THE FAUNA OF BRITISH INDIA,

INCLUDING

CEYLON AND BURMA.

Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

EDITED BY E. C. STUART BAKER, O.B.E., F.Z.S., Etc.

BIRDS.—VOL. VII.

(Second Edition.)

BY

E. C. STUART BAKER, O.B.E., F.Z.S., Etc

LONDON:
TAYLOR AND FRANCIS, RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.
March, 1930.

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

INTRODUCTION.

THE present volume of Birds in the 'Fauna of British India' Series is the seventh and last but one, containing the synonymy of all the genera, species, and subspecies included in the first five volumes, together with a few of those contained in the sixth. The final half-volume, VIII., will contain the remaining synonymy, the Corrigenda and Addenda, together with an index to the whole of the synonymy.

It has been the aim of the author of the Avifauna to produce a work which should be scientifically up to date at the time of writing, yet completed and brought out within the shortest time compatible with this object. It has, therefore, often been impossible to work out nomenclatorial puzzles or, in a few instances, to verify the status of certain species and subspecies without causing delay which would have defeated this object. As, however, nomenclature has been studied *pari passu* with the progress of the work, it is hoped that the Corrigenda and Addenda will contain most of the corrections necessary to it.

When sanction was first given to a second edition of the Birds of British India being brought out, it was hoped to include descriptions of all the Birds, including field-notes, etc., within the limits of five volumes, provided that the synonymy was omitted. It was soon seen, however, that even for this a sixth volume would be necessary, and this was at once sanctioned. Shortly after this, in response to a very general demand, it was decided that a yet further volume should be added, to contain the Synonymy, Corrigenda and Addenda. The synonymy, however, has proved to be more extensive than was anticipated, and it has therefore been found necessary for sanction to be given to produce another half-volume, VIII., the pages of which will be consecutive

with those of Vol. VII., whilst the index to the whole will be given in the latter. This final volume, which is already written, will, it is hoped, be brought out almost immediately.

The writing of the new edition was commenced by the author about January 1921, whilst the last of the six volumes containing the Birds was published in March 1929, the six volumes having been completed in eight years.

During the time the author has been employed upon this work, other ornithologists have been busy both in the Field and in the Museum, and much excellent work has been done, notably by Messrs. Ticehurst, Whistler, Osmaston, and Meinertzhagen in the North and North-West, by Wait in Ceylon, and in the East by Messrs. Robinson, Kloss, La Touche, and others, who have done much important work. All these ornithologists have made collections of bird-skins which have been most beautifully prepared, with full data, and these have been of immense value in enabling the owners, as well as others, to work out geographical races. Much of the material, especially that of earlier dates, in the British Museum and other collections consists of specimens which were badly made up, not sexed, and often with insufficent data. In some cases types which had been mounted specimens in galleries, and which were greatly faded, were unmounted and wisely put away, though these had already so greatly altered in colour that they were almost useless for purposes of comparison. On account of these difficulties the author, more especially when working on the *Timaliidæ*, often found that, though it was obvious that certain species ought to be separated into two or more races, he was unable to differentiate between them on the material available. For instance, it was fairly easy to see that the majority of the birds in Kashmir and the North-West of India were, generally speaking, paler and brighter than those from the rest of India, but, to finally settle a question of this kind, more specimens, in better and fresher condition, were absolutely necessary.

The Addenda contain 54 species and subspecies, divided as follows:—Newly described, 33; old forms previously

described and now resuscitated, 7 ; newly discovered within Indian limits, 14 ; omitted originally by mistake, 1.

On the other hand two subspecies have been eliminated, so that the total net addition to the Avifauna is 53. Adding these to the number of species and subspecies described in the first six volumes, we have a total of 2346 occurring within the Indo-Burmese countries. Dr. Hartert in his wonderful work on the Palæarctic Avifauna recorded only 3198 species and subspecies for the whole of the Palæarctic Region, whilst Sclater in his two volumes of 'Systema Avium Æthiopicarum' admits 4561 for the Æthiopian Region, a comparison which shows the extraordinary wealth of bird-life in the Eastern Tropics.

Besides the Addenda, it will be seen that the Corrigenda contain a very large number of alterations to the scientific names, a fact undoubtedly much to be regretted, yet at the same time imperative. At the time the names were employed these were generally accepted by naturalists, but much work has been done recently in nomenclature, and accordingly many current names have been altered for various reasons. Principal among these reasons for corrections has been the discovery of prior names antedating those in use, or the fact that certain names were invalidated on account of their having been previously used for a different species. These mistakes in names have in some cases been discovered by the author and in some by other workers ; but to Mr. Tom Iredale credit is due for the vast majority of the corrections now made, and the help of this gentleman has been simply invaluable.

Admittedly this extensive change in names will give the present generation of Field-workers, as well as Museum-naturalists, no little trouble, and to minimise this as much as possible the author would strongly recommend every owner of the volumes on 'The Avifauna of British India' to go carefully through the Corrigenda and correct from them the names in the first six volumes wherever necessary. Use is second nature, in ornithology as in everything else, so it is therefore most desirable that the correct name should be the one seen in everyday use.

Volume VIII. will be really nothing more than the completion of Volume VII., and will therefore contain no further introduction; so, before closing this one, it is perhaps well that an answer should be given to the many younger brother ornithologists and field-naturalists who have asked the author what work there is left to be done in India besides learning what is already written about the various birds. The answer is: there is still an enormous field for work left to the workers of the present day. In the first place the nidification and habits of some three to four hundred species and subspecies are still blank pages. Migration is still very little understood, whilst the difference between "winter resident" and "spring and autumn bird of passage" requires much further investigation. Many birds pass through Northern India on migration whose final destination is not yet definitely known. Some of these pass straight through to Ceylon and the extreme south of India, others seem to migrate westwards, whilst yet others come into the north-west of India and travel south-east. Carefully recorded dates of arrivals and departures of migrants, if collected in proper form, will provide solutions to many questions now unanswered.

The plumage of the young birds still affords a wide field for investigation by ornithologists, although Ticehurst has recently greatly enlarged our knowledge on this subject. Doubtless as we learn more about immature plumage this will form an even more important character than it does now in the classification of birds.

Much yet remains to be learnt about the Pterylosis of many groups of Birds, whilst the anatomy and musculature of many others still awaits investigation. As both Pterylosis and Anatomy are, admittedly, leading characters in the classification of Birds, Field-naturalists can help greatly by obtaining specimens in all stages of plumage and keeping them in spirits for examination by the Museum-naturalist. This branch of work is one which has been greatly neglected by Field-workers, though its importance is one which can hardly be over-estimated,

Field-naturalists, who often seem to think that their work is considered subordinate to that of the Museum-worker, should remember that the latter without the help of the former can do nothing at all. At the same time, the observer and collector in the field cannot carry out comparing and classification of the Aves, simply because he has neither the material nor the literature available. The work of Museum-workers and Field-naturalists is absolutely interdependent, and one cannot work satisfactorily without the other. The Museum-worker has to have all his work and all his material obtained for him and, in order that his deductions may be sound and his conclusions correct, it is essential that all skins collected by Field-workers should be accompanied by the most ample data possible. Sexing should be invariably carried out with the greatest care; colours of soft parts must be noted when fresh; localities must be given and, finally, to all this information should be added elevation or any other useful notes the collector can think of. The date, naturally, is always given.

In India a difficulty has to be faced by systematic ornithologists which is inherent to zoological investigation everywhere, though more especially in all tropical countries; this is the fact that two or more geographical races are often found occupying the same countries in winter. To ascertain the facts concerning geographical variation, birds are of no value unless obtained in their breeding area and, even then, cruel as it may seem, they are not of much use unless obtained when breeding. Many local birds breed at a time when allied geographical races are still passing through their districts on migration, or which have not yet deserted their cold-weather haunts. These, if they breed near by, often have the organs of reproduction much enlarged before they actually migrate, so that the greatest care must always be taken before the word "breeding" is actually written upon the data-ticket. It should, in fact, be seldom written unless the bird is shot off its nest or actually in the company of its young.

Before bidding farewell to his readers the author would like

to apologize for the numerous uncorrected mistakes which undoubtedly still remain in his work. As investigation and research goes on these will gradually come to light. All that is now hoped is that the present work will form a new basis upon which others may continue the fascinating study of Ornithology, remembering always that the study of this particular branch is one which, like all others if properly conducted, may help us to understand the far greater problem of creation and evolution.

The classification adopted has been mainly that of Mr. Pycraft for the *Pico-Passeres* and wholly, or almost wholly, that of Dr. P. Lowe for the *Charadriidæ*. Although, however, the author has interfered as little as possible with the arrangement of the various groups made in the first edition of the Fauna, his sincere thanks are due to these two gentlemen for the assistance received from their many works on the subject.

Finally, his thanks are due to those who have helped him in his work. To the late Sir Arthur Shipley's constant help and careful editing the first volumes owed much and, in the later volumes, there has been no second proof reader to take his place. The authorities in the British Museum have extended—as they always do—unlimited and most patient aid in every respect; indeed, without their help, their fine library and still finer collections, the volumes could hardly have been written. Every official, from Dr. Percy Lowe and his colleague Mr. N. B. Kinnear to the last-joined assistant in the Bird-Room, have given their services not only with kindness, but with alacrity If I may be allowed to single out any name for especial thanks, that of Mr. Thomas Wells may be selected, for upon him perhaps more than upon anyone else the author has relied for the prompt production of specimens and books, and it must have taken the exercise of wonderful patience to stand as cheerfully as he has done the constant and irritating interruptions to his own work.

E. C. STUART BAKER.

6 Harold Road, London, S.E. 19.
March 31st, 1930.

SYNONYMY.

Order PASSERES.

Family CORVIDÆ.

Genus CORVUS.

Corvus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 105, Jan. 1758.
Type by taut., *Corvus corax* Linn.
Corax Ledru, Vög. Teneriffe, vol. ii, p. 204, 1810.
Type by mon., *C. concirostris* Ledru = *Corvus leucognaphalus* Daudin.
Monedula Brehm, Naturg. Vögel Deutschl., p. 172, 1831, ex Isis, 1828, col. 1273, *nom. nud.*
Type by taut., *Corvus monedula* Linn.; not *Monedula* Latreille, 1802.
Lycos Boie, Ersch. & Gruber, Encycl., vol. xix, p. 392, 1829.
Type by mon., *Corvus monedula* Linn.; not *Lycus* Huebner, 1818.
Corone Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Gesch., p. 99, 1829.
Type by taut., *Corvus corone* Linn.
Colœus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Gesch., p. 114, 1829.
Type by taut., *Corvus monedula* Linn.
Corone Morris, Naturalist, N. Wood, vol. ii, p. 123, 1837.
Type by taut., *C. cinerea* = *Corvus corone* Linn.
Frugilegus Sélys-Longch., Faune Belge, vol. i, p. 68, 1842.
Type by taut., *Corvus frugilegus* Linn.
Sitocorax Bielz, Verh. Mitth. siebenb. Ferein, Herm., vol. iv, p. 55, Apl. 1853.
Type by mon., *Corvus frugilegus* Linn.
Trypanocorax Bonap., Ann. Sci. Nat. vol. i, p. 133, 1854.
Type by mon., *Corvus frugilegus* Linn.
Thysanocorax Bonap., Comptes Rendus, Paris, vol. xxxvii, p. 928, 1853.
Type by mon., *Corvus monedulodes* Less.
Amblycorax id., ibid., p. 829, 1853.
Type by mon., *Corvus violaceus.*
Pterocorax Kaup, Journ. für Orn., 1854, Suppl., p. 112.
Type by mon., *Corvus scapulata* Daudin.
Corax Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 64, 1855, ex Bp. MS.
Type by taut., *Corvus corax* Linn.
Cornix Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 64, 1855, ex Bp. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *Corvus corone* Linn.

Anomalocorax Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wissen. Wien, B, vol. xlvi, p. 209, 1862.
Type by mon., *Corvus splendens* Vieill.
Heterocorax Sharpe, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., vol. iii, pp. 5, 11, 1878.
Type by mon., *Corvus capensis* Licht.
Rhinocorax id., ibid., pp. 5, 45, 1878.
Type by mon., *Corvus affinis* Rüpp.
Gazzola id., ibid., p. 47, 1878.
Type by mon., *Gazzola typica* Bonaparte.
Microcorax id., ibid., pp. 6, 48, 1878.
Type now desig., *Corvus jamaicensis* Lath.
Macrocorax id., ibid., pp. 7. 51, 1878.
Type by mon., *Corvus senex* Schl.

Corvus corax Linn.

(*Corvus corax* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 105, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Corvus corax laurencei Hume.

Corvus laurencei Hume, Lahore to Yarkand, p. 235, 1873: Punjab.

Corvus corax tibetanus Hodgs.

Corvus tibetanus Hodgs., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. iii, p. 203, March 1849: Tibet.

Corvus corax ruficollis Lesson.

Corvus ruficollis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 329, 1830: no locality.
Corvus umbrinus Hedenb., Sundev. Vet. Akad. Forh. Stockh., p. 192, 1838.

Corvus corone Linn.

(*Corvus corone* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 105, Jan. 1758: Europe=England.)

Corvus corone orientalis Eversmann.

Corvus orientalis Eversmann, Addenda Pallas Zoogr., fasc. ii, p. 7, 1841: River Naryn.
Corvus pseudocorone Hume, Nests and Eggs, p. 410, 1873.

Corvus levaillanti Lesson.

Corvus levaillanti levaillanti Lesson.

Corvus levaillanti Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 328, Dec. 1830: Bengal.
Corvus tenuirostris Moore, *apud* Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii. p. 297, 1863.

Corvus levaillanti culminatus Sykes.

Corvus culminatus Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 96, July 31: Dukhun.

Corvus levaillanti intermedius Adams.

Corvus intermedius Adams, P. Z. S., May–June 1859, p. 171: Cashmere.

Corvus levaillanti andamanensis Beavan.

Corvus andamanensis Beavan, Ibis, 1866, p. 420, Oct., ex Tytler: Andamans.

Corvus levaillanti macrorhynchus Wagler.

Corvus macrorhynchus Wagler, Syst. Av., *Corvus*, sp. 3, 1827: Java.

Corvus frugilegus Linn.

(*Corvus frugilegus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 105, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Corvus frugilegus tschusii Hartert.

Corvus frugilegus tschusii Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, pl. i, p. 14, Nov. 1903: Gilgit.

Corvus cornix Linn.

(*Corvus cornix* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i. p. 105, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Corvus cornix sharpii Oates.

Corvus sharpii Oates, Faun. Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 20, 1889, probably Dec.: Siberia, Turkestan, etc.

Corvus splendens Vieill.

Corvus splendens splendens Vieill.

Corvus splendens Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. viii, p. 44, 1817: no loc. = Bengala.

Corvus impudicus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 921, 1841; alternative name for *C. splendens* Vieill.

Corvus splendens var. *impudicus* Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Miscell. p. 84, June 1844; Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 102, as synonym of *splendens*.

Corvus splendens zugmayeri Laubmann.

Corvus zugmayeri Laubmann, Orn. Monatsb., vol. xxi, p. 93, 1919: Las Bela, S.E. Beluchistan.

Corvus splendens insolens Hume.

Corvus insolens Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 450, 1874: Tenasserim.

Corvus splendens protegatus Madarász.

Corvus splendens protegatus Madarasz, Orn. Monátsb., vol. xii, p. 195, 1904: Colombo, Ceylon.
Corvus splendens maledevicus Reichenow, Wiss. Ergebn. Deutsch., Tiefsee Exped., p. 356: Maldives.

Corvus monedula Linn.

(*Corvus monedula* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 106, Jan 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Corvus monedula sœmmeringii Fischer.

Corvus sœmmeringii Fischer, Mem. Soc. Imp. Natur. Moscow, vol. i, p. 3, 1811: Moscow.
Corvus collaris Drummond, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xviii, p. 11, July 1846: Macedonia.

Genus PICA.

Pica Brisson, Ornith., vol. i, p. 30; vol. ii, p. 35, 1760.
Type by taut., *Corvus pica* Linn.
Melanoleuca Morris, Naturalist, N. Wood, vol. ii, p. 124, 1837.
Type by mon., *M. pica*=*Corvus pica* Linn.
Cleptes Gambel, Journ. Acad. Philad., ser. 2, vol. i, p. 46, Dec. 1847; new name for *Pica* Brisson.
Gelastes Maklin, Vetensk. Grund. fur Bestamm. af Fogelert. Od Ordnungsf., pp. 106, 107, 1868; new name for *Pica* Brisson.

Pica pica Linn.

(*Corvus pica* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 106, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Pica pica bactriana Bonap.

Pica bactriana Bonap., Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 383, 1850: Persia orientali.
Pica leucoptera Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xiv, vol. v, pl. 55, May 1862: Oriental Siberia.
Pica camtschatica Stegnejer, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., ii, p. 97 (Apl. 10, 1884), 1885: Kamtschatka.

Pica pica serica Gould.

Pica serica Gould, P. Z. S., Apl. 1845, p. 2: Amoy.
Pica varia japonica Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 81, 1848: Japan.

Pica pica bottanensis Delessert.

Pica bottanensis Delessert, Revue Zool., Apl.–May 1840, p. 100: Butan, N. Bengal.
Pica megaloptera Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 193, 1842: Butan.
Pica tibetana Hodgs., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. iii, p. 203, Mch. 1849: Tibet.

Genus UROCISSA.

Urocissa Cabanis, Mus. Hein., i, p. 87, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Corvus erythrorhynchus* Boddaert.

Urocissa erythrorhyncha Boddaert.

Urocissa erythrorhyncha erythrorhyncha Boddaert.

Corvus erythrorhynchus Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 38, 1783, based on Pl. Enlum., 622. China.
Coracias melanocephalus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 173, 1790: China.

Urocissa erythrorhyncha occipitalis Blyth.

Psilorhinus occipitalis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 27, 1846: Nepal.
Psilorhinus albicapillus id., ibid., vol. xv, p. 27, 1846: Simla.

Urocissa erythrorhyncha magnirostris Blyth.

Psilorhinus magnirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 27, 1846: Ya Ma Ding Mt

Urocissa flavirostris Blyth.

Urocissa flavirostris flavirostris Blyth.

Psilorhinus flavirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 28, 1846: Darjeeling.

Urocissa flavirostris cucullata Gould.

Urocissa cucullata Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xiii, vol. v, pl. 51, May 1861: Kuloo Valley.

Genus CISSA.

Cissa Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 975.
Type by mon., *Coracias chinensis* Boddaert.
Corapica Lesson. Traité d'Orn., p. 352, Feb. 1831; new name for *Kitta* Temm. = *C. chinensis* Lath.
Chlorisoma Swainson, Classif. of Birds, vol. ii, p. 25, 1837; new name for *Kitta*.

Cissa chinensis Boddaert.

Cissa chinensis chinensis Boddaert.

Coracias chinensis Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 38, 1783; based on Pl. Enl. 620: China, Yunnan.
Corvus speciosus Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. vii, pl. 2, p. 364, 1809; based on Pl. Enlum. 620: China.
Kitta venatorius Gray, Illus. Ind. Zool., Hardwicke, pl. 24, 1832.
Corapica bengalensis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 352, Feb. 1831; new name for *Coracias chinensis*.

Cissa ornata Wagler.

Pica ornata Wagler, Isis, 1829, col. 749: India orientali.
Cissa puella Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 810, 1849: Ceylon.
Cissa pyrrhocyanea Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. i, vol. v, pl. 53, Jan. 1850, ex Licht. MS.: Ceylon.

Genus DENDROCITTA.

Dendrocitta Gould, P. Z. S., July 5, 1833, p. 57.
Type by orig. desig., *D. leucogaster* Gould.
Vagabunda Kaup., Journ. für Orn. 1854, pl. lv.
Type by mon., *Corvus rufus* Latham.

Dendrocitta rufa Latham.

Dendrocitta rufa rufa Latham.

Corvus rufus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 161, 1790; based on Sonn. China, ii, p. 186, tab. 106: Malabar Coast.
Lanius rufus Scopoli, Del. Faun. et Flor., Insub., vol. ii, p. 86, 1786; on same basis; not *Lanius rufa* Linn., 1766.

Dendrocitta rufa vagabunda Latham.

Coracias vagabunda Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 171, 1790: India.
Dendrocitta rufigaster Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 80, Feb. 13, 1838: India.

Dendrocitta rufa sclateri Stuart Baker.

Dendrocitta rufa sclateri Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, 2nd ed., p. 50, July 1922: Mt. Victoria.

Dendrocitta rufa kinneari Stuart Baker.

Dendrocitta rufa kinneari Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, 2nd ed., p. 51, July 1922: Toungoo, Burma.

Dendrocitta rufa pallida Blyth.

Dendrocitta pallida Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 30, 1846: Simla.

Dendrocitta rufa saturatior Ticehurst.

Dendrocitta vagabunda saturatior Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 56, Jan. 3, 1922: Amherst District, Lower Burma.

Dendrocitta leucogastra Gould

Dendrocitta leucogastra Gould, P. Z. S., July 5, 1833, p. 57: Eastern Asia = Malabar Coast.

Dendrocitta formosæ Swinhoe.

Dendrocitta formosæ Swinhoe, Ibis, 1863, p. 387: Formosa.
Dendrocitta sinensis Gould, P. Z. S., 1833, p. 57; not *Corvus sinensis* Latham, Index Ornith., vol. i, p. 161, 1790: Macao.

Dendrocitta formosæ himalayensis Blyth.

Dendrocitta himalayensis Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1865, p. 45: Himalayas; Sikkim (*Ticehurst*).

Dendrocitta formosæ assimilis Hume.

Dendrocitta assimilis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 117, 1877: Tenasserim.

Dendrocitta formosæ occidentalis Ticehurst.

Dendrocitta formosæ occidentalis Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 22, 1925: Simla.

Dendrocitta frontalis Horsfield.

Dendrocitta frontalis Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839. p. 163, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.
Crypsirhina altirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pp. 929–932, after Nov 13, 1843: Darjeeling.

Dendrocitta bayleyi Blyth.

Dendrocitta baslei (misprint, sic), Blyth, Ibis, 1863, p. 118, Jan., ex Tytler MS.: Andamans.
Dendrocitta bayleyi Tytler, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxii, p. 88, 1863 (after Jan.): Andamans.

Genus CRYPSIRINA.

Crypsirina Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 36, Apl. 1816.
Type by mon., *Corvus varians* Lath. = *C. temia* Daudin.
Phrenotrix Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. 1, p. 161, May 1821.
Type by mon., *P. temia* = *Corvus temia* Daudin.
Temia Schinz, Thierreich (Cuvier), vol. i, p. 614, 1821.
Type by taut., *T. vaillantii* = *C. temia* Daudin.
Ægyps Billberg, Synops. Faunæ Scand., vol. i, pars. 2, tal. A, 1828.
Type by mon., *Temia* Vaill. = *C. temia* Daudin.
Cryptorhina Wagler, Systema Avium, 1829—emendation only.

Crypsirina temia.

Corvus temia Daudin, Traité Orn., p. 244, 1800; based on Levaill.: Africa = Java.
Corvus varians Latham, Index Orn., Suppl., p. xxvi, 1801; same basis.
Corvus caudatus Shaw & Nodder, Nat. Miscell., vol. xiv, pl. 561, 1803: same basis.
Phrenotrix temia Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. 1, p. 163, May 1821: Java.
Corvus varius id., ibid., as of Latham in synonymy.
Temia vaillantii Schinz, Thierreich (Cuvier), vol. i, p. 614, 1821; based on Levaill., as above.
Temia levaillantii Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 342, Feb. 1831; same basis.

Crypsirina cucullata Jerdon.

Crypsirhina (*Temia*) *cucullata* Jerdon, Ibis, Jan. 1862, p. 20: Thayetmyo, Lower Burma.

Genus GLENARGUS.

Glenargus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 216, 1851.
Type by mon., *G. leucopterus* Temm.
Platysmurus Reichenbach, Av. Syst., p. lxxx, 1850; indet., doubtfully synonymised by Cabanis.

Glenargus leucopterus Temminck & Laug.

Glaucopis leucopterus Temminck & Laug., Plan. Color. d'Ois., 45e livr., pl. 265: Sumatra.

Genus GARRULUS.

Garrulus Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 30; vol. ii, p. 46, 1760.
Type *Corvus glandarius* Linn.
Glandarius Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., p. 98, 1816.
Type by taut., *Corvus glandarius* Linn.
Cractes Billberg, Synops. Faunæ Scand., i, pars 2, tal. A, 1828; new name for *Garrulus* Brisson.
Celalyca Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 148, 1855, ex Kauf. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *Garrulus lanceolatus* Vigors.
Laletris Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., vol. xiv, p. 88, May 1906.
Type by mon., *G. lanceolata* Vigors.

Garrulus lanceolatus Vigors.

Garrulus lanceolatus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 7, Jan. 6, 1831: Himalaya Mts.
Garrulus lanceolatus Gould, Century Birds, pt. i, pls. 39–40, June 1831: same bird.
Garrulus gularis Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool., Hardwicke, pt. vi, pl. 22, Apr. 7, 1831.
Garrulus vigorsii id., ibid. (pl. 22), Apl. 7, 1831.

Garrulus leucotis Hume.

Garrulus leucotis leucotis Hume.

Garrulus leucotis Hume, P. A. S. B., 1874, p. 106: Kau Karyit.

Garrulus leucotis oatesi Sharpe.

Garrulus oatesi Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. v, p. 44, 1896: Chin Hills, N.E. Burma.

Garrulus bispecularis Vigors.

Garrulus bispecularis bispecularis Vigors.

Garrulus bispecularis Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 7, Jan. 6, 1831: Himalaya Mts. (Simla–Almora Dist.).
Garrulus ornatus Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool., Hardwicke, p. 5, pl. 23, Jan. 25, 1831.
Garrulus bispecularis Gould, Century Birds, pt. iii, pl. 38, Feb., Mch. 1831: Himalaya Mts.

Garrulus bispecularis interstinctus Hartert.

Garrulus bispecularis interstinctus Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. xxv, p. 430, Nov. 1918: Darjeeling.

Garrulus bispecularis persaturatus Hartert.

Garrulus bispecularis persaturatus Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. xxv, p. 430, Nov. 1918: Khasia Hills.

Garrulus bispecularis haringtoni Rippon.

Garrulus haringtoni Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 97, 1905: Mt. Victoria, S. Chin Hills.

Genus NUCIFRAGA.

Nucifraga Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 30; ii, p. 58, 1760.
Type by mon., *Corvus caryocatactes* Linn.
Caryocatactes Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., p. 93, 1816.
Type by taut., *Corvus caryocatactes* Linn.

Nucifraga caryocatactes Linn.

(*Corvus caryocatactes* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 105, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Nucifraga caryocatactes hemispila Vigors.

Nucifraga hemispila Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 8, Jan. 6, 1831: Himalaya Mts.
Nucifraga immaculata Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1867, p. 36; based on Hodgson's drawing: Nepal.

Nucifraga multipunctata Gould.

Nucifraga multipunctata Gould, P. Z. S., 1849, p. 23: N.W. Himalayas.
Nucifraga multimaculata Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 304, 1863: *in errore.*

Genus PYRRHOCORAX.

Pyrrhocorax (Tunstall), Orn. Brit., p. 2, 1771.
Type by taut., *Upupa pyrrhocorax* Linn.
Pyrrhocorax Vieill., Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 36, 1816.
Type by taut., *Upupa pyrrhocorax* Linn.
Graculus Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., p. 91, 1816.
Type by mon., *Corvus pyrrhocorax* Linn.
Cornix Forster, Syn. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 5, 1817.
Type by sub. desig. (Hartert), *C. rufipes* = *U. pyrrhocorax*.
Fregilus Cuvier, Regne Anim., vol. i, p. 406, 1817.
Type by mon., *Corvus pyrrhocorax* Linn.
Hellmayria Poche, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. xxvii, p. 502, May 3, 1904; new name for *Pyrrhocorax* Linn.
Coracia Brisson, Orn., i, p. 30; ii, p. 3, 1760; not *Coracias* Linn.
Type, *Corvus graculus* Linn.

Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax Linn.

Upupa pyrrhocorax Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 118, Jan. 17, 1758: England.
Fregilus himalayanus Gould, P. Z. S., June 1862, p. 125: Himalaya Mts.
Fregilus splendidus Hartlaub, Wiegmann's Archiv. für Naturg., Bericht Vögel, 1862, p. 58, 1863, ex Temminck MS.: synonym of Gould's species.
Fregilus graculus var. *orientalis* Taczanowski, Journ. für Orn., 1872, p. 450.

Pyrrhocorax graculus Linn.

Pyrrhocorax graculus graculus Linn.

Corvus graculus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 158, 1766: Switzerland, Europe.
Pyrrhocorax forsythi Stoliczka, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 462, 1874: Cashmere.

Genus PODOCES.

Podoces Fischer, Lettre addressée Pander, 1821, p. 6.
Type by mon., *P. panderi* Fischer.
Eopodoces Zarudny & Loudon, Orn. Monatsb., vol. x, p. 185, Dec. 1902.
Type by orig. desig., *P. biddulphi* Hume.
Pseudopodoces Zarudny & Loudon, Orn. Monatsb., vol. x, p. 185, Dec. 1902.
Type by mon., *Podoces humilis* Hume.

Podoces humilis Hume.

Podoces humilis Hume, Ibis, Oct. 1871, p. 408: Sanju Pass, on way to Yarkand.

Family PARIDÆ.

Genus PARUS.

Parus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 189, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig. (Gray, 1842), *Parus major* Linn.
Cyanistes Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 98, 1829.
Type by sub. desig. (Gray 1842), *Parus cæruleus* Linn.
Poecile id., ibid., p. 114, 1829.
Type by sub. desig. (Gray, 1842), *Parus palustris* Linn.
Melaniparus Bonap., Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 228, 1850.
Type by sub. desig. (Gray, 1855), *Parus niger* Vieill.

Baeolophus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 91, note 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Parus bicolor* Linn.
Pentheres id., ibid., p. 92; new name for *Melaniparus* Bp.
Sittaparus Sélys-Longch., Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. ix, pp. 43, 58, 1884.
Type by orig. desig., *Parus varius* Temminck.
Pardaliparus id., ibid., p. 73.
Type by sub. desig., (C. W. R., i), *Parus elegans* Linn.
Phaeopharus Madarasz, Magyar. Madarai, 1900, p. 139.
Type by mon., *Parus palustris* Linn.
Penthornis Hellmayr, Journ. fur Orn., Apl. 1901, p. 170.
Type by orig. desig., *Melaniparus semilarvatus* Salvadori.
Pœciloides Bianchi, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., vol. vii, p. 241, Oct. 1902.
Type by orig. desig., *Pœcile superciliosa* Przewalski.

Parus major Linn.

(*Parus major* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 189, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Parus major cinereus Vieill.

Parus cinereus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xx, p. 316, 1878: l'Asie orientale.
Parus atriceps Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. xiii, pl. 1, p. 160, May 1821: Java.
Parus nepalensis Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 31: Nepal.
Parus schistinotus Bonap., Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 229, 1850: a synonym of *cinereus*.
Parus cæsius Tickell, Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 278.

Parus major ziaratensis.

Parus major ziaratensis Whistler, Bull. B. O. C., vol. l, p. 6, 1929; Ziarat, British Baluchistan.

Parus major caschmirensis Hartert.

Parus major caschmirensis Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 345, June 1905: Gilgit, Kaschmir.
Parus major planorum Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. xii, p. 499, 1905, Sept. 20: South Punjab.

Parus major mahrattarum Hartert.

Parus major mahrattarum Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. xii, p. 499, 1905, Sept. 20: Vindhya Range, India.

Parus major tibetanus Hartert.

Parus major tibetanus Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 346, June 1905: Tsongpo Tale, Tibet.

Parus major commixtus Swinhoe.

Parus commixtus Swinhoe, Ibis, Jan. 1868, p. 63: Amoy, China.

Parus nuchalis Jerdon.

Parus nuchalis Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 131, 1844: Eastern Ghats.

Parus monticolus Vigors.

Parus monticolus monticolus Vigors.

Parus monticolus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 22; Feb. 1, 1831: Himalaya Mts.

Parus monticolus lepcharum Meinertzhagen.

Parus monticolus lepcharum Meinertz., Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 97, 1920: Sikkim.

Parus cyanus Pallas.

(*Parus cyanus* Pallas, Nov. Com. Acad. Petrop., vol. xiv, p. 588, taf. 23, fig. 1, 1770: Siberia.)

Parus cyanus tianschanicus Menzbier.

Cyanistes cyanus var. *tianschanicus* Menzbier, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol. ix, pp. 242–276, 1884: Tian Shan.
Parus cyanus tianschanicus Severtzoff, Journ. für Orn., 1873, p. 347: *nom. nud.*

Parus palustris Linn.

(*Parus palustris* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 190, 1750. Jan.: Sweden, Europe.)

Parus palustris korejewi Zarudny & Harms.

Parus communis korejewi Zarudny & Harms., Orn. Monatsb., vol. x, p. 54, 1902: Karatan, Turkestan.

Parus palustris pœcilopsis Sharpe.

Lophophanes pœcilopsis Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 11, 1902: Chatung, W. Yunnan.

Genus LOPHOPHANES.

Lophophanes Kaup, Skizz. Nat. Syst., p. 92, 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *Parus cristatus* Linn.
Periparus Sélys-Longch., Bull. Soc. Zool. France, vol ix, pp. 38, 43, 59, 1884.
Type by orig. desig., *Parus ater* Linn.

Lophophanes melanolophus Vigors

Parus melanolophus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 23, Feb. 1, 1831 Himalaya Mts.

Lophophanes ater Linn.

(*Parus ater* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 190, Jan. 1758 Sweden, Europe.)

Lophophanes ater æmodius Blyth.

Parus æmodius Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol xiii, p. 943, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS. Nepal.
Lophophanes humei Brooks, J. A .S. B., vol. xiii (2), p. 57, Apl. 30, 1873 Sikkim.

Lophophanes rubidiventris Blyth.

Parus rubidiventris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 445, 1847 Nepal.

Lophophanes rufonuchalis Blyth.

Lophophanes rufonuchalis rufonuchalis Blyth.

Parus rufonuchalis Blyth, J. A. S. B , vol. xviii, p. 810, 1849 range beyond Simla.

Lophophanes rufonuchalis beavani Jerdon.

Parus beavani Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 275, 1863, ex Blyth MS. Mt. Teringloo, Sikkim.
Parus atkinsoni id , ibid.

Lophophanes dichrous Blyth.

Lophophanes dichrous dichrous Blyth.

Parus dichrous Blyth, J. A. S B., vol. xiii, p. 943, 1844, ex Hodgson MS. Nepal.
Lophophanes dichroides Przewalski, Rowley's Orn. Miscell., vol. ii, p. 189, 1877 Kansu, Mongolia.

Lophophanes dichrous wellsi Stuart Baker.

Lophophanes dichrous wellsi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxviii, p. 8, 1917. W. Yunnan.

Genus **SYLVIPARUS.**

Sylviparus Burton, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 153, Feb. 12, 1836.
Type by mon., *S. modestus* Burton.

Sylviparus modestus Burton.

Sylviparus modestus modestus Burton.

Sylviparus modestus Burton, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 154, Feb. 12, 1836: Himalayas.
Parus seriophrys Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 942, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Sylviparus modestus simlaensis Stuart Baker.

Sylviparus modestus simlaensis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxviii, p. 8, 1917: Simla.

Sylviparus modestus saturatior Rippon.

Sylviparus saturatior Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 87, 1900: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.
? *Parus minutus* Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., 1842, vol. xi, p. 8. : South India.

Genus **MACHLOLPOHUS.**

Machlolophus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., i, p. 91, 1851.
Type by sub. desig. (Gray, 1842), *Parus spilonotus* Bonaparte.

Machlolophus spilonotus Bonaparte.

Machlolophus spilonotus spilonotus Bonaparte.

Parus spilonotus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., i, p. 228, 1850; new name for *P. xanthogenys* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 444, 1847: Darjeeling (nec *P. xanthogenys* Vigors, 1830–1, *infra*).
? *Parus griffithi* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 445, 1847; descr. from drawing: between Assam and Ava.

Machlolophus spilonotus subviridis Blyth.

Parus subviridis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 267, 1855, ex Tickell MS.: Tenasserim, 3500 ft.

Machlolophus xanthogenys Vigors.

Machlolophus xanthogenys xanthogenys Vigors.

Parus xanthogenys Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 23, Feb. 1, 1831: Himalaya Mts. (Simla–Almora districts).

Machlolophus xanthogenys aplonotus Vigors.

Parus aplonotus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 444, 1847: new name for *P. xanthogenys* Blyth, J. A. S. B., xi, p. 59 (not of Vigors): Mounts of Central India.

Parus jerdoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxv, p. 445, 1856; new name for *P. xanthogenys* Jerd. (not Vigors): Bombay.

Genus ÆGITHALISCUS.

Ægithaliscus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 90, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *P. erythrocephalus* Vigors = *P. concinna* Gould.

Acanthiparus Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. vii, vol. ii, pl. lxvii, Apl. 1, 1855.
Type by orig. desig., *A. niveogularis* Gould.

Ægithaliscus concinnus Gould.

(*Psaltria concinna* Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. vii, vol. ii, pl. 65, Apl. 1, 1855: China.)

Ægithaliscus concinnus iredalei Stuart Baker.

Ægithaliscus concinnus iredalei Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 2. 1920: Simla.

Parus erythrocephalus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 23, Feb. 1, 1831: Himalaya Mts.; not *Parus erythrocephalus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 191, 1758.

Ægithaliscus concinnus rubricapillus Ticehurst.

Ægithaliscus concinnus rubricapillus Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 92, 1925: Sikkim.

Ægithaliscus concinnus manipurensis Hume.

Ægithaliscus manipurensis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. xi, p. 254, 1888: Manipur.

Ægithaliscus concinnus pulchellus Rippon.

Ægithaliscus pulchellus Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xi, p. 2, 1900: Nanoi, S. Shan Shan States.

Ægithaliscus concinnus talifuensis Rippon.

Ægithaliscus talifuensis Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiv, p. 18, 1903: N. Shan States.

Ægithaliscus bonvaloti Oustalet.

Ægithaliscus bonvaloti bonvaloti Oustalet.

Acredula bonvaloti Oustalet, Ann. Sc. Nat. Zool., (7) vol. xii, p. 286, Apl. 10, 1892: Tatsien-lou, Tibet.

Ægithaliscus bonvaloti sharpei Rippon.

Ægithaliscus sharpei Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiv, p. 84, 1904: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Ægithaliscus leucogenys Horsfield & Moore.

Orites leucogenys Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 374, Nov. 8, 1854: Afghanistan.
Orites leucogenys Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 139, Apl. 11, 1855: Afghanistan.

Ægithaliscus niveogularis Gould.

Acanthiparus niveogularis Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. vii, vol. ii, pl. 67, Apl. 1, 1855: N. India.
Orites? niveogularis Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 140, Apl. 11, 1855, ex Gould MS.: N. India.

Ægithaliscus iouschistos Blyth.

Parus iouschistos Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 943, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Genus REMIZ.

Remiz Jarocki, Spiz. Ptakow Polon. Warsaw, p. 21, 1819.
Type by sub. desig. (Gray, 1841), *Parus pendulinus* Gmelin.
Remiz Jarocki, Zoologia, vol. ii, p. 99, 1821.
Type by mon., *Parus pendulinus* Gmelin.
Parcoræus Brookes, Catal. Mus. Joshua Brookes, pt. ii, p. 84, July 1828.
Type by orig. desig., *P. narbonensis* Gmelin = *Parus pendulinus* Linn.
Struthus Billberg, Synop. Faunæ Scand., vol. i, pl. 2, tal. A, 1828.
Type by mon., "Les Remiz" Cuvier = *Parus pendulinus* Linn.
Not *Struthus* Boie, 1826.
Pendulinus Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 475, 1831, ex Isis 1828, Col. 1284, *nom. nud.*
Type by taut., *Parus pendulinus* Linn.
Anthoscopus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 89, 1851.
Type by mon., *A. minutus* = *S. minuta* Shaw.

Remiz Taczanowski, Ool. Ptakow Polskich., p. 229, 1862.
Type by mon., *Parus pendulinus* Linn.
Remiza Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. ix, p. 387, Feb. 10, 1887; new name for *Ægithalus* Boie.
Type by orig. desig., *P. pendulinus* Linn.

Remiz coronatus Severtzoff.

Ægithalus coronatus Severtz., Izr. Obskch. Moscov., vol. viii (2), p. 136, tab. ix, fig. 3, 1873: Chodjent, Turkestan; id., Ibis, 1876, p. 172.
Ægithalus atricapillus id., ibid., p. 137, tab. ix, figs. 4, 5.

Genus MELANOCHLORA.

Melanochlora Lesson, Revue Zool., Feb.-Mch. 1839, p. 42.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *M. sumatrana* Lesson.
Crataionyx Eyton, P. Z. S., Nov. 1839, p. 104.
Type by mon., *C. flavocristata* Lafresnaye.
Ptilobaphus Reichenb., 1850, Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 38, 1855, as synonym.

Melanochlora sultanea Hodgs.

Melanochlora sultanea sultanea Hodgs.

Parus sultaneus Hodgs., Indian Review, 1836, p. 31: Nepal.

Melanochlora sultanea flavocristata Lafresnaye.

Parus flavocristatus Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool., Cl. 2, p. 180, Jan. 1837: Sumatra.
Melanochlora sumatrana Lesson, Revue Zool., Feb.-Mch. 1839, p. 42: Sumatra.

Family PARADOXORNITHIDÆ.

Genus CONOSTOMA.

Conostoma Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, pp. 856–7, 1841, ? 1842.
Type by orig. desig., *C. aemodius* Hodgs.

Conostoma aemodium Hodgs.

Conostoma aemodius Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 857, 1841, ? 1842: Northern regions of Nepal.

Genus PARADOXORNIS.

Paradoxornis Gould, P. Z. S., May 24, 1836, p. 17.
Type by orig. desig., *P. flavirostris* Gould.
Bathyrhynchus McClelland, Indian Review, 1838, p. 513, p. 514
Type by orig. desig., *B. brevirostris*=*P. flavirostris* Gould.
Anacrites Gistel, Naturg. Thierr. hohere Schulen, p. x, 1848; new name for *Paradoxornis* Gould.
Calamornis Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xxiv, vol. iii, pl. 73, Aug. 1874.
Type by mon., *Paradoxornis heudei* David.

Paradoxornis flavirostris Gould.

Paradoxornis flavirostris Gould, P. Z. S., May 24, 1836, p. 17: Nepal.
Bathyrhynchus brevirostris McClelland, Indian Review, 1838, p. 513.

Paradoxornis guttaticollis David.

Paradoxornis guttaticollis David, Nouv. Arch. Mus., vol. vii, Bull., p. 14, Nov. 4, 1871 : Setchuan, Moupin.
Paradoxornis austeni Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xxiv, vol. iii, pl. 73, Aug. 1874: Naga Hills.

Genus SUTHORA.

Suthora Hodgs., Indian Review, vol. ii, p. 32, Apl.–May 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *S. nipalensis* Hodgs.
Temnoris Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, after Apl. 1841; new name for *Suthora* Hodgs.
Heteromorpha Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 448, pl. facing p. 450, after June 1843.
Type by orig. desig., *H. unicolor* Hodgs.
Not *Heteromorpha* Kirby, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiv, pt. i, p. 109, 1823.
Hemerhynchus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pt. 2, p. 1007, after Nov. 1843, ex Hodg. MS.; new name for *Temnoris* Hodgs.
Chleuasicus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 578, after Sept. 1845.
Type by mono., *C. ruficeps* Blyth.

Suthora unicolor Hodgs.

Heteromorpha unicolor Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 448, pl. facing p. 450, after June 1843: Cachar, Nepal.

Suthora nipalensis Hodgs.

Suthora nipalensis Hodgs., Indian Review, vol. ii, p. 32, Apl.–May, 1837 : Nepal.
Temnoris atrifrons Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 31, : Nepal (ex Gray, Zool. Misc., p. 83, June 1844, *nom. nud.*)

Suthora poliotis.

Suthora poliotis poliotis Blyth.

Suthora poliotis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 522, 1851 : Cherra Punji, E. Himalayas.
Suthora pictifrons Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, vol. i, p. 235, 1869, ex Hodgs. MS.
Suthora munipurensis Godwin-Aust. & Walden, Ibis, 1875, p. 250 : Manipur.
Suthora daflaensis Godwin-Aust., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xvii, p. 32, Jan. 1876 : Dafla Hills, Assam.

Suthora poliotis humii Sharpe.

Suthora humii Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 487, 1883 : Nepal.
Temnoris v. *Suthora pictifrons* id., ibid., ex Hodgs. MS.

Suthora poliotis feæ Salvadori.

Suthora feæ Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genoa, (2) vol. vii (xxvii), p. 363, July 1, 1889 : Karennee.

Suthora poliotis ripponi Sharpe.

Suthora ripponi Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 96, 1905 : Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Suthora gularis Verreaux.

(*Suthora gularis* Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. v, Bull., p. 35, post Feb. 1870 : Oriental Tibet).

Suthora gularis craddocki Bingham.

Suthora craddocki Bingham, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 54, 1903 : Loi-pang Nan, Shan States.

Suthora webbiana Gould.

(*Suthora webbiana* Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. iv, vol. iv, pl. 72, Nov. 1852: Shanghai, N. China; Gray, P. Z. S., 1852, p. 70, pl. xlix, May 23, 1853).

Suthora webbiana brunnea Anderson.

Suthora brunnea Anderson, P. Z. S., June 12, 1871, p. 211: 4500 ft., Western Yunnan, China.

Suthora fulvifrons Hodgs.

Suthora fulvifrons fulvifrons Hodgs.

Suthora fulvifrons Hodgs, P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 31 (ex Gray, Zool. Misc., 1884, p. 83, *nom. nud.*): Nepal.
Suthora fulvifrons Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 579, after Sept. 1845, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Suthora ruficeps Blyth.

Suthora ruficeps ruficeps Blyth.

Chleuasicus ruficeps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 578, after Sept. 1845: Darjeeling.
Paradoxornis sphenura Hodgs., Jerdon, Ibis, 1872, p. 297, July, cited as a synonym *in errore*.
Suthora oatesi Sharpe, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, vol. iv, p. 70, 1903; new name for *Chleuasicus ruficeps*: nec *Suthora ruficeps*.

Suthora ruficeps atrosuperciliaris Godwin-Aust.

Chleuasicus ruficeps var. *atrosuperciliaris* Godwin-Aust., P. A. S. B. 1877, p. 147: Saddya, Assam.
Chleuasicus atrosuperciliaris Godwin-Aust., J. A. S. B., vol. xlvi, (2) p. 44, May 30, 1877: Saddya, Assam.

Genus NEOSUTHORA.

Neosuthora Hellmayr, Genera Avium (Wytsman), pl. 18, p. 74, 1911.
Type by orig. desig., *Suthora davidiana* Sclater.
Independent proposal:
Neosuthora Harington, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxiii, pp. 54, 61, June 30, 1914.
Type by orig. design., *S. davidiana* Sclater.

Neosuthora davidiana Sclater.

(*Suthora davidiana* Sclater, Ibis, 1897, p. 172: N.W. Fokhien, China.)

Neosuthora davidiana thompsoni Bingham.

Suthora thompsoni Bingham, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 63, 1903: Kyatpyin, Shan States.

Genus PSITTIPARUS.

Psittiparus Hellmayr, Das Thierreich, Lief. 18, p. 163, Mch. 1903; new name for *Scœorhynchus* Oates, 1889.
Scœorhynchus Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 68, 1889. Type by orig. desig., *Paradoxornis ruficeps* Blyth. Not *Scœorhynchus* E. B. Wilson, 1881.

Psittiparus ruficeps Blyth.

Psittiparus ruficeps ruficeps Blyth.

Paradoxornis ruficeps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 177, 1842: Bootan.
Paradoxornis sphenurus Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pl. ii, p. 111, 1870, ex Hodgson MS., as synonym.

Psittiparus ruficeps bakeri Hartert.

Scœorhynchus ruficeps bakeri Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. vii, p. 548, Dec. 8, 1900: Hungrum, North Cachar.

Psittiparus gularis Gray.

Psittiparus gularis gularis Gray.

Paradoxornis gularis Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. ii, p. 389, pl. 94, fig. 2, 1845, ex Horsfield MS.: Sikkim.
Paradoxornis (*Heteromorpha*) *caniceps* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 810, 1849: Darjiling.

Psittiparus gularis transfluvialis Hartert.

Scœorhynchus gularis transfluvialis Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. vi, p. 548, Dec. 8, 1900: Guilang, North Cachar.

Family SITTIDÆ.

Genus SITTA.

Sitta Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 115, Jan. 1758.
Type by mon., *S. europæa* Linn.
Sithella Rafinesque, Anal. Nature, p. 68, 1815: new name for *Sitta* Linn.
Orthorhynchus Swainson, Zool. Illus., ser. 1, pt. i, pl. 2, Oct. 1820, ex Horsfield MS.
Type by mon., *Sitta frontalis* Swainson.
Not *Orthorhynchus* Cuvier, 1800, Leçons, vol. i, tab. 4.
Dendrophila Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 318, July 1837.
Type by mon., *Sitta frontalis* Swainson.
Not *Dendrophilia* Hodgson, Madras Journ., vol. v, p. 432, Apl. 1837.
Callisitta Bonaparte, Consp. Av., vol. i, p. 226, 1850.
Type by mon., *Sitta formosa* Blyth.
Rupisitta Buterlin, Mitteil. Kaukes. Museum, vol. iii, pp.49–64, Apl. 1907.
Type by orig. desig. *Sitta dresseri* Zarudny.
Pœcilositta Buturlin, Trans. Soc. Imp. Nat. Petrograd, vol. xliv, pp. 149–156-157, 1916.
Type by orig. desig., *Sitta azurea* Lesson.
Homositta id., ibid., pp. 152–156–159, 1916.
Type by orig. desig., *Sitta castaneoventris* Franklin.
Mesositta id., ibid., pp. 153–158–159, 1916.
Type by orig. desig., *Sitta himalayensis* Franklin.
Leptositta id., ibid., pp. 153–156–159, 1916.
Type by orig. desig., *Sitta leucopsis* Gould.
Poliositta Robinson & Kloss, Journ. Fed. Malay States Mus., vol. viii, p. 228, Dec. 1918; in errore, *Poecilositta* Buturlin.

Sitta himalayensis Jardine & Selby.

Sitta himalayensis Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. iii, pl. 144, Dec. 1835: Himalaya Mts.
Sitta nipalensis Hodgson, J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 779, Dec. 1836: Nepal.
Sitta viticauda Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. i, vol. ii, pl. 47, Jan. 1850: as synonym, ex Jameson, Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. vii, p. 490, 1838, *nom. nud.*

Sitta victoriæ Rippon.

Sitta victoriæ Rippon, Bull. B.O.C., vol. xv, p. 84, 1904: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Sitta castanea Lesson.

Sitta castanea castanea Lesson.

Sitta castanea Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 316, Sept. 25, 1830 (*cf.* Pucherer, Rev. Zool., 1853, p. 547): Bengal.
Sitta castaneoventris Franklin, P.Z.S., 1830–1, p. 121, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Sitta ferrugineoventris Gould, Athenæum, 1849, p. 1183, Nov. 13, 1849: Goruckpoor; id., Birds of Asia, vol. i, pt. 1, pl. 9, Jan. 1850.

Sitta castanea cinnamoventris Blyth.

Sitta cinnamoventris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 459, 1942, ex Tickell, MS.: Darjeeling.

Sitta castanea neglecta Walden.

Sitta neglecta Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (4) vol. v, p. 218, Mch. 1870: Karen Hills, Burma.

Sitta europæa Linn.

(*Sitta europæa* Linn, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 115, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Sitta europæa nagaensis Godwin-Austen.

Sitta nagaensis Godwin-Austen, P.Z.S., 1874, p. 44, June: Naga Hills, N.E. Frontier, Bengal.
Sitta europæa grisiventris Kinnear, Bull. B.O.C., vol. lx, p. 142, May 31, 1920: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Sitta kashmiriensis Brooks.

Sitta kashmiriensis Brooks, P.A.S.B., 1871, p. 209: Kashmir.

Sitta magna Wardlaw Ramsay.

Sitta magna Wardlaw Ramsay, P.Z.S., Oct. 1876, p. 677, pl. lxiii: Karen-nee, Burma.

Sitta tephronota Sharpe

Sitta tephronota Sharpe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. x, p. 450, Dec. 1872: Kokand, Central Asia.

Sitta tephronota iranica Buturlin.

Sitta tephronota iranica Buturlin, Trans. Soc. Imp. Nat. Petrop., vol. xliv, p. 173, 1916: Persian Transcaspia to E. Persia.
? *Sitta ruficola* Blanford, Ibis, Jan. 1873, p. 8: Elburg, Persia.
? *Sitta syriaca obscura* Zarudny & Loudon, Orn. Monatsb., 1905, p. 76.

Sitta leucopsis Gould.

Sitta leucopsis leucopsis Gould.

Sitta leucopsis Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. i, vol. ii, pl. 46, Jan. 1850: Himalayas; Gould, P. Z. S., 1849, p. 113, after Jan. 1850.
Sitta castanilia Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., i, p. 227, 1850: as synonym.

Sitta formosa Blyth.

Sitta formosa Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 931, 1843, ? 1844: Darjeeling.

Sitta frontalis Swainson.

Sitta frontalis frontalis Swainson.

? *Sitta frontalis* Swainson, Zool. Illus., ser. 1, pt. i, pl. 2, Oct. 1820: Ceylon.
Sitta frontalis Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. 1, p. 162, May 1821: Java.
Sitta corallina Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 779, Dec. 1836: Nepal.
Sitta velata Temminck & Laug., Planch, Color. d'Orn., pl. 72, fig. 3, 1830.

Family TIMALIIDÆ.

Subfamily TIMALIINÆ.

Genus DRYONASTES.

Dryonastes Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 453, 1883. Type by orig. desig., *Ianthocincla ruficollis* Jardine & Selby.

Dryonastes ruficollis Jardine & Selby.

Ianthocincla ruficollis Jardine & Selby, Ill. Orn., vol. ii, pl. 21, June 30, 1838: Himalayas.

Ianthocincla lunaris Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 160, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.

Crateropus rufigula Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 82, ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.

Dryonastes nuchalis Godwin-Aust.

Garrulax nuchalis Godwin-Aust., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xviii, p. 411, Nov. 1876: Khasi-Naga Hills, N. Bengal.

Dryonastes chinensis Scopoli.

(*Lanius chinensis* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub., vol. ii, p. 86, 1786: ex Sonnerat, China.)

Dryonastes chinensis propinquus Salvadori.

Garrulax propinquus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., 1915, p. 6: Tenasserim.

Dryonastes cærulatus Hodgs.

Dryonastes cærulatus cærulatus Hodgs.

Cinclosoma cærulatus Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 147, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Dryonastes cærulatus subcærulatus Hume.

Garrulax subcærulatus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vii, p. 140, 1878: Shillong.

Dryonastes cærulatus kaurensis Rippon.

Dryonastes kaurensis Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 13, 1901: Bhamo.

Dryonastes sannio Swinhoe.

Garrulax sannio Swinhoe, Ibis, 1867, p. 403, Oct.: Amoy, China.
Garrulax albosuperciliaris Godwin-Aust., P. Z. S., June 1874, p. 45 (*fide* Godwin-Aust., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xvii, p. 33, Jan. 1876): Manipur Valley, N.E. Bengal.

Dryonastes galbanus Godwin-Aust.

Garrulax galbanus Godwin-Aust., P. Z. S., June 1874, p. 44, pl. 10: Manipur Valley, N.E. Bengal.

Genus GARRULAX.

Garrulax Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 647, June 1831.
Type by mon., *G. belangeri* Lesson.

Garrulax leucolophus Hardwicke.

Garrulax leucolophus leucolophus Hardwicke.

Corvus leucolophus Hardwicke, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xi, p. 208, pl. 15, 1815: Mts. above Hardwar.
Garrulax leucocephalus Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. i, p. 225, 1846: *in errore.*
Garrulax melanocephalus Royle, Illustr. Bot. Himalayas, vol. lxxvii, 1833.
Garrulax striatus, id., ibid.

Garrulax leucolophus hardwickii Ticehurst.

Garrulax leucolophus hardwickii Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 113, 1926: Naga Hills.

Garrulax leucolophus belangeri Lesson.

Garrulax belangeri Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 648, June 1831: Pegu.

Garrulax leucolophus diardi Lesson.

Turdus diardi Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 408, Feb. 1831: Cochin China.
Garrulax leucogaster Walden, P. Z. S., 1866, p. 549, Apl. 25, 1867: Siam.

Garrulax delesserti Jerdon.

Crateropus delesserti Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 256, Oct. 1839: Wynaad, S. India.

Turdus (*Crateropus*) *griseiceps* Delessert, Rev. Zool., Apl.-May 1840, p. 101: Bottan, N. Bengal.

Garrulax pectoralis Gould.

Garrulax pectoralis pectoralis Gould.

Ianthocincla pectoralis Gould, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 186, Apl. 8, 1836: Nepal.

Cinclosoma grisauris Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 146, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Garrulax melanotus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 949, after Nov. 13, 1843: Arracan.

Garrulax uropygialis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 371, 1850, ex Cabanis MS.: Assam.

Garrulax putkaicus Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., vol. lxi, 1913, p. 577: N.E. Assam.

Garrulax pectoralis meridionalis Gould.

Garrulax meridionalis Rob. & Kloss, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xl, p. 11, 1919: S.W. Siam.

Garrulax pectoralis confusa Kinnear, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 103, 1924: Tenasserim.

Garrulax moniligera Hodgs.

Garrulax moniligera moniligera Hodgs.

Cinclosoma moniligera Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 147, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Garrulax maclellandii Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 949, after Nov. 13, 1843: Assam.

Garrulax moniligera fuscata Stuart Baker.

Garrulax moniligera fuscata Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvii, p. 64, 1898: Tavoy.

Garrulax gularis Horsfield.

Ianthocincla gularis Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 159, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Garrulax albogularis Gould.

Garrulax albogularis albogularis Gould.

Ianthocincla albogularis Gould, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 187, Apl. 8, 1836: Nepal.

Cinclosoma albigula Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 146, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Garrulax albogularis whistleri Stuart Baker.

Garrulax albogularis whistleri Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 29, 1921: Simla.

Garrulax strepitans Blyth.

Garrulax strepitans Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 268, 1855: Tenasserim.

Genus IANTHOCINCLA.

Ianthocincla Gould, P. Z. S., June 1835, p. 48.
Type by orig. desig., *Cinclosoma ocellatum* Vigors.

Ianthocincla ocellata Vigors.

Ianthocincla ocellata ocellata Vigors.

Cinclosoma ocellatum Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 55, May 6, 1831: Himalayas. (Simla–Almora, *Fisch. & Whistler.*)

Ianthocincla cineracea Godwin-Aust.

Ianthocincla cineracea cineracea Godwin-Aust.

Trochalopteron cineraceum Godwin-Aust., P. Z. S., 1874, p. 45, pl. xi, June 1: Manipur Valley, N.E. Bengal.

Ianthocincla cineracea styani Oustalet.

Trochalopteron styani Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Paris, vol. iv, pl. 4, p. 226, Apl. 27, 1898: new name for *I. ningpoense*; David & Oustalet, Le Naturaliste, 1890, p. 186: Ningpo = *I. cinereiceps* Styan, Ibis, 1887, p. 167, pl. vi.

Ianthocincla rufogularis Gould.

Ianthocincla rufogularis rufogularis Gould.

Ianthocincla rufogularis Gould, P. Z. S., June 1835, p. 48: Himalayas.

Cinclosoma rufimenta Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 148, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Ianthocincla rufogularis assamensis Hartert.

Ianthocincla rufogularis assamensis Hartert, Vogel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 635, Feb. 1909: Margherita, Assam.

Ianthocincla rufogularis occidentalis Hartert.

Ianthocincla rufogularis occidentalis Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 635, Feb. 1909: Dehra Dun, Cashmir.

Ianthocincla austeni Godwin-Aust.

Ianthocincla austeni austeni Godwin-Aust.

Trochalopteron austeni Godwin-Aust, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxix, pt. ii, p. 105, June 7, 1870, ex Jerdon MS.: Khasi Hills.

Ianthocincla austeni victoriæ Rippon.

Ianthocincla victoriæ Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 47, 1906: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Genus TROCHALOPTERON.

Trochalopteron Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 952, note, after Nov. 13, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *T. subunicolor* Hodgs.

Pterocyclus Gray, Gen. Birds, i, p. 226, 1846.
Type by orig. desig., *Cinclosoma erythrocephalum*.
Not *Pterocyclus* Benson, 1834.

Leucodioptron Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus, vol. xxxviii, p. 545, 1854, ex Schiff.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus sinensis* Linn.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum Vigors.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum erythrocephalum Vigors.

Cinclosoma erythrocephalum Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 171, Moh. 2, 1832: Himalayas.

Cinclosoma erythroptes Gould, Century Birds, pl. 17: *in errore*.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum erythrolæma Hume.

Trochalopteron erythrolæma Hume, Str. Feath., vol. x, p. 153, 1881: Matchi, S. Manipur.
Trochalopteron holerythrops Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiv, p. 83 (1904): Chin Hills.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum nigrimentum Oates.

Trochalopteron nigrimentum Oates, Hume's Nests & Eggs, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 57, 1889: Nepal, ex Hodgs. MS.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum godwini Harington.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum godwini Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 92, 1914: Hengdan, Cachar Hills.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum woodi Stuart Baker.

Trochalopterum erythrolæma woodi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxv, p. 17, Nov. 4, 1914: N. Shan States, Lou Sing.
Trochalopterum erythrocephalum woodi Harington, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxiii, p. 317, Nov. 20, 1914: North Shan States, Burma.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum chrysopterum Gould.

Ianthocincla chrysoptera Gould, P. Z. S., June 1835, p. 48, 1835: Himalayas.
Garrulax ruficapillus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 521, 1851: Cherra Punji, Khasia Hills.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum melanostigma Blyth.

Garrulax melanostigma Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 268, 1855: Tenasserim.

Trochalopteron erythrocephalum ramsayi Ogilvie-Grant.

Trochalopterum ramsayi Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiv, p. 19, 1904: Karennee.

Trochalopteron phœniceum Gould.

Trochalopteron phœniceum phœniceum Gould.

Ianthocincla phœnicea Gould, Icones Avium, pl. 3, 1837: Nepal.
Crateropus puniceus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 180, 1842: loc. uncertain.
Crateropus pyrops Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 83, 1846, ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.

Trochalopteron phœniceum bakeri Hartert.

Trochalopteron phœnicium bakeri Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 10, 1909: Laisung, N. Cachar.

Trochalopteron phœniceum ripponi Oates.

Trochalopterum ripponi Oates, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xi, p. 10, 1900: Kenglung State.

Trochalopteron subunicolor Blyth.

Trochalopteron subunicolor subunicolor Blyth.

Trochalopteron subunicolor Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 952, after Nov. 13, 1843 (nestling): Nepal; J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 599, 1845.

Trochalopteron affine Blyth.

Trochalopteron affine affine Blyth.

Garralax affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 950, after Nov. 13, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Trochalopteron variegatum Vigors.

Trochalopteron variegatum variegatum Vigors.

Cinclosoma variegatum Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 56, May 6, 1831: Himalayas, Simla–Almora Districts; Gould, Century Birds, pl. 16.

Garrulax abeillei Lesson, Revue Zool., June–July 1840, p. 163: Nepal.

Trochalopteron variegatum simile Hume.

Trochalopteron simile Hume, Ibis, 1871, p. 408: N.W. Gilgit.

Trochalopteron squamatum Gould.

Ianthocincla squamatum Gould, P. Z. S., June 1835, p. 48: Himalayas.

Cinclosoma melanura Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 147, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Trochalopteron cachinnans Jerdon.

Trochalopteron cachinnans cachinnans Jerdon.

Crateropus cachinnans Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 255, pl. 7, Oct. 1839: Nilgiris.

Crateropus delesserti Latresnaye, Revue Zool., Mch.–Apl. 1840, p. 65,: Neelgherries; not *Crateropus delesserti* Jerdon, 1839, *supra*.

Trochalopteron cachinnans cinnamomeum Davison.

Trochalopterum cinnamomeum Davison, Ibis, 1886, p. 204: loc. unknown.

Trochalopteron jerdoni Blyth.

Trochalopteron jerdoni jerdoni Blyth.

Garrulax (?) *jerdoni* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 522, 1851: S. India.

Trochalopteron jerdoni fairbanki Blanford.

Trochalopteron fairbanki Blanford, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxvii, pt. ii, p. 175, pl. xvii*a*, 1868: Palni Hills.

Trochalopteron jerdoni meridionale Blanford.

Trochalopteron meridionale Blanford, J. A. S. B., vol. xlix, p. 142, 1880: Travancore.

Trochalopteron virgatum Godwin-Austen.

Trochalopteron virgatum Godwin-Austen, P. Z. S., June 1, 1874, p. 46: Naga Hills, N.E. Bengal.

Trochalopteron lineatum Vigors.

Trochalopteron lineatum lineatum Vigors.

Cinclosoma lineatum Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 56 (May 6, 1831): Himalaya Mts. (Gould, Century Birds). (Nepal, *Hartert.*)

Cinclosoma setafer Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 148, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Ianthocincla lineatum griseoventior Hartert.

Ianthocincla lineatum griseoventior Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 636, Feb. 1909: Simla.

Trochalopteron lineatum gilgit Hartert.

Ianthocincla lineatum gilgit Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 636, Feb. 1909: Gilgit, Cashmir.

Trochalopteron lineatum ziaratensis Ticehurst.

Ianthocincla lineatum ziaratensis Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 55, Dec. 24, 1920: Ziarat, nr. Quetta, Baluchistan.

Trochalopteron lineatum imbricatum Blyth.

Garrulax imbricatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 957, after Nov. 13, 1843: Bootan.

Trochalopteron henrici Oustalet.

Trochalopteron henrici Oustalet, Ann. Soc. Nat., vol. xii, p. 274, Apl. 10, 1892: So, Tibet.

Genus GRAMMATOPTILA.

Grammatoptila Reichenbach, Av. Syst., pl. lxxxv, 1850.
Type indeterminable; not *Grammatoptilus* Reichb., Nat. Syst., Vögel, 1852.
Grammatoptila Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 48, 1855.
Type by orig. desig., *Garrulus striatus* Vigors.
Kittasoma Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 284, 1869: as of Blyth, 1855.
Type by mon., *Garrulus striatus* Vigors.

Grammatoptila striata Vigors.

Grammatoptila striata striata Vigors.

Garrulus striatus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 7, Jan. 6, 1831: (Gould, Century Birds, pl. 37). Himalaya Mts., Simla-Almora Districts.

Grammatoptila striata sikkimensis Ticehurst.

Grammatoptila striata sikkimensis Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 104, 1924: Sikkim.

Grammatoptila striata austeni Oates.

Grammatoptila austeni Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 104, 1889: Daphla and the Eastern Naga Hills.

Genus STACTOCICHLA.

Stactocichla Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, pp. 323, 449, 1883.
Type by mon., *Garrulax merulinus* Blyth.

Stactocichla merulina Blyth.

Stactocichla merulina merulina Blyth.

Garrulax merulinus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 521, 1851: Cherra Punji, Khasia Hills.

Genus BABAX.

Babax David, Jour. troisième Voy. Expl. Chine, vol. i, p. 181, 1875.
Type by orig. desig., *Garrulax lanceolatus* Verreaux.
Kaznakowia Bianchi, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., ser. 5, vol. xxiii, nos. 1, 2, p. 45, 1905.
Type, *Babax waddelli* Dresser.

Babax lanceolatus Verreaux.

Babax lanceolatus lanceolatus Verreaux.

Pterorhinus lanceolatus Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. vi, Bull., p. 36, after Feb. 1871: Chinese Tibet.

Babax lanceolatus woodi Finn.

Babax woodi Finn, J. A. S. B., vol. lxxi, p. 125, 1902: Kanpellet, Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.
Babax victoriæ Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 97, 1905: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Babax waddelli Dresser.

Babax waddelli Dresser, P. Z. S., 1905, pt. i, p. 54: Tsango Valley, 1200 ft., Tibet.

Genus TURDOIDES.

Turdoides Cretzschmar in Rüppell's Atlas Reise nord Afrika, Heft 2, Vögel, p. 6, pl. 4, 1826.
Type by mon., *T. leucocephalus* Cretzschmar.
Crateropus Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 5, vol. ii, pl. 80, Aug. 1831.
Type by mon., *C. reinwardti* Swainson.

Malacocercus Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 2, vol. iii, pl. 127, Apl. 1833.
Type by mon., *M. striatus*.
Not *Malacocercus* Swainson, pl. 117.
Pengia Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 479, 1883, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *Pastor terricolor* Hodgs.

Turdoides terricolor Hodgs.

Turdoides terricolor terricolor Hodgs.

(*Maira*) *terricolor* Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 771, Dec. 1836: Nepal.
Malacocercus orientalis Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn., Apl. 19, 1847.
Malacocercus bengalensis Blyth, Cat. Bds. Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 140, 1852; new name for *P. terricolor* Hodgs.
Malacocercus orissæ Blyth, Cat. Bds. Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 140, 1852, ex Jerdon, in synonymy.

Turdoides terricolor malabaricus Jerdon.

Malacocercus malabaricus Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn., 1847; Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 62, 1863: Malabar.

Turdoides terricolor sindianus Ticehurst.

Crateropus terricolor sindianus Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xl, p. 156, June 30, 1920: Sind.

Turdoides striatus Dumont.

Turdoides striatus striatus Dumont.

Cossyphus striatus Dumont, Dic. Sci. Nat., vol. xxiv, p. 268, Dec. 27, 1823: Ceylon.
Malacocercus striatus Swainson, Zool. Illus., ser. 2, pl. 127, 1832 (ex *Gracula striata*, Paris Mus.).

Turdoides striatus polioplocamus Oberholser.

Turdoides striatus polioplocamus Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. xxiii, p. 84, 1920: Carnatic; new name for *Turdoides griseus* Gmelin.
Turdus griseus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, (2) p. 824, 1789; based on Sonnerat, 2, p. 193: Coromandel; nec *Turdus griseus* Boddaert.
(*Malacocercus*) *affinis* Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn., pl. 19, 1847.

Turdoides somervillei Sykes.

Timalia somervillei Sykes, P. Z. S., July 3, 1832, p. 88: Bombay Ghauts.
Malacocercus sykesii Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 63, 1863.

Turdoides rufescens Blyth.

Malacocercus rufescens Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 453, 1847: Ceylon.

Turdoides cinereifrons Blyth.

Garrulax cinereifrons Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 176, 1851 (ex Kelaart MS.): Ceylon.

Genus ARGYA.

Argya Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 402, 1830.
Type by orig. desig., *Malurus squammiceps* Rüppell.
Chatarrhæa Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 478, 1855.
Type by orig. desig., *C. gularis* Blyth.
Malcolmia id., ibid.
Type by orig. desig., *Timalia malcolmi* Sykes.
Layardia id., ibid.
Type by orig. desig., *Timalia subrufa* Jerdon.

Argya earlei Blyth.

Malacocercus earlei Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 269, 1844: vicinity of Calcutta.
Malacocercus geochrous Jerdon, Ibis, 1872, p. 310, July, as synonym, ex Gray, Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Argya caudata Dumont.

Argya caudata caudata Dumont.

Cossyphus caudatus Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levrault), vol. xxix, p. 268, Dec. 27, 1823.
Timalia chatorhæa Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 118, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Megalurus isabellinus Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 291, 1838: India.

Argya caudata eclipes Hume.

Chatorhea eclipes Hume, Str. Feath., v, p. 337, 1877: Punjaub.

Argya caudata huttoni Blyth.

Malacocercus huttoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 476, 1847 : Candahar.

Argya gularis Blyth.

Chatarrhæa gularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 478, 1855 : Pegu.

Argya malcolmi Sykes.

Timalia malcolmi Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 88 : Dukhun.
Garrulus albifrons Gray in Hardwicke's Illus. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 36, fig. 1, Feb. 20, 1835.

Argya subrufa Jerdon.

Timalia subrufa Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 259, Oct. 1839 : Wynaad.
Timalia pœcilorhyncha Lafresnaye, Revue Zool., Mch.-Apl. 1840, p. 65 : Neilgherries.
Argya hyperythra Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 390, 1883 : Madras.

Argya longirostris Horsfield & Moore.

Pyctorhis longirostris Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 408, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Hodgs. : Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 104, 1855.

Genus ACANTHOPTILA.

Acanthoptila Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 478, 1855.
Type by orig. desig., *Timalia nipalensis* Hodgs.

Acanthoptila nipalensis Hodgs.

Pomatorhinus (*Timalia*) *nipalensis* Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 182, after Sept. 1836 : Nepal.
Pomatorhinus (*Timalia*) *pallotis* id., ibid. : Nepal.
Timalia leucotis, Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 370, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS.

Genus POMATORHINUS.

Pomatorhinus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 164, May 1821.
Type by mon., *P. montanus* Horsfield.
Erythrogenys Hodgs., Asiat. Res., xix, p. 180, after Sept. 1836.
Type by taut., *E. gouldii*=*P. erythrogenys* Vigors.
Orthorhinus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 371, 1844.
Type by mon., *O. hypoleucos* Blyth.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps Hodgs.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps schisticeps Hodgs.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 181, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.
Pomatorhinus leucogaster Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 137, Dec. 5, 1838: Himalayas.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps cryptanthus Hartert.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps cryptanthus Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvi, p. 35, 1915: Margherita, Assam.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps mearsi Ogilvie-Grant.

Pomatorhinus mearsi Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 35, 1905: Taungdwin.

Pomatorhinus schisticeps pinwilli Sharpe.

Pomatorhinus pinwilli Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 413, 1883: N.W. Himalayas.

Pomatorhinus nuchalis Walden.

Pomatorhinus nuchalis Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xx, p. 535, Dec. 1877: Thayetmayo, Burma.

Pomatorhinus olivaceus Blyth.

Pomatorhinus olivaceus olivaceus Blyth.

Pomatorhinus olivaceus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 451, 1847: Yé, Tenasserim.

Pomatorhinus olivaceus ripponi Harington.

Pomatorhinus ripponi Harington, Bull. B.O.C., vol. xxvii, p. 9, Nov. 4, 1910: Shan States.

Pomatorhinus horsfieldii Sykes.

Pomatorhinus horsfieldii horsfieldii Sykes.

Pomatorhinus horsfieldii Sykes, P.Z.S., July 31, 1832, p. 89: Western Ghauts.

Pomatorhinus horsfieldii obscurus Hume.

Pomatorhinus obscurus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 7, Nov. 1872: Mt. Aboo.

Pomatorhinus horsfieldii travancoreensis Harington.

Pomatorhinus horsfieldii travancoreensis Harington, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxiii, p. 333, 1914, Nov. 20: Peermell, Travancore.

Pomatorhinus horsfieldii melanurus Blyth.

Pomatorhinus melanurus Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xvi, p. 451, 1847: Ceylon.

Pomatorhinus ferruginosus Blyth.

Pomatorhinus ferruginosus ferruginosus Blyth.

Pomatorhinus ferruginosus Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xiv, p. 597, 1845: Darjeeling.

Pomatorhinus rubiginosus Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xxiv, p. 274, 1855: Sikkim.

Pomatorhinus ferruginosus phayrei Blyth.

Pomatorhinus phayrei Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xvi, p. 452, 1847: Arracan.

Pomatorhinus ferruginosus albogularis Blyth.

Pomatorhinus albogularis Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xxiv, p. 274, 1855: Tenasserim.

Pomatorhinus ferruginosus mariæ Walden.

Pomatorhinus mariæ Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xv, p. 403, June 1875: Tonghoo, Burma.

Pomatorhinus ruficollis Hodgs.

Pomatorhinus ruficollis ruficollis Hodgs.

Pomatorhinus ruficollis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 182, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Pomatorhinus ruficollis bakeri Harington.

Pomatorhinus ruficollis bakeri Harington, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxiii, p. 336, Nov. 20, 1914: Shillong, Khasia Hills.

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps Walden.

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps ochraceiceps Walden.

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xii, p. 487, Dec. 1873: Kachin Hills, Burma.

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps austeni Hume.

Pomatorhinus austeni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. x, p. 152, 1881: E. Manipur.

Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps stenorhynchus Godwin-Austen.

Pomatorhinus stenorhynchus Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B., vol. xlvi, pt. ii, p. 43, May 30, 1877 (ex Blyth MS.): near Saddya, Assam.

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys Vigors.

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys erythrogenys Vigors.

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 172, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas; Gould, Century Birds, pl. 55: W. Nepal.
Pomatorhinus ferrugilatus Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 180, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.
Erythrogenys gouldii id., ibid., alternative name.

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys haringtoni Stuart Baker.

Pomatorhinus haringtoni Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 123, 1914: Darjiling.

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys mcclellandi Godwin-Austen.

Pomatorhinus McClellandi Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxix, pl. 2, p. 103, June 7, 1873, ex Jerdon MS.: Khasi Hills (ex Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 32, 1863, *nom. nud.*, and Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pl. i, p. 278, 1869, *nom. nud.*).

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys gravivox David.

Pomatorhinus gravivox David, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, ser. 5, vol. xviii, art. v, p. 2, 1873: Chensi Prov., China.

Pomatorhinus erythrogenys imberbis Salvadori.

Pomatorhinus imberbis Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. [Genov., (2) vol. vii, p. 410, Aug. 6, 1899: Yado, Karennee, Burma.
Trichastoma rubiginosum Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xv, p. 402, 1875: Karennee, Burma.

Pomatorhinus hypoleucos Blyth.

Pomatorhinus hypoleucos hypoleucos Blyth.

Orthorhinus hypoleucos Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 371, 1844: Arracan.
Pomatorhinus albicollis Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. i, p. 229, pl. 57, 1846 (ex Horsfield MS.).
Pomatorhinus inglisi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 31, 1877: Cachar.

Pomatorhinus hypoleucos tickelli Hume.

Pomatorhinus tickelli Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 32, 1877: Muleyit (ex Tickell, Ibis, 1863, p. 118, *nom. nud.*; Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 278, 1869, *nom. nud.*).

(I cannot identify the following:—

Pomatorhinus nepalensis Gray, Zool. Miscell., vol. i, p. 34, Feb. 1831: Nepaul.)

Genus XIPHORHAMPHUS.

Xiphorhamphus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pp. 929–947, after Nov. 13, 1843; new name for *Xiphirhynchus* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 175, 1842.
Type by mon., *X. superciliaris* Blyth.
Not *Xiphorhynchus* Swainson, 1827.

Xiphorhamphus superciliaris Blyth.

Xiphorhamphus superciliaris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 176, 1842: Darjeeling.

Genus TIMALIA.

Timalia Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. 1, p. 150, May 1821.
Type by mon., *T. pileata* Horsf.
Napodes Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 77, 1851; new name for *Timalia* Horsfield.
Timelia Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 507, emendation only.

Timalia pileata Horsfield.

(*Timalia pileata* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. 1, p. 151, May 1821: Java.)

Timalia pileata bengalensis Godwin-Austen.

Timalia bengalensis Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 143, June 25, 1872: India, Khasia Hills.
Timalia jerdoni Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. x, p. 61, July 1, 1872: Khasia Hills.

Timalia pileata intermedia Kinnear.

Timalia pileata intermedia Kinnear, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 9, 1924: Taunghoo.

Genus DUMETIA.

Dumetia Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 140, 1852
Type by orig. desig., *Timalia hyperythra* Franklin.

Dumetia hyperythra Franklin.

Timalia hyperythra Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 118, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.

Dumetia albogularis Blyth.

Dumetia albogularis albogularis Blyth.

Malacocercus? albogularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 453, 1847: Southern India.

Dumetia albogularis abuensis Harington.

Dumetia albigularis abuensis Harington, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxiii, p. 429, Feb. 2, 1915: Mt. Abu.

Genus GAMPSORHYNCHUS.

Gampsorhynchus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pl. i, p. 370, after Sept. 1844.

Type by mon.: *G. rufulus* Blyth.

Mesogenea Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pl. i, p. 282, 1869, ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.

Gampsorhynchus rufulus Blyth.

Gampsorhynchus rufulus rufulus Blyth.

Gampsorhynchus rufulus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pl. i, p. 371, after Sept. 1844: Darjeeling.

Thamnocataphus senilis Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus As. Soc., p. 338, vol. xxi, 1852, ex Tickell MS., as synonym.

Gampsorhynchus rufulus torquatus Hume.

Gampsorhynchus torquatus Hume, P. A. S. B., 1874, p. 107: Youngzalin River.

Genus CHRYSOMMA.

Corysomma Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 181, after Feb. 1843 (ex Hodgs. MS.).

Type by orig. desig., *Timalia hypoleuca* Franklin.

Pyctoris Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, p. 116, Feb. 1844, ex Hodgs. MS.

Type by mon., *Timalia hypoleuca* Franklin.

Erythrops Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 510, 1883, ex Hodgs. MS.

Type by mon., *E. molodus*=*Parus sinensis* Gmelin.

Chrysomma sinensis Gmelin.

Chrysomma sinensis sinensis Gmelin.

Parus sinensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 1012, 1789: "Sina," *in errore.*
Timalia? horsfieldii Jardine & Selby, Illus. Orn., pl. 119, Oct. 1831: no locality.
Timalia bicolor Lafresnaye, Mag. de Zool., 1835, text to pl. 35.
Erythrops melodus Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 510, 1883, ex Hodgs. MS., as a synonym.
Pyctorhis rufifrons Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 24, Aug.: Nepal.

Chrysomma sinensis saturatior Ticehurst.

Pyctorhis sinensis saturatior Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 57, Jan. 3, 1922: Bhutan, Sikkim.

Chrysomma sinensis nasalis Legge.

Pyctorhis nasalis Legge, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. iii, p. 169, Feb. 1879: Ceylon.

Chrysomma sinensis hypoleuca Franklin.

Timalia hypoleuca Franklin, P. Z. S., 1831, p. 118: between Benares and Calcutta.

Chrysomma altirostris Jerdon.

Chrysomma altirostris altirostris Jerdon.

Chrysomma altirostre Jerdon, Ibis, 1862, p. 22, Jan.: Thayetmyo, Burmah.

Chrysomma altirostris griseigularis Hume.

Pyctorhis griseigularis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 116, 1877: Bhootan Doars.

Chrysomma altirostris scindicus Harington.

Pyctorhis altirostris scindicus Harington, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxiii, p. 424, 1918: Sukkur, in Scind.

Genus PELLORNEUM.

Pellorneum Swainson, Faune Boreal. Amer., p. 487, "1831"=Feb. 1832.
Type by orig. desig., *P. ruficeps* Swainson.
Cinclidia Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 137, Dec. 5, 1838.
Type by mon., *C. punctata* Gloger=*P. ruficeps* Swainson.
Not *Cinclidium* Hübner.
Hemipteron Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 85, ex Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*: as synonym.
Drymocataphus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, (2) p. 815, after Aug. 1849.
Type by orig. desig., *Brachypteryx nigrocapitata* Eyton.
Scotocichla Sharpe, Cat. Birds, Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 522, 1883.
Type by mon., *D. fuscocapillus* Blyth.

Pellorneum ruficeps Swainson.

Pellorneum ruficeps ruficeps Swainson.

Pellorneum ruficeps Swainson, Fauna Boreal. Amer., p. 487, "1831"=Feb. 1832.
Melagurus? *ruficeps* Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 91, July 31, 1832: Dukhum
Motacilla dumeticola Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 576, 1833: Borabhum.
Cinclidia punctata Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 137, Dec. 5, 1838: Himalayas.
Pellorneum olivaceum Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci. vol. x, p. 255, Oct. 1839.
Hemipteron nipalense Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 15, 1846, as synonym, ex Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Pellorneum ruficeps subochraceum Swinhoe.

Pellorneum subochraceum Swinhoe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. vii, p. 257, July 1871: Tenasserim.

Pellorneum ruficeps granti Harington.

Pellorneum ruficeps granti Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 381, 1913: Travancore.

Pellorneum ruficeps mandellii Blanford.

Pellorneum mandellii Blanford, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 165, pl. 7, June 25, 1872: Sikkim.
Pellorneum pectoralis Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B., vol. xlvi, pt. ii, pl. 41, May 30, 1877: Saddya, Assam.

Pellorneum ruficeps jonesi Stuart Baker.

Pellorneum ruficeps jonesi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 9, 1920: Kalka.

Pellorneum ruficeps minor Hume.

Pellorneum minor Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 298, Feb. 1873: Thayetmyo.
Pellorneum intermedium Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. viii, p. 519, pl. 13, fig. 1, 1883: Dilkoosha, Cachar.

Pellorneum palustre Gould.

Pellorneum palustre Gould, Birds of Asia, vol. iii, pl. 65, pt. xxiv, March 1872, ex Jerdon: Cachar, Assam.
Pellorneum palustre Jerdon, Ibis, July 1872, p. 300: Assam.
Pellorneum palustre Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 4, Nov. 1872: Khasia Hills.

Pellorneum ignotum Hume.

Pellorneum ignotum gnotum Hume.

Pellorneum ignotum Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 334, 1877.
Turdinus nagaensis Godwin-Austen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xx, p. 519, Dec. 1877: Naga Hills, N.E. Bengal.

Pellorneum ignotum cinnamomeum Rippon.

Drymocataphus cinnamomeus Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xi, p. 12, 1900: Loi Mai, S. Shan States.

Pellorneum fuscocapillum Blyth.

Pellorneum fuscocapillum fuscocapillum Blyth.

Drymocataphus fuscocapillus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 815, after Aug. 1849: Ceylon (South).

Pellorneum fuscocapillum babaulti Wells.

Scotocichla fuscocapillum babaulti Wells, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxix, p. 69, 1919: Trincomalee, N. Ceylon.

Pellorneum nigrocapitatum Eyton.

Brachypteryx nigrocapitata Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 103, Nov. 1839: Malaya.

Pellorneum tickelli Blyth.

Pellorneum tickelli tickelli Blyth.

Pellorneum tickelli Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 414, 1859: Tenasserim.
Mixornis olivaceus Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 449, 1859: Tenasserim.
Trichastoma minor Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 535, 1874: Tenasserim.
Turdinus garoensis Godwin-Austen, J. A. S. B., vol. xliii, pt. ii, p. 160, pl. 8, Dec. 19, 1874: Garo Hills.
Drymocataphus fulvus Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser 4, vol. xv, p. 401, June 1875: Ravenhoe.

Pellorneum tickelli assamensis Sharpe.

Drymocataphus assamensis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 557, 1883. Dhollah, Assam.

Genus GYPSOPHILA.

Gypsophila Oates, Handb. Birds Brit. Burma, vol. i, p. 61, 1883.
Type by mon., *T. crispifrons* Blyth.
Cursonia Skinner, List Birds Brit. India, Introd., pt. vi, Sept. 1905; new name for *Gypsophila*, preoccupied in Botany (is thus free in Zoology).

Gypsophila crispifrons Blyth.

Turdinus crispifrons Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 269, 1855: Tenasserim.
Turdinus darwini Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 90, 1877.

Genus NAPOTHERA.

Napothera Gray, Appendix List Gen. Birds, 1842, p. 8.
Type by orig. desig., *T. epilepidotus* Temm.
Turdinus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vi, p. 235, 1878.
Type by mon., *Pnoepyga roberti* Godwin-Austen & Walden.
Corythocichla Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, pp. 507, 592, 1883.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdinus brevicaudatus* Blyth.

Napothera brevicaudata Blyth.

Napothera brevicaudata brevicaudata Blyth.

Turdinus brevicaudatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 272, 1858: Tenasserim.

Napothera brevicaudata striata Walden.

Turdinus striatus Blyth, J. S. A. B., vol. xxxix, p. 269, Sept. 1870: Khasia Hills.

Turdinus striatus Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. vii, p. 241, Mch. 1871: Khasia Hills.

Turdinus williamsoni Godwin-Aust., J. A. S. B., vol. xlvi, pt. ii. p. 44, May 30, 1877: Saddya, Assam.

Napothera brevicaudata venningi Harington.

Turdinulus brevicaudatus venningi Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 44: Shan States.

Napothera roberti Godwin-Aust. & Walden.

Napothera roberti roberti Godwin-Aust. & Walden.

Pnoepyga roberti Godwin-Aust. & Walden, Ibis, 1875, p. 252: Chaka, Manipur.

Corythocichla squamata Stuart Baker, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xiii, p. 403, 1902; xiv, p. 626.

Napothera roberti guttaticollis Ogilvie-Grant.

Turdinulus guttaticollis Ogilvie-Grant, Ibis, 1895, p. 432: Miri Hills, Assam.

Napothera epilepidota Temminck & Laug.

(*Myiothera epilepidotus* Temminck & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., pl. 448, fig. 2, 1827.)

Napothera epilepidota davisoni Ogilvie-Grant.

Turdinus davisoni Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxv, p. 97, 1909: Thoungyah.

Napothera epilepidota bakeri Harington.

Turdinus epilepidotus bakeri Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 94, 1913; Na Noi, S. Shan States.

Genus RIMATOR.

Rimator Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 154, after Feb. 10, 1847.
Type by mon., *P. malacoptilus* Blyth.
Caulodromas Gray, P. Z. S., 1847, p. 6, March 29; id., Gen. Birds, vol. i, p. 143, pl. 44, fig. 4, 1847.
Type by mon., *C. gracei* Gray.
Merva Hodgs., Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. viii, p. 45, pl. iii, fig. 2, Apl. no., publ. Aug. 1847.
Type by mon., *M. jerdonii* Hodgs.

Rimator malacophilus Blyth.

Rimator malacophilus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 154, after Feb. 10, 1847: Darjeeling.
Caulodromus gracei Gray, P. Z. S., 1847, p. 6, March 29: Darjeeling; Gen. Birds, vol. i, p. 143, pl. 44, fig. 4, 1847.
Merva jerdonii Hodgs.; Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. viii, p. 45, pl. iii, fig. 2, Apl. no., publ. Aug. 1847.

Genus OPHRYDORNIS.

Ophrydornis Büttikofer, Notes Leyden Mus., vol. xvii, p. 101, Aug. 1895.
Type by mon., *Setaria albigularis* Blyth.
Malacopteron Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 102, Nov. 1839.
Type by mon., *M. magnum* Eyton.
Not *Malacopterus* Serville, Ann. Soc. Ent. France, vol. ii, p. 565, 1833.
Setaria Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 385, 1844.
Type by mon., *S. albogularis* Blyth.
Not *Setaria* Oken., Lehrb. Naturg., vol. i, 1815.
Horizillas Oberholser, Smith. Miscell. Coll., vol. xxvii, orig. issue, pt. iii, May 13, 1905, p. 65; new name for *Malacopteron* Eyton.

Ophrydornis magnus Eyton.

Ophrydornis magnus magnus Eyton.

Malacopteron magnum Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 103, Nov. 1839: Malaya.

Ophrydornis magnirostris Horsfield & Moore.

Alcippe magnirostris Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 407, Nov. 1854: Malacca; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 277, Apl. 11, 1855.

Genus ERYTHROCICHLA.

Erythrocichla Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit Mus., vol. vii, pp. 506–557, 1883.
Type by mon., *Brachypteryx bicolor* Lesson.

Erythrocichla bicolor Lesson.

Brachyptera bicolor Lesson, Revue Zool., May–June 1838, p. 138: Sumatra.
Malacopteron ferruginosum Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 383, 1844: "Singapore."
Napothera rubicauda Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 359, 1850, ex Müller: Sumatra.

Genus ÆTHOSTOMA.

Æthostoma Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 54, March 28, 1902.
New name for *Trichastoma* Blyth; nec Pichet, 1834.
Trichastoma Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 795, after June 1842.
Type by orig. desig., *Trichastoma rostratum* Blyth.

Æthostoma rostratum Blyth.

Trichastoma rostratum Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 795, after July 1842: Malay.

Genus MALACOCINCLA.

Malacocincla Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 600, after Aug. 22, 1845.
Type by mon., *M. abbotti* Blyth.
Nannothera Sundevall, Meth. Av. Syst. Tent., p. 11, Aug. 1872.
Type by mon., *B. sepiaria* Horsfield.

Malacocincla sepiaria Horsfield.

(*Brachypteryx sepiaria* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 158, May–June 1821.)

Malacocincla sepiaria abbotti Blyth.

Malacocincla abbotti Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 601, after Aug. 29, 1845: Island of Ramree, Arracan.
Malacopteron olivaceum Strickland, P. Z. S., 1846, p. 192, Jan. 26, 1847: Malacca.

Genus THRINGORHINA.

Thringorhina Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 155, 1889.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdinus guttatus* Blyth.

Thringorhina oglei Godwin-Aust.

Actinura oglei Godwin-Aust., J. A. S. B., vol. xlvi, pt. ii, p. 42, May 30, 1877: Saddya, Assam.

Thringorhina guttata guttata Blyth.

Turdinus guttatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 414, 1859, ex Tickell MS.: Tenasserim.

Genus STACHYRIS.

Stachyris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 378, ex Hodgs. MS., after 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *S. nigriceps* Blyth.
(*Stachyris* Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*)
Cilathora Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 22, Aug. 1845; new name for *Stachyris*.

Stachyris nigriceps Blyth.

Stachyris nigriceps nigriceps Blyth.

Stachyris nigriceps Blyth. J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 378, after Oct. 1844 (ex Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., p. 83, June 1844, *nom. nud.*): Nepal.

Stachyris nigriceps coltarti Harington.

Stachyris nigriceps coltarti Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 61, Nov. 27, 1913: Margherita, Assam.

Stachyris nigriceps davisoni Sharpe.

Stachyris davisoni Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. i, p. 7, 1892: Pahang.

Stachyris chrysæa Blyth.

Stachyris chrysæa chrysæa Blyth.

Stachyris chrysæa Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 379, after Oct. 1844 (ex Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., p. 83, June 1844, *nom. nud.*): Nepal, Arracan.

Stachyris chrysæa binghami Rippon.

Stachyris binghami Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiv, p. 94, 1904: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Stachyris chrysæa assimilis Walden.

Stachyris assimilis Walden in Blyth's Birds of Burma, p. 116, Aug. 28, 1875: Karennee, Burma.

Stachyris chrysæa chrysops Richmond.

Stachyris chrysæa chrysops Richmond, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., vol. xv, p. 157, 1902. Trang, Lower Siam.

Genus STACHYRIDOPSIS.

Stachyridopsis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, pp. 596–7, 1883.

Type by orig. desig., *Stachyris ruficeps* Blyth.

Stachyridopsis ruficeps Blyth.

Stachyridopsis ruficeps ruficeps Blyth.

Stachyris ruficeps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 452, 1847: Darjeeling.

Stachyridopsis ruficeps bangsi La Touche.

Stachyridopsis ruficeps bangsi La Touche, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 32, Dec. 1923: Mitali, S.E. Yunnan.

Stachyridopsis ruficeps bhamœnsis Harington.

Stachyridopsis bhamœnsis Harington, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. ii, p. 245, Sept. 1908: Sinlum-kaba, Bhamo District.

Stachyridopsis ruficrons Hume.

Stachyridopsis ruficrons ruficrons Hume.

Stachyris ruficrons Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 479, 1873: Pegu.

Stachyridopsis rufifrons ambigua Harington.

Stachyridopsis rufifrons ambigua Harington, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxiii, p. 631, May 25, 1915: Gunjong, N. Cachar.

Stachyridopsis pyrrhops Blyth.

Stachyris pyrrhops Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 379, after Oct. 1844 (ex Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., p. 83, June 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Genus CYANODERMA.

Cyanoderma Salvadori, Uccelli Borneo, p. 213, 1874.
Type by mon., *C. bicolor*.
Cyanoptera Hume, Str. Feath. vol. vi, p. 269, 1878; not *Cyanopterus* Eyton, Mon. Anat., p. 38, 1838.

Cyanoderma erythropterum Blyth.

Cyanoderma erythropterum erythropterum Blyth.

Timalia erythroptera Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 794, after July 1842: Malay.
Timima pyrrhophæa Hartlaub, Revue Zool., 1844, p. 402, Nov.-Dec.: Malacca.
Brachypteryx acutirostris Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 228, Oct. 1845: Malacca.
Timalia pirrhoptera Bonap., Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 217, 1850, ex Boie; new name for *erythroptera*.

Genus MIXORNIS.

Mixornis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 794, note, after July 1842 (ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *Timalia chloris* Hodgs. MS.

Mixornis gularis Horsfield.

Mixornis gularis gularis Horsfield.

Timalia gularis Horsfield, Researches in Java, Feb. 1822: Java.
Motacilla gularis Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. ii, p. 312, Nov. 1822: Sumatra; not *Motacilla gularis* Shaw, Cimelia Physica, p. 61, 1796.

Mixornis gularis rubricapilla Tickell.

Motacilla rubricapilla Tickell, J. S. A. B., vol. ii, p. 576, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.
Timalia chloris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 794, after July 1842: Malay.
Iora chloris id., ibid.
Mixornis chloris id., ibid.
Mixornis ruficeps Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 23, Aug.: Nepal (ex Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844).
Stachyridopsis sulphurea Rippon, Bull B. O. C., vol. xi, p. 11, 1900: South Shan States.

Mixornis gularis minor Gyldenstolpe.

Mixornis gularis minor Gyldenstolpe, Kungl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl., vol. lvi, p. 60, 1916: Lat Buo Kao.

Mixornis gularis pileata Blyth.

Prinia pileata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 204, 1842: Malay Peninsula.
Mixornis rubricapilla connectens Kloss, Ibis, 1918, p. 207: Lat. 10° N., Malay Peninsula.

Genus ALCIPPE.

Alcippe Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 584, 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *A. affinis* Blyth.

Alcippe nipalensis Hodgs.

Alcippe nipalensis nipalensis Hodgs.

Siva nipalensis Hodgs., Indian Review, vol. lxxxix, 1836: Nepal.

Alcippe nipalensis fratercula Rippon.

Alcippe fratercula Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 11, 1900: Shan States.

Alcippe poiocephala Jerdon.

Alcippe poiocephala poiocephala Jerdon.

Thimalia poiocephala Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 169, 1844: Nilgiris.
Alcippe phæocephala Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 628, 1883: emendation only.

Alcippe poiocephala brucei Hume.

Alcippe brucei Hume, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxix, pt ii, p. 122, June 7, 1870: Mahableshwar (ex Fairbank MS.).

Alcippe poiocephala phayrei Blyth.

Alcippe phayrei Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 601, after Aug. 29, 1845: Arracan.

Alcippe fusca Godwin-Aust., J. A. S. B., vol. xlv, pt. ii, p. 197, Apl. 19, 1877: Naga Hills.

Alcippe poiocephala davisoni Harington.

Alcippe phæocephala davisoni Harington, Jour. Bom. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxiii, p. 453, Feb. 2, 1915: Tavoy, Mergui.

Alcippe poiocephala haringtoniæ Hartert.

Alcippe phæocephala haringtoniæ Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxv, p. 10, 1909: Bhamo.

Alcippe poiocephala karenni.

Alcippe phæocephala karenni Rob. & Kloss, J. A. S. B., new series, vol. xviii, p. 563, 1922: Karenni.

Alcippe magnirostris Walden in Blyth's Birds of Burma, p. 115, Aug. 27, 1875: Karennee Hills; not *Alcippe magnirostris* Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 407, Nov. 8, 1854: Malacca.

Genus RHOPOCICHLA.

Rhopocichla Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 159, 1889. Type by orig. desig., *Brachypteryx atriceps* Jerdon.

Rhopocichla atriceps Jerdon.

Rhopocichla atriceps atriceps Jerdon.

Brachypteryx atriceps Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 250, Oct. 1839: Trichoor.

Rhopocichla atriceps bourdillonii Hume.

Alcippe bourdillonii Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iv, pp. 399–435, 1876: Mynall.

Rhopocichla atriceps nigrifrons Blyth.

Alcippe nigrifrons Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 815, Aug. No., 1849: Ceylon.

Genus SCHŒINPARUS.

Schœniparus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 449, 1874.
Type by orig. desig., *Proparus dubius* Hume.

Schœniparus dubius Hume.

Schœniparus dubius dubius Hume.

Proparus dubius Hume, P. A. S. B., 1874, p. 109: Muleyit.

Schœniparus dubius mandellii Godwin-Aust.

Minla mandellii Godwin-Aust., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xviii, p. 33, Jan. 1876: Naga Hills, N.E. Bengal.

Schœniparus dubius genestieri Oustalet.

Alcippe genestieri Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, vol. iii no. 6 p. 210, July 30, 1897. Tsekong, Yunnan.

Schœniparus rufigularis rufigularis Mandelli.

Minla rufigularis Mandelli, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 416, 1873: Bhutan Duars.
Alcippe collaris Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xiv, p. 156, Aug. 1874. Sadya, Upper Assam.

Genus PSEUDOMINLA.

Pseudominla Oates, Ibis, 1894, p. 480, Oct.: new name for *Sittiparus* Oates.
Certhiparus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. iii, p. 939, 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *Minla castaneiceps* Hodgs.
Not *Certhiparus* Lafresnaye, 1842.
Sittiparus Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 171, 1889.
Type by orig. desig., *Minla cinerea* Blyth.
Not *Sittiparus* Sélys-Longch., 1884.
Semiparus Hellmayr, Journ. für Orn., Apl. 1901, p. 171; new name for *Sittiparus* Oates.
Proparoides Bianchi, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 65, Mch. 28, 1902; new name for *Sittiparus* Oates.

Pseudominla cinerea Blyth.

Minla cinerea Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 449, 1847: Darjeeling.

Pseudominla castaneiceps Hodgs.

Pseudominla castaneiceps castaneiceps Hodgs.

Minla castaneiceps Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 33: Nepal.

Pseudominla castaneiceps brunneicauda Sharpe.

Minla brunneicauda Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 609, 1883: Khasia Hills.

Genus FULVETTA.

Fulvetta David & Oustalet, Ois. Chine, p. 220, 1877.
Type by orig. desig., *F. cinereiceps* Verreaux.
Proparus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 938, 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *Siva vinipectus* Hodgs.
Not *Proparus* Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, 1814.

Fulvetta vinipectus Hodgs.

Fulvetta vinipectus vinipectus Hodgs.

Siva vinipectus Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 29: Nepal.

Fulvetta vinipectus kangrae Ticehurst.

Fulvetta vinipectus kangrae, Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv p. 71, 1923: Palumpur, N.W. Himalayas.

Fulvetta vinipectus austeni Ogilvie-Grant.

Proparus austeni Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. v, p. 8, 1895: Manipur.

Fulvetta vinipectus ripponi Harington.

Proparus ripponi Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 59, 1913: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Fulvetta manipurensis Ogilvie-Grant.

Proparus manipurensis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 123, July 10, 1906: Manipur Hills.

Fulvetta ruficapilla Verreaux.

Siva ruficapilla Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, vol. vi, Bull. 37, after Feb. 1871: Chinese Tibet.

Fulvetta ruficapilla sordidior Rippon.

Proparus sordidior Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 60, 1903: Talifu.

Genus LIOPARUS.

Lioparus Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 174, 1889.
Type by orig. desig., *Proparus? chrysœus*=*chrysotis* Blyth.

Lioparus chrysotis chrysotis Blyth.

Proparus chrysotis Blyth, J. A. S. B., pl. xiii, p. 938, after Nov. 1844: no loc.=Nepal.
Proparus? chrysœus Hodgs., Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 84, June 29, 1844: *nom. nud.*
Proparus chrysopterus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 356, 1847: emendation only.
Proparus leucotis, id., ibid., p. 448: another emendation.

Lioparus chrysotis forresti Rothschild.

Lioparus forresti Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 64, 1926: Shweli-Salwin Divide, Yunnan.

Subfamily SIBIINÆ.

Genus HETEROPHASIA.

Heterophasia Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, pt. i, p. 187, 1842.
Type by mon., *H. cuculopsis* Blyth=*Sibia picoides* Hodgs.
Sibia auct., *e. g.* Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 295, July 1922.

Heterophasia picaoides Hodgs.

Heterophasia picaoides picaoides Hodgs.

Sibia picaoides Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. viii, p. 38, Jan. 1839: Nepal (ex J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 774, note, Dec. No., 1836, 1837, *nom. nud.*)

Heterophasia cuculopsis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, pt. i, p. 187, 1842: Darjeeling.

Heterophasia cuculoides Bonap., Consp. Av., vol. i, p. 260, 1850: *in errore.*

Genus LEIOPTILA.

Leioptila Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, pt. i, p. 449, 1847.
Type by mon., *L. annectans* Blyth.

Lioptila Sharpe, Oates, etc., *in errore.*

Malacias Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 113, 1851.
Type by mon., *Cinclosoma capistratum* Vigors.

Leioptila capistrata Vigors.

Leioptila capistrata capistrata Vigors.

Cinclosoma capistratum Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 56, May 6, 1831: Himalayas, Darjeeling.

Sibia nigriceps Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. viii, p. 38, Jan. 20, 1839: Nepal.

Cinclosoma melanocephalum Royle, Illustr. Bot. Himalayas, p. lxxxv, 1839.

Leioptila capistrata pallida Hartert.

Malacias capistrata pallida Hartert, Kat. Vögel Senckenb. Mus., p. 21, Jan. 1891: Simla, N.W. India.

Leioptila gracilis Horsfield.

Hypsipetes gracilis Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 159, 1840 (ex McClelland MS): Assam.

Leioptila melanoleuca Blyth.

Leioptila melanoleuca melanoleuca Blyth.

Sibia melanoleuca Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 413 (Sept. mtg.), 1859 (ex Tickell MS.): Mts. Interior, Tenasserim Province.

Sibia picata Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 451 (Sept. mtg.), 1859 (same bird as preceding): Moulmein, 5600 ft.: Tenasserim.

Leioptila melanoleuca radcliffei Stuart Baker.

Leioptila melanoleuca radcliffei Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 5th ed., vol. i, p. 300, July 1922: N.E. Central Burma.

Leioptila castanoptera Salvadori.

Malacias castanopterus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., (2) vol. vii, p. 363, July 1, 1889: Monte Carin, N.E. of Tonghoo, Burma.

Leioptila annectans Blyth.

Leioptila annectans annectans Blyth.

Leioptila annectans Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 450, 1847: Darjeeling.
Lioptila annectens Sharpe, Oates, etc., *in errore.*

Leioptila annectans saturata Walden.

Leioptila saturata Walden, Ibis, 1875, p. 352, note: Karennee.

Leioptila annectans davisoni Hume.

Leioptila davisoni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 110, 1877: Moolyit.

Leioptila pulchella Godwin-Aust.

Leioptila pulchella pulchella Godwin-Aust.

Sibia pulchella Godwin-Austen, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xiii, p. 160, Feb. 1874: Naga Hills.

Genus ACTINODURA.

Actinodura Gould, P. Z. S., May 24, 1836, p. 17.
Type by orig. desig., *A. egertoni* Gould.
Leiocinclu Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 953, 1843–4.
Type by mon., *L. plumosa* Blyth.

Actinodura egertoni Gould.

Actinodura egertoni egertoni Gould.

Actinodura egertoni Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, p. 18, May 24, 1836: Nepal.

Leiocincla plumosa Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 953, 1843–4: Darjeeling.

Aleurus nipalensis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 84, as synonym, ex Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Ixops rufifrons Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 84, as synonym, ex Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Actinodura egertoni khasiana Godwin-Aust.

Actinodura khasiana Godwin-Aust., J. A. S. B., vol. xlv, pt. ii, p. 76, 1876: Khasi Hills.

Actinodura egertoni ripponi Ogilvie-Grant.

Actinodura ripponi Ogilvie Grant, Ibis, 1907, p. 866: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Actinodura ramsayi Walden.

Actinodura ramsayi ramsayi Walden.

Actinodura ramsayi Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. ix, p. 402, June 1875: Kareu-nee, Burma.

Actinodura ramsayi radcliffei Harington.

Actinodura radcliffei Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxvii, p. 9, Nov. 4, 1910: Ruby Mines District, Upper Burma.

Genus SIBIA.

Sibia Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 145 after Sept. 1836.
Type by mon., *Cinclosoma? nipalensis* Hodgs.

Alcopus Hodgs, J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 27, June 1841: new name for *Sibia*.

Ixops Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pp. 929–53, after Nov. 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon. and orig. desig., *Cinclosoma? nipalensis* Hodgs.

Ixops of recent authorities, *e.g.*, Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, 307.

Sibia nipalensis Hodgs.

Sibia nipalensis nipalensis Hodgs.

Cinclosoma? nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 145, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Sibia nipalensis waldeni Godwin-Aust.

Actinodura waldeni Godwin-Aust., P. Z. S., June 1, 1874, p. 46, pl. xii: Naga Hills, 9000 ft.

Sibia nipalensis poliotis Rippon.

Ixops poliotis Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 97, 1905: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Sibia nipalensis daflaensis Godwin-Aust.

Actinodura daflaensis Godwin-Aust., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xvi, p. 340, Nov. 1875: Dafla Hills, N.E. Bengal.

Genus STAPHIDA.

Staphida Swinhoe, P. Z S., Aug. 1, 1871, p. 373.
Type by orig. desig., *S. torqueola* Swinhoe.

Staphida castaneiceps Horsfield & Moore.

Ixulus castaneiceps Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 411, Nov. 8, 1854: Afghanistan; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 141, Apl. 10, 1855.

Staphida striata Blyth.

Staphida striata striata Blyth.

Ixulus striata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 413, after Sept. 1859: Mts. Interior of Tenasserim?
Pycnonotus nanus Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 452, after Sept. 1859: same bird, near Teethoungplee, 3000 ft.

Staphida striata rufigenis Hume.

Ixulus rufigenis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 108, 1877: Sikkim (Mt. Darjiling).
Staphida plumbiceps Godwin-Aust., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xx, p. 519, Dec. 1877: Naga Hills, N.E. Bengal.

Genus SIVA.

Siva Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1836, p. 88.
Type by orig. desig., *Siva cyanouroptera* Hodgs.
Hemiparus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, after Apl. 1841; new name for *Siva* Hodgs.
Ioropus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. ii p. 935. 1844 (ex Hodgs. MS.); new name for *Siva* Hodgs.

Siva strigula Hodgs.

Siva strigula strigula Hodgs.

Siva strigula Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1836, p. 89: Nepal.
Muscicapa variegata Delessert, Mag. de Zool., p. 10, 1840.
Garrulax feliciæ Lesson, Revue Zool., June–July 1840: Nepal.

Siva strigula castanicauda Hume.

Siva castanicauda Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 100, 1877: Tenasserim.

Siva strigula simlaensis Meinertz.

Siva strigula simlaensis Meinertz., Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 128, July 1926: Simla.

Siva strigula victoriæ Meinertz.

Siva strigula victoriæ Meinertz., *loc. cit.*, p. 128: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Siva cyanouroptera Hodgs.

Siva cyanouroptera cyanouroptera Hodgs.

Siva cyanouroptera Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 88: Nepal.
Leiothrix lepida Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 162, March 1840 (ex McClelland MS.): Assam.

Siva cyanouroptera wingatei Ogilvie-Grant.

Siva wingatei Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. x, p. 38, 1906: E. Yunnan.

Siva cyanouroptera sordida Hume.

Siva sordida Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 104, 1877: Tenasserim.

Siva cyanouroptera oatesi Harington.

Siva cyanouroptera oatesi Harington, Bull. B.O.C., vol. xxxiii, p. 62, Nov. 27, 1913: Byingyi Mountain.

Genus YUHINA.

Yuhina Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, pt. i, p. 165, after Sept. 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *Y. gularis* Hodgs.
Yuhina Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 230, after March 1837.
Polyodon Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June 1841; new name for *Yuhina* Hodgs.

Yuhina gularis Hodgs.

Yuhina gularis gularis Hodgs.

Yuhina gularis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 166, after Sept. 1836; also in J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 231, Mch. 1837: Nepal.

Yuhina gularis yangpiensis Sharpe.

Yuhina yangpiensis Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 11, 1900: Yangpi, Yunnan.

Yuhina diademata Verreaux.

Yuhina diademata Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. v, Bull., p. 35, 1876: Thibet oriental.
Yuhina ampelina Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xi, p. 12, 1900: Warabum, Bhamo Hills.

Yuhina occipitalis Hodgs.

Yuhina occipitalis occipitalis Hodgs.

Yuhina occipitalis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 166, after Sept. 1836; also in J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 231, Mch. 1837: Nepal.

Yuhina nigrimenta Blyth.

Yuhina nigrimenta nigrimenta Blyth.

Yuhina nigrimenta Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 562, after Sept. 1845, ex Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., p. 82, 1844 (*Polyodon*), *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Genus IXULUS.

Ixulus Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 23, Sept.; id., Zool. Miscell. (Gray), p. 82, 1844, *nom nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *Yuhina ? flavicollis* Hodgs.

Ixulus occipitalis Blyth.

Siva occipitalis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 937, 1844: Darjeeling.

Ixulus flavicollis Hodgs.

Ixulus flavicollis flavicollis Hodgs.

Yuhina ? flavicollis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 167, after Sept. 1836; also in J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 232, Mch. No., 1837: Nepal.

Ixulus flavicollis albicollis Ticehurst.

Ixulus flavicollis albicollis Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 71, 1924: Dharmsala, 4000 ft.

Ixulus flavicollis baileyi Stuart Baker.

Ixulus flavicollis baileyi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxv, p. 17, 1914: Mishmi Hills.

Ixulus flavicollis harterti Harington.

Ixulus flavicollis harterti Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiii, p. 62, Nov. 27, 1913: Sinlum, Bhamo Hills.

Ixulus humilis Hume.

Ixulus humilis humilis Hume.

Ixulus humilis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 106, 1877: Tenasserim.

Ixulus humilis clarkii Oates.

Ixulus clarkii Oates, Bull. B. O. C., vol. iii, p. 41, 1894 Byingyi Mt., Tenasserim.

Genus ERPORNIS.

Erpornis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 379, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *E. zantholeuca* Blyth.

Erpornis zantholeuca Blyth.

Erpornis zantholeuca zantholeuca Blyth.

Erpornis zantholeuca Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 38, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.
Erpornis xantholeuca Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 23, ex Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Subfamily LEIOTHRICHINÆ.

Genus LEIOTHRIX.

Leiothrix Swainson, Fauna Boreal. Amer., Birds, p. 490, 1831 = Feb. 1832.
Type by orig. desig., *Parus furcatus* Temm. = *S. lutea* Scop.
Bahila Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 88.
Type by mon., *B. calipyga* Hodgs.
Calipyga Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Bahila* Hodgs.

Leiothrix lutea Scopoli.

(*Sylvia lutea* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Fauna Insubr., vol. ii, p. 96, 1786; based on Sonnerat, Chine, vol. ii, p. 205, tab. 118, fig. 2: China.)

Leiothrix lutea calipyga Hodgs.

Bahila calipyga Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 88: Nepal.

Leiothrix lutea yunnanensis Rothschild.

Leiothrix lutea yunnanensis Rothschild, Nov. Zool., vol. xxviii, p. 26, 1921: Shweli-Salwin Divide, Yunnan.

Genus CUTIA.

Cutia Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 772, Dec. 2, 1836; id., ibid., vol. vi, p. 110, Feb. No., 1837.

Type by orig. desig., *Cutia nipalensis* Hodgs.

Heterornis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 27, June 1841; new name for *Cutia* Hodgs.

Cutia nipalensis Hodgs.

Cutia nipalensis nipalensis Hodgs.

Cutia nipalensis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 778, Dec. No., 1836; also J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 112, Feb. No., 1837: Nepal.

Genus PTERUTHIUS.

Pteruthius Swainson, Fauna Boreal. Amer., Birds, p. 491, 1831 = Feb. 1832.

Type by orig. desig., *Lanius erythropterus* Vigors.

Allotrius Temminck & Laug., Plan. Color. d'Ois., (livr. 99) pl. 589. ex Müller MS. 1832 (1820-1826): nec *Allotria* Huebner, Verz. bekannt. Schmett., p. 280, 1825.

Ænobarbus "Temm.," Agassiz, Nomencl., 1846, *nom nud.*

Ænopogon Agassiz, id., ibid., *nom nud.*

Cited by Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 5, 1855, as synonyms of *Allotrius*.

Ænopogon Fitzinger, Sitz. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, vol. xlvi, Abth. i, p. 196, 1863.

Type by orig. desig., *Allotrius ænobarbus* Temm.

Pteruthius erythropterus Vigors.

Lanius erythropterus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 22, Feb. 1, 1831; Himalayas.

Pteruthius flaviscarpis Temm

Pteruthius flaviscarpis Temm., Plan. Col., No. 569, fig. 1 ? 1832: Java.

Pteruthius flaviscarpis æralatus Tickell.

Pteruthius æralatus Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 267, 1855: Tenasserim, 3500 ft.

Pteruthius melanotis Hodgs.

Pteruthius melanotis melanotis Hodgs.

Pteruthius melanotis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 448, 1847: Terai, S.E. Himalaya.

Pteruthius melanotis intermedius Hume.

Allotrius intermedius Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 112, 1877: Tenasserim.

Pteruthius xanthochloris Gray.

Pteruthius xanthochloris xanthochloris Gray.

Pteruthius xanthochloris Gray, Cat. Mamm. Birds Nepal, pp. 95, 155, 1846, ex Zool. Misc. 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Pteruthius xanthochloris occidentalis Harington.

Pterythius xanthochloris occidentalis Harington, Bull. B.O.C., vol. xxxiii, p. 82, Dec. 23, 1913: Dehra, N.W. Himalaya.

Pteruthius xanthochloris hybrida Harington.

Pterythius pallidus hybrida Harington, Bull. B.O.C., vol. xxxiii, p. 82, Dec. 23, 1913: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Genus HILAROCICHLA.

Hilarocichla Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 243, 1889.
Type by mon., *Pteruthius ruficenter* Blyth.

Hilarocichla rufiventer Blyth.

Pteruthius rufiventer Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 183, 1842: No locality = Darjeeling.

Genus AËTHORHYNCHUS.

Aëthorhynchus Sundevall, Meth. Nat. Av. Disp. Tentamen, p. 8 after Aug. 1872.
Type by mon., *Iora lafresnaye* Hartlaub.
Pteruthiornis Sharpe, P.Z.S., 1874, p. 497, pl. liv.
Type by orig. design., *P. iora* Sharpe.

Æthorhynchus lafresnayei Hartlaub.

Iora lafresnayei Hartlaub, Rev. Zool., p. 401, Nov.-Dec. 1844 Malacca.

Æthorhynchus lafresnayei innotata Blyth.

Iora innotata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 472, 1847 : Arracan.
Phœnicomanes iora Sharpe, P. Z. S., 1874, p. 427, pl. liv: "Jamaica *in errore*.

Genus ÆGITHINA.

Ægithina Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 44, 1816.
Type by mon., *Sylvia leucoptera* Vieillot.
Iora Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, pl. 51, May 1821.
Type by mon., *Iora scapularis* Horsfield.

Ægithina tiphia Linn.

Ægithina tiphia tiphia Linn.

Motacilla tiphia Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 186, 1858; based on Edw., p. 79, pl. 79 : Bengal.
Sylvia leucoptera Vieillot, Ois. de l'Am. Sept., vol. ii, p. 28, 1807: 'North America' *in errore* = Bengal.
Motacilla subviridis Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 577, Nov. 1833 : Borabhum.

Ægithina tiphia multicolor Gmelin.

Fringilla multicolor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., i, pt. ii, p. 924, 1789 ; I. of Ceylon.

Ægithina tiphia humei Stuart Baker.

Ægithina tiphia humei Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 342, July 1922 ; Raipur, South Central India.

Ægithina viridissima Bonaparte.

Iora viridissima Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., i, p. 397, 1850, ex Temm. MS. ; "Malacca."
Iora chloroptera Salvad., Uccelli di Borneo, p. 192, 1874 ; Sumatra.

Ægithina nigrolutea Marshall.

Iora nigrolutea G. F. L. Marshall, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 410, 1876; Meerut.

Genus MYZORNIS.

Myzornis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pt. ii, p. 984, after Nov. 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *M. pyrrhoura* Blyth.

Myzornis pyrrhoura Blyth.

Myzornis pyrrhoura Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pt. ii, p. 984, after Nov. 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Genus CHLOROPSIS.

Chloropsis Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., text to pl. v, pt. i, Feb. 2, 1827.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus cochinchinensis* Gmelin.
Phyllornis Temm. & Laug., Plan. Color. d'Ois., livr. 81, pl. 84 (ex Boie MS.) Oct. 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus cochinchinensis* Gmelin.

Chloropsis aurifrons Temm. & Laug.

Chloropsis aurifrons aurifrons Temm. & Laug.

Phyllornis aurifrons Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois. livr. 81, pl. 484, fig. 1, Oct. 1829: Sumatra, India = Cachar.
Merops hurryba Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 258, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Buch.-Hamilton MS., as synonym.
Phyllornis hodgsoni Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xiii, vol. iii, pl. 5, May 1861, ex Gray's MS.: Northern India.

Chloropsis aurifrons davidsoni Stuart Baker.

Chloropsis aurifrons davidsoni Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 8, 1920: Malabar.
Turdus malabaricus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 837, 1789; not Gmelin, ibid., p. 816.

Chloropsis aurifrons inornata Kloss.

Chloropsis aurifrons inornata Kloss, Ibis, Apl. 1918, p. 198: Lat Ban Kao, Siam.

Chloropsis hardwickii Jardine & Selby.

Chloropsis hardwickii hardwickii Jardine & Selby.

Chloropsis hardwickii Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. ii, Add. p. 1, Dec. 1830: Nepal.
Chloropsis curvirostris Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 345, Dec. 31, 1837: India.
Chloropsis chrysogaster Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 167, Meh. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.
Chloropsis auriventris Guérin, Mag. de Zool., 1840, pl. 17.
Chloropsis cyanopterus Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vi, p. 18, 1882, ex Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 82; as synonym.

Chloropsis cochinchinensis cochinchinensis Gmelin.

Turdus cochinchinensis Gmel., Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 825, 1788: Cochin China.
Chloropsis icterocephalus Temm., Pl. Col., pl. 572, fig. 2.
Phyllornis chlorocephalus Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. vii, p. 241, 1871: Toungoo, Burma.

Chloropsis sonnerati Jard. & Selby.

(*Chloropsis sonnerati* Jardine & Selby, Illus. Orn., pl. c, Aug. 1830.)
(*Turdus viridis* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 148, May 1821; not *Turdus viridis* P. L. S. Müller, Nat. Syst., Suppl., p. 142, 1776.)

Chloropsis sonnerati zosterops Vigors.

Chloropsis zosterops Vigors, App. Mem. Life Raffles, p. 674, 1830.

Chloropsis jerdoni Blyth.

Phyllornis jerdoni Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xiii, p. 392, 1844: Central India.

Chloropsis cyanopogon Temm. & Lang.

Phyllornis cyanopogon Temm. & Lang., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 81, pl. 512, fig. 1, Oct. 1829: Pallambang, Sumatra.
Chloropsis mysticalis Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 296, 1838: India?
Chloropsis cyanopogon septrionalis Rob. & Kloss, Jour. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam, vol. iii, p. 107, 1919: Nongkok, Peninsular Siam.

Genus MESIA.

Mesia Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 88.
Type by mon., *M. argentauris* Hodgs.
Philocalyx Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Mesia* Hodgs.
Pringilliparus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 935, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS.; new name for *Mesia* Hodgs.

Mesia argentauris Hodgs.

Mesia argentauris Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 88: Nepal.

Genus MINLA.

Minla Hodgs., India Review, 1838, p. 88.
Type by mon., *M. ignotincta* Hodgs.
Proparus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Minla* Hodgs.
Certhiparus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 939, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS.; new name for *Minla* Hodgs.; not *Certhiparus* Lafresnaye, 1842.

Minla ignotincta Hodgs.

Minla ignotincta Hodgs., Ind. Review, 1838, p. 88: Nepal.
Leiothrix ornata Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 162, Moh. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Genus HYPOCOLIUS.

Hypocolius Bonaparte, Consp. Av., vol. i, p. 336, 1850.
Type by mon., *H. ampelinus* Bp.

Hypocolius ampelinus Bonaparte.

Hypocolius ampelinus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 336, 1850: "California" in error.
Coblepyris (?) *isabellinus* Heuglin, Syst. Uebers. Sitzl., K. K. Akad. Wien, vol. xix, p. 234, 1856: Ost Abyssinien.

Family PYCNONOTIDAE.

Genus CRINIGER.

Criniger Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 15, Oct. 1821.
Type by mon., *C. barbatus* Temm. & Laug.
Trichophorus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., subst. text to pl. 85 of livr. 15, published Apl. 1822.
Type by orig. desig., *C. barbatus* Temm. & Laug.
Trichas Gloger, Notizen (Froriep), vol. xvii, p. 278, 1827; new name for *Criniger* Temm.
Conetes Billberg, Synops. Faunæ Scand., i, fers. 2, tel. A, 1828; new name for *Criniger* Temm.
Trichixos Lesson, Revue Zool., July–Aug. 1839, pp. 134, 167.
Type by mon., *T. pyrropygia* Lesson.
Turdirostris Hay, Madr. Jour., vol. xiii, pt. ii, p. 162, 1844.
Type by mon., *T. superciliaris* = *Trichixos pyrropygia* Lesson.

Criniger gutturalis Bonaparte.

Trichophorus gutturalis Bonaparte, Consp. Av., vol. i, p. 266, 1850, ex Müller MS. in Leyden Mus., 1880: Borneo.

Criniger gutturalis ochraceus Gray.

Criniger ochraceus Gray, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 252, 1854: Tenasserim.
Criniger tephrogenys tephrogenys Stuart Baker. Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 362, 1922.

Criniger gutturalis henrici Oustalet.

Criniger henrici Oustalet, Bull. Mus. Paris, 1896, p. 185: Yunnan.
Criniger pallida grandis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvii, p. 15, 1917: Yunnan.
Criniger tephrogenys grandis, id., Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 265, 1922.

Criniger gularis Horsf.

Turdus gularis Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, p. 150, 1822.
Type-locality: Java.

Criniger gularis flaveolus Gould.

Trichophorus flaveolus Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, p. 6, April 9, 1836; Himalayas, Cachar.
Trichophorus xanthogaster Gray, Cat. Bds. Nepal, p. 88, 1846, ex Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Criniger gularis burmanicus Oates.

Criniger burmanicus Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 256, 1889: Taunghoo, Burma.

Criniger gularis griseiceps Hume.

Criniger griseiceps Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 470, 1873: Upper Pegu.

Genus TRICHOLESTES.

Tricholestes Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, vol. v, p. 205, Aug. 1874.
Type by mon., *Tricholestes minutus* Hartlaub = *T. criniger* (Hay) Blyth.
Myiosobus Reichenow. Jour. für Orn., 1891, p. 210.
Type by mon., *M. fulvicauda* Reichenow.

Tricholestes criniger Blyth.

Tricholestes criniger criniger Blyth.

Brachypodius (?) *criniger* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 577, after Aug. 1845, ex A. Hay MS.: Malacca.
Trichophorus minutus Hartlaub, Journ. für Orn., 1853, p. 156.
Myiosobus fulvicauda Reichenow, Journ. für Orn., 1891, p. 210.

Genus ALOPHOIXUS.

Alophoixus Birds, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 259, 1889.
Type by mon., *Ixos phæocephalus* Hartlaub.

Alophoixus phæocephalus phæocephalus Hartlaub.

Ixos phæocephalus Hartlaub, Revue Zool., 1844, p. 401: Malacca.
Criniger cantori Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., p. 410, Nov. 8, 1854: Malacca; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 279, Apl. 11, 1855.

Genus MICROSCELIS Gray.

Microscelis Gray, List Gen. Birds, p. 28, 1840.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1841, *Hypsipetes amourotis*.
Hypsipetes Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830, vol. i, p. 43, April 6th, 1831.
Type by mon., *Hypsipetes psaroides* Vigors.
Haringtonia * Mathews & Iredale, Austral Av. Rec., vol. iii, p. 124, Dec. 28, 1917; new name for *Hypsipetes*.

Microscelis psaroides Vigors.

Microscelis psaroides psaroides Vigors.

Hypsipetes psaroides Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 43, April 6, 1831: Himalayas–Simla.

Microscelis psaroides nigrescens Stuart Baker.

Hypsipetes psaroides nigrescens Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxviii, p. 15, 1917: Upper Chindwin.

Microscelis psaroides concolor Blyth.

Hypsipetes concolor Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 816, after Aug. 1849: Tenasserim.
Hypsipetes yunnanensis J. Anderson, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 213, June 12, 1871: Ponsee, W. Yunan.
Hypsipetes subniger Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 109, 1877: Tenasserim.

Microscelis psaroides ganeesa Sykes.

Hypsipetes ganeesa Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 86, July 31, 1832: Ghauts, Dukhun.
Hypsipetes nilghiriensis Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 245, Oct. 1839; Nilgherries.

Microscelis leucocephalus.

Microscelis leucocephalus leucocephalus.

Turdus leucocephalus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 829 (misprinted 826), 1788.
Type-locality: China.

---

* Those who consider that the Indian races of Black Bulbuls should be separated from the parti-coloured Japanese *amaurotis* must use this name.

Genus CERASOPHILA.

Cerasophila Bingham, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. v, p. 358, Apl. 1, 1900.
Type by mon., *C. thompsoni* Bingham.

Cerasophila thompsoni Bingham.

Cerasophila thompsoni Bingham, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. v, p. 358, Apl. 1, 1900: Loi-San Pa, S. Shan States.

Genus IXOS.

Ixos Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 64, pl. 382, 1825.
Type by mon., *Ixos virescens* Temm. & Laug.
Hemixos Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 572, 1845, ex Hodgs. MS. (*Hemixus* Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., Gray, p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*)
Phædrus Gistel, Naturg. höhere Schulen, p. lx, 1848; new name for *Ixos* Temm.
Hemippus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 90, 154, 1846: *errore pro Hemipus.*

Ixos flavala Blyth.

Ixos flavala flavala Blyth.

Hemixos flavala Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 572, 1845: Sub-Himalayan Ranges.
Hemipus flavala Gray, Cat. Bds. Nepal, pp. 90, 154, 1846: Nepal.

Ixos flavala davisoni Hume.

Hemixus davisoni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 111, 1877: Myawadi.

Ixos flavala hildebrandi Hume.

Hemixus hildebrandi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 508, 1874: Tenasserim.

Ixos mcclellandi Horsfield.

Ixos mcclellandi mcclellandi Horsfield.

Hypsipetes mcclellandi Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 159, Mch. 1840: Assam.

Ixos mcclellandi tickelli Blyth.

Hypsipetes tickelli Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 275, 1855: Tenasserim.

Ixos mcclellandi binghami Hartert.

Iole holti binghami Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, pt. lx, p. 588, 1902: Loi-San-Pa, S. Shan States.

Genus ALCURUS.

Alcurus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pl. 2, pp. 930–55, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *Trichophorus striatus* Blyth.

Alcurus striatus Blyth.

Trichophorus striatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 184, 1842: no loc.=Nepal.

Genus MOLPASTES.

Molpastes Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 378, note, 1873.
Type by orig. desig., *Hæmatornis chrysorrhoides* Lafr.
Brachypus Swainson, Zool. Journ., vol. i, p. 305, Oct. 1824.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus cafer* Linn.; not *Brachypus* Meyer, 1815, Vögel Esthland.
Centrolophus Büttikofer, Notes Leyden Mus., vol. xvii, p. 230, June 9, 1896.
Type by mon., *B. leucogenys* Gray.
Bostrycholophus id., ibid., vol. xviii, p. 51, July 15, 1896; new name for *Centrolophus* Büttikofer.

Molpastes cafer Linn.

Molpastes cafer cafer Linn.

Turdus cafer Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 295, 1766; based on Briss., Orn., vol. ii, p. 257, t. 20, fig. 2: "Cap-b-spei" *in errore* = Ceylon.

Muscicapa hæmorrhousa Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p 941 1789; based on Brown, Illustr., p. 78, t. 31: Zeylon.

Hæmatornis pusillus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 841, after Oct. 1841: Chunglepat.

Ixos cafer? v. *pygamæus* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 89, 1846, in synonymy; ex *Ixos cafer*? v. *pygmæus* Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Ixos pseudocafer Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xii, p. 100, Aug. 1843: Southern India, *nom. nud*

Molpastes cafer pallidus Stuart Baker.

Molpastes hæmarrhous pallidus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvii, p. 15, 1917: Deesa.

Molpastes cafer burmanicus Sharpe.

Pycnonotus burmanicus Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vi, p. 125, 1881: Pegu.

Molpastes cafer nigripileus Blyth.

Pycnonotus nigripileus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 472, 1847: Tenasserim.

Molpastes cafer chrysorrhoides Lafresnaye.

Hæmatornis chrysorrhoides Lafresnaye, Revue Zool., Oct.-Nov. 1845, p. 367: Macao.

Muscicapa atricapilla Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxi, p. 489, 1818: China; not *Muscicapa atricapilla* Linn., 1766.

Molpastes chrysorrhoides klossi Gyldenstolpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 12, 1921.

Molpastes cafer bengalensis Blyth.

Pycnonotus bengalensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 560, note, after Aug. 1845: Bengal.

Molpastes cafer intermedius Blyth.

Pycnonotus intermedius Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 50, 1846, ex Hay MS.: Upper Provinces.

Molpastes leucogenys Gray.

Molpastes leucogenys leucogenys Gray.

Brachypus leucogenys Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 35, fig. 3, Feb. 20, 1835.

Ixos plumigerus Lafresnave, Revue Zool., Aug.–Sept. 1840, p. 226: New Holland or India.

Molpastes leucogenys leucotis Gould.

Ixos leucotis Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, p. 6, Aug. 9, 1836: Eastern India.

Molpastes leucogenys humii Oates.

Molpastes humii Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 274, 1889: Jalalpoor, Punjab.

Genus XANTHIXUS.

Xanthixus Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 274, 1889. Type by mon., *Pycnonotus flavescens* Blyth.

Xanthixus flavescens Blyth.

Xanthixus flavescens flavescens Blyth.

Pycnonotus flavescens Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 568, after Aug. 1845: Arracan.

Xanthixus flavescens vividus * Stuart Baker.

Xanthixus flavescens vivida Stuart Baker, Bull. B.O.C., vol. xxxviii, p. 16, 1917: Muleyit Mt.

Xanthixus flavescens pallens Kloss, J. A. S. B., new series, vol. xviii, p. 568, 1922.

---

* Kloss (Journ. As. Soc. Bengal, (n.s.) vol. xviii, p. 568, 1922) considers *X. flavescens vividus* to be a synonym of *X. f. flavescens*, and gives his reasons. A careful re-examination of the excellent material in the British Museum confirms my previous deductions.

Genus **ELATHEA.**

Elathea Gistel, Naturg. hohere Schulen, p. viii, 1848; new name for *Brachypus* Gould, 1857 (not Steph.).
Type by orig. desig., *B. plumifer* = *O. flaviventris* Tickell.
Otocompsa Cabanis, Mus. Hein, vol. i, p. 109, 1851.
Type by mon., *Lanius jocosus* Linn.
Mesolophus Büttikofer, Notes Leyden Mus., vol. xvii, p. 247, June 9, 1896.
Type by orig. desig., *Vanga flaviventris* Tickell.

Elathea jocosa Linn.

Lanius jocosus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 95, Jan. 1758, ex Osbeck: China.

Elathea jocosa emeria Linn.

Motacilla emeria Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 187, Jan. 1758, ex Edwards: Bengal.
Lanius emeria Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 137, 1766, ex Edwards: Bengal.
Ixos monticola Horsfield, P. Z. S., Mch. 1839, p. 160, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.
Ixos jocosus var. *pyrrhotis* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 89, 1846, as synonym, ex Hodgs. MS. (Gray, Zool. Miscell., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*).

Elathea jocosa fuscicaudata Gould.

Otocompsa fuscicaudata Gould, P. Z. S., 1865, p. 664: Madras.

Elathea jocosa peguensis Stuart Baker.

Otocompsa emeria peguensis Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 276, July 1922: Pegu.

Elathea flaviventris Tickell.

Elathea flaviventris flaviventris Tickell.

Vanga flaviventris Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 573, Nov. 1833 Dholbhum.
Brachypus melanocephalus Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 35, fig. 1, Feb. 20, 1855
Brachypus plumifer Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 137: Himalayas.

Elathea flaviventris minor Kloss.

Otocompsa flaviventris minor Kloss, Ibis, 1915, p. 200: Koh Lek, S.W. Siam.

Genus EUPTILOSUS.

Euptilosus Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 47, 1855, ex Reichenb. 1851 MS.
Type by orig. desig., *Brachypus eutilotus* Jardine & Selby.
Pinarocichla Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vi, p. 461, 1881; new name for *Euptilosus* Reichenb.

Euptilosus eutilotus Jardine & Selby.

Brachypus eutilotus Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. iv, pl. 3, Feb. 11, 1837: Singapore.
Brachypodius tristis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 576, after Aug. 1845: Penang.
Microtarsus cantori Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 409, Nov. 5, 1854: Malacca; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 279, Apl. 11, 1855.

Genus SPIZIXOS.

Spizixos Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 571, after Aug. 1845.
Type by mon., *S. canifrons* Blyth.

Spizixos canifrons Blyth.

Spizixos canifrons canifrons Blyth.

Spizixos canifrons Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 571, after Aug. 1845: Cherra Poonji.
Spizixos canifrons ingrami Bangs & Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Coll., vol. lviii, p. 272, 1914.

Genus HEMITARSUS.

Hemitarsus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 263, 1850, as synonym of *Pycnonotus* Kuhl (ex Swainson), restricted by Bonaparte.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus ochrocephalus* Gmelin.
Trachycomus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 109, after Oct. 1851.
Type by mon., *Turdus ochrocephalus* Gmelin.

Hemitarsus zeylanicus Gmelin.

Turdus zeylanicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 804, 1789.
Turdus ochrocephalus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 821, 1789; based on Brown, Illustr., p. 50, t. 22: Zeylon.
Tricophorus crispiceps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 184, 1842: Malay Peninsula.

Genus IOLE.

Iole Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 286, after Aug. 1844.
Type by mon., *I. olivacea* Blyth = *I. virescens* Blyth.
Ixocincla Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 575, after Aug. 1845.
Type by orig. desig., *Hypsipetes olivacea* Jardine & Selby.
Anepsia Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 48, 1855: ex Reichb.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus borbonicus* Gmelin.
Acritillas Oberholser, Smithson. Miscell. Coll., vol. xlviii, p. 162, July 1, 1905.
Type by orig. desig., *Criniger*? *icterious* Strickland.

Iole malaccensis Blyth.

Iole malaccensis malaccensis Blyth.

Hypsipetes malaccensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 574, after Aug. 1845: Malacca.

Iole icterica Strickland.

Criniger? *icterious* Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, p. xii, June 1844: "East Indies."

Iole virescens Blyth.

Iole virescens virescens Blyth.

Iole virescens Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 573, after Aug. 1845: Arracan.
Iole viridescens Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1867, p. 6: new name for *I. virescens* Blyth, 1845; not *Ixos virescens* Temm., which is regarded here as a distinct group.

Iole virescens cinnamomeoventris Stuart Baker.

Iole virescens cinnamomeoventris Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvii, p. 16, 1917: Tenasserim.

Iole virescens lönnbergi Gyldenstolpe.

Criniger lönnbergi Gyldenstolpe, Kungl. Sv. Vetensk. Handl., vol. l, no. 8, p. 24, 1913: Bang-hue-hon, N. Siam.

Iole nicobariensis Horsfield & Moore.

Hypsipetes nicobariensis Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 257. Nov. 8, 1854; new name for *Ixocincla virescens* Blyth.

Ixocincla virescens Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 575. after Aug. 1845: Nicobars; not *Iole virescens* Blyth, p. 573, prepage.

Genus SQUAMATORNIS *.

Squamatornis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlix, p. 40, 1928.
Type by orig. desig., *Ixidia webberi* Hume.

Rubigula auct., *e.g.* Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 409, July 1822; not *Rubigula* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, pt. ii, p. 576, after Aug. 1845.

Squamatornis squamata Temm. & Laug.

Squamatornis squamata squamata Temm. & Laug.

Turdus squamatus Temm. & Laug., Plan. Color. d'Ois., vol. ii, pl. 453, fig. 2, 1822.

Squamatornis squamata webberi Hume.

Ixidia webberi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 40. 1879: Tonka.

Genus PYCNONOTUS Boie.

Pycnonotus Boie, Isis, 1826, coll. 973, ex Kuhl.
Type by mon., *Turdus capensis* Linn.

Hæmatornis Swainson, Fauna Boreal. Amer., Birds, p. 485, "1831," Feb. 1832.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1842, p. 39, *Turdus aurigaster* Vieillot.

Rubigula Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 576, after Aug. 1845.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus dispar* Horsfield.

---

* The type of the genus *Rubigula* is *Turdus dispar* Horsfield, and cannot, I think, be separated from *Pycnonotus*. A new name is therefore necessary for the genus containing the curious little Bulbuls with squamated under-plumage.

Ixodia Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 577, after Aug. 1845.
Type by mon., *I. cyanoventris* Blyth.
Ixodes Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 50, 1846 ; preoccupied in Spiders; thence as a new name for above.
Ixidia Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 50, 1846.
Loidorusa Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 109, 1851, ex Reichenb.
Type by mon., *Muscicapa goiavier* Scopoli.
Sphagias Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 110, 1851.
Type by mon., *Rubigula dispar* Horsfield.
Meropixus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus, Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 58, 1854.
Type by mon., *Sylvia atricapilla* Vieillot=*Muscicapa melanictera* Gmelin.
Pachycephalixus Buttikofer, Notes Leyden Mus., vol. xvii, pp. 227–241, June 9, 1896.
Type by orig. desig., *Muscicapa sinensis* Gmel.
Stictognathus id., ibid., pp. 227–242, June 1, 1896.
Type by orig. desig., *Pycnonotus taivanus* Styan.
Gymnocrotaphus id., ibid., pp. 227–245, June 9, 1896.
Type by orig. desig., *Brachypus tygus* Bonaparte.
Bostrycholophus Bonaparte, ibid., vol. xviii, p. 57, July 15, 1896; new name for *Gymnocrotaphus* Büttikofer, 1896.

Pycnonotus goiavier Scopoli.

(*Muscicapa goiavier* Scopoli, Del Flor. Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 96, 1786.)

Pycnonotus goiaver analis Horsfield.

Turdus analis Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 471, 1821: Java.
Otocompsa personata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 467, 1873, ex Davison MS.: Acheen.

Pycnonotus aurigaster Vieillot.

(*Turdus aurigaster* Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., vol. xx, p. 258, 1812.)

---

* I cannot separate the African forms of yellow-vented Bulbuls generically from the Indian, so that *Hæmatornis* of Swainson must be treated as a synonym of *Pycnonotus*. If both *Pycnonotus* and *Hæmatornis* are accepted as good genera, then *Rubigula*, confined to the uniform chest-patterned Bulbuls *dispar* and *gularis*, must also be accepted, as well as possibly one or two more.

Pycnonotus aurigaster xanthorrhous Anderson.

Pycnonotus xanthorrhous Anderson, P. A. S. B., 1869, p. 265: Kakhyen Hills.

Pycnonotus finlaysoni Strickland.

Pycnonotus finlaysoni finlaysoni Strickland.

Pycnonotus finlaysoni Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, p. 411, June 1844, ex Horsfield MS.: Malasian Islands.

Pycnonotus finlaysoni davisoni Hume.

Ixos davisoni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 301, 1875: Arrakan.
Ixus annectans Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xv, p. 401, June 1875: Rangoon.

Pycnonotus melanicterus Gmelin.

Muscicapa melanicterus Gmelin Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 91, 1781: based on Brown, Illustr., p. 80, pl. 52: Ceylon.
Ægithina atricapilla Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. i, p. 176, 1816: Ceylon.
Sylvia atricapilla Vieillot, Tabl. Encyc. Méth., vol. i, p. 481, 1820; not of p. 412.
Rubigula aberrans Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 287, 1846: Ceylon.
Parisoma monacus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 259, 1850, ex Gray; new name for above based on same fig. as Vieillot's species.

Pycnonotus xantholæmus Jerdon.

Brachypus xantholæmus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 122, 1844: Belgaum.

Pycnonotus gularis Gould.

Brachypus gularis Gould, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 186, Apl. 8, 1836: Travancore, E. India.
Brachypus rubineus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci vol. x, p. 246, Oct. 1839.

Pycnonotus cyaniventris Blyth.

Pycnonotus cyaniventris cyaniventris Blyth.

Pycnonotus? cyaniventris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol xi, p. 792, 1842: Malay Peninsula.

Pycnonotus luteolus Lesson.

Hæmatornis luteolus Lesson, Revue Zool., Dec. 1840, p. 354, Jan. 1841: India.
Pycnonotus flaviriotus Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, p. 413, June 1844: Madras.

Pycnonotus plumosus Blyth.

Pycnonotus plumosus plumosus Blyth.

Pycnonotus plumosus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 567, after Aug. 1845: Singapore.

Pycnonotus blanfordi Jerdon.

Pycnonotus blanfordi Jerdon, Ibis, Jan. 1862, p. 20: Thayetmyo, Burmah.
Pycnonotus familiaris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxi, p. 343, 1862.

Pycnonotus blanfordi robinsoni Ogilvie-Grant.

Pycnonotus robinsoni Ogilvie-Grant, Fasciculi Malayensis, p. 85, 1905: Patani, Malay Peninsula.

Pycnonotus simplex Lesson.

Pycnonotus simplex simplex Lesson.

Pycnonotus simplex Lesson, Revue Zool., June–July 1839, p. 167: Sumatra.
Pycnonotus brunneus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 568, after Aug. 1845: Malacca.
Brachypus modestus id., ibid., footnote, as synonym, ex A. Hay MS.
Microtarsus ochraceus Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 249, Nov. 8, 1854: Malacca.

Pycnonotus erythropthalmos Hume.

Pycnonotus erythropthalmos erythropthalmos Hume.

Ixos erythropthalmos Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vi, p. 314, 1878: Pakchan, Tenasserim.

Genus MICROTARSUS.

Microtarsus Eyton, P. Z. S., Nov. 1839, p. 102,
Type by mon., *M. melanoleucus* Eyton.
? *Micropus* Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 226, 1837; not *Micropus* Wolf, 1810.
Brachypodius Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 576, after Aug. 1845.
Type by orig. desig., *Lanius melanocephalus* Gmelin.
Prosecusa Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 47, 1855, ex Reichenb.; not *Prosecusa* Reichenb., 1850; Cabanis, 1851.
Ixocherus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Ac. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 57. 1854.
Type by orig. desig., *Microtarsus melanoleucus* Eyton.

Microtarsus atriceps Temm. & Laug.

Microtarsus atriceps atriceps Temm. & Laug.

Turdus atriceps Temm. & Laug., Plan. Color. d'Ois., vol. xi, pl. 147, 1830.
Lanius melanocephalus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., i, pt. ii. p. 309, 1788: for Lath. Syn. vol. i, pt. i, p. 165, n. 12: "Sandwich I." *in errore*=Sumatra (*Oberholser*); not *Lanius melanocephalus* Gmelin, ibid., p. 301.

Microtarsus atriceps major Rob. & Kloss.

Brachypodius atriceps major Rob. & Kloss, Jour. Fed. Malay States Mus., vol. xi, p. 55, 1923: Cachar.

Microtarsus atriceps fuscoflavescens Hume.

Brachypodius fuscoflavescens Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 297, Feb. 1873: Andamans.

Microtarsus poiocephalus Jerdon.

Brachypodius poiocephalus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 246, Oct. 1839: Travancore.

Microtarsus cinereoventris Blyth.

Brachypodius cinereoventris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 576, after Aug. 1845: Tipperah.

Genus KELAARTIA.

Kelaartia Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 86, 1863; ex Blyth MS. Type by mon., *Pycnonotus penicillatus* Blyth.
Phaeelias Hume & Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 67, after Sept. 1890; new name for *Kelaartia* Blyth.

Kelaartia penicillata Blyth.

Pycnonotus penicillatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 178, 1851: Ceylon.

Family CERTHIIDÆ.

Genus CERTHIA.

Certhia Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 118, Jan. 1758. Type by taut., *C. familiaris* Linn.

Certhia himalayana Vigors.

Certhia himalayana himalayana Vigors.

Certhia himalayana Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 174, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas.
Certhia asiatica Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 353, 1835: India.

Certhia himalayana tæniura Severtzoff.

Certhia tæniura Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 138, 1873: Turkestan.

Certhia himalayana yunnanensis Sharpe.

Certhia yunnanensis Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 11, 1902: Yunnan.

Certhia himalayana ripponi Kinnear.

Certhia himalayana ripponi Kinnear, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlix, p. 109, 1929.
Certhia himalayana intermedia Kinnear, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 139, July 5, 1921: Mt. Kotan, S. Chin Hills, Burma; not *Certhia intermedia* P. L. S. Müller, Nat. Syst., Suppl., p. 98, 1776.

Certhia himalayana limes Meinertzhagen.

Certhia himalayana limes Meinertzhagen, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 141, July 1922: Gilgit.
Certhia himalayana miles Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd. ed., vol. i, p. 431, footnote, July 1922; misprint only.

Certhia familiaris Linn.

Certhia familiaris Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 118, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.

Certhia familiaris nipalensis Blyth.

Certhia nipalensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 581, after Aug. 1845, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Certhia mandellii Brooks, J. A. S. B., vol. xlii, pt. ii, p. 256, May 26, 1874: Sikkim.

Certhia familiaris khamensis Sharpe.

Certhia khamensis Sharpe, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, vol. iv, pp. 355, 360, 1893, ex Bianchi MS.: Kham, Upper Mekong.

Certhia familiaris hodgsoni Brooks.

Certhia hodgsoni Brooks, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 74, May 1, 1872: Cashmir.

Certhia discolor Blyth

Certhia discolor discolor Blyth.

Certhia discolor Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 580, after Aug. 1845: Darjeeling.

Certhia discolor manipurensis Hume.

Certhia manipurensis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. x, p. 151, 1881: Manipur.

Certhia discolor victoriæ Rippon.

Certhia victoriæ Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 87, 1906: Mt. Victoria.

Certhia discolor shanensis nom. nov.

Certhia discolor fuliginosa Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 438, July 1922: Loi-pang-Nan, Mekong; not *Certhia fuliginosa* Bechstein, 1811 (Latham, Allegm. Ueber der Vög., vol. iv, p. 192); Shaw, 1812, Gen. Zool. viii, p. 222.

Certhia stoliczkæ Brooks.

Certhia stoliczkæ Brooks, J. A. S. B., vol. xlii, pt. ii, p. 256, May 26, 1874: Sikkim.

Genus SALPORNIS.

Salpornis Gray, P. Z. S., Mch. 29, 1847, p. 7.
Type by orig. desig., *Certhia spilonota* Franklin.

Salpornis spilonotus spilonotus Franklin.

Certhia spilonota Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 125, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.

Salpornis spilonotus rajputanæ Meinertz.

Salpornis spilonotis rajputanæ Meinertzhagen, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 83, 1826: Sambhur, Rajputana.

Genus TRICHODROMA.

Trichodroma Illiger, Prodr. Mamm. et Av., p. 210, 1811.
Type by mon., *Certhia muraria* Linn.
Petrodroma Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., pp. 45–70, 1816.
Type by mon., *Certhia muraria* Linn.

Trichodroma muraria Linn.

Certhia muraria Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 184: South Europe.

Genus TROGLODYTES.

Troglodytes Vieillot, Oiseaux Amer. sept., vol. ii, p. 52, 1807.
Type by mon., *T. aedon* Vieill.
Nannus Billberg, Synops. Faunæ Scand., vol. i (2), tab. A, and p. 51, 1828; new name for *Troglodytes* Cuv.
Type by mon., *M. troglodytes* Linn.
Anorthura Rennie, Orn. Dict. (Montagu), ed. 2, p. 570, 1831.
Type by orig. desig., *A. communis* = *M. troglodytes* Linn.

Troglodytes troglodytes Linn.

(*Motacilla troglodytes* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 188, 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Troglodytes troglodytes nipalensis Blyth.

Troglodytes nipalensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 589, after Aug. 1845, ex Hodg. MS.: Nepal.
Troglodytes subhemalayanus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 68, *nom. nud.* p. 151, Descrip., 1846, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Misc., 1831, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Troglodytes troglodytes talifuensis Sharpe.

Troglodytes talifuensis Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 77, 1902: Talifu, Yunnan.

Troglodytes troglodytes neglectus Brooks.

Troglodytes neglectus Brooks, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 328, Dec. 22, 1872: Cashmir.

Troglodytes troglodytes tibetanus Walton.

Anorthura tibetana Walton, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 93, 1905: Khamba Jong, Tibet.

Genus ELACHURA.

Elachura Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 339, 1889.
Type by orig. desig., *Troglodytes punctatus* Blyth.
Spiloptera Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. i, p. 492, 1862.
Type by orig. desig., *Troglodytes punctatus* Blyth.
Not *Spiloptera* Rondani, 1856.

Elachura formosa Walden.

Troglodytes formosus Walden, Ibis, Jan. 1874, p. 91; new name for *T. punctatus* Blyth, not Brehm.
Troglodytes punctatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 589, after Aug. 1845: Darjeeling.

Elachura haplonota Stuart Baker.

Elachura haplonota Stuart Baker, Ibis, Jan. 1892, p. 62: Hungrum, N. Cachar.

Genus SPELÆORNIS.

Spelæornis David & Oustalet, Ois. Chine, p. 228, 1877.
Type now desig., *Pnoepyga troglodytoides* Verreaux.
Urocichla Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., pp. 181–263, 1881.
Type by mon., *Pnoepyga longicauda* Moore.

---

* The name *punctatus* is preoccupied by Brehm, Nat. Europ. Vögel, vol. i, p. 318, 1823: "*Troglodytes punctatus*" (= *Sylvia troglodytes* Lath., *Motacilla troglodytes* Linn.).

Spelæornis longicaudatus Horsfield & Moore.

Spelæornis longicaudatus longicaudatus Horsfield & Moore.

Pnoepyga longicaudata Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., p. 398, Nov. 8, 1854: Afghanistan; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 74, Feb. 10, 1855.

Spelæornis longicaudatus chocolatinus Godwin-Aust. & Walden.

Pnoepyga chocolatina Godwin-Aust. & Walden, Ibis, 1875, p. 252: Kedimai, Manipur.

Spelæornis longicaudatus sinlumensis Harington.

Urocichla sinlumensis Harington, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. ii, p. 246, 1908: Sinlum, Bhamo Hills.

Spelæornis longicaudatus kauriensis Harington,

Urocichla kauriensis Harington, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. ii, p. 246, 1908: Watan, Bhamo Hills.

Spelæornis longicaudatus reptatus Bingham.

Urocichla reptata Bingham, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 54, 1903: Loi-Pang Nan, Mekong.

Spelæornis longicaudatus oatesi Rippon.

Urocichla oatesi Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiv, p. 83, 1904: Mt. Victoria.

Spelæornis caudatus Blyth.

Tesia caudata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 588, after Aug. 1845: Darjeeling.

Genus **PNOEPYGA.**

Pnoepyga Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 25.
Type (ex Zool. Misc. 1844), *Tesia albiventer* Hodgs.
Microura Gould, Icones Avium, pl. v, Aug. 1837.
Type by mon., *M. squamata* Gould.
Not *Micrura* Ehrenberg, 1831.

Pnoepyga albiventer Hodgs.

Pnoepyga albiventer albiventer Hodgs.

Tesia albiventer Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi. p. 102, Feb. 1837: Nepal.
Tesia rufiventer id., ibid.: Nepal.
Microura squamata Gould, Icones Avium, pl. v, Aug. 1837.
Pnoepyga unicolor Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 25: Nepal.
Tesia concolor Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 568, after Aug. 1845; ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Pnoepyga albiventris pallidior Kinnear.

Pnoepyga albiventris pallidior Kinnear, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 10: Dharmsala.

Pnoepyga pusilla Hodgs.

Pnoepyga pusilla pusilla Hodgs.

Pnoepyga pusilla Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 25: Nepal.

Genus SPHENOCICHLA.

Sphenocichla Godwin-Aust. & Walden, Ibis, 1875, p. 250.
Type by mon., *S. roberti* Godwin-Aust. & Walden.
Heterorhynchus Mandelli, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 415, 1873.
Type by mon., *H. humei* Mandelli.
Not *Heterorhynchus* Lafresnaye, 1837, Mag. Zool., Ois., pl. 10.
Stachyrirhynchus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 217, note, 1876; new name for *Heterorhynchus* Mandelli.

Sphenocichla humei Mandelli.

Heterorhynchus humei Mandelli, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 415, 1873: Sikkim.

Sphenocichla roberti Godwin-Aust. & Walden.

Sphenocichla roberti Godwin-Aust. & Walden, Ibis, 1875, p. 251: Hemeo, N. Cachar.

Genus TESIA.

Tesia Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, pt. i, p. 101, Feb. 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *T. cyaniventer* Hodgs.
Anura Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June 1841; new name for *Tesia*: not *Anoura* Gray, 1838.
Oligura Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 25, ex Zool. Miscell., p. 82, 1844, *nom nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *Tesia cyaniventer* Hodgs.

Tesia cyaniventer Hodgs.

Tesia cyaniventer cyaniventer Hodgs.

Tesia cyaniventer Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 101, Feb. 1837: Nepal.
Saxicola? *olivea* Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 161, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.
Tesia var. *Oligura auriceps* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 137, 1847, ex Hodgs. MS.: Sikkim.

Tesia castaneocoronata Burton.

Sylvia? *castaneocoronata* Burton, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 152, Feb. 12, 1836: Himalayas.
Tesia flaviventer Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 102, Feb. 1837: Nepal.

Family CINCLIDÆ.

Genus CINCLUS.

Cinclus Bokhausen, Deutsche Fauna, vol. i, p. 300, 1797.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *C. aquaticus* Bechst.
Accentor Bechstein, Getreue Abbild. Naturh., vol. ii, Heft 3, p. 47, pl. 30, 1799.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1842, *H. albicollis* Vieill.
Aquatilis Montagu, Suppl. Orn. Dict., 1813, Catal., p. 2.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *N. albicollis* Linn.
Hydrobata Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 42, 1816.
Type by mon., *H. albicollis* Vieill.
Hydrichla Billberg, Synops. Fauna Scand., vol. i, (2) p. 75, 1828.

Cinclus cinclus Linn.

(*Sturnus cinclus* Linn, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 168, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Cinclus cinclus cashmeriensis Gould.

Cinclus cashmeriensis Gould, P. Z. S., 1859, p. 494, Feb. 14, 1860: Cashmere.
Cinclus sordidus id., ibid.

Cinclus cinclus leucogaster Bonaparte.

Cinclus leucogaster Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 252, 1850 (ex Eversmann's MS.): West Siberia.

Cinclus pallasii Temminck.

(*Cinclus pallasii* Temminck, Man. d'Orn., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 177, Oct. 1820: Crimea.)

Cinclus pallasii tenuirostris * Bonaparte.

Cinclus tenuirostris Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 252 1850, ex Gould MS., for Gould, Century of Birds. pl. 24: Himalayas.

Cinclus pallasii marila Swinhoe.

Cinclus marila Swinhoe, Ibis, 1860, p. 187: Formosa.
Cinclus pallasi var. *souliei* Oustalet, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, ser. 7, vol. xii, pls. 5–6, p. 299, Apl. 10, 1892: Tatsienlou, Tibet.

Family TURDIDÆ.

Subfamily BRACHYPTERYGINÆ.

Genus BRACHYPTERYX.

Brachypteryx Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 157, May 1821.
Type by orig. desig., *B. montana* Horsfield.
Goldana Gray, List Gen. Birds, p. 25, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *B. montana* Horsfield.

Brachypteryx major Jerdon.

Brachypteryx major major Jerdon.

Phœnicura major Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 170, 1844: Nilgiris.
Callene rufiventris Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. i, p. 496, 1862, ex Blyth MS.

Brachypteryx major albiventris.

Callene albiventris (Fairbank) Blanf., P. Z. S., 1867, p. 833, pl. 29: Palni Hills.

---

* It is doubtful if this should not be called *C. p. maculatus* Gray:—
Cinclus pallasii (adult) et *C. maculatus* (young) Gray, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83; Gould, Cent. of Birds, pl. 24; Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 78, 1846: Nepal.
The citation of Gould's plate seems parallel to that of Bonaparte.

Genus LARVIVORA.

Larvivora Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, pt. i, p. 102, Feb. no., 1837. Type by orig. desig., *Motacilla cyane* Pallas.

Larvivora cyane Pallas.

Motacilla cyane Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 697, 1776: East. Siberia.

Petrocossyphus ferruginoventer Lesson, Revue Zool., June–July 1840, p. 166: Himalayas

Larvivora gracilis Swinhoe, Ibis, 1861, p. 262.

Larvivora brunnea Hodgs.

Larvivora brunnea Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 102, Feb. no., 1837: Nepal.

Phœnicura superciliaris Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 170, 1844.

Larvivora wickhami Stuart Baker.

Larvivora wickhami Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. xxiii, p. 298, Sept. 25, 1916: Chin Hills.

Genus HETEROXENICUS.

Heteroxenicus Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 55, Mch. 1902; new name for *Drymochares* Gould, 1868.

Drymochares Gould, P. Z. S., 1868, p. 218, May 28.
Type by mon., *B.* (*D.*) *stellatus* Gould.
Not Mulsant, 1817.

Heteroxenicus stellatus Gould.

Brachypteryx (*Drymochares*) *stellatus* Gould, P. Z. S., May 28, 1868, p. 218: Nepaul.

Heteroxenicus hyperythrus Blyth.

Brachypteryx hyperythra Blyth, P. Z. S., Sept. 16, 1861, p. 201, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.: Darjeeling.

Heteroxenicus cruralis Blyth.

Calliope cruralis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pp. 929–933, 1843: Darjeeling.

Larvivora homochroa Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 70, as synonym, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*

Brachypteryx rufifrons Blyth, P. Z. S., Sept. 16, 1861, p. 201, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.: Darjeeling.

Brachypteryx aurifrons Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. i, p. 495, 1862; *in errore.*

Heteroxenicus nipalensis Horsfield & Moore.

Heteroxenicus nipalensis nipalensis Horsfield & Moore.

Brachypteryx nipalensis Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 397, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854. p. 74, Feb. 1855.

Heteroxenicus sinensis Rickett & La Touche.

Brachypteryx sinensis Rickett & La Touche, Bull. B. O. C., vol. vi, p. 50, 1897: Kuatun, N. Fokhien.

Genus HODGSONIUS.

Hodgsonius Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 300, 1850.
Type by mon., *Bradypterus phœnicuroides* Gray.
Sylvania Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, pt. i, p. 136, 1847.
Type by mon., *Sylvania phœnicuroides* Gray.
Not *Sylvania* Nuttall, 1832, Man. Orn., vol. i, p. 290.

Hodgsonius phœnicuroides Gray.

Hodgsonius phœnicuroides phœnicuroides Gray.

Bradypterus phœnicuroides Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 70, App. p. 153, 1846: Nepal, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*
Dumetiola cyanocarpa Hume, Ibis, Apl. 1872, p. 108: Sikkim.
Callene hodgsoni Jerdon, Ibis, Apl. 1872, p. 132, ex Moore MS.

Subfamily SAXICOLINÆ.

Genus SAXICOLA.

Saxicola Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., vol i, p. 216, 1802.
Type by sub. desig, Selby, 1825, *Motacilla rubicola* Linn.
Pratincola Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., vol. i, 1816.
Type by orig. desig., *M. rubicola* Linn.
Not *Pratincola* Forster, 1798.
Fruticiola Macgillivray, Hist. Brit. Birds, vol. ii, p. 273, 1839 not *Fruticiola* Held., 1837, Isis, col. 914.
Rubetra Blyth in White's Nat. Hist. Selborne, p. 102, 1836.
Type by taut., *M. rubicola* Linn.

Saxicola caprata Linn.

(*Motacilla caprata* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 335, 1766; based on Brisson, Av., vol iii, p. 442, t. 24, fig. 23: Island of Luzon.)

Saxicola caprata burmanica Stuart Baker.

Saxicola caprata burmanica Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. vol. xliii, p. 9, 1923: Pegu.

Saxicola caprata atrata Blyth.

Pratincola atrata Blyth, J. A S. B., vol. xx, p. 177, 1851, ex Kelaart MS.: Ceylon.

Saxicola caprata bicolor Sykes.

Saxicola bicolor Sykes, P. Z S., July 31, 1832, p. 92: Dukhan.
Saxicola erythropygia id., ibid.
Motacilla sylvatica Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 575, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.
Saxicola meloleuca Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 71, as synonym; ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Miscell. 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*
Pratincola caprata rossorum Hartert, Jour. für Orn., 1910, p. 180.

Saxicola torquata.

(*Muscicapa torquata* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 328, 1766: S.W. Africa.)

Saxicola torquata indica Blyth.

Pratincola indica Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 129, 1847: India, restricted to Calcutta.
Saxicola saturatior Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 71, 1846, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*, as synonym of *Saxicola rubicola* Temm.
Pratincola albosuperciliaris Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 307, Feb. 1873: Andamans.

Saxicola torquata przewalskii Pleske.

Pratincola maura var. *przewalskii* Pleske, Wiss. Res. Przew. Reisen, Vögel, vol. i, p. 46, pt. iv, figs. 1–3, 1899: Kansu.

Saxicola torquata stejnegeri Parrot.

Pratincola rubicola stejnegeri Parrot, Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern, vol. viii, p. 124, 1908: Iturapen, N. Japan.

Saxicola torquata leucura Blyth.

Pratincola leucura Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 474, 1847: Upper Scinde.

Saxicola macrorhyncha Stoliczka.

Pratincola macrorhyncha Stoliczka, J. A.S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 238, Nov. 12, 1872: Cutch, Sind.
Saxicola rubetroides Jameson in Jerdon's Birds of India, vol. ii, App. p. 872, 1864, *nom. nud.*
Pratincola jamesoni Hume. Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 239, 1877: new name for *Saxicola rubetroides* Jameson.

Saxicola insignis Gray.

Saxicola insignis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 71, 153, 1846: Nepal; ex Hodg. MS., Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Pratincola robustior C. & G. Marshall, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 330, 1875.

Genus **RHODOPHILA**.

Rhodophila Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 128, 1863.
Type by mon., *R. melanoleuca* Jerdon.
Rubecola Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 71, 153, 1846, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *R. ferrea* Gray.
Not *Rubecula* Brehm, 1831
(*Oreicola* Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 6, 1854.
Type by orig. desig., Gray, 1855, p. 143, *S. pyrrhonota* Müller. Bonaparte, does not refer to this genus.)

Rhodophila melanoleuca Jerdon.

Rhodophila melanoleuca Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 128, 1863: Purnea, India.
Oreicola jerdoni Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1867, p. 14; new name for above.

Rhodophila ferrea Gray.

Rhodophila ferrea ferrea Gray.

Saxicola ferrea Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 71, 153, 1846, ex *Rubecola ferrea* Hodgs. MS., Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Rhodophila ferrea haringtoni Hartert.

Oreicola ferrea haringtoni Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i. p. 111, June 1916: Futschau, Moupin, China.

Genus ŒNANTHE.

Œnanthe Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 43, 1816.
Type by taut., *Motacilla œnanthe* Linn.
Vitiflora Forster, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 15, 1817.
Type by mon., *M. œnanthe* Linn.
Lucotoa Brehm, Vögelfang, p. 225, 1855, ex Wurtt. MS.
Type by mon., *Vitiflora leucopyga* Brehm.

Œnanthe monacha Temm. & Laug.

Saxicola monacha Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., pl. 359, fig. 1, 1825 (ex Rüppell MS.): Nubia.
Saxicola pallida Cretszchmar in Rüppell's Atlas, p. 51.
Saxicola gracilis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol i, p. 302, 1854, ex Licht., as synonym of *monacha*.
Saxicola semenowi Bianchi & Zarudny, Ann. Mus. Pétersb., p. 187, 1900.

Œnanthe alboniger Hume.

Saxicola alboniger Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 2, Nov. 1872: Sind.

Œnanthe picata Blyth.

Saxicola picata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 131, 1847: Scinde.

Œnanthe capistrata Gould.

Saxicola capistrata Gould, Birds of Asia, vol. iv, pl. 28, Apl. 1865: Upper Provinces = Sind.

Œnanthe opistholeuca Strickland.

Saxicola opistholeuca Strickland in Jardine's Contr. Ornith., 1849, p. 60: Northern India, restricted to Punjab.
Saxicola leucoroidea Guerin, Ménéville, Revue Zool., June–July 1843, p. 162: Abyssinia.

Œnanthe leucomela Pallas.

Œnanthe leucomela leucomela Pallas.

Motacilla leucomela Pallas, Nov. Comm. Acad. Petrop., vol. xiv, p. 584, pl. xxii, fig. 3, 1771: Samara, Russia.
(*Montacilla pleschanka* Lepechin, id., ibid., p. 503, pl. xiv, fig. 2; for same bird—is not binomial.)
Saxicola morio Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., fol. a, c, 1833.
Saxicola vittata id., ibid., fol. c.c.
*Saxicola henderson*i Hume, Ibis, Oct. 1871, p. 408: on the way from Sahara to Yarkand.

Œnanthe finschi.

(*Saxicola finschi* Heugl., apud Seebohm, Cat. B. M. vol. v, p. 150, 1881.)

Œnanthe finschi barnesi.

Saxicola barnesi Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. ii, p. 75, 1890: Quetta.

Œnanthe œnanthe Linn.

Œnanthe œnanthe œnanthe Linn.

Motacilla œnanthe Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 186, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.

Saxicola œnanthe argentea Lönnberg, Arkiv für Zool., vol. v, p. 22, 1909: Bura, S. of Lake Baikal.

Œnanthe isabellina Temm. & Laug.

Saxicola isabellina Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 79, pl. 472, fig. 1, Aug 1829.*

Saxicola saltator Ménétries, Cat. Reis. Caue., p. 30, 1832.

Saxicola æqualida Eversmann, Add. Pall. Zoogr. Rosso-As., p. 16, 1835.

Saxicola valida Licht., Nomencl. Av., p. 35, 1854.

Œnanthe deserti Temm. & Laug.

(*Saxicola deserti* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 60, pl. 359, fig. 2, July 1825, ex Ruppell.)

Œnanthe deserti atrogularis Blyth.

Saxicola atrogularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 131, 1847; Upper Provinces, Agra.

Saxicola albifrons Brandt, Bull. Phys. Math. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersb., vol. ii, p. 139, Oct. 9, 1843: W. Siberia; not *S. albifrons* Rüppell, 1840.

Œnanthe deserti oreophila Oberholser.

Saxicola oreophila Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxii, p. 221, 1901; new name for *Saxicola montana* Gould.

Saxicola montana Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xvii, vol. iv, pl. 30, Apl. 1865: Thibet; not *Saxicola montana* Koch, 1816.

Saxicola œnanthe var. *indica* Finsch, Notes Leyden Mus., vol. xxii, p. 152, 1900, ex Temm. MS., as synonym of *deserti* Temm.

* This name is earlier than *Saxicola isabellina* Cretzschmar in Rüppell's Atlas, p. 52, pl. 341, (not 1826) 1830 or 1831: Nubia, and is a different species. According to Finsch (Notes Leyden Mus., vol. xxii, p. 152), from study of types, is the same as *deserti* Temm.

Œnanthe xanthoprymna Hemprich & Ehrenberg.

(*Saxicola xanthoprymna* Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys. Av., fol. d. d. 1833: Nubia.)

Œnanthe xanthoprymna chrysopygia De Filippi.

Dromolœa chrysopygia De Filippi, Arch. Zool. Genova, vol. ii, p. 381, 1863: Demarvend, Persia.
Saxicola kingi Hume, Ibis, Jan. 1871, p. 20: Jodhpoor.

Genus CERCOMELA.

Cercomela Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xlii, p. 766, 1856.
Type by orig. desig., *C. melanura* Bp.

Cercomela fusca Blyth.

Saxicola fusca Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 523, 1871: Muttra.

Subfamily ENICURINÆ.

Genus ENICURUS.

Enicurus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 19, pl. 113, Feb. 1822.
Type by mon., *E. coronatus* Temm. & Laug.
Allcooturus Hoeven, Handb. Zool., vol. ii, p. 536, 1856; new name for *Enicurus* Temm.

Enicurus maculatus Vigors.

Enicurus maculatus maculatus Vigors.

Enicurus maculatus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 9, Jan. 8, 1831: Himalayas.
Enicurus fuliginosus Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 190, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Enicurus maculatus guttatus Gould.

Enicurus guttatus Gould, P. Z. S., 1865, p. 664: Sikkim.
Enicurus guttatus bacatus Baugs & Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, vol. lviii, p. 292, Apl. 1914: Lonkonchai, Yunnan.

Enicurus schistaceus Hodgs.

Motacilla (*Enicurus*) *schistaceus* Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 187, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Enicurus immaculatus Hodgs.

Motacilla (*Enicurus*) *immaculatus* Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 190, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Enicurus leschenaulti Vieillot.

(*Turdus leschenaulti* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xx, p. 269, 1818: Java.)

Enicurus leschenaulti indicus Hartert.

Enicurus leschenaulti indicus Hartert, Vogel paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 760, June 1910: Margherita, Upper Assam.

Enicurus leschenaulti sinensis Gould.

Enicurus sinensis Gould, P. Z. S., 1865, p. 665, Apl. 24, 1866: Shanghai.

Genus HYDROCICHLA.

Hydrocichla Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, pp. 312–318, 1883.

Type by orig. desig., *Enicurus ruficapillus* Temm. & Laug.

Hydrocichla frontalis Blyth.

Enicurus frontalis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 156, 1847: Malayan Peninsula.

Hydrocichla ruficapilla Temm. & Laug.

Enicurus ruficapillus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., vol. iii, 90e livr. pl. 534, 1832: Pallambang, Sumatra.

Genus MICROCICHLA.

Microcichla Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, pp. 312–322, 1883.

Type by mon., *Enicurus scouleri* Vigors.

Microcichla scouleri Vigors.

Microcichla scouleri scouleri Vigors

Enicurus scouleri Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 174, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas.

Enicurus heterarus Gray, Zool. Misc., 1831–1844, ex Hodgs. MS., alternative name of *Enicurus nigrifrons* Gray, P. Z. S., May–June 1859, p. 102, ex Hodgs. MS.: Darjeeling.

Subfamily PHŒNICURINÆ.

Genus PHŒNICURUS.

Phœnicurus Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 16, 1817.
Type by taut., *M. phœnicurus* Linn.
Ruticilla Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutsch., 1831, ex Isis, 1821, col. 1280, *nom. nud.*
Rhondella Reunie in White's Nat. Hist. Selborne, p. 62, 1833.
Type, *M. phœnicurus* Linn.
Adelura Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen Birds, p. 143, 1855, ex Bonap. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *Motacilla erythrogastra* Guldenst.
Not *Adelura* Bonap., 1854, Comptes Rendus Ac. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 8.

Phœnicurus frontalis Vigors.

Phœnicura frontalis Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 172, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas.
Ruticilla melanura Lesson, Revue Zool., Sept.–Oct. 1840, p. 265: no locality.
Phœnicura tricolor Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 68, 1846, as synonym, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Miscell., 1844, pp. 82–83.

Phœnicurus schisticeps Gray.

Ruticilla schisticeps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 69, 153, 1846 (*Phœnicura schisticeps* ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*): Nepal.
Ruticilla nigrogularis Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 307, Nov. 8, 1845: Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 29, Jan. 10, 1855.

Phœnicurus auroreus Pallas.

Motacilla aurorea Pallas, Reise Russ. Reich., vol. iii, p. 695, 1776: Selenka, Lake Baikal.
Sylvia (*Phœnicurus*) *reevesii* Gray, Zool. Miscell., p. 1, Feb. 19, 1831: China.
Phœnicura leucoptera Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 962, 1843: Malay Peninsula.
Erithacus auroreus filcheri Parrot, Filcher's Exped. Chin. Tibet, Zool. Bot. Engebn., p. 130, 1907: Kintschi, China.

Phœnicurus erythronotus Eversmann.

Sylvia erythronota Eversmann, Addenda Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., fasc. ii, p. 11, 1841: Altai.
Ruticilla rufogularis Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 306, Nov. 8, 1854: Puchut; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 27, pl. lix, Jan. 10, 1855.

Phœnicurus hodgsoni Horsfield & Moore.

Ruticilla hodgsoni Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 393, Nov. 8, 1854: Bootan, Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 26, pl. lviii, Jan. 10. 1855.

Phœnicurus ruticilloides Seebohm, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. v, p. 344, 1881, ex Hodgs. MS.

Phœnicurus ochruros S. G. Gmelin.

(*Motacilla ochruros* S. G. Gmelin, Reise Russland, vol. iii, p. 101, pl. 19, fig. 3, 1774: Persia.)

Phœnicurus ochruros phœnicuroides Horsfield & Moore.

Ruticilla phœnicuroides Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 301, Nov. 8, 1854: Shikapore; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 25, pl. lvii, Jan. 10, 1855.

Phœnicurus ochruros rufiventris Vieillot.

Œnanthe rufiventris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxi, p. 431, 1818: S. Africa *in errore* = Bengal.

Thamnobia leucoptera Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 239, 1837: same basis.

(*Phœnicura nipalensis* var. *atrata* Gray, Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 83, ex Hodgs. MS.: not really referable here.)

Ruticilla indica Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 296, 1850, ex Blyth MS.: South India.

Ruticilla nipalensis Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., ex Hodgson MS., vol. i, p. 302, Nov. 8, 1854: Dukhun and Nepal.

Ruticilla rufiventris pleskei Schalow, Journ. für Orn., 1901, p. 454.

Phœnicurus erythrogaster Guldenstadt.

(*Motacilla erythrogaster* Guldenstadt, Nov. Comm. Acad. Petrop., vol. xix, p. 469, pls. 16, 17, 1775: Caucasus.)

Phœnicurus erythrogaster grandis Gould.

Ruticilla grandis Gould, P. Z. S., 1849, p. 112, 1850: Afghanistan.

Ruticilla tricolor Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 226, 1850; as of Gould MS., *nom. nud.*

Ruticilla vigorsi Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 304, Nov. 8, 1854: Bootan; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 27, pl. lx, Jan. 10, 1855.

Genus CHAIMARRORNIS.

Chaimarrornis Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 82, 1844.
Type by mon., *Phœnicura leucocephala* Vigors.
Chœmorrhous Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 134, 1847, ex Hodgs. MS.

Chaimarrornis leucocephalus Vigors.

Phœnicura leucocephala Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 35, Mch. 2, 1831: Himalayas.

Genus RHYACORNIS.

Rhyacornis Blanford, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 51, May 1, 1872.
Type by orig. desig., *Ruticilla fuliginosa* Vigors.
Nympharus Oates in Hume's Nests & Eggs Indian Birds, vol. ii, p. 322, 1874.
Type by orig. desig., *Phœnicura fuliginosa* Vigors.

Rhyacornis fuliginosus Vigors.

Rhyacornis fuliginosus fuliginosus Vigors.

Phœnicura fuliginosa Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 35, Mch. 2, 1831: Himalayas.
Phœnicura plumbea Gould, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 185, Apl. 8, 1836: Himalayas.
Ruticilla simplex Lesson, Revue Zool., Sept. Oct. 1840, p. 263: Himalayas.
Phœnicura rubricauda Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 68, 1846: as synonym, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 82, *nom. nud.*
Phœnicura lineoventris Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 309, Nov. 8, 1854: as synonym, ex Hodgs. MS.

Genus CYANOSYLVIA.

Cyanosylvia Brehm, Isis, 1828, col. 920.
Type by mon., *Motacilla sinensis* Linn.
Cyanecula Brehm, Handl. Vögel Deutsch., p. 349, 1831, ex Isis, 1828, col. 1280, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *Motacilla suecica* Linn.
Pandicilla Blyth in Rennie's Field Naturalist, vol. i, p. 351, 1833.
Type by orig. desig., *M. suecica* Linn.

Cyanosylvia suecica Linn.

Cyanosylvia suecica suecica Linn.

Motacilla suecica Linn., Syst. Nat, 10th ed., vol. i, p. 187, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Cyanecula var. *Calliope suecicoides* Gray. Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 70, 1846; ex Hodgson, *C.* var. *C. suecicoides*, Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844 *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Cyanecula indica Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 223, 1869; ex Blyth MS., as synonym.

Cyanosylvia suecica pallidogularis Sarudny.

Cyanecula suecica pallidogularis Sarudny, Mat. z. Kennt. d. Fauna F. d. Russ. Reichs., pp. 171, 312, 1897: Orenburg.
Cyanecula suecica decessa id., ibid.

Cyanosylvia suecica robusta Buturlin.

Cyanecula suecica robusta Buturlin, Psoveia i Ruzh. Okhota, 1907: Kolyma Delta

Cyanosylvia cyanecula Meyer & Wolf.

(*Sylvia cyanecula* Meyer & Wolf, Taschenb. deutsch. Vögel, vol. i, p. 240, 1810: Anhalt, Germany.)

Cyanosylvia cyanecula abbotti Richmond.

Cyanecula abbotti Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xviii, p. 484, 1895: Nubra Valley, Ladak.

Genus LUSCINIA.

Luscinia Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 14, 1817.
Type by taut., *Motacilla luscinia* Linn.
Aëdon Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 53, 1817.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Motacilla luscinia* Linn.
Daulias Boie, Isis, 1831, col. 542.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *L. major* Briss.

Luscinia megarhyncha Brehm.

(*Luscinia megarhynchos* Brehm, Nat. Vögel Deutschl., p. 356, 1831: Germany.)

Luscinia megarhyncha golzii Cabanis.

Luscinia golzii Cabanis, Journ. für Orn., 1873, p. 79: Turkestan.
Luscinia hafizi Severtzow, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 120, 1873.

Genus GRANDALA.

Grandala Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 447, 1843.
Type by orig. desig., *G. cœlicolor* Hodgs.

Grandala cœlicolor cœlicolor Hodgs.

Grandala cœlicolor Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 447, 1843: Nepal.
Grandala schistacea id. ibid., on plate.

Genus CALLIOPE.

Calliope Gould, Birds Europe, pt. ii, pl. 118. 1836.
Type by taut., *C. lathami*=*M. calliope* Pallas. (*Calliope* Ogilby, 1836–7, is later (P. Z. S. 1836, p. 138, June 1837).)
Melodes Keyserling & Blasius, Die Wirbelth. Europa's, pp. lviii, 190, 1840.
Type by taut., *M. calliope* Pallas.

Calliope calliope Pallas.

Motacilla calliope Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 697, 1776: Yenesei.
Turdus camtschatkensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 817, 1789: Camtschatka.
Calliope lathami Gould, Birds Europe, pt. ii, pl. 118, 1836.
Erithacus ignigularis Dubois, Ois. Europe, text to pl. 61, 1862.
Calliope yeatmani Tristram, Ibis, 1870, p. 444.

Calliope pectoralis Gould.

Calliope pectoralis pectoralis Gould.

Calliope pectoralis Gould, Icones Avium, pt. ii, pl. iv, Aug. 1837: Himalayas.

Calliope pectoralis confusa Hartert.

Luscinia pectoralis confusa Hartert, Vögel paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 740, June 1910: Sikkim.

Calliope tschebaiewi Przewalski.

Calliope tschebaiewi Przewalski, Mongol i Tang., vol. ii, p. 44, 1876; Rowley's Orn. Miscell., vol. ii, p. 180, pl. liv, fig. 1; Kansu Mts.

Genus TARSIGER.

Tarsiger Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 28, Aug., ex Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844 *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *T. chrysæus* Hodgs.

Tarsiger chrysæus Hodgs.

Tarsiger chrysæus chrysæus Hodgs.

Tarsiger chrysæus Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 28, ex Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Tarsiger chrysæus whistleri Ticehurst.

Tarsiger chrysæus whistleri C. B. Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 120, May 5, 1922; Simla.

Genus IANTHIA.

Ianthia Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p, 132, 1847; new name for *Nemura* Hodgs.
Nemura Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 27, ex Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig desig., *N. cyanura* Hodgs.
Not *Nemura* Latreille, 1798.

Ianthia cyanura Pallas.

Ianthia cyanura cyanura Pallas.

Motacilla cyanurus Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. ii, p. 769, 1773: Yenesei.

Ianthia cyanura rufilata Hodgs.

Nemura rufilata Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 27; ex. Zool. Miscell. 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Ianthia practica Bangs & Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, vol. lviii, p. 292, Apl. 1914: Loukouchen, Yunnan.

Ianthia cyanura pallidiora Stuart Baker.

Ianthia cyanura pallidiora Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd. ed., vol. ii, p. 101, Apl. 1924; Simla.

Ianthia indica Vieillot.

Ianthia indica indica Vieillot.

Sylvia indica Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xi, p. 267, 1817; India.

Nemura flavolivacea Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 27; ex Zool. Miscell., 1834, p. 13, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Tarsiger superciliaris Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 311, Nov. 8, 1854: Nepal, ex Hodgs. MS.; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 76, Feb. 10, 1855.

Ianthia hyperythra Blyth.

Ianthia hyperythra Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 132, 1847: Darjeeling.

Genus ADELURA.

Adelura Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Ac. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 8, 1854.

Type by orig. desig., *Phœnicura cœruleocephala* Vigors.

Adelura cœruleocephala Vigors.

Phœnicura cœruleocephala Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-1, p. 35, Mch. 2, 1831; Himalayas.

Ruticilla lugens Severtzof, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 65, 121, 1873: Turkestan.

Phœnicuras cœrulens Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. v, p. 354, ex Hodgs. MS., in synonymy.

Genus MUSCISYLVIA.

Muscisylvia Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 27, ex Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*

Type by orig. desig., *M. leucura* Hodgs.

Myiomela Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. i, p. 178, 1846; new name for *Muscisylvia* Hodgs.

(*Notodela* Lesson, 1830, type *Copsychus mindanensis* or *saularis*, is a synonym of *Copsychus* Wagler, 1827.)

Muscisylvia leucura Hodgs.

Muscisylvia leucura Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 27, ex Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Genus **CALLENE** Blyth.

Callene Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 136, 1847; new name for *Cinclidium*.
Cinclidium Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol xi, p. 181, 1842; not *Cinclidia* Gould = *Pellorneum* Swainson *.

Callene frontale Blyth.

Cinclidium frontale Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 181, 1842; Darjeeling.

Genus **SAXICOLOIDES.**

Saxicoloides Lesson, Voy. Indes Orientales, Bélanger, Zool., livr. 4, p. 270, ante Sept. 1831.
Type by mon., *Turdus* (*S.*) *erythrurus* Lesson = *S. cambaiensis* Lath.
Thamnobia Swainson, Fauna Boreal. Amer., Zool., 1831 = Feb. 1832.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *T. ptymatura* Vieill. = *S. fulicata* Linn.

Saxicoloides fulicata Linn.

Saxicoloides fulicata fulicata Linn.

Motacilla fulicata Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 336, 1766; based on Briss., 3, p. 444, fig 2: Philippines *in errore* = Ceylon.
Œnanthe ptymatura Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxi, p. 436, 1818; S. Africa *in errore* = Ceylon.
Micropus leucopterus Lesson, Rev. Zool., May–June 1840, p. 136: Indes Orientales = Ceylon.

Saxicoloides fulicata cambaiensis Latham.

Sylvia cambaiensis Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 554, 1790 Guzerat, India.
Turdus (*Saxicoloides*) *erythrurus* Lesson, Rev; Zool. 1840, p. 136: Bengale

Genus **COPSYCHUS.**

Copsychus Wagler, Syst. Avium, Gracula, p. 306, 1827.
Type by mon., *G. saularis* Linn.
Notodela Lesson Traité d'Orn., p. 374, 1830.
Type by orig. desig., *G. saularis* Linn.
Gryllivora Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 2, vol. ii, pl. 61, 1831.
Type by mon., *G. saularis* Linn.

---

* Although Blyth deliberately used this name, knowing of *Cinclidia* Gould, it cannot be employed, as the change of gender cannot be considered sufficient to create a new name.

Dahila Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, pt. i, p. 186, after Sept. 1836. Type by orig. desig., *D. docilis* Hodgs.
Polypeira Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June 1841; new name for *Dahila* Hodgs.

Copsychus saularis Linn.

Copsychus saularis saularis Linn.†

Gracula saularis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 109, Jan. 1, 1758: Asia = Bengal.
Dahila docilis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 186, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.
Gryllivora magnirostra Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 291, 1838: India?
Gryllivora intermedia id., ibid., p. 291, 1838: India.
Gryllivora rosea id., ibid, p. 342, 1838: India.
Kittacincla melanoleuca Lesson, Revue Zool., Dec. no., 1840, p. 354, Jan. 1841: India.

Copsychus saularis amœnus Horsfield.

Turdus amœnus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xii, pt. i, p. 20, May 1821: Java.
Lanius musicus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. ii, p. 307 Nov. 1822; Sumatra.
Gryllivora brevirostra Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 292, 1838: Java?

Copsychus saularis ceylonensis Sclater.

Copsychus ceylonensis Sclater, P. Z. S., 1861, p. 186: Ceylon.

Copsychus saularis andamanensis Hume.

Copsychus andamanensis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 231, 1874: Andamans.

Genus KITTACINCLA.

Kittacincla Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, p 7, Apl. 9.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus macrourus* Gmelin = *M. malabarica* Scopoli.
Cittocincla Sclater, Ibis, 1866, p. 109, emendation only.

Kittacincla malabarica Scopoli.

Kittacincla malabarica malabarica Scopoli.

**Muscicapa malabarica* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub., vol. ii, p. 96, 1786. Malabar *in errore* = Pulo Condore.

---

† *Copsychus s. erimelas* (Kaukarit), *C. s. haliblectus* (Margui Archp.,) *C. s. lamprogyna* (Margui) Oberholser, Smith, Misc. Coll., vol. lxxviii, (6) 1923, seem to be all referable to this form.

**Turdus macrourus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 820, 1789.
**Turdus tricolor* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xx, p. 294, 1818.
**Kittacincla macroura minor* Swinhoe, Ibis, 1870, p. 344.

Kittacincla malabarica indica Stuart Baker.

Kittacincla macroura indica Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. ii, 2nd ed., p. 118, Apl. 1924: Bhutan Duars.

Kittacincla malabarica albiventris Blyth.

Kittacincla albiventris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvii, p. 269. 1859: Andamans.

Subfamily TURDINÆ.

Genus TURDUS.

Turdus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 168, Jan. 1, 1858.
Type by sub. desig., Selby. 1835, *Turdus merula* Linn.
Merula Boddaert, Tabl. Pl Enlum., pp. 1–16, 1783.
Type by sub. desig., Richmond, 1917, *Turdus torquatus* Linn.
Cichloides Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 153, 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *T. bechsteinii* Naum.
Copsichus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 157, 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *T. torquatus* Linn.
Planesticus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 3, 1854.
Type by mon., *Turdus samaicensis* Gmelin.
Hodoiporus Reichenb., Av. Syst. Nat., pl. liii, Meh. 1850:
Type ?
Thoracocincla Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 43, 1855, ex Reichenb.
Type by orig. desig., *T. torquatus* Linn.

Turdus merula Linn.

(*Turdus merula* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 170, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Turdus merula maximus Seebohm.

Merula maxima Seebohm, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. v, p. 405, 1881: Kashmir.
Tudus merula buddæ Meinertzhagen, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 98, 1926: Gyantze, Tibet.

---

* The species marked with an asterisk all have the same basis, *i.e.*, Latham's Long-tailed Thrush, Synopsis, vol. ii, pt. i, p. 96, 1786.

Turdus merula simillimus Jerdon.

Turdus simillimus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 253, Oct. 1839 : Nilgiris.

Turdus merula kinnisii Blyth.

Merula kinnisii Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 177, 1851 : Ceylon.
Merula kandiana Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., App., note, p. xxvi, 1852 ; error only for above, ex Kelaart MS.

Turdus merula bourdilloni Seebohm.

Merula bourdilloni Seebohm, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. v, p. 251, pl. xv, 1881 : Travancore.
Merula erythrotis Davison, Ibis, 1886, p. 205.

Turdus merula nigropileus Lafresnaye.

Turdus (e. g. *Merula*) *nigropileus* Lafresnaye, Revue Zool., Mch.–Apl. 1840, p. 65 : Neilgheries.

Turdus merula albocinctus Royle.

Turdus albocinctus Royle, Ill. Bot. Himalayas, p. lxxvii, 1839 : *nom. nud.*, but applied to his plate of *T. albicollis*.
Turdus albicollis Royle, Ill. Bot. Himalayas, pl. 8, fig. 3, 1839 : Himalayas ; not *Turdus albicollis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict., vol. xx, p. 227, 1818.
Merula nivicollis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 81, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym of *Turdus albicollis* Royle.
Turdus collaris Soret, Revue Zool., Jan.–Feb. 1840, p. 2 : Calcutta ; not of Brehm, 1831.

Turdus boulboul Latham.

Lanius boulboul Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 80, 1790 : India = Darjeeling.
Turdus pœciloptcrus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 54, May 6, 1831 : Himalayas ; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 14.

Turdus rubrocanus Gray.

Turdus rubrocanus rubrocanus Gray.

Turdus rubrocanus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 81, 1846 ; ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym of *Merula castanea* Gould.

Merula castanea Gould, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 185, Apl. 8, 1836: Himalayas; not *Turdus castaneus* P. L. S. Müller, 1776.

Turdus rubrocanus gouldii Verreaux.

Merula gouldii Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. vi, Bull., p. 34, after Feb. 1871: W. Setchuan.

Turdus eunomus Temm. & Laug.

Turdus eunomus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., pl. 514, 1831: Japan.

Turdus fuscatus Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 451, pl. xii, 1811-27; not of Vieillot, Ois. Amer., pt. ii, Sept. 1807.

Turdus kessleri Przewalski.

Turdus kessleri Przewalski, Monog. Stran. Tangut., p. 62, 1876; Kansu.

Turdus pallidus Gmelin.

Turdus pallidus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 875, 1789: Lake Baikal.

Turdus daulias Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 87, Jan. 1831.

Turdus ruficollis Pallas.

Turdus ruficollis Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 694, 1776: Dauria.

Turdus erythrurus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 81, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*, as synonym; not of Lesson, 1830.

Turdus hymenalis Dybowski, Jour. für Orn., 1872, p. 439: Lake Baikal.

Turdus atrogularis Jarocki.

Turdus atrogularis Jarocki, Spiz. Ptakow, p. 14, 1819: Poland.

Turdus atrogularis Temm., Man. d'Orn., vol. i, p. 169, Oct. 1, 1820: Austria.

Turdus bechsteinii Naumann, Vögel Deutschl., vol. ii, p. 310, pl. 69, fig. 1, 1822: Germany.

Merula leucogaster Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 149, 1847: Assam.

Turdus mystacinus Ch. Dode, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 481, Aug. 6, ex Severtzoff MS.: Turkestan.

Merula relicta Zarudny & Korejow, Orn. Monatsb., 1903, p. 129: Turkestan.

Turdus unicolor Tickell.

Turdus unicolor Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 577, Nov. 1833: Bandighar, Borabhum.

? *Turdus unicolor* Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 136, Dec. 5, 1838: Himalayas.

Petrocincta homochroa Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 79, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Turdus schistaceus Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. x, text to pl. 4, vol. iii, June 1858; new name for *T. unicolor* Gould, not Blyth.

Turdus dissimilis Blyth.

Turdus dissimilis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 144, 1847: Lower Bengal.

Turdus hyperythrus Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 420, Nov. 8, 1854, as synonym.

Turdus protomelas Cabanis, Jour. für Orn., 1867, p. 286.

Geocichla tricolor Hume, Ibis, 1871, p. 411; not *Turdus tricolor* Vieillot, 1818.

Turdus obscurus Gmelin.

Turdus obscurus obscurus Gmelin.

Turdus obscurus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 816, 1789: Siberia; Lake Baikal.

Turdus pallens Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 487, 1811-27.

Turdus seyffertitzii Brehm, Lehrb. Nat. Eur. Vögel, vol. ii, p. 972, June 1824.

Turdus rufulus Drapiez, Dict. Class. & Hist. Nat., vol. x, p. 443, 1826: Java.

Turdus werneri Gene, Mem. Ac. R. Torino, vol. xxxvii, p. 276, pl. 2, 1834.

Turdus modestus Eyton, P. Z. S., Nov. 1839, p. 103: Malaya.

Turdus davidianus Milne-Edwards, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. i, Bull., p. 26, 1865: China.

Turdus obscurus subobscurus Salvadori.

Merula subobscura Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, (2) vol. vii, p. 413, 1889: Karen Hills.

Turdus fœx Salvadori.

Merula fœx Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, (2) vol. v, p. 514, Dec. 12, 1887: Mulayit Mt.

Turdus subpallidus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. xi, p. 132, 1888.

Genus GEOKICHLA.

Geokichla S. Müller, Tyds. Natuurl. Gesch. Phys., vol. ii, pl. iii, p. 348, 1835.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus citrinus* Latham.
Geokichla Mecklot, Byd. Naturk. Wetensch., vol. v, pl. i, p. 175, 1830: *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *G. singularis* Mecklot, *nom. nud.*
Geocichla Gould, P. Z. S., Apl. 9, 1836, p. 7, ex Kuhl MS.
Type by mon., *G. rubecula* Gould.
Turdulus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 80, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *T. micropus* Gray = *G. wardii* Jerdon.
Geocichloides Seebohm, Mon. Turdidæ, pl. 2, p. 49, 1898.
Cichloselys Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 5, 1854.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, p. 144, *Turdus cardis* Temm.

Geokichla wardii Blyth.

Turdus wardii Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 882, after Sept. 1842; ex Jerdon MS.
Turdus? piccioides Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 81, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Turdus micropus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 80, 154, 1846, ex *Oreocincla? micropus* Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Zoothera melanoleuca Hartlaub, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 407; ex Cat. Birds Bremen Mus., 1844.
Oreocincla pectoralis Legge, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 244: Hakgalla, Ceylon.

Geokichla sibirica Pallas.

Geokichla sibirica sibirica Pallas.

Turdus sibiricus Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 694, 1776; Dauria.
Turdus leucocillus Pallas, Zoogr. Russo-Asiat., vol. i, p. 450, 1811–27.
Turdus avensis Griffith in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd. vol. vi (Birds, i.), pl. app. p. 530, dated 1828–1829.
Turdus atrocyaneus Homeyer, Isis, 1843, p. 604.
Oreocincla inframarginata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxix, p. 106, 1860.

Geokichla sibirica davisoni Hume.

Turdus davisoni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 63, 1877: Muleyit

Geokichla citrina Latham.

Geokichla citrina citrina Latham.

Turdus citrinus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 350, 1790: India, Cachar.

Turdus macei Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xx, p. 270, 1878: Bengal.

Turdus lividus Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 577, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

? *Geocichla rubecula* Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, p. 7, Apl. 9, 1836: Java.

Petrocincla cyanota Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p 79, 1846; ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Petrocincla pelodes Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 79, 1846; ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.

Petrophila turdoides Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 259, 1869; ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Petrocossyphus? *turdoides* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 79, 1846, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Geokichla citrina cyanotus Jardine & Selby.

Turdus cyanotus Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. i, pl. xlvi, 1828: India; Nilgiris.

Turdus cyanotis (typog. error) id., ibid.

Geocichla layardi Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. v, p. 416, June 1870: Ceylon.

Geokichla citrina innotata Blyth.

Geocichla innotata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 370, 1846: Malay Peninsula.

? *Geocichla rubecula* Gould, P. Z. S., 1826, p. 7: Java.

Geokichla citrina andamanensis Walden.

Geocichla andamanensis Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xiv, p. 156, Aug. 1874: Andamans.

Geokichla citrina albogularis Blyth.

Geocichla albogularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 146, 1847: Nicobars.

Genus ARCEUTHORNIS.

Arceuthornis Kaup, Skiz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 93, 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus pilaris* Linn.
Ixocossyphus id., ibid., p. 145.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus viscivorus* Linn.
Iliacus Des Murs, Traité d'Orn., p. 293, 1860.
Type by taut., *Turdus iliacus* Linn.

Arceuthornis viscivorus Linn.

(*Turdus viscivorus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 168, Jan. 1758. Sweden, Europe.)

Arceuthornis viscivorus bonapartei Cabanis.

Turdus bonapartei Cabanis, Jour. fur Orn., 1860, p. 183: Himalayas.
Turdus visciv(orus) himalayensis Hartlaub, Wiegmann's Archiv. Bericht. Vogel. Jahres., p. 59, 1849, 1850: ? *nomen nudem.*

Arceuthornis pilaris Linn.

Turdus pilaris Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 168, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Turdus subpilaris Brehm, Handl. Vogel Deutschl., p. 384, 1831: Ahlsdorf, Germany.
Turdus juniperorum, id., ibid.. Ahlsdorf, Germany.
Turdus fusciliteralis Brehm, Vogelfang, 1855, p. 159: Norway to Germany.
Turdus major, minor, alticeps, tenuirostris, branchyrhynchos, superciliaris Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 646, 1910; ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 5, 1866, *nomina nuda.*
Turdus socius Kleinschmidt, Jour. fur Orn., 1903, p. 458; new name only.

Arceuthornis musicus Linn.

Turdus musicus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 169, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Turdus iliacus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 292, 1766: Europe; not of 10th ed., p. 168, 1758.
Turdus mauvis Müller, Natur. Syst. Suppl., p. 141, 1776: Europe.
Turdus illas Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 457, 1811–27: Russia.
Turdus betularum, vinetorum Brehm, Handl. Vogel Deutschl., p. 386, 1831: Germany.

Turdus illuminus Tobias, Abh. Nat. Ges. Gorlitz, vol. iv, p. i, p. 32, 1850: Lausitz.
Turdus gracilis Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 160, 1855: Germany.
Turdus coburni Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 28, 1901: Iceland.
Turdus borealis Kleinschmidt, Jour. für Orn., 1903, p. 464; new name.
Turdus alticeps, *planiceps*, *obscurus*, *concretus* Hartert, Vög. Paläark. Fauna, i, p. 653, 1910; ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 5, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Genus OREOCINCLA.

Oreocincla Gould, Synops. Birds Austr., pl. lv, App., p. 3, April 1838; P. Z. S., 1837, p. 145, Dec. 1838.
Type by mon., *Turdus varius* Horsfield.

Oreocincla dauma Latham.

Oreocincla dauma dauma Latham.

Turdus dauma Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 362, 1790: India.
Oreocincla parvirostris Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 136, 1838: Himalayas.

Oreocincla dauma neilgherriensis Blyth.

Oreocincla neilgherriensis Blyth. J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 141, 1847: Neilgherries.

Oreocincla dauma imbricata Layard.

Zoothera imbricata Layard, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. xiii, p. 212, Meh. 1854: Ceylon.
Oreocincla gregoriana Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 437, 1873, ex Nevill.

Oreocincla aurea Holandre.

Oreocincla aurea aurea Holandre.

Turdus aureus Holandre, Faune dep. Moselle, Annuaire de la Moselle, 1825, p. 60: Metz, Europe—a straggler.
Turdus varius Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 449, 1827: Jenesen, Siberia: not *Turdus varius* Vieillot, 1805.
Turdus whitei Eyton, Hist. Rarer Brit. Birds, p. 92, 1836—a straggler.
Turdus squamatus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 269, 1850; ex Boie, Isis, 1835, col. 251, *nom. nud.*, as synonym of *aurea*.

Oreocincla hancii Swinhoe, Ibis, 1863, p. 275: Formosa.
Geocichla major Ogawa, Annot. Zool. Japan, vol. v, p. 178, 1905: Amemi Island, Loo Choo Island.

Oreocincla mollissima Blyth.

Oreocincla mollissima mollissima Blyth.

Turdus mollissimus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 188, after Feb. 1842: no loc.=Darjeeling.
Oreocincla rostrata Hodgs., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xv, p. 326, May 1845: Nepal; ex Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Turdus oreocincloides Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 80, 154, 1846, as synonym; ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844.
Turdus hodgsonii Homeyer, Rhea, vol. ii, p. 150, 1849: Himalayas.
Turdus dixoni Seebohm, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. v, p. 161, 1881: Himalayas.

Oreocincla mollissima whiteheadi Stuart Baker.

Oreocincla whiteheadi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxi, p. 79, May 25, 1913: Khagan Valley, North-West Prov., India.

Oreocincla mollissima simlaensis Stuart Baker.

Oreocincla mollissima simlaensis Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. ii, p. 164, Apl. 1924: Simla.

Oreocincla spiloptera Blyth.

Oreocincla spiloptera Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 142, 1847: Ceylon.

Genus ZOOTHERA.

Zoothera Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 172, Meh. 2, 1832.
Type by mon., *Z. monticola* Vigors.

Zoothera monticola Vigors.

Zoothera monticola Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 172, Meh. 2, 1832: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, vol. xxii.

Zoothera marginata Blyth.

Zoothera marginata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 141, note, 1847: Arracan.
Zoothera marmorata Gray, *in errore.*

Genus MONTICOLA.

Monticola Boie, Isis, 1822, col. 552.
Type by mon., *T. saxatilis* Linn.
Petrocincla Vigors, Zool. Jour., vol. ii, p. 396, 1825.
Type by orig. desig., *Turdus saxatilis* Linn.
Petrocossyphus Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 972.
Type by mon., *T. saxatilis* Linn.
Petrophila Swainson, Classif. Birds, p. 232, 1837.
Type by mon., *P. cyanocephala* Swainson.
Orocetes Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 21, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *P. cinclorhyncha* Vigors.
Cyanocincla Hume, Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, vol. i, p. 226, 1873.
Type by mon., *Turdus cyanus* Linn.

Monticola rufiventris Jardine & Selby.

Petrocincla rufiventris Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. iii, pl. 129, 1828: Himalayan district.
Turdus erythrogaster Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 171, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalaya Mts.; not *Turdus erythrogaster* Boddaert, 1783.
Petrocossyphus ferrugineoventer Lesson, Rev. Zool., June July 1840, p. 166: Himalayas.
Monticola semicastanea Collin & Hart., Nov. Zool., vol. xxxiv, p. 51, 1927.

Monticola cinclorhyncha Vigors.

Petrocincla cinclorhyncha Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 172, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. xix.
Petrophila cyanocephala Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 232, 1837; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. xix.
Turdus (*Petrocincla*) *melanotus* Du Bus, Bull. Acad. Sci. Brux., vol. vi, pt. i, p. 508, 1839.
Petrocossyphus aurantiiventer Lesson, Rev. Zool., June–July 1840, p. 166: Himalayas.
Petrocossyphus cyanus macrorhynchus Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 674, 1910, ex Brehm; Verz. Samml. p. 4, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Monticola solitaria Linn.

(*Turdus solitarius* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol i, p. 170, 1758: Italy, Europe.)

Monticola solitaria longirostris Blyth.

Monticola longirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 150, 1847: Ferozepore.
Monticola cyanus transcaspica Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxiii, p. 43, Jan. 1909: Askabad.

Monticola solitaria pandoo Sykes.

Petrocincla pandoo Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 87: Ghauts, Dukhun.
Petrocincla maal, id., ibid., p. 88: Rocky plains, Dukhun.

Monticola solitaria affinis Blyth.

Petrocincla affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol xii, p. 177, 1843: Darjeeling, Tenasserim.

Monticola solitaria philippensis Müller.

Turdus philippensis P. L. S. Muller, Nat. Syst. Suppl., p. 142, 1776: Philippine Islands.
Turdus manilla Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 37, Dec. 1783: Pl. Enl. 636; as preceding.
Turdus manillensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 833, 1789: same basis.
Turdus eremita id., ibid., p. 833, 1789; same basis.

Monticola gularis Swinhoe.

Monticola gularis gularis Swinhoe.

Orocetes gularis Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1862, p. 318, Apl. 10, 1863: Pekin.

Monticola saxatilis Linn.

Turdus saxatilis Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 294, 1766: Switzerland, Hartert.
Lanius infaustus minor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 310, 1788; new name for preceding.
Saxicola montana Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., vol. i, p. 185, 1816.
Petrocossyphus gourryi Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., vol. i, p. 370, 1831: Italy.
Petrocossyphus polyglottus id., ibid.: S. Alps.

Petrocossyphus castaneocollis Lesson, Revue Zool., June–July 1840, p. 166: Himalayas.
Monticola saxatilis gracilis Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 671, 1910, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 4, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Genus **MYOPHONUS.**

Myophonus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 29, pl. 170, 1822.
Type by mon., *M. metallicus* Temm. & Laug.
Myophoneus: unnecessary emendation only.

Myophonus horsfieldii Vigors.

Myophonus horsfieldii Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 35, Mch. 2, 1831: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. xx.

Myophonus cœruleus Seepoli.

Gracula cærulea Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 88 No. 42, 1786, ex Sonn.: China.)

Myophonus cœruleus temminckii Vigors.

Myophonus temminckii Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 171, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. xxi.
Myophoneus tibetanus Madarasz, Ibis, 1866, p. 145: Central Tibet.

Myophonus cœruleus eugenei Hume.

Myiophoneus eugenei Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 475, 1873: Pegu.

Genus **ARRENGA.**

Arrenga Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 388, 1831.
Type by mon., *Turdus cyaneus* Horsf. = *Sitta glaucina* Temm. & Laug.
Myiophaga Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 395, 1831.

Arrenga blighi Holdsworth.

Arrenga blighi Holdsworth, P. Z. S., 1872, p. 444, pl. 19, no. 3: Nuwara Eliya, Ceylon.

Genus COCHOA.

Cochoa Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 359, June 20, 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *C. purpurea* Hodgs.
Prosorinia Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June 1841; new name for *Cochoa* Hodgs.
Oreas Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., text for pl. 274, 1838; not *Oreas* Kaup.
Xenogonys Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 54, 1850.
Type by orig. desig., *T. azureas* Temm.

Cochoa purpurea Hodgs.

Cochoa purpurea Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 359, June no., 1836: Nepal.
Prosorinia hodgsoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 182, 1842: Darjeeling.

Cochoa viridis Hodgs.

Cochoa viridis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v. p. 356, June no., 1836: Nepal.

Cochoa rothschildi Stuart Baker.

Cochoa rothschildi Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. ii, p. 186, Apl. 1824: Sikkim.

Subfamily PRUNELLINÆ.

Genus LAISCOPUS.

Laiscopus Gloger, Handb. in Hilfsb., p. 267, 1841.
Type by mon., *Sturnus collaris* Scopoli.
Accentor Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., vol. i, p. 191, 1802.
Type by orig. desig., *Sturnus collaris* Scopoli; not *Accentor* Bechstein, 1797.

Laiscopus collaris Scopoli.

(*Sturnus collaris* Scopoli, Anni Hist. Nat., p. 131, 1769: Kärnthen, Europe.)

Laiscopus collaris nipalensis Blyth.

Accentor nipalensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 958, 1843, ex Hodgs.: Nepal.
Accentor cacharensis Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 34, ex Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Cachar.

Laiscopus collaris rufilatus Severtz.

Accentor rufilatus Severtz, Sapisti d. Turk., p. 45, 1879: Turkestan.

Laiscopus collaris whymperi Stuart Baker.

Laiscopus collaris whymperi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxv, p. 60, Feb. 1915: Garhwal Hills.

Laiscopus collaris tibetanus Bianchi.

Accentor collaris tibetanus Bianchi, Ann. Mus. Zool. Petersb., vol. ix, p. 128, 1904: E. Tibet.

Laiscopus collaris ripponi Hartert.

Prunella collaris ripponi Hartert, Vogel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p 766, June 1910: Gyi-dziu-Shan.

Laiscopus himalayanus Blyth.

Accentor himalayanus Blyth, J. A. S. B.. vol. xi, p. 187, after Feb. 1842: Himalayas.

Accentor altaicus Brandt, Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb., vol. i, p. 365, 1843: Altai Mts.

Accentor variegatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 958, 1843; new name for *A. himalayanus*.

Genus PRUNELLA.

Prunella Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 43, 1816.
Type by mon., *Motacilla modularis* Linn.

Tharrhaleus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 137, 1829.
Type by mon., *Motacilla modularis* Linn.

Prunella immaculata Hodgs.

Accentor immaculata Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 34: Nepal; ex Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Accentor mollis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 581, after Aug. 1845: Darjeeling.

Prunella rubeculoides Horsfield & Moore.

Prunella rubeculoides rubeculoides Horsfield & Moore.

Accentor rubeculoides Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 361, Nov. 8, 1854: Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 18, April 11, 1855.

Prunella rubeculoides muraria Meinertz.

Prunella rubeculoides muraria Meinertz., Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 99, May 1926 Astor.

Prunella atrogularis Brandt.

Accentor atrogularis Brandt, Bull Phys. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., vol ii, p. 140, Oct. 1843: Semi-Palatine.

Accentor atrogularis Hutton, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 811, 1849: Simla.

Accentor huttoni Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 360, Nov. 8, 1854, *nom. nud.* for *atrogularis* Hutton; Moore, P. Z. S, 1854, p. 119, Apl. 11, 1855.

Prunella strophiata Blyth.

Prunella strophiata strophiata Blyth.

Accentor strophiatus Blyth, J. A. S B., vol. xi, p. 959, 1843, ex Hodgs MS Nepal.

Prunella strophiata jerdoni Blyth.

Accentor jerdoni Brooks, J. A S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 327, Dec 22, 1872 · Cashmir.

Prunella fulvescens Severtz.

Prunella fulvescens fulvescens Severtz.

Accentor fulvescens Severtz., Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 66, 132, 1873: Turkestan.

Prunella fulvescens dresseri Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 770, June 1910; new name for *Accentor fulvescens* var. *pallidus* Dresser, Birds Europe, vol. ix, p. 105, 1895, ex Severtzoff MS.· Karakask, Tal., W. Turkestan; not *A. pallidus* Menzbier, 1887.

Prunella fulvescens ocularis Radde.

Accentor ocularis Radde, Flor. et Faun. Casp. Gebeit., p. 19, 1885: Transcaspia.

Family MUSCICAPIDÆ.

Genus MUSCICAPA.

Muscicapa Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 32; vol. ii, p. 357, 1760.
Type by tautol., *Muscicapa striata* Vroeg.
Butalis Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 993.
Type by orig. desig., *M. striata* Vroeg.

Muscicapa striata Vroeg.

(*Motacilla striata* Vroeg, Catal. Ois. Adumb., 1764, p. 3: Holland.)

Muscicapa striata neumanni Poche.

Muscicapa grisola neumanni Poche, Orn. Monatsb., p. 26, 1904; new name for *Muscicapa grisola sibirica* Neumann, Jour. fur Orn., 1900, p. 259: Masai Land, German East Africa—winter; not *Muscicapa sibirica* Gmelin, 1789.

Genus RHINOMYIAS.

Rhinomyias Sharpe, Cat. Birds B. M., vol. iv, p. 367, 1879.
Type by mon., *Rhinomyias pectoralis* Salvadori.

Rhinomyias brunneatus Sclater.

Siphia brunneata H. H. Slater, Ibis, 1897, pp. 175, 176: Fokhien.
Rhinomyias turdus Rob. & Kloss, Jour. Fed. Malay States, vol. vi. p. 49, 1915.
Rhinomyias nicobarica Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxv, p. 295, 1902: Nicobars.

Genus HEMICHELIDON.

Hemichelidon Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 32, ex Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *H. fuliginosa* Hodgs.

Hemichelidon sibirica Gmelin.

(*Muscicapa sibirica* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 936, 1789: Lake Baikal.)

Hemichelidon sibirica fuliginosa Hodgs.

Hemichelidon fuliginosa Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 32, ex Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

*Muscicapa sibirica cacabata** Penard, Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club, vol. vii, p. 22, Oct. 31, 1919; new name for *H. fuliginosa* Hodgs.

Hemichelidon sibirica gulmergi Stuart Baker.

Hemichelidon sibirica gulmergi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 155, 1923: Gulmerg, Kashmir.

Hemichelidon sibirica rothschildi Stuart Baker.

Hemichelidon sibirica rothschildi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 156, 1923: Yunnan.

Hemichelidon ferruginea Hodgs.

Hemichelidon ferruginea Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 32, ex Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Butalis rufescens Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 120, ex Jerdon's MS., 1847.

Hemichelidon cinereiceps Sharpe, Ibis, 1887, p. 441: Kina Balu, Borneo.

Genus SIPHIA.

Siphia Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 651, 1834.
Type by mon., *S. strophiata* Hodgs.

Erythrosterna Bonaparte, Geog. Comp. List Birds Eur. & N. As a, p. 25, 1828.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Muscicapa parva* Bechst.

Dimorpha Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Siphia* Hodgs.

Synornis Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844.
Type by mon., *Muscicapa leucura* auct.=Swainson.

Menetica Cabanis, Jour. für Orn., 1866, p. 391; new name for *Siphia* Hodgs.

Siphia strophiata Hodgs.

Siphia strophiata strophiata Hodgs.

Siphia strophiata Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 651, 1837: Nepal.

Siphia rufigularis Scully, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 279, 1879: Nepal.

---

* Penard's name only comes into use when *Hemichelidon* is rejected and the species classed as *Muscicapa*.

Siphia strophiata fuscogularis Stuart Baker.

Siphia strophiata fuscogularis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 11, 1923: Langbian Peak, S. Annam.

Siphia parva Bechstein.

Siphia parva parva Bechstein.

Muscicapa parva Bechstein, Getreue Abbild. (2), p. 26, 1793: East Holland.

Muscicapa rufogularis Bechstein, Handl. Vögel Deutschl., p. 228, 1831: Austria and Germany.

Muscicapa lais Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., fol. *t*, 1834: Ambikol, Arabia.

Muscicapa minuta Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 485, March 1907, ex Hornschuch & Schilling, Verz. Pommern, Vögel, p. 4, 1837, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Erythrosterna parva ruficollis, *rufigularis* Hartert, id., ibid., ex Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 3, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonyms.

Siphia parva albicilla Pallas.

Muscicapa albicilla Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 462, Aves, pl. i, 1811–27: Dauria.

Motacilla leuteola Pallas, ibid., p. 470: R. Tunguska, Siberia.

Saxicola rubeculoides Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 92: Dukhun.

Muscicapa leucura Swainson, Nat. Libr. Flycatchers, p. 253, 1838: India; not *M. leucura* Gmelin.

Synornis joulaimus Hodgs. P. Z. S., 1845, p. 27, Aug., ex Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Siphia parva hyperythra Cabanis.

Siphia hyperythra Cabanis, Jour. für Orn., 1886, p. 391: Ceylon.

Genus MUSCICAPULA.

Muscicapula Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 939, 1843.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, p. 52: *M. saphira* Tickell = Blyth.

Cyornis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii. p. 940, 1843.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, p. 33, *Phœnicura rubeculoides* Vigors.

Digenea Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 26, ex Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, p. 146, *D. tricolor* Hodgs.

Dendrobiastes Sharpe, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. i, p. 332, Nov. 1879.
Type by orig. desig., *D. basilanica* Sharpe.

Muscicapula concreta.

(*Muscicapa concreta* Müller, Nat. Gesch und Phys., vol. ii, p. 351, 1835: W. Sumatra.)

Muscicapula concreta cyanea Hume.

Muscitrea cyanea Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 101, 1877: Muleyit.
Trichastoma leucoproctum Tweeddale, P. Z. S., Aug. 1, 1877, p. 366: Muleyit Range, Tenasserim.

Muscicapula hodgsonii Verreaux.

Siphia hodgsonii Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus., vol. vi, Bull., p. 34, after Feb. 1871: Chinese Tibet.
Siphia erithacus Blyth, P. Z. S., 1861, p. 201, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.: Sikkim; not of Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xliii, pt. ii, p. 158, 1874: Japvo Peak, Naga Mts.

Muscicapula hyperythra Blyth.

Muscicapula hyperythra hyperythra Blyth.

Muscicapa hyperythra Blyth, J. A. S B., vol. xi, p. 885, 1842: India; new name for *Dimorpha superciliaris* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 190, 1842: Nepal, Darjeeling; not *M. superciliaris* Jerdon, 1843.
Muscicapula rubecula Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 940, 1843; new name for *Dimorpha superciliaris* Blyth.
Dimorpha (*Siphia*) *rubrocyanea* Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 25, ex Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Muscicapula hyperythra malayana Ogilvie-Grant.

Muscicapula malayana Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xix, p. 10, 1906: Gunong Island, Malay Peninsula.

Muscicapula tricolor Hodgs.

Muscicapula tricolor tricolor Hodgs.

Digenea tricolor Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 26, ex Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Digenea leucomelanura Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 26, ex Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Siphia minuta Hume, Ibis, Apl. 1872, p. 109: Mt. Tonghoa, Sikkim.

Muscicapula tricolor cerviniventris Sharpe.

Digenea cerviniventris Sharpe, Cat. Birds, Brit. Mus., vol. iv, p. 462, 1879: Manipur.

Muscicapula superciliaris Jerdon.

Muscicapula superciliaris superciliaris Jerdon.

Muscicapula superciliaris Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 16, Jan. 1843: N. Indian Ghats.

Dimorpha albogularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 190, 1842: No loc.

Muscicapa ciliaris Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 90, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Muscicapa hemileucura Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 91, 155, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc , 1844, p. 54, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Muscicapula superciliaris æstigma Gray.

Muscicapa æstigma Gray, Cat. Mam. Birds Nepal, pp. 90, 155, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84 (*æstigma*), *nom. nud.*): Nepal.

Muscicapula melanoleuca Blyth.

Muscicapula melanoleuca melanoleuca Blyth.

Muscicapula melanoleuca Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 940, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal, Darjeeling.

Muscicapa leucoschista Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 91, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84 (*leucoschista*), *nom. nud.* as synonym.

Erythrosterna pusilla Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 813, Aug. no., 1849: Central India.

Muscicapula maculata Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 317, 1850, ex *Muscicapa maculata* Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 574, Nov. 1833, *nom. nud.*; not of Müller, 1776, or Gmelin, 1789: Central Asia.

Muscicapa pusilla Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 452, 1859: Mooleyit, Tenasserim.

Muscicapa blythi Rothschild, Nov. Zool., vol. xxviii, p. 48, 1921; new name for *Muscicapula melanoleuca* Blyth.

Muscicapula melanoleuca westermanni Sharpe.

Muscicapula westermanni Sharpe, P. Z. S., 1888, p. 270: Gunong, Ulu, Perak, Malay Peninsula.

Muscicapula sapphira Blyth.

Muscicapula sapphira Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 939, 1843, ex Tickell MS.: Darjeeling.

Muscicapula vivida Swinhoe.

(*Cyornis vivida* Swinhoe, Ibis, 1864, p. 463: Formosa.)

Muscicapula vivida oatesi Salvadori.

Niltava oatesi Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., (2) p. 514, Dec. 1887: Pegu.

Muscicapula pallipes Jerdon.

Muscicapula pallipes pallipes Jerdon.

Muscicapula pallipes Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 15, Jan. 1840: Coonoor Ghat.

Siphia pallidipes auct., e. g., Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vi, p. 444, 1879.

Muscicapula pallipes hainana Ogilvie-Grant.

Siphia hainana Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. x, p. 36, 1899: Hainan.

Muscicapula unicolor Blyth.

Muscicapula unicolor unicolor Blyth.

Cyornis unicolor Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 1007 (p. 941, note), 1843: Darjeeling.

Muscicapula unicolor harterti Robinson & Kinnear.

Cyornis unicolor harterti Robinson & Kinnear, Nov. Zool., vol. xxxviv, p. 256, 1928, *nom. nov.* for *C. unicolor infuscata* (Hart.).

Muscicapula infuscata Blyth, Ibis, 1870, p. 165, ex Müller MS.: Java. (Named from specimens either of *Rhynomias pectoralis* or *Cyornis olivacea*.)

Muscicapula rubeculoides Vigors.

Muscicapula rubeculoides rubeculoides Vigors.

Phœnicura rubeculoides Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 35, Meh. 2, 1831: Himalayas.

Muscicapula rubecula Swainson, Nat. Libr. Flycatchers, p. 221, pl. 27, 1838: India.

Chartaris brevipes Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 91, 1846, ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.

Muscicapula rubeculoides dialilæma Salvadori.

Cyornis dialilæma Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, (2) vol. vii, p. 387, Aug. 6, 1889: Taho, Karenni.

Muscicapula whitei Harington.

Muscicapula whitei whitei Harington.

Cyornis whitei Harington, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. ii, p. 245, 1908: Bhamo Dist.

Muscicapula whitei cœrulifrons Stuart Baker.

Cyornis magnirostris cœrulifrons Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxix, p. 8, 1918: Klong-bong-lai, South Siam.

Muscicapula tickelliæ Blyth.

Muscicapula tickelliæ tickelliæ Blyth.

Cyornis tickelliæ Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 941, 1843: Central India.

Cyornis jerdoni Blyth, Ibis, 1866, p. 371, ex Gray's MS.

Muscicapula tickelliæ sumatrensis Sharpe.

Siphia sumatrensis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. iv, p. 451, 1879: Sumatra—*in errore.*

Muscicapula tickelliæ jerdoni Holdsworth.

Cyornis jerdoni Blyth, Ibis, 1866, p. 371 (*nom. nud.*); Holdsworth, P. Z. S., 1872, p. 442: South Ceylon (type in British Museum).

Cyornis tickelliæ nesæa Oberholser, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., vol. xxxiii, p. 86, 1920: Ceylon.

Muscicapula magnirostris.

Cyornis magnirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 814, Aug. no., 1849: Darjeeling.

Genus MUSCICAPELLA.

Muscicapella Bianchi, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., vol. xii, pp. 14, 43, July 1907; new name for *Nitidula* Blyth.

Nitidula Blyth, P. Z. S., 1861, p. 201, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.
Type by mon., *N. campbelli* Blyth = *N. hodgsoni* Horsfield & Moore.
Not *Nitidula* Fabricius, 1775, Syst. Ent., p. 77.

Muscicapella hodgsoni Horsfield & Moore.

Nemura hodgsoni Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 300, Nov. 8, 1854 Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 76, pl. 82; Apl. 11, 1855
Nitidula campbelli Blyth, P. Z S, 1861, p. 201, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.: Sikkim.

Genus EUMYIAS.

Eumyias Cabanis, Mus. Hein, vol. i, p. 53, 1851.
Type by mon, *Muscicapa indigo* Horsfield.
Glaucomyias Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 53, footnote, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Muscicapa melanops* Vigors.
New name for *Stoparola* Blyth, nec Bonaparte.
Stoporala Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, pl. 1, p. 125, 1847.
Type by orig. desig, *Muscicapa melanops* Vigors.
Commonly spelt *Stoparola*, even by Blyth himself, but not *Stoparola* Blyth, Nat. Hist Selborne, p. 119, 1836.

Eumyias thalassina thalassina Swainson.

Muscicapa thalassina Swainson, Nat. Libr. Flycatchers, p. 252, 1838: India.
Muscicapa melanops Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 171, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas: not *Muscicapa melanops* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict., vol. xxi, p. 452, 1818.
Muscipeta lapis Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1839, p. 104, Apl.-May: India orientalis.
Niltava (*Stoporala*) *spilonota* Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 326, 1867, *nom. nud.* · Nepal.

Eumyias thalassina thalassoides Cabanis.

Glaucomyias thalassoides Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 53, footnote, 1851; new name for *thalassina* Bp., Comp. Gen Av., vol. i, p. 320 1850, nec Swainson: Sumatra.

Eumyias ceylonensis Gray.

Niltava (*Stoporala*) *ceylonensis* Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 326, 1869; new name for *S. melanops* Layard (Jerdon, Ibis, 1872, p. 124): Ceylon.
Glaucomyias sordida Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. v, p. 218, Mch. 1870: Ceylon.

Eumyias albicaudata Jerdon.

Muscicapa albicaudata Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 16, Jan. 1840: Nilgiris.

Genus **ANTHIPES.**

Anthipes Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 122, 1847.
Type by mon., *A. gularis* Blyth=*A. monileger* Hodgs.

Anthipes monileger Hodgs.

Anthipes monileger monileger Hodgs.

Dimorpha (*Siphia*?) *monileger* Hodgs., P. Z. S., August 1845, p. 26: Nepal.
Anthipes gularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 122, 1847: Aracan.

Anthipes monileger submonileger Hume.

Anthipes submonileger Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 105, 1877: Muleyit Mt.

Anthipes monileger leucops Sharpe.

Digenea leucops Sharpe, P. Z. S., 1888, p. 546: Shillong.
Digenea albifrons id., ibid., p. 247 (*in errore*).

Genus **OLCYORNIS**, gen. nov.

Type, *Cyornis olivacea* Hume.

Olcyornis olivaceus Hume.

Olcyornis olivaceus olivaceus Hume.

Cyornis olivaceus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 338, 1877: extreme south of Tenasserim.

Olcyornis olivaceus poliogenys Brooks.

Cyornis poliogenys Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 469, 1879: Salbari, Sikkim Terai.
Siphia cachariensis Madarasz, Zeitschr. für Orn., 1884, p. 52, pl. l, fig. 2.
Anthipes poliogenys saturatior Rob. & Kloss, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlviii, p. 43, 1927: Dibrugarh, Upper Assam.

Genus ALSEONAX.

Alseonax Cabanis, Mus. Hein.. vol. i, p. 52, 1851.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *A. undulata* Vieillot.
Anzelomyia Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxviii, p. 910, 1905.
Type by orig. desig., *Muscicapa latirostris* Raffles.

Alseonax latirostris Raffles.

Alseonax latirostris latirostris Raffles.

Musicapa latirostris Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. 2, p. 312, Nov. 1882: Sumatra.

Alseonax latirostris poonensis Sykes.

Musicapa poonensis Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 85: Dukhan.
Musicapa palatirostris Swainson, Nat. Libr. Flycatchers, p. 253, 1838: India.
Musicapa acornaus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 90, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 54, 1844 *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Butalis terricolor Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 120, 1847, ex Hodgs. MS., *Muscicapa ? terræcolor*, Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Muscicapa cinereo-alba Temm. & Schleg., Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 42, pl. 15, 1850: Japan.

Alseonax ruficaudus Swainson.

Muscicapa ruficauda Swainson, Nat. Libr. Flycatchers, p. 251, 1838: India.
Muscicapa æqualicauda Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 523, 1856.

Alseonax muttui Layard.

Alseonax muttui muttui Layard.

Butalis muttui Layard, Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. xiii, p. 127, Feb. 1854: Ceylon.
Cyornis mandellii Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 510, 1874: Sikkim.
Alseonax flavipes Layard, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 367, 1875.

Genus OCHROMELA.

Ochromela Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, pl. 1, p. 121, 1847.
Type by mon., *S. nigrorufa* Jerdon.

Ochromela nigrorufa Jerdon.

Saxicola nigrorufa Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 266, Oct. 1839: Nilgiris.
Muscicapa rufila Lafresnaye, Souvenirs (Delessert), pl. ii, p. 29, 1840.

Genus CULICICAPA.

Culicicapa Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 381, Aug. 16.
Type by mon., *P. ceylonensis* Swainson.
New name for *Cryptolopha* Swainson, Zool. Illus., pl. 13.
Empidothera Sundevall, Méth. Nat. Disp. Tent, p. 25, Aug. 1, 1872.
Type by mon., *P. ceylonensis* Swainson.

Culicicapa ceylonensis Swainson.

Caulicicapa ceylonensis ceylonensis Swainson.

Platyrhynchus ceylonensis, Swainson, Zool. Illus., ser. 1, pl. 13, 1820: Ceylon.
Cryptolopha poiocephala Swainson, Nat. Libr. Flycatchers, p. 200, pl. 23; new name for preceding.

Culicicapa ceylonensis antioxcentior Oberholser.

Culicicapa ceylonensis antioxcentior Oberholser, Smith. Misc., vol. lxxvi, p. 69, July 1923.
Culicicapa ceylonensis orientalis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C. vo xliv, p. 11, Nov. 1923: Szechuan.

Culicicapa ceylonensis meridionalis Stuart Baker.

Culicicapa ceylonensis meridionalis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 12, 1923: Keotung Song, Siam.

Culicicapa ceylonensis pallidior Ticehurst.

Culicicapa ceylonensis pallidior Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 108, 1927: Simla.

Genus NILTAVA.

Niltava Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 650, Mch. 1837.
Type by mon., *N. sundara* Hodgs.
Chaitaris Hodgson, J. A. S. B, vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Miltava*; error for *Niltava* Hodgs.
Bainopus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 91, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *Chaitaris grandis* Blyth.
Microbainopus Bianchi, Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., vol. xii, pp. 70, 73, July 1907.
Type by orig. desig., *Phœnicura macgrigoriæ* Burton.

Niltava grandis Blyth.

Niltava grandis grandis Blyth.

Chaitaris grandis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 182, 1842: Darjeeling.
Bainopus irenoides Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 91, 1846; ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Niltava grandis decipiens Hartert.

Niltava grandis decipiens Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. ix, p. 551, 1902: Sumatra.

Niltava sundara Hodgs.

Niltava sundara sundara Hodgs.

Niltava sundara Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 650, Mch. 1837: Nepal.
Niltava sordidus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 92, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *Chaitaris* juv.? *sordidus*, nom. nud., as synonym.

Niltava sundara fastuosa

Cyanecula fastuosa Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1840, p. 266, Sept.–Oct.: Himalayas.

Niltava sundara whistleri Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 113, May 1926: Murree.

Niltava macgrigoriæ Burton.

Phœnicura macgrigoriæ Burton, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 152, Feb. 12, 1839: Himalayas.

Leiothrix signata Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 162, Mch. 1840: Assam.

Dimorpha auricularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 940, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal and Assam.

Chaitaris fuligiventer Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 940, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.

Genus DRYMOPHILA.

Drymophila Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Orn., 56e livr., text to pl. 334, April 16, 1825.

Type by orig. desig., *D. velata* Temm. & Laug.

Not of Swainson, Zool. Journ., vol. ii, p. 149, July 1825 (Zool. Journ., vol. i, p. 302, Oct. 1824, *nom. nud.*).

Philentoma Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 229, Oct. 1845.

Type by mon., *P. castaneum* Eyton.

Drymophila velata Temm. & Laug.

Dromophila velata Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., 56e livr. pl. 334, Apl. 16, 1825: Timor = Java.

Monacha cæsia Lesson, Revue Zool., June–July 1839, p. 167: Sumatra.

Muscicapa pectoralis Hay, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 161, 1844.

Drymophila pyrrhoptera Temm. & Laug.

Musicapa pyrrhoptera Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 101, pl. 596, 1826: Borneo.

Muscipeta plumosa Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 79, 1842.

Philentoma castaneum Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 229, Oct. 1845: Malacca.

Genus TCHITREA.

Tchitrea Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 386, 1830.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1842, *Muscicapa paradisi* Linn.
Terpsiphone auct., but not *Terpsiphone* Gloger, 1841 (Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxii, p. 245, 1901).
Callæops Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. iv, p. xviii, Jan. 29, 1895.
Type by orig. desig., *C. periophthalmica* Ogilvie-Grant.

Tchitrea paradisi Linn.

Tchitrea paradisi paradisi Linn.

Corvus paradisi Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 107, Jan. 1758; based on Ray: India.
Muscicapa paradisi Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 324, 1766; same basis.
Muscipeta indica Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 111, 1826.

Tchitrea paradisi affinis Blyth.

Tchitrea affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 292, 1846, ex Hay. MS.: Malay Peninsula.

Tchitrea paradisi leucogaster Swainson.

Muscipeta leucogaster Swainson, Nat. Libr. Flycatchers, p. 205 June 1838: India.

Tchitrea paradisi nicobarica Oates.

Terpsiphone nicobarica Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. ii, p. 48, 1890: Nicobars.

Genus HYPOTHYMIS.

Hypothymis Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 973.
Type by sub. desig., Gray 1842, *C. stenura* Swainson.

Hypothymis azurea Boddaert.

(*Muscicapa azurea* Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 41, Dec. 1783; based on Pl. Enlum., pl. 666, fig. 1: Philippines.)

Hypothymis azurea sykesi Stuart Baker.

Hypothymis azurea sykesi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 8, Nov. 9, 1920; new name for *Musicapa cœruleocephala* Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 85, July 31, 1832: Dukhun; not *Muscicapa cœruleocephala* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insub., p. 95, 1786.

Hypothymis azurea styani Hartlaub.

Siphia styani Hartlaub, Abh. Nat. Ver. Bremen, vol. xvi, (2) p. 248, 1898: Horkow, Hainan.

Hypothymis azurea ceylonensis Sharpe.

Hypothymis ceylonensis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. iv, p. 277, 1879: Ceylon.

Hypothymis azurea tytleri Beavan.

Myiagra tytleri Beavan, Ibis, 1867, p. 324, July: Andamans.

Hypothymis azurea nicobarica Bianchi.

Hypothymis azurea nicobarica Bianchi, Ann. Mus. Zool. St. Peters., vol. xii, (1) p. 76, July 1907: Nicobars.
Hypothymis azurea calocara Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxxix, p. 596, Feb. 25. 1911: Car. Nicobar Isl.

Hypothymis azurea idiochroa Oberholser.

Hypothymis azurea idiochroa Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxxix, p. 596, Feb. 25, 1911: Car Nicobar Isl.

Hypothymis azurea forrestia Oberholser.

Hypothymis azurea forrestia Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxxix, p. 601, Feb. 25, 1911: Mergui Archipelago.

Genus CHELIDORYNX.

Chelidorynx Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 956, note (p. 930, *nom. nud.*), 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *Rhipidura hypoxantha* Blyth.

Chelidorynx hypoxanthum Blyth.

Rhipidura hypoxantha Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 935, 1843: Darjeeling.
Chelidorynx chrysoschistos Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 32, Aug. 1845; Nepal.

Genus LEUCOCIRCA.

Leucocirca Swainson, Nat. Libr. Flycatchers, p. 126, pl. xi, May 19, 1838.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *L. javanica* Swainson.
Sauloprocta Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 51, 1851.
Type by mon., *Rhipidura motacilloides* Vigors & Horsfield.

Leucocirca aureola Lesson.

Leucocirca aureola aureola Lesson.

Rhipidura aureola Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 290, 1830 or Jan. 1831: New Holland?=Bengal.
Rhipidura albofrontata Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 116, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.

Leucocirca aureola burmanica Hume.

Leucocerca burmanica Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ix, p. 175, note, 1881: Thoungyan.

Leucocirca aureola compressirostris Blyth.

Leucocerca compressirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 815, 1849: Ceylon.

Leucocirca albicollis Vieillot.

Leucocirca albicollis albicollis Vieillot.

Platyrhynchus albicollis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxvii, p. 13, 1818: Bengal.
Rhipidura fuscoventris Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–1, p. 117, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Muscicapa albogularis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 386, 1830–31, *nom. nud.*: Bengal.
Muscicapa (*Rhipidura*) *sannio* Sundevall, Physiogr. Sällsk. Tidskr. Lund., 1837, p. 72: India=Calcutta.

Rhipidura albigula Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 93. 1846, ex Hodg., Zool. Misc., p. 184, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Muscicapa laticauda Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 145. 1854, ex Buch.-Hamilton MS., as synonym.
Rhipidura albicollis stanleyi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvi, pp. 80–1, 1916; new name for following:—
Rhipidura albicollis kempi Stuart Baker, Rec. Ind. Mus., (8) 1913, p. 275: Abor Hills (nec *R. f. kempi* Mathews & Iredale, Ibis, 1913, p. 441).

Leucocirca javanica Sparrman.

Leucocirca javanica javanica Sparrman.

Musicapa javanica Sparrman, Mus. Carlson., pt. ii, pl. 75, 1788: Java.
Platyrhynchos perspicillatus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxvii, p. 14, 1818: Africa *in errore*.
(*Rhipidura*) *umbellata* Sundev., Physiogr. Sallsk. Tidskr. Lund, 1837, p. 72: Calcutta.
Leucocirca infumata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 455. 1873.

Leucocirca pectoralis Jerdon.

Leucocirca pectoralis Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn., pt. i, text to pl. ii, before Nov. 1843 (*cf.* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 935, footnote, 1843): Nilgiris.
Muscipeta leucogaster Pucheran, Arch. Mus. Nat. Hist. Paris, vol. vii, p. 33 before July 9, 1854, ex Cuvier MS.: "Cayenne," *in errore*; not *Muscipeta leucogaster* Swainson, 1838.

Family LANIIDÆ.

Genus LANIUS.

Lanius Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 94, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Lanius excubitor* Linn.
Enneoctonus Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 973.
Type by mon., *Lanius collurio* Linn.
Phoneus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 33, 1829.
Type by mon., *Lanius rufus* Linn.

Collurio Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 42, Apl. 6, 1831.
Type by mon., *Lanius excubitor* Linn.
Laniellus Swainson, Fauna Bor. Amer., Birds, vol. ii, p. 481, 1831 = Feb. 1832.
Type by mon., *Lanius leucogrammicus* Reinw.
Crocias Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 100, pl. 592, 1836.
Type by mon., *Lanius leucogrammicus* Reinw.
Cicurgus Morris, Naturalist, N. Wood, vol ii, p. 224, June 1837.
Type, *Lanius excubitor* Linn.
Leusometopon Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. Zool., vol. v, p. 239, July–Aug. 1853.
Type by mon., *Lanius nubicus* Lichtenstein.
Fiscus id., ibid., vol. v, p. 433, Oct.–Nov. 1853.
Type by taut., *Lanius fiscus* Cabanis.
Otomela id., ibid., vol. v, p. 436, Oct.–Nov. 1853.
Type by mon., *Lanius cristatus* Linn.
Cephalophoneus Fitzinger, Sitz. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, vol. xlvi, (1) p. 205, 1864.
Type by mon., *Lanius bucephalus* Schlegel.
Collyrio Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 390, 1869, ex Moehring.
Type by orig. desig., *Lanius excubitor* Linn.
Lanioides Roberts, Ann. Trans. Mus., vol. viii, p. 243, 1922.
Type by orig. desig , *L. minor* Gmel.
Neofiscus id., ibid., p. 244, 1922.
Type by orig desig., *L. caudatus* Cab.
Neolanius id., ibid.
Type by orig. desig., *L. excubitorius* Prevost.

Lanius excubitor Linn.

(*Lanius excubitor* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 94, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Lanius excubitor lahtora Sykes.

Collurio lahtora Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 86: Dukhun.
Lanius burra Gray, Illustr. Indian Zool., vol. ii, pl. 33, Apl. 10, 1834.
Lanius magnirostris Lesson, Voy. Bélang., vol. ii, p. 415, 1834.

Lanius excubitor pallidirostris Cassin.

Lanius pallidirostris Cassin, Proc. Acad. Sci. Philad., vol. v, p. 244, 1852: East Africa.
Lanius assimilis Brehm, Jour. für Orn., 1854, p. 146: Senaar, Blue Nile.
Lanius pallidus Antinori, Cat. descr. Coll. Ucc., p. 56, 1864: Blue Nile.
Lanius grimmi, Bogdanow, Fauna Zapiski Imp. Nauk., vol. 39, p. 151, pl. iv, 1881: Atrek R., Persia.

Lanius excubitor aucheri Bonaparte.

Lanius aucheri Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., vol. v, p. 294, July–Aug. 1853: Persia.
Lanius fallax Heuglin, Orn. Nordost Afrika's, vol. i, p. 482, 1869, ex Finsch MS.: Abyssinia.

Lanius excubitor przewalskii Bogdanow.

Lanius przewalskii Bogdanow, Wur. der Russ. Faun., p. 147, 1881: Tashkent.

Lanius vittatus Valenciennes.

Lanius vittatus Valenciennes, Dict. Sci. Nat. (Levrault), vol. xl, p. 227, 1826: Pondicherry.
Collurio hardwickii Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 42, Apl. 6, 1831: Himalayas.
Collurio margaritaceus Lesson, Suppl. Buffon, Descr. Mamm., Ois., p. 329, 1847: India.

Lanius collurioides Lesson.

Lanius collurioides collurioides Lesson.

Lanius collurioides Lesson, Voy. Ind. Orient., Bélanger, p. 250, 1831: Pegu. Sometimes spelt *collyrioides*, e.g. Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. viii, p. 289.
Lanius hypoleucos Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvii, p. 249, Mch. no., 1848: Moulmein, Tenasserim.

Lanius nigriceps Franklin.

Lanius nigriceps nigriceps Franklin.

Collurio nigriceps Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 117, Oct, 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Collurio tricolor Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 446, Jan. 1837: Nepal.

Lanius nigriceps longicaudatus Ogilvie-Grant.

Lanius nigriceps subsp. *longicaudatus* Ogilvie-Grant, Nov. Zool., vol. ix, p. 480, 1902: Bangkok, Siam.

Lanius schach Linn.

(*Lanius schach* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 94, Jan. 1758: China.)

Lanius schach erythronotus Vigors.

Collurio erythronotus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 42, Apl. 6, 1831: Himalayas, Simla-Almora Districts.
Lanius superciliosus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 219, July 31, 1837; not of Latham, 1801, Index Orn., Suppl., p. xx.
Lanius jounotus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 100, 1846 ex Hodgs., *Collurio jounotus*, Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Lanius schach caniceps Blyth.

Lanius caniceps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 302, 1846: India = South India.
Lanius affinis Legge, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 243, 1878: Ceylon.

Lanius tephronotus Vigors.

Collurio tephronotus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 43, Apl. 6, 1831: Himalayas.
Lanius nipalensis Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 445, 1837: Nepal.
Collurio obscurior Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 100, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Lanius lama Dresser, P. Z. S., 1905, pt. i, p. 55, pl. v, fig. 1: Tsangpo Tal, Tibet.

Lanius collurio Linn.

Ladius collurio Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 94, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Lanius spinitorques Bechst., Naturg. Vögel Deutschl., vol. ii, p. 1335, 1805.
Lanius dumetorum Brehm, Vög. Deutsch., p. 234, 1831.
Lanius anderseoni, Strick. & Sclater, Contr. Orn., p. 145, 1852.
Lanius æruginosus Klein (*teste* Heuglin).

Lanius senator Linn.

(*Lanius senator* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 94, Jan. 1758: in Indiis *in errore*=Rhine (*Hartert*)).

Lanius senator niloticus Bonaparte.

Enneoctonus niloticus Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., vol. v, p 439, Oct.–Nov. 1853: White Nile.

Lanias cristatus Linn.

Lanius cristatus cristatus Linn.

Lanius cristatus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 93, Jan. 1758: Bengal.
Lanius brachyurus Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 693, 1776: Dauria.
Lanius melanotis Valenciennes, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. xl, p. 227, 1826: Pondicherry.
Lanius ferrugiceps Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 446, Jan. 1837: Nepal.
Otomela phænicura var. *intermedia*, Bogdanow, Faun. Zapiska ,Imp. Nauk., vol. xxxix, pp. 3–9, 1881: 'Udskoi-Ostrog.

Lanius cristatus lucionensis Linn.

Lanius lucionensis Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 135, 1766: Luzon, Philippine Isl.
Enneoctonus schwaneri Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 363, 1850: Borneo.

Lanius cristatus isabellinus Hempr. & Ehrenberg.

Lanius isabellinus Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., fol. e, Ann., 1833: Kampada, Arabia.
Lanius arenarius Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 304, 1846: Sind.
Lanius ruficaudus A. E. Brehm, Jour. für Orn., 1857, p. 79: Blue Nile (Lichtenstein, Nomen. As. Mus. Beol., p. 12, 1854, *nom. nud.*).
Lanius speculigerus Taczanowski, Jour. für Orn., 1874, p. 322: W. Siberia.
Otomela isabellina vars. *major*, *orientalis*, *occidentalis* Bogdanow, Faun. Zapiska Imp. Nauk., vol. xxxix, pp. 35–38, 202–204, 1881.

Lanius cristatus phœnicuroides Schalow.

Otomela phœnicuroides Schalow, Jour. für Orn., 1875, p. 148, ex Severtzoff, Jour. für Orn., 1873, p. 374, *nom. nud.*: Tschimkent.
Lanius phœnicurus vars. Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 143–5, 1873; *cf.* Dresser, Ibis, 1876, pp. 185–7.
Otomela phœnicuroides subspp. *romanowi* and *karelini* Bogdanow, Faun. Zapiski Imp. Nauk., vol. xxxix, pp. 14–23, 201–216, 1881.

Lanius tigrinus Drapiez.

Lanius tigrinus Drapiez, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. xiii, p. 523, 1826: Java.
Lanius ferox id., ibid.
Lanius magnirostris Lesson, Voy. Ind. Orient., Bélanger, p. 251, 1831: L'Inde.
Lanius strigatus Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 102, Nov.: Malacca.
Enneoctonus crassirostris Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 362, 1850, ex Kuhl MS.: Java.
Lanius waldeni Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1870, p. 131, pl. xi: Szechuan.
Lanius incertus id., ibid., 1871, p. 376: Amoy.

Genus HEMIPUS.

Hemipus Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844.
Type by mon., *H. picæcolor*=*Muscipeta picata* Sykes.
Myiolestes Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 67, 1851.
Type by mon., *M. obscura* Horsfield.
Not *Myolestes* Bonaparte, 1850, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 358.
Cabanisia Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Philad., vol. xxxviii, p. 536, Feb. 1854, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *Muscicapa hirundinacea* Temm. & Laug.

Hemipus picatus Sykes.

Hemipus picatus picatus Sykes.

Muscicapa picata Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 85: Dukhun.
Muscicapa tyrannides Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 574, Nov. 1833: Sisdah, Borabhum.
Hemipus picæcolor Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 84; new name for *M. picata* Sykes.

Hemipus picatus capitalis Horsfield.

Muscicapa capitalis Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 157, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Hemipus hirundinaceus Temm. & Laug.

Muscicapa hirundinacea Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois. livr. 20, pl. 119, Mch. 1822: Java.
Muscicapa obscura Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 146, May 1821: Java; not *M. obscura* Gmelin, 1789, p. 945.

Genus TEPHRODORNIS.

Tephrodornis Swainson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Birds, App., p. 482, 1831, Feb. 1832.
Type by orig. desig., *T. virgatus* Temm.
Keroula Gray in Hardwicke's Illus. Indian Zoöl., vol. ii, pl. 33, Apl. 10, 1834.
Type by mon., *K. indica*=*M. pondiceriana* Gmelin.
Tenthaca Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 446, Jan. 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *T. pelvica* Hodgs.
Creurgus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Tenthaca* Hodgs.; not *Creurgus* Morris, 1837, *ante*.
Tephrolanius Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 536, 1854.
Type by mon., *L. gularis* Raffles.

Tephrodornis pelvica Hodgs.

Tephrodornis pelivca pelvica Hodgs.

Tenthaca pelvica Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 447, Jan. 1837: Nepal.

Tephrodornis pelvica verneyi Kinnear.

Tephrodornis pelvica verneyi Kinnear, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 102, 1924: Umpang, Siam.
Tephrodornis pelvica thai Kloss, Bull. B O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 58, 1926: Raheng, Siam.

Tephrodornis pelvica annectens Kloss.

Tephrodornis pelvica annectens Kloss, Jour. Fed. Malay States, vol. viii, p. 222, 1918: Lanora, Trang, Malay Peninsula.

Tephrodornis pelvica sylvicola Jerdon.

Tephrodornis sylvicola Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol x, p. 236, Oct. 1839: Malabar coast.

Tephrodornis pondicerianus Gmelin.

Tephrodornis pondicerianus pondicerianus Gmelin.

Muscicapa pondiceriana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 939, 1789: Coromandel.
Lanius muscicapoides Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 117, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Tephrodornis superciliosus Swainson, Fauna Bor. Amer., Birds, 1831=Feb. 1832.
Lanius griseus Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 873, Nov. 1833.
Keroula indica Gray in Hardwicke's Illus. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 33, Apl. 10, 1834.
Lanius keroula Gray in Hardwicke's Illus. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 33, Apl. 10, 1834, on cover, alternative name only.
Tenthaca leucurus Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 447, Jan. 1837: Nepal.
Lanius sordidus Lesson, Compl. Buff., vol. ii, p. 422, 1847.

Tephrodornis pondicerianus affinis Blyth.

Tephrodornis affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 473, 1847: Ceylon.

Tephrodornis pondicerianus pallidus Ticehurst.

Tephrodornis pondicerianus pallidus C. B. Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 56, 1920: Larkhana, Sind.

Genus PLATYLOPHUS.

Platylophus Swainson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Birds, p. 482, 1831, Feb. 1832.
Type by mon., *Corvus galericulatus* Cuvier.
Lophocitta Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 37, 1840; new name for *Platylophus* Swainson; not of Botanists.

Platylophus galericulatus Cuvier.

Corvus galericulatus Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 399 (footnote), 1817, Dec. 1816; based on Vaill., Ois. Parad., pl. 42.
Lophocitta ardesiaca Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 374, 1850, ex Cabanis MS.: Java?
Lophocitta ardesiaca Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 219, 1851: Sumatra.

Family CAMPEPHAGIDÆ.

Genus PERICROCOTUS.

Pericrocotus Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 972.
Type by mon., *P. miniatus* Temm.
Phœnicornis id., ibid., 1827, col. 725.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *P. miniatus* Temm.
Acis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 388, 1830, or Jan. 1831.
Type by orig. desig., *M. miniata* Temm.

Pericrocotus flammeus Forster.

Pericrocotus flammeus speciosus Latham.

Turdus speciosus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 363, 1790: India.
Muscipeta princeps Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 22, Feb. 1, 1831: Himalayas.
Phœnicornis elegans Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 156, Mch. 1840: Assam.
Pericrocotus yvettæ Bangs, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. xliv, p. 583, 1914.

Pericrocotus flammeus fraterculus Swinhoe.

Pericrocotus fraterculus Swinhoe, Ibis, 1870, p. 244: Hainan.
Pericrocotus rutilus Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 335, 1869, ex Gould MS., *nom. nud.*: Pegu.

Pericrocotus flammeus flammifer Hume.

Pericrocotus flammifer Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 321, note, 1875: Pakchan, S. Burma.

Pericrocotus flammeus andamanensis Beavan.

Pericrocotus andamanensis Beavan, Ibis, 1867, p. 322, July, ex Tytler MS.: Andamans.

Pericrocotus flammeus flammeus Forster.

Muscicapa flammea Forster in Pennant's Indian Zool., p. 25, 1781: Travancore.

Pericrocotus brevirostris Vigors.

Pericrocotus brevirostris brevirostris Vigors.

Muscipeta brevirostris Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 43, Apl. 6, 1831: Himalayas, Mussoorie.
Pericrocotus brevirostris flavillaceus Bangs & Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Havard, vol. lviii, p. 283, Apl. 1914: Kooloo Valley, N. India.

Pericrocotus brevirostris affinis Horsfield.

Phœnicornis affinis Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 156, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Pericrocotus brevirostris neglectus Hume.

Pericrocotus neglectus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 177, 1877: Tenasserim.
Pericrocotus pulcherrimus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, (2) v (xxv), p. 515, Dec. 12, 1887: Muleyit Mts., Tenasserim.
Pericrocotus brevirostris ethologus Bangs & Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, vol. lviii, pp. 282–3, Apl. 1914: Hupeh, China.

Pericrocotus igneus Blyth.

Pericrocotus igneus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 309, 1846: Malacca.
Pericrocotus minutus Strickland in Jardine's Contr. Orn., 1849, p. 49, pl. 32.
Pericrocotus flagrans Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 357, 1850, ex Boie MS.: Sumatra and Borneo.

Pericrocotus solaris Blyth.

Pericrocotus solaris solaris Blyth.

Pericrocotus solaris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 310, 1846: Darjeeling.
Pericrocotus flavogularis id., ibid., footnote; alternative name only.
Pericrocotus rubrolimbatus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, (2) v (xxv), p. 515, Dec. 12, 1887: Mooleyit Mts., Tenasserim.

Pericrocotus solaris ripponi Stuart Baker.

Pericrocotus solaris ripponi Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. India, Birds, 2nd ed., vol. ii, p. 327, Apl. 1924: Fort Stedman, S. Shan States.

Pericrocotus roseus Vieillot.

Pericrocotus roseus roseus Vieillot.

Muscicapa rosea Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxi, p. 486, 1818: Bengal.
Pericrocotus sordidus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 97, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym, *rubricinctus* Blyth.
Pericrocotus intensior Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 185, 1877.

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus Linn.

Motacilla cinnamomea Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 335, 1766: Ceylon.

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus iredalei Stuart Baker.

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus iredalei Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlix, p. 64, 1929: Ambala.

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus vividus Stuart Baker.

Pericrocotus peregrinus vividus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xl, p. 114, Apl. 30, 1920; Attaran R., Burma.

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus cinnamomeus Linn.

Motacilla cinnamomea Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 335, 1766: Ceylon, ex Loten.

Parus peregrinus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 342, 1766.

Parus malabaricus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 1012, 1789: Malabar.

Parus coccineus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 1015, ex Sparrman.

Parus indicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 1015, ex Sparrman.

Pericrocotus pusillus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 97, 1846, ex Hodgs. MS. (does not occur Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, as cited), as synonym.

Pericrocotus cinnamomeus pallidus Stuart Baker.

Pericrocotus peregrinus pallidus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xl, p. 115, Apl. 30, 1920: Larkhana, Sind.

Pericrocotus erythropygia Jerdon.

Muscicapa erythropygia Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 17, Jan. 1840: S. India.

Pericrocotus albifrons Jerdon.

Pericrocotus albifrons Jerdon, Ibis, Jan. 1862, p. 20: Thayetmyo, Burma.

Pericrocotus divaricatus Raffles.

Pericrocotus divaricatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, p. 306, India Office drawing No. 616, 1822: near Sumatra.

Pericrocotus cinereus Lafresnaye, Revue Zool., 1845, p. 94: Luzon, Philippines.

Pericrocotus modestus Strictland, P. Z. S., 1846, p. 102, Jan. 26, 1847: Malacca.

Ceblepyris luctuosus De Filippi, Mus. Medeol. Anim., Verh. Aves, p. 31, 1847.

Pericrocotus motacilloides Swinhoe, Ibis, 1860, p. 58.

Pericrocotus japonicus Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. ix, p. 649, 1887.

Pericrocotus cantonensis Swinhoe.

Pericrocotus cantonensis Swinhoe, Ibis, Jan. 1861, p. 42: Canton, China.
Pericrocotus sordidus Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1863, p. 284: Amoy; not *P. sordidus* Gray, 1846, *ante*.
Pericrocotus immodestus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 177, 1877.

Genus LALAGE.

Lalage Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 973.
Type by mon., *Turdus niger* Forster.
Erucivora Swainson, Faun. Boreal. Amer., Birds, p. 483, 1831 = Feb. 1832.
Type by mon., *T. niger* Forster.
Volvocivora Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 328, Nov. 1838.
Type by orig. desig., *V. melaschistos* Hodgs.

Lalage melaschista Hodgs.

Lalage melaschista melaschista Hodgs.

Volvocivora melaschistos Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 328, Nov. 1836: Nepal.
Ceblepyris lugubris Sundevall, Physiogr. Sallsk. Tidskr., vol. i, (1) p. 52, 1837 (*cf.* Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xviii, p. 109, 1846).
Graucalus maculosus Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 159, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.
Volvocivora melanura Hartlaub, Jour. fur Orn., 1865, p. 162.

Lalage melaschista avensis Blyth.

Campephaga avensis Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 327, 1852; new name for *Campephaga melanoptera* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 307, 1846: Arracan; not of Rüppell, 1839.
Volvocivora saturata Swinhoe, Ibis, 1870, p. 242.
Volvocivora intermedia Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 205, 1877: Tenasserim.
Campephaga innominata Oates, Birds Burma, vol. i, p. 233, 1883.

Lalage fimbriata Temm. & Laug.

(*Ceblepyris fimbriata* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 42, pls. 249–50, Jan. 1824: Java.)

Lalage fimbriata neglecta Hume.

Volvocivora neglecta Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 203, 1877: Tenasserim.

Campophaga polioptera Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. iv, p. 69, pl. 11, 1879: Cochin China.

Lalage sykesi Strickland.

Lalage sykesi Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, p. 36, Jan. 1844: Calcutta.

(*Lalage melanothorax* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. iv, p. 91: Madras; based on an artefact of *Dicrurus ater* and this species.)

Lalage nigra Forster.

Turdus niger Forster in Pennant's Indian Zool., p. 41, 1781: India.

Turdus dominicus P. L. S. Müller, Nat. Syst., Suppl., p. 145, 1776; for Pl. Enl., pl. 273, fig. 2: India; not of Linn. 1766 (Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 295).

Turdus terat Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 17, 1783; for Pl. Enl., pl. 273, fig. 2: India.

Turdus orientalis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 821, 1789, on same basis: India.

Ceblepyris striga Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 145, May 1821: Java.

Pycnonotus humeraloides Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 1844, p. 233.

Lalage nigra davisoni Kloss.

Lalage nigra davisoni Kloss, Malay Branch Asiat. Soc. Jour., vol. iv, p. 158, 1926: Nicobars.

Genus GRAUCALUS.

Graucalus Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 341, 1817 = Dec. 1816.

Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Corvus papuensis* Gmelin.

Coracina Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Ornith., p. 42, Apl. 1816.

Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Corvus papuensis* Gmelin.

Not *Coracinus* Pallas, 1814.

Ceblepyris Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 348, 1817 = Dec. 1816
Type by mon., *Muscicapa cana* Gmelin.
Coronis Gloger, Notizen (Froriep), vol. xvi, p. 277, 1827; new name for *Coracina* Vieill.; not *Coronis* Latreille, 1825.
Ptiladela Pucheran, Voy. Pôle Sud, vol. iii, p. 67, 1853.
Type by orig. desig., *P. boyeri* P.
Cyanograucalus Hartlaub, Jour. für Orn., 1861, p. 170.
Type by orig. desig., *C. azureus*.
Artamides Hartlaub, Journ. für Orn., 1865, p. 170.

Graucalus macei Lesson.

Graucalus macei macei Lesson.

Graucalus macei Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 349, 1830, Bengal.

Graucalus macei nipalensis Hodgs.

Graucalus nipalensis Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 327, Nov. 1836: Nepal.

Graucalus macei layardi Blyth.

Graucalus layardi Blyth, Ibis, Oct. 1, 1866, p. 368: Ceylon.

Graucalus macei siamensis Stuart Baker.

Graucalus macei siamensis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvii, p. 69, 1918: Minam-Kraben, Siam.

Graucalus dobsoni Ball.

Graucalus dobsoni Ball, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 281, Dec. 22, 1872, Andamans.

Family ARTAMIDÆ.

Genus ARTAMUS.

Artamus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 41, Apl. 1816.
Type by mon., ? *Lanius leucorhynchus* Linn.
Gwiptera Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol, i, p. 339, 1817; not *Dcyptera* Latreille, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., vol. xxiv, p. 195, 1804.

Leptopteryx Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 143, May 1821; new name for *Oxipterus* Cuvier.
Cataphonia Gistel, Nat. Thierr. Schulen, p. x, 1848; new name for *Oxiptera* Cuvier.

Artamus fuscus Vieillot.

Artamus fuscus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xvii, p. 297, 1817: Bengal.
Oxypterus rufiventer Valenciennes, Mem. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., vol. vi, p. 25, pl. 7, fig. 1, 1820.
Ampelis murasinia Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 161, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Buch.-Hamilton MS., as synorym.

Artamus leucorynchus Linn.

(*Lanius leucorynchus* Linn., Mantissa, p. 524, 1771: Manilla.)

Artamus leucorynchus humei Stresemann.

Artamus leucorhynchus humei Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. xx, p. 291, 1913: Andamans.

Family DICRURIDÆ.

Genus DICRURUS.

Dicrurus Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 41, Apl. 1816.
Type by mon., *Corvus balicassius* Briss.
Edolius Cuvier Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 350, 1817 = Dec. 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Lanius forficatus* Linn.
Drongo Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 573, Nov. 1833.
Type by mon., *D. cærulescens* Linn.
Bhuchanga Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 326, Nov. 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *Muscicapa atra* Hein. = *B. macrocercus* Vieill.
Balicassius Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 539, 1854; ex Reichenbach.
Type by taut., *C. balicassius* Linn.
Musicus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 540; ex Reichnbach; not *Musica* Humphrey, 1779.

Dicrurus annectans Hodgs.

Bhuchanga annectans Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 326, Nov. 1836: Nepal.

Edolius affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 174, 1842: Malay Peninsula.

Dicrurus bhuthang Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 285, 1869, ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.

Dicrurus macrocercus Vieillot.

Dicrurus macrocercus macrocercus Vieillot.

Dicrurus macrocercus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. ix, p. 588, 1817; based on Levaill., Ois. Afr., pl. 174.

Muscicapa bilobu Lichtenstein, Verz. doubl. Zool. Mus. Biol., p. 52, 1823; on same basis.

Dicrurus indicus Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool. vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 139, 1826; on same basis.

Dicrurus longus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 352, 1850, ex Temminck, same citation alone.

Dicrurus macrocercus albirictus Hodgs.

Buchanga albirictus Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 326, Nov. 1836: Nepal.

Dicrurus hemidicrurus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal. p. 98, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Dicrurus niviventris Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 98, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Dicrurus macrocercus minor Blyth.

Dicrurus minor Blyth, Cat. Birds, Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. xxii for No. 1219, 1854: Ceylon.

Dicrurus macrocercus cathœcus Swinhoe.

Dicrurus cathœcus Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 377, Aug. 16: China.

Dicrurus macrocercus thai Kloss.

Dicrurus macrocercus thai Kloss, Jour. Fed. Malay States, vol. x, p. 207, 1921; Siam.

Dicrurus macrocercus longus Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. ii, p. 359, Apl. 1924: Java; not *D. longus* Bp., 1850, a synonym of the typical race.

Dicrurus leucophæus Vieillot.

(*Dicrurus leucophæus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. ix, p. 587, 1817; based on Levaill., Ois. d'Afrique, pl. 170: Ceylon *in errore* = Java, of which *cinereaceus* Horsfield, 1821, *ceylonsis* Stephens, 1826, and *cinereus* Swainson, 1837, are exact synonyms; *pyrrhops* Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*, must be placed here also.)

Dicrurus leucophæus disturbans Stuart Baker.

Dicrurus leucophæus disturbans, Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. xxv, p. 293, 1918: Amherst.

Dicrurus leucophæus nigrescens Oates.

Dicrurus nigrescens Oates in Hume's Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 208, 1889: Rangoon.

Dicrurus leucophæus hopwoodi Stuart Baker.

Dicrurus leucophæus hopwoodi Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. xxv, p. 294, 1918: Dacca.

Dicrurus leucophæus stevensi Stuart Baker.

Dicrurus leucophæus stevensi Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. xxv, p. 294, 1818; Darjeeling.

Dicrurus leucophæus longicaudatus Jerdon.

Dicrurus longicaudatus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. ii, p. 121, 1845: Nilgiris.

Dicrurus leucophæus minimus Stuart Baker.

Dicrurus leucophæus minimus Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. xxv, p. 296, 1918: Ceylon

Dicrurus cærulescens Linn.

Dicrurus cærulescens cærulescens Linn.

Lanius cærulescens Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 95, Jan. 1, 1758; based on Edw., Av., p. 56, fig. 56: Bengal.
Lanius cæruleus P. L. S. Müller. Nat. Syst., Suppl., p. 72, 1776.
Lanius fingah Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. vii, pt. 2, p. 291, 1809; new name for *L. cærulescens* Linn.

Dicrurus cærulescens leucopygialis Blyth.

Dicrurus leucopygialis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 298, 1846; Ceylon.
Dicrurus leucogaster Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. ix, p. 587, 1817: Java *in errore*, factitious=Ceylon.
Edolius albiventer Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuvier), vol. i, p. 465, 1831; same basis.
Buchanga insularis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. iii, p. 253, 1877: Ceylon.

Dicrurus leucogenys Walden.

Dicrurus leucogenys leucogenys Walden.

Dicrurus leucogenys Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. iv, p. 219, Mch. 1870: Nagasaki.
Dicrurus intermedius Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 298, 1846: Penang.

Genus CHAPTIA.

Chaptia Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 326, Nov. 1836.
Type by mon., *C. muscipetoides* Hodgs.=*C. ænea* Vieill.
Prepopterus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 800, after July 1842, ex Hodgs. MS.; new name for *Chaptia* Hodgs.
Entomolestes Sundevall, Meth. Nat. Disp. Tent., pt. i, p. 22, Aug. 1872; new name for *Chaptia* Hodgs.

Chaptia ænea Vieillot.

Chaptia ænea ænea Vieillot.

Dicrurus æneus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. ix, p. 586, 1817; based on Levaill., Ois. Afr., pl. 176: Bengal.

Edolius metallicus Voigt, Das Thierreich (Cuvier), vol. i, p. 465, 1831; same basis.
Dicrurus ceratus Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 138, 1826; same basis.
Chaptia muscipetoides Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 326, Nov. 1836: Nepal.

Chaptia ænea malayensis Blyth.

Chaptia malayensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 294, 1846, ex Hay MS.: Malacca.

Genus CHIBIA.

Chibia Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 324, Nov. 1836.
Type by mon., *C. casia* Hodgs.=*C. hottentotta* Linn.
Cometes Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Chibia* Hodgs.; not *Cometes* Billberg, 1828.
Trichometopus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 112, 1851; new name for *Chibia* Hodgs.

Chibia hottentotta Linn.

Chibia hottentotta hottentotta Linn.

Corvus hottentottus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 155, 1766: Cap. b. spei *in errore*=Travancore.
Edolius barbatus Gray, Zool. Miscell., (1) p. 34, Feb. 1831: India.
Criniger splendens Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 374, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.
Edolius crishna Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, p. 5, Apl. 1836; Nepal.
Chibia casia Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 324, Nov. 1836; Nepal.

Genus DISSEMUROIDES.

Dissemuroides Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 408, 1873.
Type by orig. desig., *D. dicruriformis* Hume.
Dissemuropsis Dubois, Synops. Avium, vol. i, p. 532, 1901; new name for *Dissemuroides* Hume.

Dissemuroides andamanensis Beavan.

Dissemuroides andamanensis andamanensis Beavan.

Dicrurus andamanensis Beavan, Ibis, 1867, p. 323, July, ex Tytler MS.: Andamans (Port Blair).

Dissemuroides andamanensis dicruriformis Hume.

Dissemuroides dicruriformis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 408, 1873: Andamans (Cocos Isl.).

Genus DISSEMURULUS.

Dissemurulus Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 322, 1889. Type by orig. desig., *D. lophorinus* Vieillot.

Dissemurulus lophorinus Vieillot.

Dicrurus lophorinus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. ix, p. 587, 1817; based on Levaill., Ois. Afr, pl.: Africa *in errore*=Ceylon.

Dicrurus edoliformis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 297, 1846: Ceylon.

Genus BHRINGA.

Bhringa Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 325, Nov. 1836. Type by mono., *B. tectirostris* Hodgs.

Melisseus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Bhringa* Hodgs.

Bhringa remifer Temm. & Laug.

(*Edolius remifer* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 30 pl. 178, Jan. 1823: Java and Sumatra.)

Bhringa remifer tectirostris Hodgs.

Bhringa tectirostris Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i p. 325, Nov. 1836: Nepal.

Genus DISSEMURUS.

Dissemurus Gloger, Hand-Hilfsb., p. 347. 1841.
Type by mon., *Cuculus paradiseus* Linn.

Dissemurus paradiseus Linn.

Dissemurus paradiseus paradiseus Linn.

Cuculus paradiseus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 172, 1766, ex Briss., Av., vol. iv. p. 151, pl. 14, fig. 1: Siam.

Dissemurus paradiseus rangoonensis Gould.

Edolius rangoonensis Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, p. 5, Apl. 9: Rangoon.

Dissemurus paradiseus grandis Gould.

Edolius grandis Gould, P. Z. S., 1836, p. 5, Apl. 9, 1836: Nepal.
Chibia malabaroides Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. i, p. 325, Nov. 1836: Nepal.
Edolius bengalensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 295, 1846, ex Hay MS., as synonym.

Dissemurus paradiseus otiosus Richmond.

Dissemurus paradiseus otiosus Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxv, p. 291, 1902: Andamans.
Edolius affinis Beavan, Ibis, 1867, p. 323, July, ex Tytler MS.: Andamans; not *Edolius affinis* Blyth, 1842, ante.

Dissemurus paradiseus nicobariensis Stuart Baker.

Dissemurus paradiseus nicobariensis Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. xxv, p. 302, 1918: Kondel, Nicobars.

Dissemurus paradiseus malabaricus Latham.

Lanius malabaricus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 66, 1790: Malabar.

Dissemurus paradiseus ceylonensis Sharpe.

Dissemurus ceylonensis Sharpe, Cat Birds Brit. Mus., vol. iii, p. 264, 1877 : Ceylon.

Family SYLVIIDÆ.

Genus AGROBATES.

Agrobates Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 241, 1837.
Type by mon., *A. galactotes* Temm.
Ædon Boie, Isis, 1826, p. 972.
Type by mon., *Sylvia galactotes* Temm.
Not *Ædon* Forster, 1817.

Agrobates galactotes Temm.

(*Sylvia galactotes* Temm., Man. d'Orn., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 182, 1820 : South Spain.)

Agrobates galactotes familiaris Ménétries.

Sylvia familiaris Ménétries, Cat. Rais. Caucas., p. 32, 1832 : S. Caucasus.

Genus ACROCEPHALUS.

Acrocephalus Naumann, Nat. Land-Wasser Vogel Deutschl., vol. iv, p. 199, 1811.
Type by orig. desig., *A. turdoides* Meyer=*arundinaceus* Linn.
Muscipeta Koch, Syst. baier Zool., vol. xxxiv, July 1816.
Type by mon., *A. phragmitis* Bechst.
Kelea Merren in Ersch und Gruber's Encycl., sect. i, vol. i, p. 338, 1818 ; new name for *Muscipeta* Koch.
Calamoherpe Boie, Isis, 1822, col. 552.
Type by mon., *Turdus arundinaceus* Linn.
Titiza Billberg, Synops. Faunæ Scand., vol. i, (2) tab. A, 1828.
Type by mon., *Acrocephalus schœnobænus* Linn.
Calamodus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 117, 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *C. phragmitis* Bechst.
Calamodyta id., ibid., p. 118, 1829.
Type by mon., *A. aquatica* Gmelin.

Hydrocopsichus id., ibid., p. 121, 1829.
Type by mon., *H. turdoides* Meyer=*A. arundinaceus* Linn.
Arundinaceus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 419, 1831.
Type by taut., *A. arundinaceus* Linn.
Salicaria Selby, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumberland, vol. i, p. 254, 1831.
Type by taut., *S. salicaria* Linn. = *A. phragmitis* Bechst.
Riparcola Rennie in White's Nat. Hist. Selborne, p. 62, 1833.
Type by orig. desig., *A. arundinacea* Linn.
Schœnia Herbert in White's Nat. Hist. Selborne, p. 129, note, 1833.
Type by orig. desig., *A. arundinacea* Linn.
Phragmitis Blyth in Rennie's Field Naturalist, vol. i, p. 425, Oct. 1833.
Type by taut., *A. phragmitis* Bechst.
Caricicola Brehm, Isis, 1835, col. 245.
Type by mon., *S. paludicola* Vieillot.
Notiocichla Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxviii, p. 900, July 1, 1905.
Type by orig. desig., *Sylvia baticata* Vieillot.
Anteliocichla Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxviii, p. 901, July 8, 1905.
Type by orig. desig., *Acrocephalus bistrigiceps* Swinhoe.

Acrocephalus stentoreus Hempr. & Ehrenberg.

Curruca stentorea Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., Aves, fol. BB, 1833: Damietta, Egypt.

Acrocephalus stentoreus brunnescens Jerdon.

Agrobates brunnescens Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 269, 1839: Trichinopoly.
Calamodyta meridionalis Legge, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 369, 1875: Ceylon.

Acrocephalus stentoreus amyæ Stuart Baker.

Acrocephalus stentoreus amyæ Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 17, 1922: Hessomara, Assam.

Acrocephalus arundinaceus Linn.

(*Turdus arundinaceus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 170, Jan. 1758: Danzig, Europe.)

Acrocephalus arundinaceus orientalis Temm. & Schlegel.

Salicaria turdina orientalis Temm & Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 50, pl. xix, B, 1847 Japan.
Acrocephalus magnirostris Swinhoe, Ibis, 1860, p. 51. Amoy, not *S. magnirostris* Lilljeborg, 1850, post.
Acrocephalus inexpectatus Berezowski & Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Petersb., vol. v, p. 210, 1900 Kansu, W. China.

Acrocephalus bistrigiceps Swinhoe.

Acrocephalus bistrigiceps Swinhoe, Ibis, Jan. 1860, p. 51 China.
Salicaria (Calamodyta) mandelli Schrenck, Reisen Amur Land, vol. i, pt. 2, p. 370, tab. xii, figs. 4, 6: South Amoor.

Acrocephalus dumetorum Blyth.

Acrocephalus dumetorum Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 815, after Aug. 1849, *nom. nud*; id., Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 326, 1852 India.
Sylvia (Salicaria) magnirostris Lilljeborg, Öfv. Kgl. Vet. Akad. Forh., 1850, p. 274, pl. 19. Wologda, N. Russia.

Acrocephalus agricola Jerdon.

Sylvia (Acrocephalus) agricola Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 131, 1845 Nellore.
Salicaria brevipennis Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., 1873, pp. 66, 127, *cf.* Pleske, Orn. Ross., p. 552.
Salicaria capistrata id., ibid.

Acrocephalus concinens Swinhoe.

Acrocephalus concinens concinens Swinhoe.

Calamoherpe concinens Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1870, p. 432; Pekin.

Acrocephalus concinens haringtoni Witherby.

Acrocephalus agricola haringtoni Witherby, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 26, Nov. 9, 1920: Khaghan Valley, North-West India.

Acrocephalus concinens stevensi Stuart Baker.

Acrocephalus concinens stevensi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 16, 1922: Hessamara, Assam.

Acrocephalus orinus Oberholser.

Acrocephalus orinus Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxviii, p. 899, July 8, 1905; new name for
Acrocephalus macrorhynchus Hume, Ibis, 1871, p. 31, Jan., ex *Phyllopneuste macrorhynchus* Hume, Ibis, 1869, p. 357, *nom. nud.*: Sukedje Valley, Himalayas; not *Calamoherpe macrorhyncha* Muller, Beitr. Orn. Afr., pl. ix, 1853.

Genus LOCUSTELLA

Locustella Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 115, 1829.
Type by taut., *Sylvia locustella* Lath.
Potamodus id., ibid., p. 123.
Type by mon., *Sylvia fluviatilis* Wolf.
Salicaria Forster, Pocket Encycl. Nat. Phenom., p. 412, 1827.
Type by sub. desig., Richmond, 1827, *S. fluviatilis* Wolf.
Dilara Brookes, Mus. Brookes, p. 95, Feb. 1830.
Type by mon., *D. locustella* Lath.
Sibillatrix Macgillivray, Man. Brit. Orn., vol. i, p. 152, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *Sylvia locustella* Lath.
Not *Sibilatrix* Kaup, 1829.
Poithyroedus Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 298, 1844.
Parnopia Newton in Blasius's List Birds Europe, p. 11, 1862.
Acridiornis Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 66, 1873, *nom. nud. fide* Dresser, Ibis, 1876, p. 90, as synonym.
Tarenetria Schauer, Jour. fur Orn., 1873, p. 161.
Type by mon., *T. locustella* Lath.

Locustella certhiola Pallas.

Motacilla certhiola Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 509, 1811–1827: Lake Baikal.
Locustella rubescens Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 582, after Aug. 1845: near Calcutta.
Locustella temporalis Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 160, 1863, *nom. nud.*
Calamodyta doriæ Salvadori, Atti R. Acc. Sci. Torino, vol. iii, p. 52[illegible], 1868.
Locustella minor David & Oustalet, Orn. Chine, p. 250, 1877.

Locustella lanceolata Temm.

Sylvia lanceolata Temm., Man. d'Orn, 2nd ed., vol. iv, p. 614, 1840 = Dec. 1839: Mayence.
Lusciniopsis hendersonii Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., Nov. 1858, p. 194: Hakodadi, Japan.
Locustella macropus Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1863, p. 93: Amoy.
Locustella minuta id., ibid.
Acridiornis straminea Dresser, Ibis, 1876, p. 90, as synonym, ex Severtz., Turkest. Jevotn., p. 66, 1873, *nom. nud.*
Locustella subsignata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 409, 1873: Andamans.

Locustella nævia Boddaert.

(*Motacilla nævia* Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enl., p. 351, 1783, for Pl. Enl., p. 531: Italy.)

Locustella nævia straminea Seebohm.

Locustella nævia straminea Seebohm, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. v, p. 117, 1873: Turkestan (Severtz., Turk. Jevotn., p. 66, 1873).

Genus TRIBURA.

Tribura Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 30.
Type by orig. desig., *T. luteoventris* Hodgs., ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*.
Dumeticola Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 583, after Aug. 1845.
Type by orig. desig., *Dumeticola thoracica* Blyth.
Horornis Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 31, ex Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 82, *nom. nud.*
Type by sub. desig., Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, 1855, p. 351, *H. flaviventris* Hodgs.

Tribura major Brooks.

Dumeticola major Brooks, P. A. S. B., p. 210, 1871; id., J. A. S. B., vol. xli, p. 77, May 1, 1872: Cashmir.

Tribura taczanowskia Swinhoe.

Locustella taczanowskia Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 355: Trans-Baikal.
Dumeticola intermedia Oates, Str. Feath., vol. ix, p. 220, 1880.

Tribura thoracica Blyth.

Tribura thoracica thoracica Blyth.

Dumeticola thoracica Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 584, after Aug. 1845: Nepal.
Salicaria affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 584, ex Hodgs. MS. as synonym; ex Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844 *nom. nud.*; id., Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 151, 1846.
Dumeticola brunneipectus Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1869, p. 19: Himalayas.
Lusciniola melanorhyncha Rickett, Bull. B. O. C., vol. viii. p. 10, 1898: Fokhien.

Tribura luteoventris Hodgs.

Tribura luteoventris Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 30, ex Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Horornis flaviventris Hodgs., id., ibid., p. 81, ex Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Lusciniopsis brevipennis Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. vi, Bull., p. 65, after Feb. 1871: Mupin.
Horornis erythrogenys Hume, Ibis, Apl. 1872, p. 108: Darjeeling.
Dumeticola mandelli Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 284, 1875: Native Sikkim.
Cettia russula H. H. Slater, Ibis, 1897, p. 171: N.W. Fokhein.

Genus ELAPHRORNIS.

Elaphrornis Legge, Birds Ceylon, pt. ii, p. 514, pl. xxiv, fig. 2, 1879.
Type by mon., *B. palliseri* Blyth.
Kelaartia Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp., Birds, pt. i, p. 312, 1869, ex Blyth MS.
Type by mon., *B.? palliseri* Blyth; not *Kelaartia* Jerdon, 1863.

Elaphrornis palliseri Blyth.

Brachypteryx? palliseri Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 178, after Mch. 1851, ex Kelaart MS.: Ceylon.

Genus ORTHOTOMUS.

Orthotomus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 165, May 1821.
Type by mon., *O. sepium* Horsfield.
Edela Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 309, 1830.
Type by mon., *E. ruficeps* Lesson.
Sutoria Nicholson, P. Z. S., 1851, p. 195, June 29, 1853.
Type by mon., *S. agilus* Nicholson.

Orthotomus sutorius Pennant.

Orthotomus sutorius sutorius Pennant.

Motacilla sutoria Pennant, Indian Zoology, pl. 7, 1769: Ceylon.
Sylvia guzurata Latham, Index Orn., p. 554, 1790: Kingdom of Guzurat, India.
Orthotomus bennettii Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 90, July 31: Dukhum.
Orthotomus lingoo id., ibid.
Sylvia ruficapilla Hutton, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 504, 1833.
Orthotomus sphenurus, Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 343, 1838: India.

Orthotomus sutorius patia Hodgs.

Orthotomus patia Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 29: Nepal.
Sutoria agilis Nicholson, P. Z. S., 1851, p. 195, June 29, 1853: Surat, N. India.

Orthotomus sutorius longicauda Gmelin.

Motacilla longicauda Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 954, 1789: In Sina = China.
? *Orthotomus sutorius inexpectatus* La Touche, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 42, 1922: Yunnan.

Orthotomus sutorius maculicollis Moore.

Orthotomus maculicollis Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 309: Malacca.

Orthotomus atrogularis Temm. & Laug.

Orthotomus atrogularis atrogularis Temm. & Laug.

Orthotomus atrogularis Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 101, text to pl., 1836: Malacca.
Orthotomus flavoviridis Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 314, Nov. 8, 1854: Malacca; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 79, 1855.

Orthotomus atrogularis nitidus Hume.

Orthotomus nitidus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, pp. 478–507, 1874: Tenasserim.

Orthotomus ruficeps Lesson.

Edela ruficeps, Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 309, 1830: N.W. Coast of New Holland *in errore*=Singapore.
Orthotomus sericeus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 101, text to pl., 1836.
Orthotomus edela Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., 86, livr. 101, text to pl. 599, fig. 2 (new name).

Orthotomus sepium Horsfield.

(*Orthotomus sepium* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 165, May 1821: Java.)

Orthotomus sepium cineraceus Blyth.

Orthotomus cineraceus Blyth, Jour. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, vol. xiv, p. 589, 1845: Malacca.

Genus LUSCINIOLA.

Lusciniola Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 28, 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *L. melanopogon* Temm. & Laug.
Amnicola Degland & Gerbe, Orn. Europe, vol. i, p. 526, 1867, ex Gerbe MS.
Type, *Sylvia melanopogon* Temm. & Laug.; not *Amnicola* Haldeman, 1840.

Lusciniola melanpogon Temm. & Laug.

(*Sylvia melanopogon* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 41, pl. 245, fig. 2, 1823: near Rome.)

Lusciniola melanopogon mimica Madarász.

Lusciniola mimica Madarász, Vorlauf neu Rohrs., 1903 Trans caspia.

Genus CISTICOLA.

Cisticola Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 119, 1829.
Type by mon. and taut., *S. cisticola* Temm.=*juncidis* Rafinesque.
Cysticola Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 415, Feb. 1834.
Type by taut., *S. cisticola* Temm.=*juncidis* Rafinesque.
Calamanthella Swinhoe, Jour. N. China Branch, Roy. Asiat. Soc., Shanghai, vol. i, p. 225, 1859; id., Ibis, 1860, p. 51.
Type by mon., *C. volitans* Swinhoe.

Cisticola exilis Vigors & Horsfield.

Malurus exilis Vigors & Horsfield, Trans. Linn Soc., vol. xv, p. 223, 1827: Sydney, New South Wales.

Cisticola exilis erythrocephala Blyth.

Cisticola erythrocephala Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 523, after Oct. 17, 1851: prob. Nilgiris.

Cisticola exilis tytleri Blyth.

Cisticola tytleri Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., App., p. xxxii, June 1852: "Albinoid young" from vicinity of Dacca; Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 176, 1863: Dacca.
Cisticola melanocephala Anderson, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 212: Yunnan.
Cisticola ruficollis Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. vii, p. 241, Mch. 1871: Dibrughar, Assam.

Cisticola exilis equicaudata Stuart Baker.

Cisticola exilis equicaudata Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 30, 1924: Bangkok, Siam.

Cisticola juncidis Rafinesque.

(*Sylvia juncidis* Rafinesque, Carrl. nouv. gen. e sp. Anim. Sicilia, p. 8, 1810: Sicily. =*S. cisticola* Temminck, 1820.)

Cisticola juncidis cursitans Franklin.

Prinia cursitans Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 118, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Prinia subhimalayana Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii. p. 377, after Oct. 1844; ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844; *Cisticola subhemalayana*, nom. nud.: Nepal.
Cisticola munipurensis Godwin-Aust., P. Z. S., 1874, p. 47, June 1: Manipur Valley.

Cisticola juncidis omalura Blyth.

Cisticola omalura Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 176, 1851: Ceylon

Genus FRANKLINIA.

Franklinia Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 186, 1863, ex Blyth MS.
Type by mon., *Prinia buchanani* Blyth.

Franklinia gracilis Franklin.

Prinia gracilis Franklin, P. Z. S., 1880–31, p. 119, Oct. 25, 1831: Vindhyani Hills.
Prinia hodgsoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 376, after Aug. 1844; new name for *Prinia gracilis* Franklin.
Prinia humilis Hume, Ibis, 1870, p. 144.
Prinia rufila Godwin-Aust., P. Z. S., June 1, 1874, p. 47: Naga Hills, N.E. Bengal.

Franklinia rufescens Blyth.

Franklinia rufescens rufescens Blyth.

Prinia rufescens Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 456, 1847: Arracan.
Prinia beavani Walden, P. Z. S., 1866, p. 551.
Prinia poliocephala A. Anderson, P. Z. S., Aug. 1, 1878, p. 370, pl. xix: Kuman, India.

Franklinia rufescens austeni Stuart Baker.

Franklinia rufescens austeni Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 39, 1924: Lhota Naga Hills.

Franklinia cinereocapilla Horsf. & Moore.

Prinia cinereocapilla Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 322, Nov. 8, 1854: Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 77, 1855.

Franklinia buchanani Blyth.

Prinia buchanani Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 376, after Aug. 1844; new name for following:—

Prinia rufifrons Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 4: Bengal; not *Prinia rufifrons* Rüppell, 1835.

Prinia brunnifrons Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 29, Aug.: Nepal.

Genus LATICILLA.

Laticilla Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 596, after Aug. 1845; new name for following:

Eurycercus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 374, after Aug. 1844; not *Eurycercus* Baird, 1843, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xii, p. 88.

Type by mon., *E. burnesii* Blyth.

Laticilla burnesii Blyth.

Eurycercus burnesii Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 374, after Aug. 1844: Indus territories.

Laticilla cinerascens Walden.

Eurycercus cinerascens Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xiv, p. 156, Aug. 1874: Dhubri.

Genus GRAMINICOLA.

Graminicola Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, pt. i, p. 177, 1863.

*Type by mon., *G. bengalensis* Jerdon.

Graminicola bengalensis Jerdon.

Graminicola bengalensis bengalensis Jerdon.

Graminicola bengalensis Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, pt. i, p. 177, 1863: Ganges.

? *Megalurus* ? *verreauxii* Tytler, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. xiv, p. 176, Sept. 1854. *nom. nud.*

Graminicola bengalensis striata Styan.

Graminicola striata Styan, Bull. B. O. C., vol. i, p. 6, 1892: **Hainan.**

Genus **MEGALURUS.**

Megalurus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 158, May 1821.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *M. palustris* Horsfield.

Megalurus palustris Horsfield.

Megalurus palustris Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 159, May 1821: Java.
Malurus marginalis Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 54, pl. lxv, fig. 2, 1823, ex Reinwardt.
Turdus toklæ Gray, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 63.
Megalurus citrinus Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. i, p. 162, pl. 48, 1848. Java.
Turdus takko Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 330, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Buch.-Hamilton MS, as synonym.
Megalurus palustris andrewsi Bangs, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. xlix, p 592.

Genus **SCHŒNICOLA.**

Schœnicola Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 374, after Oct. 1844.
Type by mon., *Thimalia platyura* Jerdon.

Schœnicola platyura Jerdon.

Thimalia platyura Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 170, 1844: Nilgiris.

Genus **CHÆTORNIS.**

Chætornis Gray, Gen. of Birds, vol. i, p. 167, pl. 48, fig. 9, Aug. 1848.
Type by mon., *M. striatus* Jerdon.

Chætornis striatus Jerdon.

Megalurus? striatus Jerdon, Suppl. Cat. Birds, 1841.
Dasyornis? locustelloides Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 602, after June 1842: Faridpore.
Dasyornis colluriceps id., ibid., p. 603.

Genus PHRAGAMATICOLA.

Phragamaticola Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 129, Aug. 1845, ex Blyth MS.
Type by orig. desig., *P. olivaceus* Jerdon.
Arundinax Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 595, after Aug. 1845 (? 1846).
Type by mon., *A. olivaceus* Blyth.

Phragamaticola ædon Pallas.

Muscicapa ædon Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 695, 1776: Dauria.
Phragamaticola olivacea Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 129, Aug. 1845, ex Blyth MS.: Calcutta.
Arundinax olivaceus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 595, after Aug. 29, 1849: near Calcutta.

Genus HIPPOLAIS.

Hippolais Balderstein, Neue Alpina, vol. ii, p. 77, 1827.
Type by taut., *Motacilla hypolais* Linn.
Hippolais Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 434, 1831, ex Isis, 1828, col. 1283, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *Hippolais icterina* Vieill.=*H. hypolais* Linn.
Hipolais Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 96, 1829.
Hypolais id., ibid.
Type by taut., *Motacilla hypolais* Linn.
Horticola Blyth in Rennie's Field. Nat. Mag., vol. i, p. 204, May 1831.
Type by mon., *Sylvia polyglotta* Ranzani.
Iduna Keyserling & Blasius, Die Wirbelt. Europa's, pp. lviii, 190, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *Hippolais caligata.*
Jerdonia Hume, Ibis, 1870, p. 181.
Type by mon., *J. agricolensis* Hume; not *Jerdonia* Blanford, 1862.
Oreopneuste Swinhoe, P. Z. S., Aug. 16, 1871, p. 355.
Type by mon., *Phylloscopus agricolensis* Hume: India.

Hippolais rama Sykes.

Sylvia rama Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 89, July 31: Dukhun.

Hippolais pallida Hemprich & Ehrenberg.

(*Curruca pallida* Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., Aves, fol. bb, 1833: S. Nile, Egypt.)

Hippolais pallida elæica Lindermayer.

Salicaria elæica Lindermayer, Isis, col. 342: Greece.

Hippolais scita Eversmann.

Sylvia scita Eversmann, Add. Pallas. Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., fasc iii, p. 12, 1842: Ural Mts.
Jerdonia agricolensis Hume, Ibis, 1870, p. 182.
Hippolais caligata Licht. in Eversmann's Reise von Oren., p. 128, 1823, wrongly applied, *auctorum e. g.*, Blanford, Avi. B. I. vol. i, p. 193.

Hippolais obsoleta Severtzoff.

Salicaria obsoleta Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 63, 1873 Moscow.

Hippolais languida Hemprich & Ehrenberg.

Curruca languida Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., Aves, fol cc, 1833: Syria.

Genus SYLVIA.

Sylvia Scopoli, Ann. Hist. Nat., p. 154, 1769.
Type by sub. desig., Bp., 1828, *S. atricapilla* Linn.
Curruca Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., p. 165, 1802.
Type by taut., *S. curruca* Linn.
Philomela Link, Beschr. Nat. Samml. Univ. Rostock, vol. i, p. 33, 1806; new name for *Sylvia* only.
Ficedula Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., vol. i, p. 158, 1816; not Brisson, 1760.
Ficaria Forster, Pocket Encycl. Nat. Phenom., p. 411, 1827.
Type by sub. desig., Richmond, 1929, *F. hippolais*=*S. curruca* Linn.

Philydra Billberg, Synopsis Fauna Scand., vol. i, (2) tab. A, 1828.
Type by mon., *S. communis* Latham.
Stagela Brookes, Museum Brookes, p. 93, Feb. 1830.
Type by orig. desig., *D. hortensis* = *Sylvia borin* Boddaert.
Adophoneus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 28, 1829.
Type by mon., *S. nisoria* Bechstein.
Monachus id., ibid., p. 33.
Type by mon., *M. atricapilla* Linn.
Alsaecus id., ibid., p. 108.
Type by mon., *Sylvia leucopogon* Meyer.
Epilais id., ibid., p. 145.
Type by mon., *Sylvia borin* Boddaert.
Erythroleuca id., ibid., p. 191.
Type by mon., *Sylvia passerina* Gmelin.
Nisoria Bonaparte, Geog. Comp. List Birds Eur. & N. Amer., p. 15, 1838.
Type by mon. and taut., *Sylvia nisoria* Bechstein.
Adornis Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 29, 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *A. hortensis* Gray = *M. borin* Boddaert.
Pyrophthalma Bonaparte, Cat. Uccelli Europ., p. 87, 1842.
Type by orig. desig., *M. melanocephala* Gmelin.
Stoparola Bonaparte, Cat. Uccelli Europ., p. 37, 1842.
Type by mon., *S. leucopogon* Meyer.
Philacantha Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 214, 1869, ex Gloger MS.
Type by orig. desig., *Motacilla nisoria* Bechstein.
Philacantha Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 355.
Type by orig. desig., *M. nisoria* Bechstein.
Atraphornis Severtz., Turkes. Jevotn., p. 65, 1873.
Type, *Sylvia nana* Hemp. & Ehrenb.

Sylvia communis Latham.

(*Sylvia communis* Latham, Gen. Syn. Birds, Suppl., vol. i, p. 287 1787: England.)

Sylvia communis icterops Ménétries.

Sylvia icterops Ménétries, Cat. rais Caucas., vol. i, p. 34, 1832: Tabysch.

Sylvia hortensis Gmelin.

(*Motacilla hortensis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 955, 1789: France.)

Sylvia hortensis jerdoni Blyth.

Curruca jerdoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 439, 1847: Southern India.
Artamus cucullatus Nicholson, P. Z. S., 1857, no. 96, June 29, 1853: India.
Curruca musica Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 225, 1855: Senaar.

Sylvia nana Hemprich & Ehrenberg.

Sylvia nana nana Hemprich & Ehrenberg.

Curruca nana Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., Aves, fol. cc, 1833: Sinai.
Salicaria aralensis Eversmann, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow, vol. xxiii, (2) p. 565, pl. viii, 1850: Raïm.
Sylvia delicatula Hartlaub, Ibis, 1859, p. 340, pl. x, fig. 1: Berbera.
Sylvia doriæ Filippi, Viaggo in Persia, p. 248, 1865: Persia.
Sylvia chrysophthalma Heuglin, Orn. Nordost Afrika's, vol. i, p. 306, 1869, as synonym.

Sylvia althæa Hume.

Sylvia althæa Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vii. p. 60, 1878: Kashmir.

Sylvia curruca Linn.

(*Motacilla curruca* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 184, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Sylvia curruca affinis Blyth.

Curruca affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 564, note, after Aug. 29, 1845: S. India.

Sylvia curruca minula Hume.

Sylvia minula Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 198, 1873: Bhawalpur.
Sylvia minuscula Hume, Cat., no. 582 bis; id., Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 103, 1879; new name for *minula* Hume.

Genus HERBIVOCULA.

Herbivocula Swinhoe, P. Z. S., Aug. 16, 1871, p. 353
Type by mon., *Arundinax flemingi* Swinhoe.

Herbivocula schwarzi Radde.

Sylvia (*Phyllopneuste*) *schwarzi* Radde, Reise Sibiren. Vogel, p. 260, pl. x, figs. *a*, *b*, *c*, 1863: Tarei Nor.
Phylloscopus brookei Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 505, 1874: Tenasserim.
Arundinax flemingi Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1870, p. 440: Tientsin.
Herbivocula incerta David & Oustalet, Ois. Chine, p. 246, 1877: Peking.

Genus PHYLLOSCOPUS.

Phylloscopus Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 972.
Type by orig. desig., *Motacilla trochilus* Linn.
Trochilus Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 15, 1817.
Type by taut., *M. trochilus* Linn.
Not *Trochilus* Linn., 1758.
Asilus Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., vol. i, p. 173, 1802.
Type by orig. desig., *Phylloscopus sibilatrix*.
Not *Asilus* of Entomology.
Phyllopseuste Meyer, Beschr. Liv. u. Esthl., p. 122, 1815; not valid.
Rhadina Billberg, Synops. Fauna Scand., vol. i, (2) p. 54, tab. A.
Type by taut., *M. sibilatrix* Bechstein.
Fanissa Brookes, Museum Brookes, p. 96, Feb. 1830.
Type by orig. desig., *F. sylvicola*.
Reguloides Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 442, 1847.
Type by orig. desig., *Regulus modestus* Blyth = *P. proregulus* Pallas.
Blythoscopus Giebel, Thes. Orn., vol. iii, pp. 415, 789, 1877; ? *lapsus* for *Phylloscopus* Boie.
Phyllobasileus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 33, 1851.
Phœorhadina Mathews & Iredale, Austral Av. Record.
Type by orig. desig, *P. fuscata* Blyth.
Abrornis Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 82, 1844.
Type by mon., *A. chloronopus* Hodgs. = *Regulus modestus* Blyth.
Abrornis Hodgs. in Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 35, 1855.
Type, *A. erochroa* Hodgs. = *Phylloscopus pulcher* Blyth.

Phylloscopus affinis Tickell.

Motacilla affinis (sic) Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 576, Nov; 1833: Borabhum.
Abrornis xanthogaster Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 337, Nov. 8, 1854, as synonym, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, and Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pt. 6, p. 152, 1846.

Phylloscopus tytleri Blyth.

Phylloscopus tytleri Brooks, P. S. A. B., 1871, p. 210: Cashmere; id., Ibis, Jan. 1872, p. 23.

Phylloscopus collybitus Vieill.

Sylvia collybita Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. vi, p. 235, 1817: France.

Phylloscopus collybitus collybitus Vieill.

Sylvia collybitus Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., vol. vi, p. 253, 1817: France.
? *Sylvia rufa* Bechst., Orn. Taschenb., vol. i, p. 188, 1802.
Sylvia abeitina Nilss., Kat. Vet. Ak. Hand-l., p. 115, 1819.
Phyllopneuste sylvestris Brehm, Vög. Deutchl., p. 431, 1831.
Phyllopneuste solitaria id., ibid., p. 432.
Phyllopneuste pinetorum id., ibid., p. 432.

Phylloscopus collybitus tristis Blyth.

Phylloscopus tristis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 966, after Nov. 13, 1843: near Calcutta.
Phylloscopus affinis id., ibid., footnote.

Phylloscopus collybitus sindianus Brooks.

Phylloscopus sindianus Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 476, 1880: China.

Phylloscopus neglectus Hume.

Phylloscopus neglectus neglectus Hume.

Phylloscopus neglectus Hume, Ibis, 1870, p. 143: Punjab.

Phylloscopus neglectus lorenzii Lorenz.

Phyllopneuste lorenzii Lorenz, Beitr. Kennt. Faun. Nord. Kaukasus, p. 28, pl. ii, figs. 23 24, 1887, ex Severtzoff MS.: N. Caucasus.

Phylloscopus griseolus Blyth.

Phylloscopus griseolus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 443, 1847: banks of the Hoogly.
Sylvia indica Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 6, 1840; not *Sylvia indica* Vieill., 1817.
Phyllopneuste obscura Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 124, 1873: Turkestan.

Phylloscopus fuligiventer Hodgs.

Horornis? fuligiventer Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 31: Nepal.

Phylloscopus fuscatus Blyth.

Phylloscopus fuscatus fuscatus Blyth.

Phillopneuste fuscata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 113, after Jan. 1842: Calcutta.
Horornis? fulviventris Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 31: Nepal.
Phylloscopus brunneus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 591, after Aug. 29, 1845: Arracan.
Sylvia sibirica Middendorff, Sibir. Reise Wirbelth., p. 180, pl. xiv, figs. 4–6, 1853: Stanoway Mts., Siberia.

Phylloscopus fuscatus homeyeri Dybowski.

Phyllopneuste homeyeri Dybowski, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 358, 1883: Kamschatka.

Phylloscopus armandii Milne-Edwards.

Abrornis armandii Milne-Edwards, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. i, Bull. x, p. 22, 1865: N. China.
Oreopneuste davidii Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 335; *in errore* for above, *fide* Hartert.

Phylloscopus maculipennis Blyth.

Phylloscopus maculipennis maculipennis Blyth.

Abrornis maculipennis Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1867, p. 27; Nipal or Sikkim.
Abrornis chloronotus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 1846, p. 152; *in errore* for *A. chloronopus* Hodgs.

Phylloscopus maculipennis virens Ticehurst.

Phylloscopus maculipennis virens Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 61, 1926: Punjab.

Phylloscopus pulcher Blyth.

Phylloscopus pulcher pulcher Blyth.

Phylloscopus pulcher Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 592, after Aug. 29, 1845: Nepal.

Abrornis erochroa Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 66, 152, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 82: Nepal.

Abrornis pulchra Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 66, 152, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 82 (*A. pulchrata*): "May be the young of the preceding."

Phylloscopus pulcher kangræ Ticehurst.

Phylloscopus pulcher kangræ C. B. Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 29, 1923; Simla.

Phylloscopus proregulus Pallas.

(*Motacilla proregulus* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 499, 1827; Transbaikalia.)

Regulus modestus Gould, Birds Europe, vol. ii, p. 149, 1837: Dalmatia.

Abrornis chloropus Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844; new name for *Regulus modestus*.

Phylloscopus pallasii Dubois, Ois. Europe, 2nd ser., vol. i, p. 83, 1868, *nom. nud.*

Phylloscopus proregulus newtoni Gätke.

Phylloscopus newtoni Gätke, Ibis, 1889, p. 579: India (= Darjiling, *Ticehurst*).

Phylloscopus proregulus forresti Rothschild.

Phylloscopus proregulus forresti Rothschild, Nov. Zool., vol. xxvi, p. 45, 1921: Lichiang Range, Yunnan.

Phylloscopus proregulus simlaensis Ticehurst.

Phylloscopus proregulus simlaensis Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 55, 1920: Simla.

Phylloscopus subviridis Brooks.

Reguloides subviridis Brooks, P. A. S. B., 1872, p. 145: N.W. Provinces of India.

Phylloscopus humii Brooks.

Phylloscopus humii humii Brooks.

Reguloides humii Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. vii, p. 131, 1878: N.W. India(=Srinagar, Kashmir).

Reguloides mandelli Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 389, 1879: Sikkim.

Phylloscopus humii præmium Mathews & Iredale.

Phylloscopus humii præmium Mathews & Iredale, Austral Av. Record, vol. iii, p. 44, 1815; new name for *Motacilla supercilliosa* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 975, 1789: Russia; not *M. superciliosa* Boddaert, 1783.

Regulus inornatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 191, 1842; loc. unknown=*modestus*, ante.

Sylvia bifasciata Gätke, Naumannia, 1858, p. 419, *nom. nud.*; not *S. bifasciata* Hay in Long's Exped. Rocky Mts., vol. i, p. 170, 1823.

Genus ACANTHOPNEUSTE.

Acanthopneuste Blasius, Naumannia, p. 313, 1858.
Type by mon. and orig. desig., *Phyllopneuste borealis* Blasius.

Acanthopneuste borealis Blasius.

Acanthopneuste borealis borealis Blasius.

Phyllopneuste borealis Blasius, Naumannia, 1858, p. 313: Lake Ochotska.

Phylloscopus sylvicultrix Swinhoe, Ibis, 1860, p. 33: Amoy.

Sylvia flavescens Gray, P. Z. S., 1860, p. 349: Batjan.

Phylloscopus hylebata Swinhoe, J. A. S. B., vol. xxix, p. 265, 1860: Amoy.

Phyllopneuste kennicotti Baird, Trans. Chicago Ac. Sci., vol. i, pl. 30, fig. 2, 1869: Alaska.

Acanthopneuste borealis xanthodryas Swinhoe.

Phylloscopus xanthodryas Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1863, p. 296. Amoy.
Phyllopneuste trinotaria David, Nouv. Arch. Mus., vol. vii, Bull., p. 7, 1870: Moupin.

Acanthopneuste nitidus Blyth.

Acanthopneuste nitidus nitidus Blyth.

Phylloscopus nitidus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 965, after Nov. 13, 1843. near Calcutta.
Hippolais swainsoni Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 65, 151, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82. 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Acanthopneuste nitidus viridanus Blyth.

Phylloscopus viridanus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 967, after Nov. 13, 1843. near Calcutta.
Abrornis tenuiceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 66, 151, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82. 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Phylloscopus pseudoborealis Severtzoff, Ibis, 1883, p. 86: Pamir.

Acanthopneuste nitidus plumbeitarsus Swinhoe.

Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus Swinhoe, Ibis, 1861, p. 333: Taku and Peking.
Phyllopneustes middendorffii Meves, Öfv. Kgl. Vet.-Akad. Forh. Stockh., 1871, p. 758, pl. xv, fig. 1: Lake Ochkotsk.
Phyllopneuste excoronatus Homeyer, Jour. fur Orn., 1872, p. 207, *nom. nud.*: Lake Baikal.
Phylloscopus seebohmii Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 335, 1877: Tenasserim.
Phylloscopus burmanicus Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. ix, p. 272, 1880: Pegu.

Acanthopneuste nitidus saturatus Stuart Baker.

Acanthopneuste nitidus saturatus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 62, 1924: Daban, South Annam

Acanthopneuste magnirostris Blyth.

Phylloscopus magnirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 966, after Nov. 13, 1843: near Calcutta.

Acanthopneuste tenellipes Swinhoe.

Phylloscopus tenellipes Swinhoe, Ibis, Jan. 1860, p. 53: Amoy.
Acanthopneuste puella Madarász, Termés. Fuz., vol. xxv, p. 1, pl. i, 1902: Vladivostok.

Acanthopneuste trochiloides Sundevall.

Acanthiza trochiloides Sundevall, Physiogr. Sällsk. Tidsk. Lund, vol. i, p. 76, 1837: Calcutta, India.
Phylloscopus lugubris Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xii, p. 98, 1843: Calcutta. (Ref. Bull. B.O.C., vol. xlvi, p. 47, 1925.)
Phyllopneuste flaveolus Horst. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E.I. Co., vol. i, p. 337, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Gray's Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 152, 1846; ex Blyth MS., as synonym of *lugubris* Blyth.

Acanthopneuste occipitalis Blyth.

Acanthopneuste occipitalis occipitalis Blyth.

Phyllopneuste occipitalis Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xiv, p. 593, after Aug. 1845, ex Jerdon's MS.: S. India.
Sylvia validirostris Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 216, 1869, ex Jerdon MS., *nom. nud.*

Acanthopneuste occipitalis coronatus Temm. & Schlegel.

Ficedula coronata Temm. & Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 48, pl. xviii, 1847: Japan.

Acanthopneuste reguloides Blyth.

Acanthopneuste reguloides reguloides Blyth.

Phyllopneuste reguloides Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xi, p. 191, 1842: loc. incog., Calcutta, India.
Phylloscopus viridipennis Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xxiv, p. 275, 1855.
Phylloscopus flavolivaceus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 504, 1877; not *A. trocholoides* auct.; not of Sundevall.

Acanthopneuste reguloides harterti Stuart Baker.

Acanthopneuste trochiloides harterti Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxx, p. 36, Jan. 25, 1913: Shillong, Khasia Hills.
Acanthopneuste trochiloides disturbans La Touche, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 22, 1922: Mengtz, Yunnan.

Acanthopneuste reguloides davisoni Oates.

Acanthopneuste davisoni Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 420, 1889; ex Hume's Nests & Eggs, 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 269, 1889, *nom. aud.*: Tenasserim.

Acanthopneuste reguloides claudiæ La Touche.

Acanthopneuste trochiloides claudiæ La Touche, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 22, 1922: Yunnan.

Genus MUSCITREA.

Muscitrea Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 121, 1843.
Type by mon., *M. cinerea* Blyth.

Muscitrea grisola Blyth.

Muscitrea grisola grisola Blyth.

Tephrodornis grisola Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 180, 1843; based on *T. superciliosus* var., J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 799.
Muscitrea cinerea Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 122, 1847: I. of Ramree, Arracan.
Hylocharis occipitalis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 202, 1874: Andamans.

Genus SEICERCUS.

Seicercus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 84, 1837.
Type by mon., *Sylvia burkii* Burton.
Cryptolopha Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 259, 1837; new name only for *Seicercus* Swainson.
Culicipeta Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 968, after Nov. 13, 1843.
Type by mon., *Sylvia burkii* Burton.

Seicercus affinis Horsfield & Moore.

Abrornis affinis Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 341, Nov. 8, 1854. ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal: Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, published 1855.

Seicercus burkii Burton.

Seicercus burkii burkii Burton.

Sylvia burkii Burton, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 153, Feb. 12, 1836: Himalayas (Sikkim, *Ticehurst*).

Cryptolopha auricapilla Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 259, July 31, 1837.

Acanthiza arrogans Sundevall, Phys. Sellk. Tidskr., vol. i, p. 62, 1838. Calcutta.

Muscicapa bilineata Lesson, Revue Zool., Apl.-May 1839, p. 104: Indes Orientale.

Neornis striiceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 67, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Seicercus burkii whistleri Ticehurst.

Seicercus burkii whistleri Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 22, 1925: Dharmsala.

Seicercus burkii tephrocephala Anderson

Culicipeta tephrocephala Anderson, P. Z. S., June 12, 1871, p. 213: Bhamo, Burmah.

Cryptolopha burmanica Berezkowski & Bianchi, Exped. Potan. Gan. Sur. Birds, 1891: Burma.

? *Phylloscopus schisticeps* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 592, 1845, ex Hodgs., *fide* Gray.

Seicercus xanthoschistos Gray.

Seicercus xanthoschistos xanthoschistos Gray.

Phyllopneuste xanthoschistos Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 65, 101, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Abrornis jerdoni Brooks, P. A. S. B., 1871, pt. i, p. 248; Eastern representative of above: Sikkim.

Seicercus xanthoschistos albosuperciliaris Jerdon.

Abrornis albosuperciliaris Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 202, 1863, ex Adams, P. Z. S., 1859, p. 182, *nom. nud.*: Kashmir.

Seicercus poliogenys Blyth.

Culicipeta poliogenys Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 441, 1847: Darjeeling.

Seicercus castaniceps Blyth.

Seicercus castaniceps castaniceps Blyth.

Abrornis castaniceps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, pt. ii, p. 593, after Aug. 29, 1845, ex Hodgs. MS. Nepal.

Abrornis castaneiceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 66, 152, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844. *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Seicercus cantator Tickell.

Motacilla cantator Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 576, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

Reguloides fulvoventer Godwin-Aust., J. A. S. B., vol. xliii, pt. ii, p. 167, Dec 19, 1874: Dunsiri, Assam.

Abrornis chrysea Walden in Blyth's Birds of Burma, p. 106, Aug. 1875: Karen Hills, Burma.

Genus ABROSCOPUS, nom. nov.

Abrornis auct., *e. g.* Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind. Birds, vol. ii, p. 293, Apl. 1924; not *Abrornis* Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844.

Only species determinable=*Regulus modestus*, a synonym of *Phylloscopus*.

Not *Abrornis* Hodgs., type designated by Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 35, 1855: *A. erochroa*=a synonym of *Phylloscopus pulcher*.

Abroscopus superciliaris Blyth.

Abroscopus superciliaris superciliaris Blyth.

Abrornis superciliaris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 414, 1859, ex Tickell MS.:

Phylloptneuste (*Phylloscopus*) *superciliaris* Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 453, 1859: Tenasserim.

Abrornis albogularis Blyth, P. Z. S., p. 200, 1861, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.: Sikkim; not *A. albogularis* Horsfield & Moore, 1854.

Albrornis flaviventris Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 203.

Abrornis griseifrons Hume, Cat. no. 577 bis, ex Gray MS.

Abroscopus superciliaris salwinensis Stuart Baker.

Abrornis superciliaris salwinensis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 62, 1924: Salween.

Abroscopus superciliaris schwaneri Blyth.

Abrornis schwaneri Blyth, Ibis, 1870, p. 169: Borneo, e Temminck MS.

Abroscopus schisticeps Gray.

Abroscopus schisticeps schisticeps Gray.

Culicipeta schisticeps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 67, 15, 1846; ex *Abrornis schisticeps* Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal; not *Phylloscopus schisticeps* Blyth, 1845, ex Hodgs.

Abrornis melanops Blyth, P. Z. S., p. 200, 1861, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.; Sikkim.

Abroscopus schisticeps ripponi Sharpe.

Cryptolopha ripponi Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 11, 1902: Gyi-dzin-schán, Yunnan.

Abroscopus schisticeps flavimentalis Stuart Baker.

Abrornis schisticeps flavimentalis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 63, 1924: Mt. Victoria.

Abroscopus albogularis Horsf. & Moore.

Abroscopus albogularis albogularis Horsf. & Moore.

Abrornis albogularis Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 340, Nov. 8, 1854: Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 106, published 1855.

Abrornis albiventris Blyth, P. Z. S., 1861, p. 199, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.: Sikkim.

Abroscopus flavogularis Godwin-Aust.

Abrornis flavogularis Godwin-Aust., J. A. S. B., vol. xlvii, pt. ii, p. 19, May 24, 1878: Saddya, ex J. A. S. B., vol. xlvi, pt. ii, p. 44, May 30, 1877: Assam; desc. incomplete.

Genus TICKELLIA.

Tickellia Blyth, P. Z. S., 1861, p. 199, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS. Type by mon., *A.? hodgsoni* Horsf. & Moore.

Tickellia hodgsoni Horsf. & Moore.

Abrornis? *hodgsoni* Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 412, Nov. 8, 1954: Nepal; ex Moore MS.

Genus SCOTOCERCA.

Scotocerca Sundevall, Meth. Av. disp. Tent., p. 7, 1872.
Type by orig. desig., *Malurus inquietus* Cretzschmar.
Atraphornis Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 124, 1873.
Type, Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, p. 212, *M. inquietus* Cretz.

Scotocerca inquieta Cretzschmar.

(*Malurus inquietus* Cretzschmar in Ruppell's Atlas, Vogel, p. 55, pl. 36, fig. 6, 1830-31: Arabia.)

Scotocerca inquieta striata Brooks.

Melizophilus striatus Brooks, Ibis, 1872, p. 180: Punjab, India.

Genus NEORNIS.

Neornis Blyth, J. A. S B., vol. xiv, p. 590, after Aug. 22, 1845, ex Hodgs. MS.; Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 82, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *N. flavolivacea* Blyth.

Neornis flavolivaceus Blyth.

Neornis flavolivaceus flavolivaceus Blyth.

Neornis flavolivacea Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 590, after Aug. 29, 1845, ex Hodgs., *supra*: Nepal.
Neornis cacharensis id., ibid.: Nepal.

Neornis flavolivaceus intricatus Hartert.

Horeites flavolivacea intricatus Hartert, Vög. Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 533, Feb. 1909: Tai-pai-Schan, Schensi.

HOMOCHLAMYS.

Homochlamys Salvadori, Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. v, p. 510, 1870.
Type by mon., *H. luscinia* Salv. = *A. cantarians* Swinhoe.
Herbivora Swinhoe, P. Z. S., Aug. 16, 1871, p. 353.
Type by mon., *Salicaria cantans* Temm. & Schlegel.
Horornis auct., *e. g.* Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. ii, p. 504, Apl. 1924; not *Horornis* Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, the type of which is *H. flaviventris* Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, 1855, p. 35, which makes it a synonym of *Tribura*.

Homochlamys acanthizoides Verreaux.

Homochlamys acanthizoides acanthizoides Verreaux.

Abrornis acanthizoides Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. vi, Bull., p. 37, after Feb. 1871: Chinese Tibet.

Homochlamys acanthizoides brunnescens Hume.

Horeites brunnescens Hume, Ibis, 1872, p. 109, Apl.: Darjeeling.

Homochlamys fortipes Hodgs.

Homochlamys fortipes fortipes Hodgs.

Horornis fortipes Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 31, ex *Zool.* Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Drymoica brevicaudata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 459, 1847: Darjeeling.
Neornis (Horornis) assimilis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, 2nd ed., p. 30, 1863, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Homochlamys albiventer Godwin-Aust.

Neornis albiventer Godwin-Aust., J. A. S. B., vol. xlv, pt. ii p. 199, Apl. 19, 1877: Manipur Valley.

Homochlamys pallidus Brooks.

Homochlamys pallidus pallidus Brooks.

Horeites pallidus Brooks, P. A. S. B., 1871, p. 210: Kashmir.

Homochlamys pallidipes Blanford.

Homochlamys pallidipes pallidipes Blanford.

Phylloscopus pallidipes Blanford, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, pl. vii, fig. 1, June 25, 1872: Sikkim.

Horeites sericea Walden in Blyth's Birds of Burma, p. 119, Aug. 27, 1875: Karen Hills, Burma.

Homochlamys pallidipes osmastoni Hartert.

Horeites pallidipes osmastoni Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxi, p. 107, 1908: Andamans.

Homochlamys major Horsf. & Moore.

Horeites major Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 323, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 105, 1855.

Homochlamys diphone Kittlitz.

(*Sylvia diphone* Kittlitz, Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. St Petersb., 1830, p. 237: Bonin Islands.)

Homochlamys diphone canturians Swinhoe.

Arundinax canturians Swinhoe, Ibis, Jan. 1860, p. 52: Amoy.

Arundinax minutus id., ibid.

Arundinax miniatus id., ibid., Oct. 1860, p. 357; correction of *A. minutus*.

Homochlamys luscinia Salvadori, Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. v, p. 511, 1870: locality uncertain = this form, *fide* Hartert.

Genus HOREITES.

Horeites Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 30, ex Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Type by orig. desig., *H. pollicaris* = *brunnifrons* Hodgs.

Nivicola Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 65, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Horeites brunnifrons Hodgs.

Horeites brunnifrons brunnifrons Hodgs.

Prinia brunnifrons Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845. p. 29: Nepal.
Horeites pollicaris id., ibid., p. 30.
Horeites schistilata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 586, footnote, after Aug. 29, 1845, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Horeites brunnifrons whistleri Ticehurst.

Horeites brunnifrons whistleri C. B. Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 28, 1923: Simla.

Horeites brunnifrons umbraticus Stuart Baker.

Horeites brunnifrons umbraticus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 63, 1924. Shweli Salween Divide, Yunnan.

Genus CETTIA.

Cettia Bonaparte, Icon. Fauna Italica, vol. i, fasc. 2, text to pl. 29, 1834.
Type by orig. desig., *S. cetti* Temm.

Cettia cetti Marmora.

(*Sylvia cetti* Marmora, Mem. Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. xxv, p. 254, *inte*, Oct. 1820: Provence, Europe.)

Cettia cetti cettioides Hume.

Cettia cettioides Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 194, 1873: Sind.
Cettia albiventris Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 66, 131, 1873: Karatan, Turkestan.
Cettia scalenura id., ibid.: Aral Sea.
Cettia stolizkae Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 320, 1874: Yarkand.
Cettia cetti semenovi Sarudny & Loudon, Orn. Monatsb., 1903, p. 174: Yarkand, Transcaspia.

Genus **UROPHLEXIS.**

Urophlexis Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Hist., vol. xv. p. 341, Aug. 2, 1892; new name for *Urosphena* Swinhoe.
Urosphena Swinhoe, Ibis, 1877, p. 204, pl. iv; not *Urosphen*, 1863 (*Pisces*).

Urophlexis squamiceps Swinhoe.

Tribura squamiceps Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1863, p. 292. Canton.
Cettia ussurianus Seebohm, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. v, p. 143, 1881: Ussuri.

Genus **PHYLLERGATES.**

Phyllergates Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. vii, pp. 176, 229, 1883.
Type by orig. desig., *P. cucullatus* Temm.: Java.

Phyllergates coronatus Blyth.
Phyllergates coronatus coronatus Blyth.

Orthotomus coronatus Blyth, P. Z. S., 1861, p. 200, ex Jerdon & Blyth MS.: Sikkim.

Genus **SUYA.**

Suya Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 183, after Sept. 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *Suya criniger* Hodgs.
Decurus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., p. 28, June 1841; new name for *Suya* Hodgs.
Blanfordius Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 300, Feb. 1873.
Type by mon., *B. striatulus* Hume; not *Blanfordia* Adams, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xii, p. 424, 1863 (Mollusca).

Suya criniger Hodgs.
Suya criniger criniger Hodgs.

Suya criniger Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 183, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.
Suya fuliginosa Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 326, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Hodgs., *Decura* (*Suya*) *fuliginosa*, Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 82, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Suya gangetica Blyth, Ibis, 1867, p. 23, Jan., ex Jerdon MS.: Upper Ganges.
Suya obscura Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 507, 1874: Cashmere.

Suya criniger striatula Hume.

Blanfordius striatulus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 195, *nom. nud.*; Feb. 1872; vol. ii, p. 300, Feb. 1873: Karrachee.

Suya criniger assamica Stuart Baker.

Suya crinigera assamica Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. ii, p. 520, Apl. 1924: Assam.

Suya criniger yunnanensis Harington.

Suya criniger yunnanensis Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxi, p. 110, July 10, 1913: Momien, Yunnan.

Suya criniger cooki Harington.

Suya criniger cooki Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxi, p. 109, July 10, 1913: Thayetmyo, Burma.

Suya atrogularis Horsf. & Moore.

Suya atrogularis atrogularis Horsf. & Moore.

Suya atrogularis Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 326, Nov. 8, 1854: Darjeeling; Moore, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 77, published 1855.

Suya atrogularis khasiana Godwin-Aust.

Suya khasiana Godwin-Aust., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xviii, p. 412, Nov. 1876: Khasi, Naga Hills, Assam.

Suya superciliaris Anderson.

Suya superciliaris superciliaris Anderson.

Suya superciliaris Anderson, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 212: Yunnan.
Suya albogularis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 459, 1873.
Suya erythropleura Walden in Blyth's Birds of Burma, p. 129, Aug. 27, 1875: Tonghoo, Burma.

Genus PRINIA.

Prinia Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 165, May 1821.

Type by mon., *P. familiaris* Horsfield.

Dasycharis Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 45, 1851; new name for *Prinia* Horsfield.

Drymoipus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 11, 1854.

Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *Sylvia polychroa* Temm. & Laug.

Burnesia Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 185, 1863, ex Blyth MS.

Type by mon., *Burnesia lepida* Blyth.

Prinia gracilis Lichtenstein.

(*Sylvia gracilis* Lichtenstein, Verz. doubl. Mus. Berlin, p. 34, 1823: Nubia).

Prinia gracilis lepida Blyth.

Prinia lepida Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 376, after Oct. 1844: Indus territories.

Prinia gracilis stevensi Hartert.

Prinia gracilis stevensi Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 132, 1923: N. Lakhimpur.

Prinia flaviventris Delessert.

Prinia flaviventris flaviventris Delessert.

Orthotomus flaviventris Delessert, Revue Zool., Apl.-May 1840, p. 101: Bootan, N. Bengal.

Prinia flaviventris sindiana Ticehurst.

Prinia flaviventris sindianus Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xl, p. 157, 1920: Sind.

Prinia socialis Sykes.

Prinia socialis socialis Sykes.

Prinia socialis Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 89, July 31: Sikkim.
Sylvia kalaphutki Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 377, 1844; ex Buchanan MS., as synonym.
Prinia brevicauda Legge, Birds of Ceylon, p. 521, 1878: Ceylon.

Prinia socialis stewarti Blyth.

Prinia stewarti Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 455, 1847: Agra.

Prinia sylvatica Jerdon.

Prinia sylvatica sylvatica Jerdon.

Prinia sylvatica Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 4, 1840: Seegore, Nilgiris.
Prinia neglecta Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. ii, p. 130, 1844.

Prinia sylvatica valida Blyth.

Drymoica valida Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 180, after Mch. 5, 1857; new name for *Drymoica robusta* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 812, after Aug. 1849: Ceylon; not *Drymoica robusta* Ruppell, 1840.

Prinia sylvatica insignis Hume.

Drymoipus insignis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 10, Nov. 1872: Mt. Aboo.
Drymoipus rufescens Hume, Ibis, Apl. 1872, p. 110: Mt. Aboo; not *Prinia rufescens* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 456, 1847.

Prinia inornata Sykes.

Prinia inornata inornata Sykes.

Prinia inornata Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 89, July 31: Dukhun.
Prinia fusca Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 29, ex Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.
Drymoica sericea Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 460, 1847, ex Jerdon MS. = *inornata* Sykes.
Prinia adamsi Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 170, 1863.
Drymoipus terricolor Hume, Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, p. 349, 1873.

Prinia inornata jerdoni Blyth.

Drymoica jerdoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 459, 1847: Ceylon.
Drymœca insularis Legge, Birds of Ceylon, p. 529, pl. xxv, 1879: Ceylon.

Prinia inornata burmanica Harington.

Prinia inornata burmanica Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxi, p. 111, July 1913: Mandalay.

Prinia inornata blanfordi Walden.

Drymoeca blanfordi Walden in Blyth's Birds of Burma, p. 118, Aug. 27, 1875: Thayetmyo, Burma.

Family REGULIDÆ.

Genus REGULUS.

Regulus Cuvier, Leçons d'Anat. Comp., vol. i, tab. 2, 1800.
Type by taut., *Motacilla regulus* Linn.

Calendula
Regillus
Regaliolus } Macgillivray, Hist. Brit. Birds, vol. ii. 1839, p. 407.
Rex
Basiliscus

Orchilus Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 124, 1837.
Type by mon., *O. cristatus* Koch.
Phyllobasileus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., p. 33, 1850.
Type by mon., *R. calendula* Linn.
Corthylio Cabanis, Jour. fur Orn., 1853, p. 83.
Type by mon., *R. calendula* Linn.
Ocelletus Navas, Revista Acad. Ciencias Zaragoza, vol. iii, 1918, p. 86, 1919; new name for *Regulus* "Vieillot" = *Regulus* Cuv.

Regulus regulus Linn.

(*Motacilla regulus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 188, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Regulus regulus himalayensis Blyth.

Regulus himalayensis Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 206, 1863, ex Blyth MS.: Himalayas, Kotegarh.

Regulus regulus yunnanensis Rippon

Regulus yunnanensis Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xix, p. 19, 1906: W. Yunnan.

Regulus regulus sikkimensis.

Regulus regulus sikkimensis Meinertz., Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 97, 1927.

Regulus regulus tristis Pleske.

Regulus tristis Pleske, Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb., vol. iii, p. 146, 1882: Merv.

Genus LEPTOPŒCILE.

Leptopœcile Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn. in Izv. Obshch. Moskov., vol. viii, 2, p. 135, pl. viii, figs. 8, 9, 1873.
Type by mon., *L. sophiæ* Severtzoff.
Stoliczkana Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 513, 1874.
Type by orig. desig., *S. stoliczkæ* Hume.
Lophobasileus Pleske, Wiss. Result. Przew. Reise Zool. Th., pp. 95–96, 1896.
Type by orig. desig., *Leptopœcile elegans* Przewalski.

Leptopœcile sophiæ Severtzoff.

Leptopœcile sophiæ sophiæ Severtzoff.

Leptopœcile sophiæ Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., vol. viii, pp. 66, 135, pl. viii, figs. 8–9, 1873: Issik-kul.
Stoliczkana stoliczkæ Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 573, 1874: Yarkand.

Leptopoecile sophiæ obscura Przewalski.

Leptopœcile obscura Przewalski, Zap. Im. A.N. St. P., vol. lv, p. 80, 1887: N.E. Tibet.

Genus CEPHALOPYRUS.

Cephalopyrus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 61, 1854.
Type by mon., *Ægithalus flammiceps* Burton.

Cephalopyrus flammiceps Burton.

Cephalopyrus flammiceps flammiceps Burton.

Ægithalus flammiceps Burton, P.Z.S., 1835, p. 153, Feb. 12, 1836: Himalayas, Simla.

Dicæum sanguinifrons Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 44, note, 1846: ex Hay M.S.: Simla.

Cephalopyrus flammiceps saturatus Whistler.

Cephalopyrus flammiceps saturatus Whistler, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 15, 1924: Native Sikkim.

Family IRENIDÆ.

Genus IRENA.

Irena Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. i, p. 153, May 1821.

Type by orig. desig. and mon., *Coracias puella* Latham.

Glaucomorpha Oberholser, Jour. Wash. Sci., vol. vii, p. 539, Oct. 19, 1927.

Type by orig. desig., *Muscicapa cyanea* Begbie.

Irena puella Latham.

Irena puella puella Latham.

Coracias puella Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 171, 1790: India.

Irena indica Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 349, 1850, ex Hay MS. (Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci.; cited, but not found): India.

Irena puella malayensis Horsf. & Moore.

Irena malayensisis Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 274, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Moore MS.: Malayan Peninsula.

Muscicapa cyanea Begbie, Malayan Peninsula, p. 517, 1834; Malayan Peninsula; not *Muscicapa cyanea* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed. vol. xxi, p. 447, 1818.

Family ORIOLIDÆ.

Genus ORIOLUS.

Oriolus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 160, 1766.
Type by taut., *O. galbula* Linn. = *Coracias oriolus* Linn.
Galbula Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 480, 1777.
Type by taut., *O. galbula* Linn.
Chloreus Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 124, June 1837.
Type by mon., *C. oriolus* Linn.
Psaropholus Jardine & Selby, Ill. Orn., ser. 3, vol. iv, pl. xxvi, 1838.
Type by mon., *Pastor trailli* Gould.
Galbulus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 535, 1854.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, p. 145, *O. auratus* Vieill.
Broderipus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 536, 1854.
Type by taut., *O. broderipi* Bonap.
Baruffius Bonaparte, ibid., p. 538.
Type by taut., *O. baruffii* Bonap.
Xanthonotus Bonaparte, ibid., p. 538.
Type by taut., *O. xanthonotus* Horsfield.
Euchlorites Hume, Jour. fur Orn., p. 402, 1859

Oriolus oriolus Linn.

Oriolus oriolus oriolus Linn.

Coracias oriolus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 107, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Oriolus galbula Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 160, 1766; new name only.
Oriolus aureus Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl,, p. 156. 1831: North Germany.
Oriolus garrulus id., ibid.: Mid-Germany.
Oriolus galbula musicus, tibicen, minor, alticeps, planticeps, crassirostris, septentrionalis Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 51, 1903, as synonyms, ex A. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 4, 1856, *nom. nud.*

Oriolus oriolus kundoo Sykes.

Oriolus kundoo Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 87: Dukhun.
Oriolus galbuloides Gould, P. Z. S., Sept. 1841, p. 6: Alpine Punjaub.

Oriolus chinensis Linn.

(*Oriolus chinensis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed, vol. i, p. 160, 1766: Philippines.)

Oriolus chinensis diffusus Sharpe.

Oriolus diffusus Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. iii, p. 199, 1877: new name for *Oriolus indicus* Jerdon, Ill. Ind. Orn., pl. 15, Mch. 1845: Malabar; not *Oriolus indicus* Daudin, 1802, Hist. Nat., Buffon, ex Didot Quad., vol. xiv, p. 237.

Oriolus chinensis tenuirostris Blyth.

Oriolus tenuirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, pp. 48, 370, 1846: Central India.

Oriolus chinensis macrourus Blyth.

Oriolus macrourus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, pp. 46, 370, 1846: Nicobar Islands.

Oriolus chinensis andamanensis Beavan.

Oriolus andamanensis Beavan, Ibis, July 1867, p. 326. ex Tytler MS.: Andamans.

Oriolus xanthornus Linn.

Oriolus xanthornus xanthornus Linn.

Ceracias xanthornus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 108, Jan. 1758: Bengal.
Sturnus luteolus id., ibid., p. 167, Jan. 1758: India.
Oriolus melanocephalus id., ibid., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 160, 1766; new name for *S. luteolus* Linn., 1758, *supra*.
Oriolus maderaspatanus Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. [illegible] Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Oriolus m'cosktii Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 577, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.
Oriolus hodgsonii Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 290, 1838: Nepal.
Oriolus himalayanus Legge, Birds of Ceylon, p. 358, 1879.
Oriolus luteolus thaiacous Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxviii, p. 63, April 1918.

Oriolus xanthornus ceylonensis Bonaparte.

Oriolus ceylonensis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 347, 1850: Ceylon.

Oriolus xanthonotus Horsfield.

Oriolus xanthonotus xanthonotus Horsfield.

Oriolus xanthonotus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 152, May 1821: Java.
Oriolus leucogaster Temm., Planch. Col. 214 (text ex Reinw.), 1824.
Oriolus castaneopterus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 796, after July 1842: Malay Peninsula.

Oriolus traillii Vigors.

Oriolus traillii traillii Vigors.

Pastor traillii Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 175, Meh. 2, 1832: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 35.

Family GRACULIDÆ.

Genus GRACULA Linn.

Gracula Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 108. Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Gracula religiosa* Linn.
Eulabes Cuvier. Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 401, 1817 or Dec. 1816.
Type by mon., *Gracula religiosa* Linn.
Mainatus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xviii, p. 410, 1817.
Type by sub. desig., Sharpe, 1890, *G. religiosa* Linn.
Maina Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 771, 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *Eulabes intermedia* Hodgs.

Gracula indica Cuvier.

Eulabes indicus Cuvier, Règne Anim., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 377, 1827; for Pl. Enlum. 268: India.
Mainatus juvanus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 357, 1830; new name for preceding.
Gracula minor Hay, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. ii, p. 184, 1844; not *Gracula minor* Forster, Ind. Zool., p. 40, 1781, ? *nom. nud.*
Eulabes religiosa auctorum, *e. g.*, Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. iii, p. 17, Meh. 1926.

Gracula religiosa Linn.

Gracula religiosa religiosa Linn.

Gracula regligiosa Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 108, Jan. 1758; based on *Corvus javanensis* Osbeck, iter. 102: Java.
Pastor musicus Temm., Man. d'Orn., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. lv, 1820; based on Dict. d'Hist. Nat., vol. v, p. 19, pl. G 4.
Eulabes javanus Cuvier, Règne Anim., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 377, 1829; for Vieillot, 95.
Mainatus sumatranus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 357, 1830 new name for preceding.
Eulabes javana javana Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. iii, p. 18, Mch. 1926.

Gracula religiosa intermedia Hay.

Gracula intermedia A. Hay, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. ii, p. 157, 1844: Cachar.

Gracula religiosa andamanensis Beavan.

Eulabes andamanensis Beavan, Ibis, July 1867, p. 331, ex Sykes MS.: Andamans.

Gracula ptilogenys Blyth.

Gracula ptilogenys Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 285, dated 1846: Ceylon.

Genus LAMPROCORAX.

Lamprocorax Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 830, 1853.
Type by orig. desig., *Lamprotornis fulvipennis* Hombr. & Jacq.
Calornis Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 53, 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *C. cantor* Gm. = *L. p. strigatus* Horsfield; not *Calornis* Billberg, 1828.

Lamprocorax panayensis Gray.

Calornis panayensis Gray, List Gen. Birds, vol. ii, p. 327, 1841.

Lamprocorax panayensis strigatus Horsfield

Turdus strigatus Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 148, May 1821 : Java.
Turdus chalybeus id., ibid.
Lanius insidiator Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. ii, p. 307, Nov. 1822 : Sumatra.

Lamprocorax panayensis tytleri Hume.

Calornis tytleri Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 480, 1873. Andamans.

Lamprocorax panayensis affinis Blyth.

Calornis affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 369, 1846, ex A. Hay MS : Tipperah.
Calornis irwini Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 481, 1873 : Tippera.

Genus SAROGLOSSA.

Saroglossa Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 367, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS. Type by mon., *L. spilopterus* Vigors.
Pearoglossa Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 109, 1852; emendation only.

Saroglossa spiloptera Vigors.

Saroglossa spiloptera spiloptera Vigors.

Lamprotornis spilopterus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 35 : Himalayas.

Saroglossa spiloptera assamensis Stuart Baker.

Pearoglossa spiloptera assamensis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 14, 1924 : Khasia Hills.

Family STURNIDÆ.

Genus PASTOR.

Pastor Temm., Man. d'Orn., p. 82, 1815.
Type by mon., *Turdus roseus* Linn.
Psaroides Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 42, Apl. 1816.
Type by mon., *Turdus roseus* Linn.
Thremnophilus Macgillivray, Hist. Brit. Birds, vol. i, p. 610, 1837; new name for *Pastor* Temm.
Merula Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., p. 242, 1816, ante July.
Type by mon., *Turdus roseus* Linn.
Stilbo Merrem in Ersch & Gruber, Allg. Encycl., sect. i, p. 327, 1878.
Type by mon., *Turdus roseus* Linn.
Boscis Brehm, Isis, 1828, col. 1282.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *P. roseus* Temm.
Ichla Billberg, Synops. Faunæ Scand., vol. i, pt. 2, Aves, tab. A, sp. 75, 1828; new name for *Pastor roseus* Temm.
Peruarius Temm., Man. d'Orn., 2nd ed., vol. iii, p. 76, 1835.
Nomadites Gray. List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 44, 1841, ex Peteniz MS., as synonym of *Pastor*.
Probateus Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 124, June 1837.
Type by mon., *Turdus roseus* Linn.

Pastor roseus Linn.

Turdus roseus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 170, Jan. 1758: Lapland, Europe.
Turdus seleucis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 837, 1789, ex Forskål: Smyrna.
Boscis rosano Brehm, Naumannia, 1855, p. 282.
Pastor roseus subroseus Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 47, Nov. 1903, as synonym, ex A. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 4, 1866, *nom. nud.*

Genus STURNUS.

Sturnus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 167, Jan. 1758.
Type by tautonymy, *S. vulgaris* Linn.
Psar Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 124, June 1837.
Type by mon., *Sturnus vulgaris* Linn.

Sturnus vulgaris Linn.

(*Sturnus vulgaris* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 167, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Sturnus vulgaris indicus Blyth.

Sturnus indicus Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xii, p. 97, Aug. 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.: near Calcutta; Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 366, 1844.

Sturnus splendens Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 421, 1850, ex Temm. MS.; new name for *indicus* Hodgs.; not *Sturnus splendens* Daudin, Traité, p. 309, 1800.

Sturnus nitens Hume, Ibis, Oct. 1871, p. 410: Cashmere; not *S. nitens* Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 399, 1831.

Sturnus humii Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. vii, p. 207, 1873; new name for *Sturnus nitens* Hume, 1871.

Sturnus ambiguus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 512, Dec. 1876.

Sturnus vulgaris porphyronotus Sharpe.

Sturnus porphyronotus Sharpe, Ibis, 1888, p. 438: Yarkand.

Sturnus vulgaris minor Hume.

Sturnus minor Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 207, 1873: Larkhana, Sind.

Sturnus vulgaris poltaratskyi Finsch.

Sturnus poltaratskyi Finsch, P. Z. S., Oct. 1878, p. 712: Chinese Altai.

Sturnus menzbieri Sharpe, Ibis, 1888, p. 438: Krasnoyarsk.

Sturnus purpurascens Gould, P. Z. S., pp. 219, 325, 1868: Erzeroum.

Sturnus vulgaris nobilior Hume.

Sturnus nobilior Hume, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 175, 1879: Kandahar.

Sturnus vulgaris dresseri Buturlin.

Sturnus purpurascens dresseri Buturlin, Orn. Jahrb., 1904, p. 208: Askabad.

Sturnus vulgaris dzungaricus Buturlin.

Sturnus dzungaricus Buturlin, Orn. Jahrb., 1904, p. 208: Uranga) in Dzungaria.

Genus SPODIOPSAR.

Spodiopsar Sharpe, Ibis, Oct. 1889, p. 580; new name for *Poliopsar* Sharpe.
Poliopsar Sharpe, Ibis, Oct. 1888, p. 476.
Type by orig. desig., *Sturnus sericeus* Blyth not *Poliopsar* Cassin, Proc. Acad. Phil., 1867, p. 55.

Spodiopsar cineraceus Temm. & Laug.

Sturnus cineraceus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 94, pl. 556, 1832: Japan.
Sturnus cinerascens Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. ii, p. 337, 1847; error only.

Genus STURNIA.

Sturnia Lesson, Compl. de Buffon, vol. ix, p. 53, 1837
Type by orig. desig., *Pastor elegans* Less.

Sturnia buffoniana Less.

Oriolus buffonianus Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. vii, pt. ii, p. 437, 1809; new name for *O. sinensis* Gmel.
Pastor turdiformis Wagler, Syst. Avium, *Pastor*, sp. 15, 1827; new name for *O. sinensis* Gmel.: China.
Oriolus sinensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 394, 1788; not *O. chinensis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed. vol. i, p. 160, 1766.
Pastor elegans Lesson, Voy. Bélanger, p. 266, pl. 6, before Sept. 1831: Pegu.
Sturnia cana Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 365, 1841: Macao.

Sturnia malabarica Gmelin.

Sturnia malabarica malabarica Gmelin.

Turdus malabaricus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 816, 1789: Malabar coast.
Maina affinis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 771, 1836: Nepal.
Pastor cinereus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi. p. 23, 1840.
Pastor malabaricus? var. *canicepe* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 104, 1846, as synonym. ex Hodgs. Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*

Sturnia malabarica blythii Jerdon.

Pastor blythii Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 133, 1844: Malabar.

Sturnia malabarica andamanensis Beavan.

Temenuchus andamanensis Beavan, Ibis, 1867, p. 329, July, ex Tytler: Andamans.

Sturnia malabarica erythropygia Blyth.

Sturnia erythropygia Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 34, 1846: Car-Nicobar Isl.

Sturnia malabarica katchalensis Richmond.

Sturnia erythropygia katchalensis Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxv, p. 293, 1902: I. of Katchal.

Sturnia malabarica nemoricola Jerdon.

Sturnia nemoricola Jerdon, Ibis, Jan. 1862, p. 22. Thayetmyo, Burma.

Temenuchus leucopterus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 480, note, 1874.

Genus AGROPSAR.

Agropsar Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 530, 1889. Type by orig. desig., *Gracula sturnina* Pallas.

Agropsar sturninus Pallas.

Gracula sturnina Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 695, 1776: Dauria.

Sturnus dauricus Pallas, K. Vet.-Akad. Handl. (Stockholm), vol. xxxix, p. 198, pl. vii, 1778: Dauria.

Turdus dominicanus Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 38, 1783; based on Pl. Enl. 627, fig. 2. Philippines.

? *Turdus leucocephalus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, 1829, 1789: China.

? *Sturnus sericeus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 805, 1789: China.

Turdus striga Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 311, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.

Pastor malayensis Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 103: Malay Peninsula.

Genus **AMPELICEPS.**

Ampeliceps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 194. 1842.
Type by orig. desig., *A. coronatus* Blyth.
Bucolus Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 67, 1855, ex Reichenb. as synonym.

Ampeliceps coronatus Blyth.

Ampeliceps coronatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 184, 1842: Tenasserim.

Genus **STURNORNIS.**

Sturnornis Legge, Birds of Ceylon, p. 679, pl. 28, 1879.
Type by mon., *Heterornis senex* Bonaparte.

Sturnornis senex Bonaparte.

Heterornis senex Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i. p. 419, 1850 ex Temm. MS.; Bengal *in errore*=Ceylon.
Heterornis albofrontata Layard, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2 vol. xiii, p. 217, Mch. 1874: Ceylon.

Genus **TEMENUCHUS.**

Temenuchus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 204, 1851.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1845, *Turdus pagodarum* Gmelin.
Heterornis Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. ii, p. 335, 1847; not *Heterornis* Hodgs., 1841. Cited as synonym by Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 146, 1855.

Temenuchus pagodarum Gmelin.

Turdus pagodarum Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 816, 1789: Malabar.
Turdus melanocephalus Vahl, Skr. nat Selsk. (Kjobenhavn), vol. iii, pt. 2, p. 76, 1794: Tranquebar.
Sturnus subroseus Shaw & Nodder, Nat. Misc., vol. xix, pl. 805, 1807: India, ex Levant, pl. 95.
Maina sylvestris Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 771, 1836: Nepal.
Pastor nigriceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 103, 1846, ex Hodgs Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 84, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Genus GRACUPICA.

Gracupica Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 401, 1831.
Type by mon., *G. melanoleuca* Lesson.
Laceryzon Hein. & Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 109, 1890; new name for *Gracupica* Lesson.

Gracupica nigricollis Paykull.

Gracula nigricollis Paykull, Stock. Acad. Handl., vol. xxviii, p. 291, pl. ix, 1807: China.
Gracupica melanoleuca Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 401, 1831: Coromandel.
Pastor temporalis Wagler, Syst. Av., *Pastor*, sp. 7, 1827, ex Temm. MS.: Bengal.
Pastor bicolor Gray, Zool. Misc., p. 1, 1831: China.

Gracupica burmanica Jerdon.

Sturnia burmanica Jerdon, Ibis, Jan. 1862, p. 21: Thayetmyo, Burma.
Poliopsar fuscogularis Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genov., ser. 2, vol. vii, p. 364, July 1, 1889: Monte Caren, N.E. of Tounghoo, Burma.

Gracupica leucocephala Giglioli & Salvadori.

Gracupica leucocephala leucocephala Giglioli & Salvadori.

Acridotheres leucocephalus Giglioli & Salvadori, Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. v, p. 273, 1870: Siam.
Sturnia incognita Hume, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 396, 1879: Siam frontier.

Gracupica leucocephala annamensis Wells.

Graculipica leucocephala annamensis Wells, Bull. B.O.C., vol. xxxix, p. 76, 1919: Nhatrang, Annam.

Genus ACRIDOTHERES.

Acridotheres Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 42, 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Paradisea tristis* Linn.
Cosyphus Dumont in Levrault's Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. xxix, p. 260, 1823, ex Cuvier MS.
Type by sub. desig., Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. (3), p. 586, 1917: *P. tristis* Linn.

Acridotheres tristis Linn.

Acridotheres tristis tristis Linn.

Paradisea tristis Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 167, 1766: Philippines.
Gracula gryllivora Cuvier, Tabl. élém. de l'Hist. Nat., p. 205, 1798: India.
Maina tristoides Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 771, note: Nepal.
Pastor peguanus Lesson, Voy. Bélanger, Zool., p. 268, before Sept. 1831: Pegu.

Acridotheres tristis melanosternus Legge.

Acridotheres melanosternus Legge, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. iii, p. 168, 1879: Ceylon.

Acridotheres ginginianus Latham.

Turdus ginginianus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 362, 1790: India.
Gracula grisea Daudin, Traité d'Orn., vol. ii, p. 286, 1800.
Pastor nanus Lesson, Revue Zool., Feb.–Mch. 1839: p. 42; new name for *Gracula cinerea*, Mus. de Paris. Côte de Malabar.
Pastor gregicolus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 104, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Genus ÆTHIOPSAR.

Æthiopsar Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. i, p. 539, 1889, ex Sharpe MS.
Type now desig., *Pastor fuscus* Wagler.

Æthiopsar fuscus Wagler.

Æthiopsar fuscus fuscus Wagler.

Pastor fuscus Wagler, Syst. Avium, *Pastor*, sp. 6, 1827, ex Temm. MS.: India.
Pastor mahrattensis Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 95: Ghauts.
Maina cristatelloides Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 771, 1836: Nepal.

Æthiopsar fuscus torquatus Davison

Acridotheres torquatus Davison, Ibis, 1892, p. 102: Pahang.

Æthiopsar grandis Horsf. & Moore.

Æthiopsar grandis grandis Horsf. & Moore.

Acridotheres grandis Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. ii, p 537, 1858 Sumatra, *in errore*=Tenasserim.
Acridotheres siamensis Swinhoe, P Z S., 1863, p 303 Bangkok.

Æthiopsar grandis infuscatus Stuart Baker.

Æthiopsar grandis infuscatus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxviii, 1918. Lower Chindwin

Æthiopsar albocinctus Godwin-Aust. & Walden.

Acridotheres albocinctus Godwin-Aust. & Walden, Ibis, 1875, p. 251 Manipur

Genus STURNOPASTOR.

Sturnopastor Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist, vol. xii, p. 97, Aug. 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *Sturnus contra* Linn
Psarites Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 420, 1850, ex Cabanis MS., as synonym.
Psarites Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol i, p 203, 1851; new name for *Sturnopastor*.

Sturnopastor contra Linn.

Sturnopastor contra contra Linn.

Sturnus contra Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 167, Jan. 1758: India.
Sturnus capensis Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 299, 1766: India

Sturnopastor contra dehræ Stuart Baker.

Sturnopastor capensis dehræ Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 103, 1925 Dehra Dun.

Sturnopastor contra superciliaris Blyth.

Sturnopastor superciliaris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxii, p. 77, 1863: Burma.

Sturnopastor contra floweri Sharpe.

Sturnopastor floweri Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. vii, p. 17, 1897: Pachim, West Central Siam.

Family PLOCEIDÆ.

Subfamily PLOCEINÆ.

Genus PLOCEUS.

Ploceus Cuvier, Regne Anim., vol. i, p. 383, 1817 = Dec. 1816. Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Ploceus philippina* Linn.

Ploceus philippinus Linn.

Loxia philippina Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 305. 1766; based on Briss., Av. vol. iii, t. 12, fig. 1: Philippines=Ceylon.
Loxia maculata P. L. S. Muller, Natursyst., Suppl., p. 150, 1776; for Planch. Enlum. 135, fig. 2.
Euplectes philippensis Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 310, 1838; for Planch. Enlum. 135, fig. 2.
Ploceus baya Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 945, 1844: India
Nelicurvius fuscicollis Reichenbach, Die Singvogel, p. 75, pl. xxxiii, figs. 263–265, 1861.

Ploceus megarhynchus Hume.

Ploceus megarhynchus Hume, Ibis, 1869, p. 406; Kaladingee, Kumaan Terai.

Ploceus atrigula Sharpe.

Ploceus atrigula atrigula Sharpe.

Ploceus atrigula Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xiii, p. 491, 1890, ex Hodgs., Icon. ined. in Brit. Mus., *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Ploceus passerinus Reichenow, Zool. Jahrb., vol. i, 1886, p. 156: Nepal; not *Ploceus passerinus* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 105, 1846, given as a synonym of *flaviceps* Swainson.

Ploceus atrigula infortunatus Hartert.

Ploceus passerinus infortunatus Hartert, Nov Zool., vol. ix, p. 577, 1902: Sungei Lebeh, Malay Peninsula.

Ploceus benghalensis Linn.

Loxia benghalensis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 175, Jan. 1758: Bengal.

Loxia aurata P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst., Suppl., p. 152, 1776; for Planch. Enlum. 393, fig. 2.

Loxia regina Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 24, 1783; for Planch. Enlum. 393, fig. 2.

Coccothraustes chrysocephala Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., p. 536, 1817; new name for *L. benghalensis*.

Coccothraustes aureus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 435, 1831; not Gmel.

Euplectes albirostris Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 309, 1838: India.

Ploceus manyar Horsfield.

(*Fringilla manyar* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 160, May 1821: Java.)

Ploceus manyar flaviceps Lesson.

Ploceus flaviceps Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 435, 1831, ex Cuvier MS.: Pondicherry.

Ploceus passerinus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 105, 1846.

Ploceus manyar striatus Blyth.

Euplectes striatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 873, 1842: Sind.

Ploceus manyar peguensis Stuart Baker.

Ploceus manyar peguensis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 58, 1925: Pegu.

Genus **PLOCEELLA**.

Ploceella Hume, Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, p. 443, 1873, ex Oates MS.
Type by mon., *P. javanensis*=*P. chrysæus* Hume.

Plocëella chrysæa Hume.

Ploceus chrysæus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vi, p. 399, note, 1878: Tenasserim.
Loxia javanensis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 446, 1831: Java: not *Loxia javanensis* Sparrman, Mus. Carls., 1789.

Subfamily ESTRILDINÆ.

Genus **MUNIA**.

Munia Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 153, 1836.
Type by mon., *M. rubroniger*=*L. atricapilla* Vieill.
Dermophrys Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June 1841; new name for *Munia* Hodgs.
Maja Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 451, 1850, ex Reichenb.
Type by taut., *Loxia maja* Linn.

Munia malacca malacca Linn.

Loxia malacca Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 302, 1776: Malacca *in errore*= Belgaum.

Munia malacca orientalis Stuart Baker.

Munia malacca orientalis Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 58, 1925: Madras.

Munia atricapilla Vieill.

Munia atricapilla atricapilla Vieill.

Loxia atricapilla Vieill., Ois. Chanteurs, p. 84, pl. 53, after Sept. 1807: Les Grandes Indes.

Munia atricapilla rubronigra Hodgs.

Munia rubroniger Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 153, 1836: Nepal.
Lonchura melanocephala Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 163, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Genus UROLONCHA.

Uroloncha Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 173, 1851; new name for *Lonchura* Sykes.
Lonchura Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 94.
Type by orig. desig., *M. punctulata*.
Not *Lonchurus* Schneider, 1801 = Bloch, 1792.
Oxycerca Gray, App. List Gen. Birds, p. 10, 1842; new name for *Lonchura* Sykes; not *Oxycera* Meigen, Mag. f. Insektenk., vol. ii, p. 458, 1802 (Diptera)
Trichogramoptila Reichenbach, Die Singvogel, p. 37, 1863.
Type by mon., *Loxia striata* Linn.

Uroloncha striata Linn.

Uroloncha striata striata Linn.

Loxia striata Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 306, 1766: I. of Bourbon *in errore* = Ceylon.
Fringilla leuconota Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color d'Ois., livr. 84, pl. 500, fig. 1, May 1830.

Uroloncha striata fumigata Walden.

Munia fumigata Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xii, p. 488, Dec. 1873: South Andamans.
Munia nonstriata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 257, 1874.

Uroloncha striata semistriata Hume.

Munia semistriata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 257, 1874: Nicobars.

Uroloncha striata acuticauda Hodgs.

Munia acuticauda Hodgs.. Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 153, after Sept. 1836 : Nepal.

Uroloncha striata subsquamicollis Stuart Baker.

Uroloncha acuticauda subsquamicollis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 59, 1925 : Bankasoon.

Uroloncha striata squamicollis Sharpe.

Uroloncha squamicollis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xiii, p. 359, 1890 : Szechuan.

Uroloncha leucogastra Blyth.

Uroloncha leucogastra leucogastra Blyth.

Amadina leucogastra Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 286, 1846 : Malay Peninsula.

Uroloncha jerdoni Hume.

Munia jerdoni Hume, Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, vol. ii. p. 448, 1873 : *nom. nov.* for *M. pectoralis.*

Uroloncha rufiventris Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 84, 1925 : Wynaad.

Amadina pectoralis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 949, 1844, ex Jerdon MS ; not *Amadina pectoralis* Gould, P. Z. S., 1840, p. 127, July 1841.

Uroloncha kelaarti Jerdon.

Munia kelaarti Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 356, 1863, ex Blyth MS. · Ceylon.

Amadina montatus Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, p. ii, p. 56, 1870, ex Kelaart MS., as synonym.

Uroloncha malabarica Linn.

Loxia malabarica Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 175, Jan. 1758 : India.

Lonchura cheet Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 95, July 31 : Dukhun.

Loxia bicolor Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 578, Nov. 1833 : Borabhum.

Munia similaris Stoliczka, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxvii, pt. ii, p. 56, 1868.

Uroloncha punctulata Linn.

Uroloncha punctulata punctulata Linn.

Loxia punctulata Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 173, 1758: Asia=Calcutta.
Loxia undulata P. L. S. Muller, Natursyst., Suppl., p. 151, 1776.
Loxia punctularia Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 851, 1789: Java.
Munia lineoventer Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 154, 1836: Nepal.
Munia subundulata Godwin-Aust., P. Z. S., June 1874, p. 48: Manipur Valley, N.E. Bengal.
Munia superstriata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 481, 1874: Tenasserim.
? *Munia nisoria* Temm., Planch. Col., vol. iii, pl. 500, fig. 2, 1830.

Uroloncha punctulata topela Swinhoe.

Munia topela Swinhoe, Ibis, 1863, p. 380 Amoy.
Munia inglusi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 39, 1877: Cachar.

Genus ERYTHURA.

Erythura Swainson in Jardine's Nat. Libr., vol. i, p. 204 (footnote), May 8, 1837; Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 280, July 1, 1837.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *Loxia prasina* Sparr.
Erythrina Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 118, 1852; not of Brehm, Isis, 1828, col. 1276.

Erythura prasina Sparrman.

Erythura prasina prasina Sparrman.

Loxia prasina Sparrman, Mus. Carls., pls. 72, 73, 1788: Java.
Emberiza quadricolor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 886, 1789: Java; based on Planch. Enlum. 101, fig. 2.
Emberiza cyanopis id., ibid.: Java.
Fringilla sphecura Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., 16e livr., pl. 96: Java.
(*Fringilla*) *sphenura* Swainson in Jardine's Nat. Libr., Birds West Africa, vol. i, p. 204, May 8, 1837; new name for preceding.
Erythura viridis id., ibid., footnote; new name only.

Genus STICTOSPIZA.

Stictospiza Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xiii, 1890.
Type by orig. desig., *Fringilla formosa* Latham.

Stictospiza formosa Latham.

Fringilla formosa Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 441, 1790: India.

Estrelda lateralis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 462. 1850, ex Verreaux MS.: no locality.

Genus AMANDAVA.

Amandava Blyth in White's Nat. Hist. Selborne, p. 44, note, 1836.
Type by taut., *A. punctata* Blyth=*F. amandava* Linn.
(*Sporæginthus* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 170, 1851.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *Fringilla subflava* Vieill.=*Neisna* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 460, 1850: Africa.)

Amandava amandava Linn.

Fringilla amandava Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 180, 1758: India orientalis.

Fringilla punicea Horsfield. Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 160, May 1821: Java.

Amandava punctata Blyth in White's Nat. Hist. Selborne, p. 44, note, 1836; new name only.

Amandava flavidiventris Wallace.

Estrelda flavidiventris Wallace, P. Z. S., 1863, p. 480: Timor and Flores.

Estrilda burmanica Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 484, 1876: Burma.

Family FRINGILLIDÆ.

Subfamily COCCOTHRAUSTINÆ.

Genus COCCOTHRAUSTES.

Coccothraustes Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 218; vol. iii, p. 218, 1760.
Type by taut, *Loxia coccothraustes* Linn.

Pycnorhinus Navas, Ann. Fac. Sciencias Zaragoza, vol. i, p. 124, June 1907; new name for *Coccothraustes* Pall.

Coccothraustes coccothraustes Linn.

(*Loxia coccothraustes* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 171, Jan. 1758: Western Europe.)

Coccothraustes coccothraustes humii Sharpe.

Coccothraustes humii Sharpe, P. Z. S., 1886, p. 97: Attock, N.W. Punjaub.

Genus PERISSOSPIZA.

Perissospiza Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol xxii, p. 227 Apl. 23, 1900; new name for *Pycnorhamphus* Hume.

Pycnorhamphus Hume, Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, vol. ii, p. 469, 1874.

Type by mon., *C. icteroides* Vigors.

Not *Picnoramphus* Rosenberg, Nat. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind., vol. xxix, 1866, p. 143, 1867.

Perissospiza icteroides Vigors.

Coccothraustes icteroides Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 8, Jan. 6, 1831: Himalayas: Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 45, in pt. i, after Jan. 1831.

Perissospiza affinis Blyth.

Hesperiphona affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 179, 1855: Alpine Punjaub.

Perissospiza carnipes Hodgs.

Perissospiza carnipes carnipes Hodgs.

Coccothraustes carnipes Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 151, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Perissospiza carnipes speculigera Brandt.

Mycerobas speculigera Brandt, Bull. Sci. Acad. St. Petersb., vol. ix, pl. 11, 1842: N. Persia.

Genus **MYCEROBAS.**

Mycerobas Cabanis in Weigm. Archiv. für Nat., 1847, p. 350 (330, *nom nud.*).
Type by orig. desig., *C. melanozanthos* Hodgs.
Strobilophaga Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 151, after Sept. 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *C. melanozanthos* Hodgs. ; not *Strobilophaga* Vieill., 1816, nor Boie, 1826.

Mycerobas melanozanthos Hodgs.

Coccothraustes melanozanthos Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 150, after Sept. 1836. Nepal.
Coccothraustes fortirostris Lafresnaye, Revue Zool., 1840, p. 226, Aug.-Sept.: Himalayas.

Subfamily FRINGILLINÆ.

Genus **PYRRHULA**

Pyrrhula Brisson, Orn., vol. iii, p. 308, 1760.
Type by taut., *Loxia pyrrhula* Linn.
Phrygilus Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 124, June 831.
Type now designated, *Pyrrhula pyrrhula* Linn.
Protopyrrhula Bianchi, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., ser. 5, vol. xxv, pp 162, 193, Meh. 1907.
Type by orig. desig., *Pyrrhula nipalensis* Hodgs.
Pyrrhia Navas, Ann. Fac. Ciencias Zaragoza, vol. i, p. 128, June 1907 ; new name for *Pyrrhula* Pall. = Brisson ; not *Pyrrhia* Hübner, 1822.
Pitalla Navas, Bul. Soc Aragon Ciencias Nat., vol. ix, p. 98, Apl. 1910 ; new name for *Pyrrhia* Navas, 1907.

Pyrrhula aurantiaca Gould.

Pyrrhula aurantiaca Gould, P. Z. S., Jan. 12, 1857, p. 222, Jan. 12, 1858: Western Himalayas.

Pyrrhula erythrocephala Vigors.

Pyrrhula erythrocephala Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 172, Meh. 2, 1832: Himalayas.

Pyrrhula erythaca Blyth.

Pyrrhula erythaca erythaca Blyth.

Pyrrhula erythaca Blyth, Ibis, p. 389, 1862: Sikkim.

Pyrrhula erythaca altera Rippon.

Pyrrhula altera Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xix, p. 19, 1906: West Yunnan.

Pyrrhula nipalensis Hodgs.

Pyrrhula nipalensis nipalensis Hodgs.

Pyrrhula nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 155, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Pyrrhula nipalensis victoriæ Rippon.

Pyrrhula victoriæ Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 47, 1906: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Genus PYRRHOPLECTES.

Pyrrhoplectes Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 85, June 29, 1844.
Type by mon., *P. epauletta* Hodgs.
Pyrrhuloides Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 951, late 1844.
Type by mon., *P. epauletta* Hodgs.

Pyrrhoplectes epauletta Hodgs.

Pyrrhula? epauletta Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 156, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Genus LOXIA.

Loxia Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 171, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray 1855, *Loxia curvirostra* Linn.
Curvirostra Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 480, 1777.
Type by taut., *L. curvirostra* Linn.
Crucirostra Cuvier, Leçons Anat. Comp., vol. i, tab. 2, 1800.
Type by mon., *L. curvirostra* Linn.
Loxorhynchus Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 124, June 1837.
Type by mon., *L. curvirostra* Linn.

Loxia curvirostra Linn.

(*Loxia curvirostra* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 171, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Loxia curvirostra himalayensis Blyth.

Loxia himalayensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 952, 1844 (late): Nepal, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 85: *Loxia himalayana* Hodgs., *nom. nud.*

Genus **HÆMATOSPIZA.**

Hæmatospiza Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 950, late 1844 or 1845. Type by mon., *H. bœtonensis* Blyth = *C. sipahi* Hodgs.

Hæmatospiza sipahi Hodgs.

Corythus? sipahi Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 151, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

(*Loxia indica* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 847, 1789, and *Loxia bœtonensis* Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 376, 1790, do not refer to this species.)

Genus **PROPYRRHULA.**

Propyrrhula Hodgs., in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 85, 1844, June 29. Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *Corythus subhemachalana* Hodgs.

Propyrrhula Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 952, late 1846. Type by mon., *Corythus subhimachalus* Hodgs.

Spermopipes Cabanis in Ersch & Gruber's Encycl., sect. i, p. 218, 1849.

Propyrrhula subhimachala Hodgs.

Propyrrhula subhimachala subhimachala Hodgs.

Porythus? subhimachalus Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 152, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Propyrrhula subhemachalana Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 912, 1844; emendation only.

Propyrrhula subhimalayensis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xii, p. 462, 1888; emendation only.

Genus **PYRRHOSPIZA.**

Pyrrhospiza Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 953, late 1844 or 1845, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *P. punicea* Blyth.

Pyrrhospiza punicea Blyth.

Pyrrhospiza punicea punicea Blyth.

Pyrrhospiza punicea Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 953, 1844 or 1845, ex Hodgs. MS: Himalayas.
Propyrrhula rubecoloides Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 37, 1846.

Pyrrhospiza punicea humii Sharpe.

Pyrrhospiza humii Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xii, p. 433, 1888: N.W. Himalayas.

Genus **PROPASSER.**

Propasser Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Misc., p. 84, June 29, 1844.
Type by mon., *P. rodopepla* (only species determinable).
Phœnicospiza Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiii, p. 213, 1854.

Propasser thura Bonaparte & Schlegel.

Propasser thura thura Bonaparte & Schlegel.

Carpodacus thura Bonaparte & Schlegel, Monog. Loxiens, p. 21, pl. 23, 1850: Sikkim.
Propasser fontalis Blyth, Ibis, 1862, p. 390: Sikkim.

Propasser thura blythi Biddulph.

Propasser blythi Biddulph, Ibis, 1882, p. 283, pl. ix: Gilgit.

Propasser thura dubius Przewalsky.

Carpodacus dubius Przewalsky, Mongol. Strana Tangut., vol. ii, p. 92, pl. xiii, 1876; Rowley, Orn. Miscell., p. 301, pl. liv, May 1877: Alaschan, Kansu.

Propasser thura femininus Rippon.

Carpodacus femininus Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xix, p. 31, 1906: W. Yunnan.

Propasser pulcherrimus Moore.

Propasser pulcherrimus pulcherrimus Moore.

Propasser pulcherrimus Moore, P. Z. S., 1855, p. 216, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Propasser ambiguus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 326, 1874: Garhwal.

Propasser pulcherrimus davidianus Milne-Edwards.

Carpodacus davidianus Milne Edwards, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. i, Bull., p. 19, pl. ii, fig. 2, 1864: N.E. China.

Propasser waltoni Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 95, 1905: Gyantse, Tibet.

Propasser pulcherrimus argyrphyris Berlioz, Bull. Mus. Paris, (2) 1929, p. 130.

Propasser rhodochlamys Brandt.

Pyrrhula rhodochlamys Brandt, Bull. Sci. Acad. Imp. St. Petersb., p. 27, 1843: Altai.

Propasser rhodochlamys grandis Blyth.

Carpodacus grandis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 810, after Aug. 1849: range beyond Simla.

Carpodacus sophiæ Bonaparte & Schlegel, Monogr. Loxiens, p. 22, taf. 24, 1850.

Propasser rodochrous Vigors.

Fringilla rodochroa Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 23, Feb. 1, 1831: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 31, fig. 1, 1831.

Propasser rodopeplus Vigors.

Fringilla rodopepla Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 23, Feb. 1, 1831: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 31, fig. 1, 1831.

Propasser edwardsii Verreaux.

Carpodacus edwardsii Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. vi, Bull., p. 39, after Feb. 1871 : Chinese Tibet.

Propasser edwardsii saturatus Blanford.

Propasser saturatus Blanford, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 168, pl. viii, June 25, 1872, ex p. 65, May 1, 1872, *nom. nud.*: Sikkim.

Propasser verreauxii David & Oustalet.

Propasser verreauxii (David, N. Arch. du Mus., Bull., vol. vii, No. 325, *nom. nud.* 1871); David & Oustalet, Birds of China, vol. i, p. 355, 1877.
Carpodacus ripponi Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 10, 1902 : W. Yunnan.

Propasser vinaceus Verreaux.

Propasser vinaceus vinaceus Verreaux.

Carpodacus vinaceus Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. vi. Bull., p. 39, after Feb. 1871 : Chinese Tibet.

Genus **CARPODACUS**.

Carpodacus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 161, 1829.
Type, *Loxia erythrina* Pallas.
Erythrina Brehm, Isis, 1828, col. 1276, *nom. nud.*
Erythothrorax Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 248, 1831 ; new name for *Erythrina*.
Hæmorrhous Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 295, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *H. purpureus* Gmelin.
Erythrospiza Bonap., Faun. Ital. Ucc., pl. 55, 1832–41.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Carpodacus erythrinus*.
Pyrrhulinota Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 36, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Rubicilla Bonaparte & Schlegel, Monogr. Loxiens, p. xiv, 1850.
Type by taut., *Loxia rubicilla* Güldenstadt.

Carpodacus erythrinus Pallas

Carpodacus erythrinus erythrinus Pallas

Loxia erythrina Pallas, Nov Comm Petrop, vol xiv, p 587, pl 23, fig 1, 1770 South Russia

Loxia erythraea Endler & Scholz, Naturfreund vol i p 17, pl 5, 1809 Breslau

Fringilla incerta Risso Hist Nat Fur Merid vol iii p 52, 1826,

Erythrothorax rufifrons Brehm Handb Vogel Deutschl, p 249 1931 new name

Carpodacus erythrinus kubanensis Laubmann

Carpodacus erythrinus kubanensis Laubmann Verh Orn Gesellsch Bayern, vol xii, p 93 1914 Kuban District Caucasus

Carpodacus erythrinus roseatus Blyth

Propasser roseatus Blyth, ex Tickell, J A S B vol xi p 461, 1842 Calcutta

Pyrrhulinota roseata Hodgs P Z S, Aug 1845 p 36 Nepal, ex *Pyrrhulinota roseicolor* = *P roseata* Hodgs, Zool Misc, p 85, 1844, *nom nud*

Erythrospiza (*rosea*) Hodgs, Blyth J A S B vol xi, p 461, 1842

Pyrrhula roseata Tickell id ibid

Carpodacus rubicilloides Przewalsky

Carpodacus rubicilloides rubicilloides Przewalsky

Carpodacus rubicilloides Przewalsky Mongol Strana Tangut, vol ii, p 90, pl xii, 1876 (Rowley, Orn Miscell, vol ii, p 299, pl liv, 1879) Kansu

Carpodacus rubicilloides lappersonei Meinertz

Carpodacus rubicilla lappersonei Meinertz, Bull B O C, vol. xlvi, p 83, Mch 1926 Shushal, E Ladak

Carpodacus rubicilla Guldenstadt

(*Loxia rubicilla* Guldenstadt, Nov Comm Petrop, vol xix, p 463, pl xiii, 1775 Caucasus)

Carpodacus rubicilla severtzovi Sharpe.

Carpodacus severtzovi Sharpe, P. Z. S., 1886, p. 354. Turkestan.

Genus BUCANETES.

Bucanetes Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 164, 1851.
Type by mon., *F. githaginea* Lichtenstein.

Bucanetes githaginea Lichtenstein.

(*Fringilla githaginea* Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl. Berl. Mus., p. 24, (prob. Sept.) 1832. New Dera, Upper Egypt.)

Bucanetes githaginea crassirostris Blyth.

Carpodacus crassirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 476, 1847: Afghanistan.

Bucanetes mongolica Swinhoe.

Carpodacus mongolicus Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1870, p. 447: Nankow Pass.
Erythrospiza incarnata Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 64, 117, 1873: Turkestan.

Genus RHODOSPIZA.

Rhodospiza Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xii, p. 282, 1888.
Type by mon., *Fringilla obsoleta* Lichtenstein.

Rhodospiza obsoleta Lichtenstein.

Fringilla obsoleta Lichtenstein, Eversm. Reise Anhang, p. 132, 1826: Bochara.

Genus RHODOPECHYS.

Rhodopechys Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 157, note, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Fringilla sanguinea* Gould.

Rhodopechys sanguinea Gould.

Rhodopechys sanguinea sanguinea Gould.

Fringilla sanguinea Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 127, June 14, 1838: Erzeroum.

Erythrospiza phœnicoptera Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 535, 1850, ex Geogr. & Comp. List Birds Eur. & N. Amer., p. 34, Apl. 1838; *nom. nud.*, ex Gould MS,: Syria, etc.

Fringilla rhodoptera Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i. p. 535, 1850, ex Lichtenstein MS., as synonym.

Genus PROCARDUELIS.

Procarduelis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 985, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.

Type by mon., *Carduelis nipalensis* Hodgs.

Pyrrha Cabanis in Ersch u. Gruber's Encycl., sect. i, p. 216, 1849.

Procarduelis nipalensis Hodgs.

Procarduelis nipalensis nipalensis Hodgs.

Carduelis nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 157, after Aug. 1836: Nepal.

Linota saturata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 192: no locality= Darjeeling.

Linota fusca Blyth, id., ibid.

Procarduelis nipalensis intensicolor Stuart Baker.

Procarduelis nipalensis intensicolor Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 92, 1925: Yunnan.

Procarduelis rubescens Blanford.

Procarduelis rubescens rubescens Blanford.

Procarduelis rubescens Blanford, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 694, pl. 74: Sikkim.

Procarduelis mandellii Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 14, Nov. 1872: Darjeeling.

Procarduelis rubescens saturatior Rothschild.

Procarduelis rubescens saturatior Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 12, 1922: Lichiang Range, Yunnan.

Genus **CARDUELIS.**

Carduelis Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 36; vol. iii, p. 53, 1760.
Type by taut., *Fringilla carduelis* Linn.

Carduelis carduelis Linn.

(*Fringilla carduelis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 180, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Carduelis carduelis major Taczanowski.

Carduelis major Taczanowski, P. Z. S., 1879, p. 672, Apl. 1880: Turkestan.

Carduelis caniceps Vigors.

Carduelis caniceps caniceps Vigors.

Carduelis caniceps Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 23, Feb. 1, 1831: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 33, fig. 1, 1831.

Carduelis caniceps subulata Gloger.

Fringilla subulata Gloger, Abändern Vogel, p. 153, 1833: Yenesei.
Fringilla orientalis Eversmann, Add. Pallas, Zoogr., pt. ii, p. 9, 1841: Yenesei.
Carduelis paraponisi Kollibay, Orn. Monatsb., 1910, p. 148: Hinderkusch *in errore*, Naryn, Tianschan.
Carduelis subcaniceps Zarudny, Mess. Orn. (Orn. Mitt.), 1916, pp. 174–176: Persia.

Genus **CALLACANTHIS.**

Callacanthis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 507, 1850, ex Reichenbach MS.
Type by mon., *Carduelis burtoni* Gould.
Burtonia id., ibid.
Type by taut., *Fringilla erythrophrys* Blyth = *C. burtoni* Gould.

Callacanthis burtoni Gould.

Carduelis burtoni Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 90, Feb. 13, 1838: Himalayas.

Fringilla erythrophrys Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 38, 1846: near Simla.

Genus ACANTHIS.

Acanthis Borkhausen, Deutsche Fauna, vol. i, p. 248, 1797.
Type by orig. desig., *F. linaria* Linn.

Acanthis Frenzel, Vögel Wittenberg, p. 55, 1801

Linaria Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb , vol. i, p. 121, 1802.
Type by orig. desig., *Fringilla cannabina* Linn.

Cannabia Billberg, Synops. Fauna Scand., vol. i (2), tab. A, and p. 31, 1828. This name is possibly an error for *Cannabina*, but it occurs twice.
Type by taut., *C. propria*=*F. cannabina* Linn.

Cannabina Brehm, Isis, 1828, col. 1277, *nom. nud.*; id. Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 275, 1831.
Type by taut., *F. cannabina* Linn.

Linota Bonaparte, Giorn. Accad. Roma, vol. xlix, p. 141, 1831.
Type by taut., *Fringilla cannabina* Linn.

Rubricapilla S. D. W., Analyst, vol. iii, p. 32, Oct. 1835.
Type by mon., *R. alnus*?

Linophaya Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 125, June 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *F. linaria* Linn.

Ægiothus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol i, p. 161, 1851.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *Fringilla linaria* Linn.

Cannabia Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xix, p. 224, 1850.
Type by sub. desig., Richmond, 1917, *Fringilla linaria* Linn.

Linacanthis Des Murs, Encycl. d'Hist. Nat., vol. v, p. 303, 1854.
Type by taut., *Fringilla linaria* Linn.

Agriospiza Sundevall, Disp. meth. Tent., p. 32, 1872.
Type by mon., *F. flavivostris* Linn.

Acanthis cannabina Linn.

(*Fringilla cannabina* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 182, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Acanthis cannabina fringillirostris Bonaparte & Schlegel.

Linota fringillirostris Bonap. & Schleg., Monogr. Loxiens, p. 45, pl. 49, 1850: Nepaul *in errore*=Cashmere.

Acanthis flavirostris Linn.

(*Fringilla flavirostris* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 182, Jan. 1, 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Acanthis flavirostris brevirostris Moore.

Linota brevirostris Moore, P. Z. S., 1855, p. 516, ex Bonaparte, Geog. & Comp. List Birds Eur. & N. Amer., p. 34, Apl. 14, 1858, *nom. nud.*, ex Gould MS.: Erzeroum.

Acanthis flavirostris ladacensis Meinertz.

Acanthis flavirostris ladacensis Meinertz., Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 96, May 1926: Leh, Ladak.

? *Linaria pygmæa* Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xii, p. 238, ex Gray, Handb. Gen. Sp. Birds, pl. ii, p. 109, 1870, ex Stoliczka, Ladak, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Acanthis flavirostris montanella Hume.

Linota montanella Hume, Lahore to Yarkand, p. 261, 1873 Arpalak River, Yarkand.

? *Acanthis flavirostris baltistanicus* Meinertz., Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 97, May 1926: Sanpur, Baltistan.

Acanthis flavirostris rufostrigata Walton.

Linota rufostrigata Walton, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 93, 1905: Gyantse, Tibet.

Genus METOPONIA.

Metoponia Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxvii, pp. 917, 918, 1853.

Type by mon., *Passer pusillus* Pallas.

Orægithus Cabanis, Jour. für Orn, 1854; Extrah. p. cxiv=xciv.

Type by sub. desig., *Orægithus indicus* Homeyer.

Metoponia pusilla Pallas.

Passer pusillus Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. ii, p. 28, pl. 43, fig. 1, 1811–27: Erzeroum.
Emberiza ? aurifrons Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 476, 1847: North-West Himalaya.
Fringilla rubifrons id., ibid., vol. xv, p. 38, note, 1846, ex Hay MS.: Simla.
Fringilla parvirostris Gray, Handb. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. ii, p. 82, 1870, ex Gray MS., as synonym.
Oreagithus indicus Homeyer, Jour. fur Orn., 1880, p. 152: India.

Genus HYPACANTHIS.

Hypacanthis Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 161, 1851.
Type by mon., *Carduelis spinoides* Vigors.

Hypacanthis spinoides Vigors.

Hypacanthis spinoides spinoides Vigors.

Carduelis spinoides Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 44, Apl. 6, 1831 Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 33, fig. 2.

Hypacanthis spinoides ambiguus Oustalet.

Serinus ambiguus Oustalet, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, p. 186, 1896: Yunnan.

Genus SPINUS.

Spinus Koch, Syst. baier Zool., p. 232, 1816.
Type by taut., *Fringilla spinus* Linn.
Chrysomitris Boie, Isis, 1828, col. 322.
Type by mon., *Fringilla spinus* Linn.

Spinus thibetanus Hume.

Chrysomitris thibetana Hume. Ibis, Apl. 1872, p. 107: Sikkim.

Genus **FRINGILLA**.

Fringilla Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 179, Jan. 1758.
Type by taut., *Fringilla cœlebs* Linn.
Cœlebs Cuvier, Leçons d'Anat. Comp., vol. i, tab. 2, 1800.
Type by taut., *Fringilla cœlebs* Linn.

Fringilla cœlebs Linn.

Fringilla cœlebs cœlebs Linn.

Fringilla cœlebs Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 179, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Fringilla nobilis Schrank, Fauna Boica, p. 176, 1798.
Passer spiza Pall., Zoogr. Russo-Asiat., vol. ii, p. 17, 1831: Russia, Siberia.
Fringilla hortensis Brehm, Handb. Natur. Vogel Deutschl., p. 272, 1831.
Fringilla sylvestris id., ibid., p. 273.
Fringilla alpestris, minor, Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 102, 1855.
Fringilla cœlebs septrionalis A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 9, 1866, *nom. nud.*
Fringilla cœlebs tristis Flœricke, Mitteil. Österr. Reichsb. f. Vogelk., vol. iii, p. 21, 1903.

Fringilla montifringilla Linn.

Fringilla montifringilla Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 179, 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Fringilla lulensis id., ibid., p. 180, 1758: Sweden.
Fringilla septentrionalis Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 274, 1831: Northern Europe.
Fringilla major borealis Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 101, 1855: Sweden.
Fringilla montifringilla alticeps Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 130, 1904, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 9, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Genus **GYMNORIS**

Gymnoris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 948, 1844, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *Fringilla xanthocollis* Burton.

Gymnoris xanthocollis Burton.

Gymnoris xanthocollis xanthocollis Burton.

Fringilla xanthocollis Burton, Cat. Birds Mus. Fort Pitt, Chatham, p. 23, 1838; new name for following:—
Fringilla flavicollis Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 120, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares; not *Fringilla flavicollis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 926, 1788 = *Spiza americana*.
Gymnoris xanthosterna Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 512, 1850. Bengal.
Fringilla fringillacea id., ibid., ex Cuvier MS., as synonym.
Fringilla jugularis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 512, 1850, ex Lichtenstein MS., as synonym.

Gymnoris xanthocollis transfuga Hartert.

Gymnoris flavicollis transfuga Hartert, Vögel paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 145, June 1904: Bagu Kelat, Baluchistan.

Genus PASSER.

Passer Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 36; vol. iii, p. 71, 1760.
Type by taut., *Fringilla domestica* Linn.
Pyrgita Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 385, 1817 = Dec. 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Fringilla domestica* Linn.
Salicipasser Bogdanov, Tr. Soc. Kazan, vol. viii. p. 60, 1879.
Type by orig. desig., *Passer montanus* Linn.

Passer domesticus Linn.

(*Fringilla domestica* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 183, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Passer domesticus indicus Jardine & Selby.

Passer indicus Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. iii, pl. 118, 1835: India, Karachi.

Passer domesticus nigricollis Burton.

Pyrgita nigricollis Burton, Cat. Birds Mus., Fort Pitt, Chatham, p. 23, 1838: South India.
Passer confucius Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxvii, p. 915, 1853: China *in errore* = Rangoon.

Passer domesticus parkini Whistler.

Passer domesticus parkini Whistler, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 13, 1920: Srinagar.

Passer pyrrhonotus Blyth.

Passer pyrrhonotus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 946, 1844: Bhawalpore, Sind.

Passer hispaniolensis Temm.

(*Fringilla hispaniolensis* Temm., Man. d'Orn., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 353, 1820: Gibraltar.)

Passer hispaniolensis transcaspicus Tschusi.

Passer hispaniolensis transcaspicus Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb., 1903, p. 80: Trans-Caucasia.

Passer montanus Linn.

Passer montanus montanus Linn.

Fringilla montana Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 183, Jan 1758: North Italy.

Loxia hamburgia Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 854, 1789: Hamburg.

Fringilla campestris Schrank, Fauna Boica., vol. i, p. 181, 1798.

Passer hamburgensis Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 11, 1817; new name only.

Passer arboreus id., ibid., p. 52, 1817; new name only.

Passer montanina Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. ii, p. 30, 1811–27.

Pyrgita septentrionalis Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 268, 1831.

Passer montanus vulgaris, hortorum, macrourus, microrhynchus, montanoides Hartert, Vogel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 160, June 1904, as synonyms; ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 9, 1866, *nomina nuda*.

Passer montanus malaccensis Dubois.

Passer malaccensis Dubois, Faun. Ill. Vert. Belg., Ois., vol. i, p. 572, 1885: Malacca.

Passer montanus dilutus Richmond.

Passer montanus dilutus Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xviii, p. 575, 1895: Kashgar.

Passer montanus var. *pallidus* Sarudny, Ois. Perse Oriental, p. 262, 1903.

Passer montanus tibetanus Stuart Baker.

Passer montanus tibetanus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, p. 93, 1925: Khamba jong, Tibet.

Passer rutilans Temm. & Laug.

(*Fringilla rutilans* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., vol. iii, pl. 488, 1829: Japan.)

Passer rutilans cinnamomeus Gould.

Pyrgita cinnamomea Gould, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 185, Apl. 8, 1836: Himalayas.

Passer rutilans debilis Hartert.

Passer rutilans debilis Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 162, June 1904: Sind-tal, Kashmir.

Passer rutilans intensior Rothschild.

Passer rutilans intensior Rothschild, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliii, p. 11, 1922: Mekong Valley.

Passer flaveolus Blyth.

Passer flaveolus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 946, 1844: Arracan.

Genus PETRONIA.

Petronia Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 158, 1829.
Type by taut., *Fringilla petronia* Linn.

Petronia petronia Linn.

(*Fringilla petronia* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 322, 1766: North Italy.)

Petronia petronia intermedia Hartert.

Petronia petronia intermedia Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. i, p. 324, 1901. Gilgit.

Petronia petronia tibetana Jacob, Abh. Ber. Mus. Tier., Dresden, vol. xvi, p. 32, 1923. N.E. Tibet.

Genus MONTIFRINGILLA.

Montifringilla Brehm, Isis, 1828, col. 1277.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *M. nivalis* Brehm.

Chionospiza Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 139, 1829.
Type by mon., *Fringilla nivalis* Linn.

Orites Keyserling and Blasius, Die Wirbelth. Europa's, p. 163, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *F. nivalis* Linn.

Geospiza Gloger, Hand- und Hilfsb., vol. i, p. 254, 1842.
Type by orig. desig., *F. nivalis* Linn.; not *Geospiza* Gould.

Pyrgilauda Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. vi, Bull., p. 40, 1871.
Type by mon., *P. davidiana* Verreaux; not of Bonaparte, 1850.

Onychospiza Przewalsky, Mongol. Strana Tangut., vol. vi, p. 81, pl. xi, 1876; id. in Rowley's Orn. Miscell., vol. ii, p. 290, pl. iii, 1877.
Type by mon., *O. taczanowskii* Przewalsky.

Plectrophringilla Bogdanow, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Kazan, vol. viii, p. 67, 1879.
Type by mon., *Passer alpicola* Pallas.

Euchinospiza Oustalet, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, (7) vol. xii, p. 293, 1891.
Type by orig. desig., *E. henrici* Oustalet.

Onychostruthus Richmond, Auk, vol. xxxiv, p. 89, June 1917; new name for *Onychospiza* Przewalski; not Rey, 1872.

Montifringilla nivalis Linn.

(*Fringilla nivalis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 321, 1766: America = Switzerland, *Hartert*.)

Montifringilla nivalis alpicola Pallas.

Passer alpicola Pallas, Zoogr. Russo-Asiat., vol. ii, p. 20, 1811–27: Caucasia.
Montifringilla leucura Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus. Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xli, p. 657, 1855.

Montifringilla nivalis adamsi Adams.

Montifringilla adamsi Adams, P. Z. S., 1858, p. 482, ex Moore MS.: Ladakh.

Montifringilla taczanowskii Przewalsky.

Onychospiza taczanowskii Przewalsky, Mongol. Strana Tangut., vol. ii, p. 81, pl. xi, 1876; id. in Rowley's Orn. Misc., vol. ii, p. 290, pl. iii, 1877: River Tetunga, North Tibet.

Montifringilla ruficollis Blanford.

Montifringilla ruficollis Blanford, P. A. S. B., 1871, p. 227: Kangra Lama, N. Tibet.

Montifringilla blanfordi Hume.

Montifringilla blanfordi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 147, 1876: Tibet.
Montifringilla mandellii id., ibid., p. 488, 1876: Tibet.
Pyrgilauda barbata Przewalsky, Ibis, 1887, p. 412.

Genus FRINGILAUDA.

Fringalauda (corrected in *errata* to *Fringilauda*) Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 158, 1836.
Type by mon., *F. nemoricola* Hodgs.
Fringillauda Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 954, 1845: emendation only.
Hypolia Ridgway, U.S. Geol. Surv., vol. i, p. 67, note, 1874.
Type by orig. desig., *Passer arctous* Pallas.

Fringilauda nemoricola Hodgs.

Fringilauda nemoricola nemoricola Hodgs.

Fringalauda (sic) *nemoricola* Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 158, 1836: Nepal.
Fringilla longipennis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 538, 1850, as synonym.

Fringilauda nemoricola altaica Eversmann.

Fringilla altaica Eversmann, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc., vol. xxi p. 223, 1848. Altai.
Propasser manaya Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxii, p. 458, 1863.
Propasser sordida Stoliczka, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxvii, pt. ii, p. 63, 1868.
Passer pulverulentum Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 64, 116, 1873, Dresser, Ibis, 1875, p. 240. Turkestan.

Fringilauda brandti Bonaparte.

Fringilauda brandti brandti Bonaparte.

Leucosticte brandti Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 537, 1850 Siberia *in errore* = Turkestan.

Fringilauda brandti hæmatopygia Gould.

Montifringilla hæmatopygia Gould, P. Z. S., 1851, p. 115, Apl. 29, 1853: Thibet.
Leucosticte pamirensis Severtzoff, Ibis, 1883, p. 58: Pamir.

Subfamily EMBERIZINÆ.

Genus **EMBERIZA.**

Emberiza Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 176, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Emberiza citrinella* Linn.
Schœniclus Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 51, 1817.
Type by taut., *E. schœniclus* Linn.
Cynchramus Boie, Isis, 1826, no. 974.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *C. miliarius* Linn.
Cia Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 138, 1829.
Type by taut., *E. cia* Linn.
Citrinella id., ibid., p. 142, 1829.
Type by taut., *E. citrinella* Linn.

Cirlus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 153, 1829.
Type by taut., *E. cirlus* Linn.
Spina id., ibid., p. 153, 1829.
Type by mon., *E. lesbia* Gmelin.
Not *Spinus* Koch, 1816.
Orospina id., ibid., p. 154, 1829.
Type by mon., *E. schœniclus* Linn.
Miliaria Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 290, 1831, ex Isis, 1828, col. 1278, *nom. nud.*
Type by taut, *E. miliaria* Linn.
Tanagroides Bonaparte, Grom. Accad. Roma, vol. xx, p. 52, 1831; *nom. nud.*: Lesson, Compl. Buffon.
Schœnicola id., Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 463, 1850.
Type by taut., *E. schœniclus* Linn.
Not *Schœnicola* Blyth, 1844.
Ocyris Hodgs., P. Z. S., 1845, p. 35, Aug.; ex Gray's Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *Emberiza pusilla* Pallas.
Crithophaga Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 127, 1851; new name for *Miliaria* Brehm.
Glycyspina id., ibid., vol. i, p. 128, 1851.
Type by mon., *E. hortulana* Linn.
Hypocentor id., ibid., p. 131.
Type by mon., *E. aureola* Pallas.
Onychospina Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxvii, p. 919, 1853.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *E. fucata* Pallas.
Buscarla id., ibid., p. 919.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *E. lesbia* Gmelin.
Granativora id., ibid., p. 923.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, *E. melanocephala* Scopoli.
Hylæspiza Newton, List Birds Europe (Blasius), p. 13, 1862.
Type, now designated, *Emberiza cia* Linn.
Pyrrhulorhyncha Giglioli, Ibis, 1865, p. 58.
Type, *Emberiza cia* Linn.
Fringilloides Buturlin, Nasa ochota, Jan. 1910, pp. 119, 122.
Type by orig. desig., *E. melanocephala* Scopoli.

Emberiza schœniclus Linn.

(*Fringilla schœniclus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 182, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Emberiza schœniclus pallidior Hartert.

Emberiza schœniclus pallidior Hartert, Vog. Pal. Fauna, vol. i, p. 197, 1904: Aiderli in Turkestan.

Emberiza schœniclus pyrrhuloides Hartert.

Emberiza schœniclus pyrrhuloides Hartert, Vog. Pal. Fauna, vol. i, p. 198, 1904: Caspian Sea.

Emberiza fucata Pallas.

Emberiza fucata fucata Pallas.

Emberiza fucata Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 698, 1776: Mona and Ingoda.

Emberiza fucata arcuata Sharpe.

Emberiza arcuata Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xii, p. 494, 1888: Himalayas, Simla.

Emberiza pusilla Pallas.

Emberiza pusilla Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 697, 1776: Daurian Alps.

Emberiza sordida Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 958, 1844, ex Hodgs.: id., J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 40, 1846.

Emberiza oinops Hodgs., P. Z. S., Aug. 1845, p. 35, ex Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*. Nepal.

Emberiza durazzi Bonaparte, Fauna Italica, Uccelli (livr. 26), pl. 35, figs. 1, 2 & text, 1839: Liguria.

Emberiza leucocephala Gmelin.

Emberiza leucocephala Gmelin, Nov. Comm. Acad. Sci. Imp., vol. xv, p. 480, pl. xxiii, fig. 3, 1771: Astrakan.

Emberiza pithyornis Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. ii, p. 710, 1773: Siberia.

Emberiza albida Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 811, 1849: range below Simla.

Emberiza esclavonica Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 1855, ex Brisson; new name for above.

Emberiza bonapartei Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1857, p. 161, ex Cat. met. Occ. Eur., p. 48, 1842, *nom. nud.*, ex Barthelemy MS.

Emberiza himalayensis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., ex Tytler, Ibis, 1868, p. 201, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Emberiza stewarti Blyth.

Emberiza stewarti Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiii, p. 215, Feb. 1854: Kotegahr, near Simla.

Emberiza caniceps Gould, Birds of Asia, vol. v, pl. 6: vol. vi, pl. 17, 1854: Afghanistan.

Emberiza cia Linn.

(*Emberiza cia* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 310, 1766: Western Europe.)

Emberiza cia stracheyi Moore.

Emberiza stracheyi Moore, P. Z. S., 1855, p. 215, pl. 112, Feb. 5, 1856: Kumaon.

Emberiza cia par Hartert.

Emberiza cia par Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 184, 1904: Gudan, Transcaspia.

Emberiza cia godlewskii Taczanowski.

Emberiza godlewskii Taczanowski, Jour. fur Orn., 1874, p. 330: East Siberia.

Emberiza cia yunnanensis Sharpe.

Emberiza yunnanensis Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 12, 1902: Talifu, Yunnan.

Emberiza buchanani Blyth.

Emberiza buchanani Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 957, 1844: Afghanistan.

Emberiza huttoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 811, after Aug. 1849; new name for *E. buchanani* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 780, 1847; then considered by Blyth not to be his Bunting of vol. xiii, p. 957, 1844: Afghanistan.

Emberiza cerrutii De Filippi, Arch. Zool. Genov., vol. ii (2), p. 383, 1863: Persia.

Emberiza hortulana Linn.

Emberiza hortulana Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 177, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Emberiza moelbyensis Sparrman, Mus. Carls., vol. i, pl. 21, 1786.
Emberiza solitaria Latham, Gen. Synops. Birds, suppl. i, p. 286, 1787.
Emberiza badensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 873, 1789: Baden.
Emberiza chlorocephala id., ibid., p. 887: New London.
Emberiza tunstalli Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 418, 1890.
Emberiza chloris Forster, Synopt. Cat. Birds, p. 11, 1817.
Emberiza pinguescens Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 295, 1831.
Emberiza antiquorum id., ibid., p. 297, 1831.
Emberiza huttoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 957, 1844 (given as synonym *in errore*, see ante).
Fringilla janjohari Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 957, 1844, ex Buch.-Hamilton MS.
Emberiza sordida var. *chlorocephala* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 108, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Emberiza shah Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 465, 1850: Persia.
Emberiza delicata Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 113, 1855. Germany.
Emberiza intercedens id., ibid.
Glycispina hortulana major and *planiceps* Hartert, Vogel Pal. Fauna, vol. i, p. 180, 1904, as synonyms, ex A. E. Brehm, Vers. Samml., p. 8, 1866, *nomina nuda*.

Emberiza aureola Pallas.

Emberiza aureola Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. ii, p. 711, 1793: Irtysh.
Passerina collaris Vieill., Nouv. Arch. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxv, p. 9, 1817: South America *in errore*=Irtysh.
Miraffra flavicollis Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 163, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.
Euspiza dolichonia Bonaparte, Atti della sett. Adun. Sci. Ital., p. 715, 1846.
Emberiza selysii Verany, Atti Congres Sci. Ital. Nap., 1848.
Emberiza flavogularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 86, 1849: India.
Euspiza flavocollaris Gray, Hand-l. Birds, vol. ii, p. 112, no. 7679, 1870.

Emberiza spodocephala Pallas.

(*Emberiza spodocephala* Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 698, 1776: Dauria.)

Emberiza spodocephala melanops Blyth.

Emberiza melanops Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 554, 1845: Tipperah.

Emberiza melanocephala Scopoli.

Emberiza melanocephala Scopoli, Annus I. Hist. Nat., p. 142, 1769: Carniola.

Tanagra melanictera Guldenstadt, Nov. Comm. Sci. Petrop., vol. xix, p. 465, 1775: Caucasus.

Fringilla crocea Vieill., Ois. Chanteurs, p. v, p. 51, 1808: Senegal, *in errore.*

Xanthornus caucasicus Pallas, Zoograph. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 428, 1811-27: Caucasus.

Emberiza granativora Menétries, Cat. Rais. Zool. Caucasus, p. 40, 1832: near Baku.

Emberiza simillima Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 811, 1849-50: S. India.

Euspiza atricapilla Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 112, 1855: Greece.

Euspiza melanocephala macrorhynchos, and *brachyrhynchos* Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 170, 1904, as synonyms, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 9, 1866, *nomina nuda.*

Emberiza brunniceps Brandt.

Emberiza brunniceps Brandt, Bull. Sci. Ac. Imp. St. Peters., vol. ix, pt. i, p. 12, May 1841: Turkestan

Emberiza icterica Eversmann, Addenda Pallas Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. ii, p. 10, 1841 (published 1842): Transcaspia.

Emberiza rutila Pallas.

Emberiza rutila Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 698, 1776: Mongolia.

Emberiza striolata Lichtenstein.

Emberiza striolata striolata Lichtenstein.

Emberiza striolata Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl. Mus. Berlin, p. 24, 1823: near Embukohl, Nubia.

Glycispina striolata crassirostris and *tenuirostris* Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 190, 1904, as synonyms, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 9, 1866, *nomina nuda.*

Emberiza calandra Linn

Emberiza calandra calandra Linn

Emberiza calandra Linn, Syst Nat, 10th ed, vol i, p 176, Jan 1, 1758 Sweden, Europe
Emberiza miliaria Linn, Syst Nat 12th ed, vol i, p 308, 1766 Sweden
Fringilla projer P L S Muller, Nat Syst Suppl p 164, 1776 France
Miliaria septentrionalis Brehm Vogel Deutschl p 291, 1831 Sweden
Miliaria germana id ibid, p 292 Northern Germany
Miliaria europæa Swainson Classif Birds, vol ii, p 290 1837, new name only
Miliaria calida Brehm Vogelfang p 111, 1855 Sweden
Miliaria peregrina id ibid
Miliaria meridionalis id ibid
Miliaria minor id, ibid
Cristophaga miliaria var [illegible] Ridde Orns Caucasica p 196, 1884 Tiflis

Emberiza citrinella Linn

Emberiza citrinella Linn Syst Nat 10th ed, vol i, p 177, Jan 1758 Sweden Europe

Emberiza citrinella erythrogenys Brehm

Emberiza erythrogenys Brehm Vogeltang, p 414, 1855 Sarepta
Emberiza mollessoni Zarudny, Ergänz z Orn Fauna Orenb Geb, p 74, 1897, Popham Ibis, 1901 pl 10, p 453 Orenburg

Genus MELOPHUS

Melophus Swainson, Classif Birds, vol ii, p 290, July 1 1837
Type by mon *Emberiza erythronotus* Jardine & Selby = *melanicterus* Gmelin

Melophus melanicterus Gmelin

Fringilla melanictera Gmelin, Syst Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 910 1789, Macao
Emberiza latham Gray, Zool Miscell, p 2, Feb 19, 1831 China and India

Emberiza cristata Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 35, Mch. 2, 1831: Himalayas.
Emberiza subcristata Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 93, July 31, 1832: Dukhun.
Emberiza erythroptera Jardine & Selby, Illus. Orn., ser. 1, pl. 132, 1833: Himalayan range.
Emberiza nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 157, 1836: Nepal.
Euspiza lathami Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. ii, p. 112, no. 7652, 1870.

Family BOMBYCILLIDÆ.

Genus **BOMBYCILLA**.

Bombycilla Vieill., Ois. Amer. sept., vol. i, p. 88, 1807.
Type by mon., *B. cedrorum* Vieill.
Bombycivora Temm., Man. d'Orn., p. 76, 1815.
Type by orig. desig., *L. garrulus* Linn.
Bombyciphora Meyer, Beschr. Vogel Esthl., p. 104, 1815.
Type by mon., *L. garrulus* Linn.
Bombycivora Jarrocki, Spis Ptakow, p. 30, 1819.
Type by mon., *L. garrulus* Linn.

Bombycilla garrula Linn.

Lanius garrulus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 95, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Ampelis garrulus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 297, 1766.
Parus bombycilla Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 548, 1811–27; new name only.
Corvus lientericus Temm., Cat. Syst. Cat. Orn., p. 43, 1807; new name for *Ampelis garrulus* Linn.
Bombyciphora poliocalia Meyer, Beschr. Vogel Esthl., p. 105, 1815; new name for *Ampelis garrulus* Linn.
Bombycilla bohemica Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 6, 1817; new name.
Bombycilla brachyrhynchos Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 79, 1855: North Europe.
Bombycilla australasiæ Poljakov, Mess. Orn., vol. iv, p. 137, 1915.

Family HIRUNDINIDÆ.

Genus **DELICHON.**

Delichon Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 384, Nov. 8, 1854.
Type by mon., *D. nipalensis* Horsf. & Moore.
Chelidon Boie, Isis, 1822, col. 550.
Type by orig. desig., *Hirundo urbica* Linn.
Not *Chelidon* Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 557, 1817.
Chelidonaria Reichenow, Jour. für Orn., p. 187, Apl. 1887.
Type by orig. desig., *Hirundo urbica* Linn.

Delichon urbica Linn.

Delichon urbica urbica Linn.

Hirundo urbica Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 192, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Hirundo agrestis Blumenbach, Man. Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 239, 1803; new name for *H. urbica* Linn.
Hirundo lagopoda Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 532, 1811 27; new name for *H. urbica* Linn.

Delichon urbica cashmeriensis Gould.

Chelidon cashmeriensis Gould, P. Z. S., 1858, p. 356, Nov. 9, 1858: Cashmere.

Delichon urbica whiteleyi Swinhoe.

Chelidon whiteleyi Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1862, p. 320: Pekin.

Delichon nipalensis Horsf. & Moore.

Delichon nipalensis Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 384, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Genus **RIPARIA.**

Riparia Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 17, 1817.
Type by taut., *Hirundo riparia* Linn.
Clivicola Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 55, 1817.
Type by mon., *Hirundo riparia* Linn.
Cotile Boie, Isis, 1822, col. 550.
Type by mon., *Hirundo riparia* Linn.
Martula C. W. Wood, Ornith. Guide, p. 183, Jan. 1837.
Type, *H. riparia* Ald.=Linn.
Ptyonoprogne Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 13, 1855, ex Reichenb. MS.
Type by sub. desig., Gray *H. riparia* Linn.
Chermonarnis Roberts, Ann. Trans. Museum, vol. viii, p. 224, Oct. 30, 1922.
Type by orig. desig., *H. paludicola* Vieill.

Riparia riparia Linn.

(*Hirundo riparia* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 192, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Riparia riparia diluta Sharpe & Wyatt.

Cotile diluta Sharpe & Wyatt, Monogr. Hirund., vol. i, p. 63, 1893: Taschent.

Riparia riparia indica Ticehurst.

Riparia riparia indica Ticehurst, Ibis, Jan. 1916, p. 70. Punjab.
Cotyle subsoccata Adams, P. Z. S., 1859, p. 176, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Ladakh.
Cotile subsoccata Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 96, 1854, synonym of *sinensis*.
Cotyle minuta Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Riparia riparia ijimæ Lonnberg.

Clivicola riparia ijimæ Lonnberg, Jour. Coll. Sci. Tokyo, vol. xxiii, art. 14, p. 38, 1908: Sachalin.

Riparia paludicola Vieill.

(***Hirundo paludicola*** Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xiv, p. 511, 1817: South Africa.)

Riparia paludicola brevicaudata Horsfield.

Hirundo brevicaudata Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 156, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Hirundo chinensis Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., pl. 35, fig. 3: China; not *Hirundo sinensis* Gmelin, 1789.

Genus KRIMNOCHELIDON *.

Krimnochelidon Walden, Ibis, Aug. 1876, p. 356, ex Tickell MS.
Type now designated, *H. concolor* Sykes.

Chelidonia R. Brehm, Naumannia, 1858, p. 231.
Type by mon., *Hirundo rupestris* Scopoli; not *Chelidonia* Strebel, Isis, 1848, col. 370.

Krimnochelidon rupestris Scopoli.

Hirundo rupestris Scopoli, Annus I. Nat. Hist., p. 167, 1769: Tyrol.

Hirundo montana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. ii, pt. ii, p. 1020, 1789: South Europe.

Hirundo rupicola Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 781, Dec. 1836: Nepal.

Hirundo inornata Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 173, 1844.

Krimnochelidon concolor Sykes.

Hirundo concolor Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 83, July 31: Dukhun.

Krimnochelidon obsoleta Cabanis.

(*Cotyle obsoleta* Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 50, 1851: North-East Africa.

Cotyle cahirica A. Brehm, Jour. für Orn., 1853, p. 452.)

---

* *Ptyonoprogne* Reichenbach, 1850, is a composite indeterminate set of figures. Gray's type designation was made from Reichenbach's MS., and therefore is the only authentic clue.

"*Biblis*" Lesson, Compl. de Buffon, vol. viii, p. 495, 1837, is vernacular only: Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., 1841; not *Biblis* Fabricius, 1807.

Krimnochelidon obsoleta pallida Hume.

Ptionoprogne pallida Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 1, 1872: Sind.

Riparia rupestris reichenowi Zedlitz, Orn. Monatsb., 1908, p. 177.

Genus HIRUNDO.

Hirundo Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 191, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray 1840, *H. rustica* Linn.

Chelidon Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 17, 1817.
Type by mon., *H. rustica* Linn.

Cecropis Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 971.
Type by orig. desig., *Cecropis rusticoides* Boie.

Herse Gray, List Gen .Birds, 2nd ed., p. 11, 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *H. taitensis* Lesson.
Not *Herse* Oken, 1815

Lillia Boie, Isis, 1844, col. 174, note.
Type by orig. desig., *H. rufula*.

Hylochelidon Gould, Handb. Birds Austr., vol. i, p. 110, 1865.
Type by mon., *H. nigricans* Vieillot.

Herophilus Gistel, Nat. Thierreichs hohec Schulen, p. 8. 1848; new name for *Cecropis* Boie.

Uromites Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxviii, p. 652, 1854.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1855, p. 135, *H. filifera* Stephens.

Antrochelidon Baldamus, Jour. für Orn., 1869, p. 406, 1870.
Type by mon., *H. nigricans* Vieillot.

Acropis Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 69, 1869, as of Reid & Hahn. 1835, *in errore*.

Hypurolepis Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xx, vol. i, text to pl. 32, 1868.
Type by mon., *H. javanica* Sparrm.

Hirundo rustica Linn.

Hirundo rustica rustica Linn.

Hirundo rustica Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 191, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.

Hirundo domestica Blumenbach, Man. Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 239, 1803; new name for *H. rustica*.

Hirundo rustica gutturalis Scopoli.

Hirundo gutturalis Scopoli, Del Flor. et Faun. Insub., vol ii, p 96, 1786 New Guinea

Hirundo panayana Gmelin, Syst Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 1018, 1789. New Guinea

Hirundo jerdan Sykes, P Z S, July 31, 1832, p 83 Dukhun.

Cecropis rustiroides Boie, Isis, 1844, col 174, *nom nud* Java

Hirundo rustica var *rufa* Middendorf, Sibir Reise Vogel, p 188, 1851

Hirundo frietensis Gould, Handb Birds Austr, vol i, p. 110, 1865 Northern shore of Australia

Hirundo frenata Blyth, Ibis, Oct 1866, p 366 error for preceding

Hirundo andamanensis Beavan, Ibis, July 1867, p 316, ex Tytler MS Andamans

Hirundo rustica tytleri Jerdon

Hirundo tytleri Jerdon, Birds of India, vol iv, App, p 870, 1864 India (Dacca, *Jerdon*)

Hirundo saturata Ridgway, Proc U S Nat Mus, vol vi, p. 95, 1883, ex Stejneger MS Kamtschatka

Hirundo baicalensis Dybowski & Taczanowski, Bull Soc Zool. France, vol ix, p 151, 1884 Lake Baikal.

Hirundo javanica Sparrman.

Hirundo javanica javanica Sparrman.

Hirundo javanica Sparrman, Mus Carls., vol. ix, pl. 100, 1789 Java

Hirundo javanica domicola Jerdon.

Hirundo domicola Jerdon, Madr Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 173, 1844. Nilgiri Hills

Hirundo smithii Leach.

(*Hirundo smithii* Leach in Tuckey's Voy. Congo, App., p. 407, 1818 Congo R, W Africa.)

Hirundo smithii filifera Stephens.

Hirundo filifera Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xiii, p. 178, 1826.

Hirundo filicaudata Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 115, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.

Hirundo fluvicola Blyth.

Hirundo fluvicola Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 470, 1855, ex Jerdon MS.: Bundelkund.

Hirundo empusa Gray, Handb. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 70, 1869, ex Gould MS., as synonym.

Hirundo daurica Linn.

Hirundo daurica daurica Linn.

Hirundo daurica Linn., Mantissa Plant., p. 528, 1771: Siberia.

Hirundo alpestris Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. ii, p. 709, 1773: Altai.

Lillia intermedia Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 263, 1877: Sadiya, Assam.

Hirundo daurica striolata Temm. & Schleg.

Hirundo striolata Temm. & Schleg., Faun. Jap., Aves, p. 33 (1847): Java.

Lillia substriolata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 264, 1877.

? *Cecropis arctivitta* Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 346, Aug. 16: Pekin.

Hirundo daurica nipalensis Hodgs.

Hirundo nipalensis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 780, Dec. no. 1836: Nepal.

Hirundo daurica erythropygia Sykes.

Hirundo erythropygia Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 83: Dukhun, Poona.

Hirundo europygia Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 69, 1870, ex Tickell MS., as synonym.

Hirundo daurica temminckii Hume.

Lillia temminckii Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 259, 1877.
Hirundo scullii Seebohm, Ibis, 1883, p. 167.
(*Hirundo rufula* Temm., Man. d'Orn., 2nd ed., vol. iii, p. 298, 1835, is quite untenable, being a mixture inextricable.)

Hirundo daurica hyperythra Blyth.

Hirundo hyperythra Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 814, 1849, ex Layard MS.: Ceylon.

Family MOTACILLIDÆ.

Genus MOTACILLA.

Motacilla Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 184, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Motacilla alba* Linn.
Budytes Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 371, 1817=Dec. 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Motacilla flava* Linn.
Calobates Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 33, 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *M. sulphurea* Bechst.=*M. melanope* Pall.
Not *Calobata* Meigen.
Pecula C. T. Wood, Analyst, vol. iv, pp. 299-300, July 1836.
Type by mon., *Budytes neglectus* Gould.
Seisura Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 125, June 1837.
Type by mon., *S. flava* Linn.
Not *Seisura* Vigors & Horsf., 1827.
Pallenura Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 250, 1850 (ex *Pallenura* Pallas, 1811–27, group-name only).
Type by mon., *M. flava* Linn.

Motacilla alba Linn.

Motacilla alba álba Linn.

Motacilla alba Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 184, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Motacilla cinerea Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 961, 1789: Europe; not *Motacilla cinerea* Tunstall, 1771, post.
Motacilla albeola Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 506, 1811–27; new name for *M. alba* Linn.
Motacilla albida Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 13, 1817; new name for *M. alba* Linn.

Motacilla septentrionalis Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 347, 1831: Northern Germany.
Motacilla sylvestris id., ibid., p. 348: Germany.
Motacilla brachyrhynchos id., ibid.
Motacilla gularis Swainson, Nat. Libr. (Jardine); Birds West Afr., vol. ii, p. 38, 1837: Senegal.
Motacilla brissoni Macgillivray, Man. Brit. Orn., vol. i, p. 160, 1840; new name for *M. alba* Linn.
Motacilla alba nigromaculata Zanda, Naumannia, 1851, pl. 4, p. 13: Mechlenburg.
Motacilla cervicalis Brehm, Vögelfang, p. 143, 1855: Hungary.
Motacilla fasciata id., ibid.: Galicia; not *M. fasciata* Bechstein, 1795.
Motacilla major, pratorum Hartert, Vogel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 302, 1905, ex Brehm, Naumannia, 1850, p. 280, *nom. nud.*
Motacilla alba minor, cervicalis alticeps, planiceps, and *pratorum* Hartert, ibid.; ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 7, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonyms.

Motacilla alba dukhunensis Sykes.

Motacilla dukhunensis Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 91, July 31: Dukhun.
Motacilla alba var. *orientalis* Zarudny & Korejow, Orn. Monatsb., 1903, p. 130: North Turkestan.
Motacilla grandis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. x, p. 493, 1885.

Motacilla alba persica Blanford.

Motacilla personata var. *persica* Blanford, East Persia, vol. ii, Zool., p. 232, 1872: Persian Highlands.

Motacilla alba personata Gould.

Motacilla personata Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xiii, vol. iv, pl. 63, May 1861: Bengal.
Motacilla cashmeriensis Brooks, P. A. S. B., 1871, p. 210: Cashmere.

Motacilla alba baicalensis Swinhoe.

Motacilla baicalensis Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 363, Aug. 16, 1873: Lake Baical.
Motacilla baicalensis var. *temporalis* id., ibid.: Transbaical.

Motacilla alba ocularis Swinhoe.

Motacilla ocularis Swinhoe, Ibis, Jan. 1860, p. 55: Amoy.

Motacilla alboides Hodgs.

Motacilla alboides Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 191, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.
Motacilla hodgsoni Blyth, Ibis, 1865, p. 49; not of Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 250, 1850, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Motacilla personata var. *melanota* Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 67, 139, 1873: Turkestan.

Motacilla maderaspatensis Gmelin.

Motacilla maderaspatensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 961, 1789: India.

Motacilla leucopsis Gould.

Motacilla leucopsis Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 78, Jan. 22, 1838: India.
Motacilla felix Swinhoe, P. Z. S., June 1870, p. 121: Canton.
Motacilla felix var. *sechuenensis* id., ibid., p. 123: Sechuan.

Motacilla cinerea Tunstall.

(*Motacilla cinerea* Tunstall, Orn. Brit., p. 2, 1771: Great Britain.)

Motacilla cinerea caspica S. G. Gmelin.

Parus caspicus S. G. Gmelin, Reise Russ., vol. iii, p. 104, pl. 20, fig. 2, 1774: Caspian Sea.
Motacilla melanope Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 696, 1776: Siberia.
Motacilla bistrigata Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Pallenura javensis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 250, 1850, *nom. nud.*
Budytes novæguineæ Meyer, Sitzb. Isis, Dresden, 1875, p. 74 Arfak Mts., New Guinea.

Motacilla flava Linn.

Motacilla flava Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 185, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Motacilla flava beema Sykes.

Budytes beema Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 90, July 31: Dukhun.
Budytes dubius, *B. anthoides*, *B. fulviventer*, and *B. schisticeps*, Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 75, 1846, as synonyms, ex Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844 *nomina nuda*.
Budytes brevicaudatus Homeyer, Jour. für Orn., 1878, p. 131: India.

Motacilla flava thunbergi Billberg.

Motacilla thunbergi Billberg, Synops. Faunæ Scand., pt. ii, p. 50, 1828: Lapland.
Motacilla flava borealis Sundevall, Œfvr. K. Vet.-Akad., Förh. Stockh., 1840, p. 53: Scandinavia.

Motacilla flava simillima Hartert.

Motacilla flava simillima Hartert, Vög. Pal., vol. i, p. 289, 1903: Transbaikalia.

Motacilla flava taivana Swinhoe.

Budytes taivanus Swinhoe, P. Z. S., Oct. 6, 1863, p. 334: Formosa.
Budytes melanotis Swinhoe, Ibis. 1864, p. 422: Singapore.

Motacilla flava leucocephala Przewalsky.

Budytes leucocephala Przewalsky, Zapiska Imp. Acad. St. Petersb., vol. lv, p. 85, 1887: Altai; Ibis, 1887, p. 409; Jour. für Orn., 1887, p. 279.

Motacilla feldegg Michahelles.

Motacilla feldegg feldegg Michahelles.

Motacilla feldegg Michahelles, Isis, 1830, col. 814: Dalmatia.
Motacilla melanocephala Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl. Mus. Berlin, p. 36, 1823: Nubia; not *M. melanocephela* Gmelin, 1789.
Budytes melanocephala Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 90, July 31: Dukhun.

Motacilla feldegg melanogriseus Homeyer.

Budytes melanogriseus Homeyer, Jour. für Orn., 1878, p. 128: India.
Budytes aralensis id., ibid.: Aralsee.
Budytes melanocervix Homeyer & Tancré, Meth. Orn. Verein, Wien, vol. vii, p. 86, 1883: Altai.

Motacilla citreola Pallas.

Motacilla citreola citreola Pallas.

Motacilla citreola Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 696, 1776: Siberia.
Motacilla citrinella Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 503, 1821–27; new name only.

Motacilla citreola calcarata Hodgs.

Motacilla (*Budytes*) *calcarata* Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 190, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.
Budytes citreoloides Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 76, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Budytes citreola var. *melanota* Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 67, 139, 1873: Turkestan; ? not of Swinhoe, 1864, ante.

Motacilla citreola weræ Buturlin.

Motacilla citreola werœ Buturlin, Orn. Monatsb., 1909, p. 197 Simbirsk, White Sea.

Genus DENDRONANTHUS.

Dendronanthus Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, p. 116, 1844, Feb.
Type by mon., *Motacilla indica* Gmelin.
Nemoricola Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 429, 1837; not *Nemoricola* Hodgs., 1837.
Nemorivaga Fitzinger, Sitzb. K. Akad. Wissen., Wien, vol. xlvi, p. 220, 1862.
Type by mon., *Motacilla indica* Gmelin.
Limonidromus Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xiv, vol. iv, pl. 67, May 1862; new name for *Nemoricola* Blyth.
Budytanthus David, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. iii, Bull., p. 33, 1867
Type by mon., *B. torquatus* David = *M. indica* Gmelin.

Dendronanthus indicus Gmelin.

Motacilla indica Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol i, pt. ii, p. 962, 1789. India.
Motacilla variegata Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., vol. xiv, p. 599, 1817 Cape of Good Hope, *in errore*
Budytanthus torquatus David, Nouv. Arch Mus. Paris, vol. iii, p. 33, 1867, new name for *M indica* Gmelin.

Genus ANTHUS.

Anthus Bechstein, Naturg Deutschl. vol. iii, p 704, 1807
Type by sub desig., G Selby, 1828, *Anthus pratensis* Linn.
Spipola Forster, Synopt Cat Brit Birds, p. 53, 1817.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1815, *Anthus aquaticus* Bechst.
Megistina Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn, p 31, 1816
Corydalla Vigors, Zool. Jour, vol ii, p. 397, 1825
Type by sub. desig, Gray, 1840, *Anthus richardi* Temm.
Pipastes Kaup, Skizz. Entwick Nat. Syst., p. 33, 1829.
Type by mon.. *Anthus trivialis* Linn.
Leimonoptila id., ibid, p. 39
Type by orig desig, *A. pratensis* Linn.
Agrodroma Swainson, Classif Birds, vol ii, p 292, 1837.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Anthus campestris* Pallas
Cichlops Gray, Cat Birds Nepal, p. 77, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc, p. 83, 1844, *nom nud*
Type by orig. desig, *Anthus richardi* Temm.
Cinœdium Sundevall, Öfv. K. Vet Akad. Forh. Stockh., 1850, p. 100.
Type by orig. desig., *Anthus lineiventris* Sundev.

Anthus trivialis Linn

Anthus trivialis trivialis Linn.

Anthus trivialis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 166, Jan. 1758 Sweden, Europe.
Alauda plumata P. L S. Muller, Nat. Syst., Suppl, p 137, 1776.
Alauda turdina Scopoli, Annus I Hist. Nat., 1769.
Alauda agrestis Latham, Gen Synops. Birds, Suppl., vol. i, p. 287, 1787: England.
Alauda minor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 793, 1789: England.
Anthus arboreus Bechstein, Gemein. Naturg. Deutschl., vol. iii, p. 756, 1807: Mid-Germany.
Anthus agilis Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 91, July 31: Dukhun.
Motacilla spipola Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 512, 1811–27: Russia.
Anthus foliorum Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 326, 1831: Europe.

Anthus juncorum Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 326, 1831: Europe.
Anthus herbarum id., ibid., p. 327, 1831 : Europe.
Anthus maculatus and *A. brevirostris* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 7, 1846; Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, as synonyms.
Anthus arboreus validus Brehm, Naumannia, 1856, p. 339: Europe.
Anthus luteigularis id.. ibid.: Europe.
Anthus saxorum id., ibid., p. 340: Europe.
Anthus microrhynchus id., ibid.: Europe.
Pipastes trivialis major Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 272, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 7, 1866, *nom. nud.* 1905, as synonym.

Anthus trivialis haringtoni Witherby.

Anthus trivialis haringtoni Witherby, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvii, p. 43, 1917 · Khagan Valley.

Anthus hodgsoni Richmond.

Anthus hodgsoni hodgsoni Richmond.

Anthus trivialis hodgsoni Richmond in Blackwelder's Researches in China, pt. ii, p. 493, 1907: Nepal.
Anthus maculatus Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. iii, p. 873, 1864, ex auct.; not of Gray, 1846, ex Hodgs. MS., *supra*.

Anthus hodgsoni yunnanensis Uchida & Kuroda.

Anthus maculatus yunnanensis Uchida & Kuroda, Annot. Zool. Jap., vol. ix, p. 134, 1916: Yunnan.

Anthus hodgsoni berezowskii Sarudny.

Anthus hodgsoni berezowskii Sarudny, Orn. Monatsb., vol. xvii, p. 43, 1909: S.W. Kansu.

Anthus pratensis Linn.

(*Anthus pratensis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 166, 1758: Sweden.)

Anthus pratensis enigmaticus.

Anthus pratensis enigmaticus Sarudny, Orn. Monatsb., vol. xvii, p. 56, 1909: Taschkent, Turkestan.

Anthus nilghiriensis Sharpe.

Anthus nilghiriensis Sharpe, Cat Birds Brit. Mus, vol. x, p 550, 1885. Nilgiris.
Anthus rufescens Jerdon, Madr Jour Lit Sci, vol xi, p. 34, 1840, not *A rufescens* Temm, 1820.
Anthus montanus Blyth J A S B, vol xvi, p 435, 1847, ex Jerdon MS, not *A montanus* Koch, 1816

Anthus sordidus Ruppell

(*Anthus sordidus* Ruppell, Neue Wirb, Aves, p 103, 1835: Abyssinia)

Anthus sordidus similis Jerdon

Anthus similis Jerdon, Madr Jour Lit Sci, vol xi, p. 35, 1840: Nilgiris (Jalna)
Anthus cockburniæ Oates, Fauna Brit Ind, Birds, vol ii, p 305, 1890 Nilgiri Hills

Anthus sordidus jerdoni Finsch

Anthus jerdoni Finsch, Trans Zool Soc, vol. vii, p 241, May 1870, new name for *A sordida* Jerdon Kotegarh

Anthus sordidus decaptus Meinertzhagen

Anthus sordidus decaptus Meinertzhagen, Bull B O C, vol xli, p 23, Nov 9, 1920. East Persia

Anthus richardi Vieillot.

Anthus richardi richardi Vieillot.

Anthus richardi Vieillot, Nouv. Dict d'Hist. Nat, nouv. ed., vol. xxvi, p. 491, 1818: France
Anthus macronyx Gloger, Vollst. Handb. Vogel Europ, p 269, 1834; new name only.
Anthus longipes Holandre, Faune de la Moselle, p. 84, 1836.
Anthus maximus Blyth in White's Nat Hist. Selborne, 1836, new name only.
Cichlops monticolus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 77, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom nud.*, as synonym,

Anthus richardi thermophilus Jerdon.

Corydalla thermophilus Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. ii, p. 283, 1863 (ex Hodgs., *nom. nud.*); quoted as a synonym of *Corydalla striolata*: Nepal.

Agrodroma godlewskii Taczanowski, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, p. 128, 1876: South Dauria.

Anthus striolatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 435, 1847: Darjiling; not *A. striolatus* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 77, 1846.

Anthus richardi rufulus Vieillot.

Anthus rufulus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxxvi, p. 494, 1818: Bengal.

Anthus richardi malayensis Eyton.

Anthus malayensis Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 104, Nov. 1839: Malaya.

Cichlops ubiquitarius Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 77, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 83, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Anthus campestris Linn.

Anthus campestris campestris Linn.

Anthus campestris Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 166, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.

Alauda mosellana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 794, 1789: Germany

Motacilla maculata id., ibid., p. 965, 1789: France.

Motacilla massiliensis id., ibid.: France.

Alauda paludosa Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth. Orn., vol. ii, p. 313, 1791; new name only.

Anthus rufus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxvi, p. 493, 1818; new name only.

Anthus rufescens Temm., Man. d'Orn., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 267, 1820; new name only.

Anthus grandior Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 525, 1811–27: Mongol Desert.

Anthus brachycentrus Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., fol. dd, 1828: Moileh.

Corydalla gracilis Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 138, 1831

Anthus agrorum id., ibid., p. 324, 1831.

Anthus subarquatus id., ibid., p. 325, 1831.

Anthus flavescens id., ibid., p. 325, 1831.

Corydalla vierthaleri Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 137, 1858: N.W. Africa.

Corydalla arenaria, *C. arvensis*, *C. robusta*, *C. striata*, and *C. vera*, Brehm, Naumannia, 1856, p. 338: N. Germany.

Corydalla septentrionalis id., ibid.: Scandinavia.

Anthus campestris tenuirostris id., ibid: Greece.

Corydalla campestris vulgaris and *C. c. hispanica*, Hartert, Vögel Pal. Fauna, vol. i, p. 268, 1905, as synonyms, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., pp. 7, 8, 1866, *nomina nuda*.

Anthus campestris griseus Nicoll.

Anthus campestris griseus Nicoll, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 25, Nov. 9, 1920: Turkestan.

Agrodroma campestris minor R. Blasius, Vogel Mitteleurop. (Naumann), vol. iii, p. 74, 1900, ex Homeyer MS. and Grabowski, Mus. Homeyer, p. 13, 1893, *nom. nud.*; not *A. minor* Gmelin, 1789.

Anthus rufogularis Brehm.

Anthus rufogularis Brehm, Lehrb. Naturg., Vögel, vol. ii, p. 963, 1824: Nubia, and sometimes Germany.

Motacilla cervina Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 511, 1811–27: Siberia.

Anthus cecilii Audouin, Descr. l'Égypte, Expl. pls. Ois., pl. 5, fig. 6, p. 281, 1826: Egypt.

Anthus pratensis nubicus Hemprich & Ehrenberg, Symb. Phys., fol. dd, 1828, as synonym.

Anthus rufogularis Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 340, 1831: Sudan.

Anthus rosaceus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 77, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*

Anthus rufosuperciliaris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxix, 1860, p. 105, 1861: Andamans.

Leimoniptera rufigularis major and *minor* Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 277, 1905, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 7, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonyms.

Anthus roseatus Blyth.

Anthus roseatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 437, 1847, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Anthus rosaceus Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. iii, p. 295, 1895.

Anthus spinoletta Linn.

(*Alauda spinoletta* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 166, Jan. 1758: Italy.)

Anthus spinoletta coutellii Audouin.

Anthus coutellii Audouin, Descr. l'Egypte, Expl. pls. Ois., pl. 5, fig. 5, p. 281, 1826: Egypt.
Anthus orientalis Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 138, 1855: Asia.
Anthus neglectus Brooks, Ibis, 1876, p. 501: North India.

Anthus spinoletta blakistoni Swinhoe.

Anthus blakistoni Swinhoe, P. Z. S., Apl. 29, 1863, p. 90: Yangtze R., China.

Anthus spinoletta japonicus Temm. & Schlegel.

Anthus pratensis japonicus Temm. & Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 59, pl. 24, 1847: Japan.

Genus **OREOCORYS**.

Oreocorys Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. x, p. 622, 1885; new name for following:—
Heterura Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 556, 1845, ex Hodgs. MS. in Gray's Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *H. sylvana* Gray.

Oreocorys sylvanus Blyth.

Heterura sylvana Blyth, J. A. S. B, vol. xiv, p. 556, 1845, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 83, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Family ALAUDIDÆ.

Genus **ALÆMON**.

Alaemon Keyserling & Blasius, Die Wirbelth. Europa's, p. xxxvi, 1840.
Type by mon., *Upupa alaudipes* Desfontaines.
Thinotretis Gloger, Hand- und Hilfst., p. 266, 1841; new name for *Alæmon*.
Calendulauda Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 258, 1855.
Type by mon., *Alauda crassirostris* Vieill.

Alæmon alaudipes Desfontaines.

(*Upupa alaudipes* Desfontaines, Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Paris, 1787, p. 504, 1789: Abyssinia.)

Alæmon alaudipes doriæ Salvadori.

Certhilauda doriæ Salvadori, Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. iii, p. 292, 1867–68: Persia.

Saxicola ? pallida Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 130, 1847: Scinde; not *Saxicola pallida* Cretzschmar, 1826.

Certhilauda desertorum var. *cinerea* Sarudny, Ois. Perse Orientali, p. 188, 1903–4: Ost Persien.

Genus OTOCORIS.

Otocoris Bonaparte, Nouv. Ann. Sci. Nat. Bologna, vol. ii, p. 407, 1838.

Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1842, *Alauda alpestris* Linn.

Eremophila Brehm, Isis, 1828, col. 322.

Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1842, *A. alpestris* Linn.; not *Eremophilus* Humboldt, 1805.

Phileremos Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 312, 1831.

Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1842, *A. alpestris* Linn.; not *Phileremus* Latr., 1809.

Philamnus Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 47, 1840.

Type by orig. desig., *Alauda alpestris* Linn.

Chionophilos and *Niphophilus* Brehm, 1822, ex Petenyi, have been rejected as non-generic terms.

Otocoris penicillata Gould.

(*Alauda penicillata* Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 126, 1831: Erzerum.)

Otocoris penicillata albigula Bonaparte.

Otocoris albigula Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 246, 1850, ex Brandt MS.: Alp. Rosso-Asiat.

Otocoris larvata Filippi, Arch. Zool., Anat. & Phys., vol. ii, p. 382, 1863: North Persia.

Otocorys penicillata transcaspica Floricke, Gefiederte Welt, 1898, p. 46: S. Transcaspia.

Otocorys penicillata iranica Sarudny & Harms., Orn. Monatsb., 1902, p. 53: North Persia.

Otocoris penicillata diluta Sharpe.

Otocorys diluta Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xiii, p. 670, 1890.
Otocorys pallida id., ibid., p. 533.

Otocoris alpestris Linn.

(*Alauda alpestris* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 166, Jan. 1758: coast of Carolina, U.S.A.)

Otocoris alpestris longirostris Moore.

Otocoris longirostris Moore, P. Z. S., 1855, p. 215, Feb. 5, 1856, ex Gould MS.: Agra.

Otocoris alpestris elwesi Blanford.

Otocoris elwesi Blanford, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. ii, p. 62, May 1, 1872; Sikkim.

Otocoris alpestris deosai Meinertz.

Otocoris alpestris deosai Meinertz. Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvi, p. 84, 1926: Deosai Plains, Ladak.

Genus MELANOCORYPHA.

Melanocorypha Boie, Isis, 1828, col. 322.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *M. tartarica* Boie.
Calandra Lesson, Compl. Buffon, vol. viii, p. 120, 1837.
Type by taut., *Alauda calandra* Linn.
Not *Calandra* Fabricius, 1808.
Saxilauda Lesson, Compl. Buffon, vol. viii, p. 124, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *Alauda tartarica* Pallas.
Londra Sykes, P. Z. S., 1838, p. 114, Feb. 7, 1839.
Type by orig. desig., *Alauda calgndra* Linn.
Corydon Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfst., vol. i, p. 264, 1841; new name for *Melanocorypha* Boie; not *Corydon* Lesson, Man. d'Orn., vol. i, p. 177, 1828.
Calandrina Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 265, 1855.
Type by orig. desig., *Alauda bimaculata* Ménétries.
Nigrilauda Bogdanow, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Kasan (in Russian), vol. viii, p. 76, 1870.
Type by orig. desig., *Alauda nigra* Forster.
Pallasia Homeyer, Jour. für Orn., 1873, p. 190.
Type by mon., *Alauda mongolica* Pallas.

Melanocorypha maxima Blyth.

Melanocorypha maxima Blyth, Apl. 1867, p. 46, ex Gould MS.: Afghanistan.

Melanocorypha maxima Gould, Birds of Asia, pl. xix, vol. iv, pl. 72, May 1867: Sikkim.

Melanocorypha bimaculata Ménétries.

Melanocorypha bimaculata bimaculata Ménétries.

Alauda bimaculata Ménétries, Cat. Rais. Caucas., p. 37, 1837: Mts. of Talysch.

Melanocorypha torquata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 476, 1847: Afghanistan.

Melanocorypha bimaculata β minor Dresser, Ibis, 1876, p. 183, ex Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., 1873, p. 67, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Genus ALAUDA.

Alauda Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 165, Jan. 1758. Type, *Alauda arvensis* Linn.

Corydus and *Pseudocorys* Billberg, Synops. Scand. Fauna, Aves.

Alauda arvensis Linn.

(*Alauda arvensis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 165, Jan. 1751: Sweden, Europe.)

Alauda arvensis cinerascens Ehmcke.

Alauda cinerascens Ehmcke, Jour. fur Orn., 1904, p. 313; new name for *Alauda cinerea*.

Alauda dulcivox Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 484, 1873: plains of N.W. India; not *A. dulcivox* Horsfield & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. ii, p. 466, etc., 1858 (Blyth, 1852).

Alauda cinerea Ehmcke, Jour. fur Orn., 1903, p. 149: Barnaul, in W. Siberia; not *Alauda cinerea* Gmelin.

Alauda arvensis inopinata Bianchi.

Alauda inopinata Bianchi, Ann. Mus. St. Petersb., vol. iv, pp. xxiv, xxx, xxxi, 1904: Tibet.

Alauda arvensis japonica Temm. & Schlegel.

Alauda japonica Temm & Schlegel, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p 87, 1848 Japan

Alauda gulgula Franklin.

Alauda gulgula lahmarum Meinertz.

Alauda arvensis lahmarum Meinertz, Bull B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 100, 1926 Ladak

Alauda guttata Brooks, J A S B, vol. xli, p 84, May 1, 1872 Cashmir, not *Alauda guttata* Latresnaye, Rev. Zool., 1839, p 259

Alauda gulgula gulgula Franklin

Alauda gulgula Franklin, P Z S., 1830 31, p 119, Oct. 25, 1831 between Calcutta and Benares

? *Alauda gangetica* Blyth, J A S B, vol xii, p 181, 1843, "for species described as *A gulgula* Franklin, Blyth, J A S B, vol xi, p 201"

? *Alauda leiopus* Blyth, J A S B, vol xiii, pt 2, p 961, 1844–45, ex Hodgs MS Nepal

Alauda leiopus vel *orientalis* Gray, Cat Birds Nepal, p. 108, *nom. nud*, p 155, 1846 = *A gulgula* Frankl.

Alauda triborhyncha Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 109, *nom nud*, and p 155, 1846 = *A gracilis* Bl = *A. gulgula* Frankl., both ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc, p 84, 1844, *nomina nuda.*

Alauda peguensis Oates, Str. Feath, vol. iii, p. 343, 1873 Pegu, Burma

Alauda gulgula australis Brooks.

Alauda australis Brooks, Str Feath., vol i, p. 486, 1873. Ootacamund.

Alauda gulgula cœlivox Swinhoe

Alauda cœlivox Swinhoe, Zoologist, p. 577, 1859 : Amoy,

Alauda gulgula herberti Hartert.

Alauda arvensis herberti Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol xliii, p. 19, 1923 : Siam.

Alauda gulgula inconspicua Severtzoff.

Alauda inconspicua Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 142, 1873: Turkestan.

Genus CALANDRELLA.

Calandrella Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 39, 1829.
Type by mon., *Alauda brachydactyla* Leisler.
Corypha Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844.
Type by mon., *C. bagheira* Franklin=*C. dukhunensis* Sykes.
Coryphidea Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pl. 2, p. 960, 1844–45.
Type by mon., *Emberiza bagheira* Franklin.
Calandritis Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 122, 1851; new name for *Calandrella* Kaup.

Calandrella brachydactyla Leisler.

Calandrella brachydactyla brachydactyla Leisler.

Alauda brachydactyla Leisler, Ann. Wetterau Gesellsch., vol. iii, p. 357, 1812–14: South France.
Alauda arenaria Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. i, p. 343, 1816: France.
Alauda calandrella Savi, Orn. Toxana, vol. ii, p. 67, 1829: L. Tuscany.
Melanocorypha itala Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 311, 1831: Italy.
Phileremos moreatica Muhle, Orn. Griechen, p. 38, 1844: Greece.
Melanocorypha affinis Brehm, Isis, 1845, col. 343: Greece.
Melanocorypha gallica id., ibid., col. 345: S. France.
Melanocorypha tenuirostris id., ibid., col. 346: no locality.
Alauda macroptera A. Brehm, Jour. fur Orn., 1854, p. 77: N.W. Africa.
Melanocorypha græca Brehm, Vögelfang, p. 121, 1855: Greece.
Melanocorypha obsoleta id., ibid.: Buchera.
Calandrella hermonensis Tristram, P. Z. S., 1864, p. 434.
Calandrella brachydactyla albicollis and *bifasciata* Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. i, p. 215, 1904, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 8, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonym.
Calandritis immaculata Homeyer, Jour. für Orn., 1873, p. 194, ex Brehm MS.: Spain.
?*Alauda fringillaria* Hermann, Observr. Zool., p. 201, 1804, is quite indeterminable. The description "black legs," and again "primaries black on the inner webs, ferruginous on the outer," cannot apply to this Lark.

Calandrella brachydactyla longipennis Eversm.

Alauda longipennis Eversm., Bull. Soc. Imp. Sci. Nat. Moscow, vol. xxi, p. 219, 1848: Sangara.

Calandrella brachydactyla dukhunensis Sykes.

Alauda dukhunensis Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 93: Dukhun.
Emberiza bagheira Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 119, Oct. 25, 1831; based on the Biag-geyra Lark of Latham.
Emberiza olivacea Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 578, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.
Coryphia bagheira Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 200, 1842.

Calandrella acutirostris Hume.

Calandrella acutirostris acutirostris Hume.

Calandrella acutirostris Hume, Lahore to Yarkand, p. 265, 1872: Karakorum.
Calandrella brachydactyla var. *tenuirostris* Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 67, 1873. Turkestan; not Brehm, 1845.

Calandrella acutirostris tibetana Brooks.

Calandrella tibetana Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 488, 1879: Tibet.

Genus ALAUDULA.

Alaudula Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. ii, p. 471, June 30, 1858, ex Blyth MS.
Type by mon., *Alauda raytal* Blyth.
Pseudalaudula Bianchi Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., ser. 5, vol xxiii, p. 222, June 1906.
Type by orig. desig., *Alauda pispoletta* Pallas, *i. e.* auct.

Alaudula raytal Blyth.

Alaudula raytal raytal Blyth.

Alauda raytal Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 962, 1844–45, ex Buch.-Hamilton MS.: Lucknow.

Alaudula raytal adamsi Hume.

Alauda adamsi Hume, Ibis, 1871, p. 405, Oct.: Agrore Valley.

Alaudula rufescens Vieill.

(*Alauda rufescens* Vieill. Nouv., Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxix, p. 516, 1819; Teneriffe.)

Alaudula rufescens persica Sharpe.

Alaudula persica Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xiii, p. 590, 1890: Niris, Persia.

Alaudula rufescens seebohmi Sharpe.

Alaudula seebohmi Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xiii, p. 590, 1890: Central Asia (Turkestan).

Genus **MIRAFRA.**

Mirafra Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 159, May 1821.

Type by mon., *M. javanica* Horsf.

Procealauda Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 109, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Geocoraphus Cabanis, Arch. fur Nat. (Wiegm.), 1847, p. 328; new name for *Mirafra* Horsf.

Etoimus Gistel, Nat. Thierr. hohere Schulen, p. x, 1848; new name for *Mirafra* Horsf.

Mirafra cantillans Blyth.

Mirafra cantillans cantillans Blyth.

Mirafra cantillans Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 960, 1844–45, ex J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 181, 1843, *nom. nud.*: ex Jerdon MS.: Bengal.

Mirafra javanica Horsf.

(*Mirafra javanica* Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 159, May 1821: Java.)

Mirafra javanica williamsoni Stuart Baker.

Mirafra cantillans williamsoni Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvi, p. 9, 1915: Bangkok.

Mirafra assamica Horsf.

Mirafra assamica assamica Horsf.

Mirafra assamica Horsf., P. Z. S., 1839, p. 162, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Mirafra assamensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 181, 1843; *in errore* only.

Plocealauda typica Hodgs., Icon. ined. in Brit. Mus., pl. 297, fig. 1; Gray's Zool. Misc., p. 84, 1844.

Mirafra immaculata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 12, Nov. 1872: Deobund, Mussoorie.

Mirafra erythrocephala Salvadori & Gigl., Atti R. Accad. Torino, vol. xx, p. 429, 1885.

Mirafra assamica marionæ Stuart Baker.

Mirafra assamica marionæ Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvii, p. 34, 1915: Ayuthia, Central Siam.

Mirafra assamica affinis Blyth.

Mirafra affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 959, 1844–45, ex Jerdon MS.: South India.

Mirafra affinis Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 136, 1844, after Aug. 1845: Goomsoor.

Alauda coromandeliana Pucheran, Revue Mag. Zool., 1854, p. 63, ex Cuvier MS.=*M. affinis* Jerdon

Mirafra assamica microptera Hume.

Mirafra microptera Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 483, 1873: Thayetmyo, Burma.

Mirafra erythroptera Blyth.

Mirafra erythroptera erythroptera Blyth.

Mirafra erythroptera Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 958, 1844–45, ex Jerdon MS.: North India Peninsula.

Mirafra erythroptera Jerdon. Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 136, 1844, after Aug. 1845: Jalna. Deccan.

Mirafra erythroptera sindiana Ticehurst.

Mirafra erythroptera sindiana Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 55–6, Dec. 24, 1920: Karachi, Sind.

Genus GALERIDA.

Galerida Boie, Isis, 1828, col. 321; often misspelt *Galerita*.
Type, *Alauda cristata* Linn.

Heterops Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 244, 1850, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym; not *Heterops* Blanchard, 1842.

Spizalauda Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 258, 1855.
Type by orig. desig., *M. hayi* Jerdon = *Galerida deva* Sykes.

Ptilocorys Madarász, Magyar. Madarai Vez., vol. ii, p. 48, 1899; new name for *Galerida* Boie.

Corydus Dresser, Man. Pal., Birds. pt. i, p. 390, 1902: new name for *Galerida* Boie; not *Corydus* Billberg. 1828.

Galerida cristata Linn.

(*Alauda cristata* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 166, Jan. 1758: Vienna, Austria.)

Galerida cristata chendoola Franklin.

Alauda chendoola Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 119, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.

? *Certhilauda boysii* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 41, 1846: no locality = Lahore.

Galerida cristata magna Hume.

Galerida magna Hume, Ibis, Oct. 1871, p. 407: Yarkand.

Galerida cristata leautungensis Swinhoe.

Alauda leautungensis Swinhoe, Ibis, 1861, p. 256: Leautung, W. China.

Galerida cristata lynesi.

Galerida cristata lynesi Whistler, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlix, p. 52, 1928: Gilgit.

Galerida deva Sykes.

Alauda deva Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 92: Dukhun.

Mirafra hayii Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 959, 1844-45, ex Jerdon MS.: East Coast Peninsula.

Mirafra hayii Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 136, 1844, after Aug. 1845.

Galerida malabarica Scopoli.

Alauda malabarica Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun., Insubr., vol. ii, p. 94, 1786 : Malabar.

Genus AMMOMANES.

Ammomanes Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 125, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Alauda pallida* Licht., Cabanis MS.
Ammomanes Bonaparte, Bull. Acad. Ois. Eur., p. 8, Nov. 10, *in errore* only.
Ammomanoides Bianchi, Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., ser. 5, vol. xxi, pp. 232–41, Nov. 1904.
Type by orig. desig., *Mirafra phœnicuroides* Blyth.

Ammomanes phœnicura Franklin.

Ammomanes phœnicura phœnicura Franklin.

Mirafra phœnicura Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 119, Oct. 25, 1831 : between Calcutta and Benares.

Ammomanes phœnicura zarudnyi Hartert.

Ammomanes cinctura zarudnyi Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 43, Jan. 1902 : E. Persia.
Ammomanes heterura Madarász, Orn. Monatsbr., 1903, p. 91.

Ammomanes deserti Lichtenstein.

(*Alauda deserti* Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl. Mus. Berlin, p. 28, 1823 : Egypt.)

Ammomanes deserti phœnicuroides Blyth.

Mirafra phœnicuroides Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxii, p. 583, 1835 : Kashmir.

Genus EREMOPTERIX.

Eremopterix Kaup, Das Thierreich, vol. ii, p. 139, 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *Fringilla otoleucos* Temm. & Laug.
Megalotis Swainson, Zool. Jour., vol. iii, p. 347, 1827.
Type, *Fringilla otoleucos* Temm. & Laug.
Not *Megalotis* Illiger.
Pyrrhulauda Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 125, July 1837, ex Smith MS. ; new name for *Megalotis* Swainson, 1827.
Coraphites Cabanis in Wiegmann's Archiv für Nat., p. 328, 1847 ; new name for *Megalotis* Sw. = *Pyrrhalauda* Smith.
Pyrgilauda Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 511, 1850, ex Verreaux MS., as synonym.

Eremopterix grisea grisea Scopoli.

Alauda grisea Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun., Insubr., vol. ii, p. 95, 1786: Ginge, South Arcot District, India.
Alauda gingica Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 795, 1789; on same basis.
Fringilla cruciger Temm. & Lang., Planch. Color. d'Ois., vol. iii, pl. 269, fig. 1, 1824.

Eremopterix grisea siccata Ticehurst.

Pyrrhulauda grisea siccata Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlv, 1925: Deesa, Rajputana.

Eremopterix albifrons Sundevall.

Coraphites albifrons Sundevall, Œfv. Vet.-Akad. Forh. Stockh., vol. vii, pl. 5, p. 127, May–June 1850.
Pyrrhulauda frontalis Bp., Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 512, Dec. 1850.

Eremopterix albifrons affinis Blyth.

Pyrrhulauda affinis Blyth, Ibis, 1867, p. 185: Madras *in errore* =Karrachi (*C. B. Ticehurst*).
Pyrrhulauda sincipitalis id., ibid.: Aden.

Family ZOSTEROPIDÆ.

Genus ZOSTEROPS.

Zosterops Vigors & Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xv, p. 234, 1827.
Type by mon., *Z. dorsalis* Vigors & Horsf.
Zosteropisylvia Baldamus, Naumannia, 1857, p. 432, ex Württ. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *Zosterops senegalensis* Bonaparte.

Zosterops palpebrosa Temm. & Schlegel.

Zosterops palpebrosa palpebrosa Temm. & Schlegel.

Sylvia palpebrosa Temm. & Schlegel, Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 49, pl. 293, fig. 3, 1824: Bengal=Cuttack, Orissa.
Zosterops palpebrosa nilgiriensis Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 88, 1927: Coonoor.

Zosterops palpebrosa elwesi Stuart Baker.

Zosterops palpebrosa elwesi Stuart Baker, Ibis, 1922, p. 144, Jan.: Sikkim.

Zosterops palpebrosa occidentis Ticehurst.

Zosterops palpebrosa occidentis Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 88, 1927: N.W. India.

Zosterops palpebrosa egregia Madarász.

Zosterops egregia Madarász, Ann. Mus. Budapest, vol. ii, p. 422, pl. xvi, fig. 1, 1911: Ceylon.

Zosterops palpebrosa cacharensis Stuart Baker.

Zosterops palpebrosa cacharensis Stuart Baker, Ibis, Jan. 1922, p. 144: Gunjong, N. Cachar.

Zosterops palpebrosa nicobarica Blyth.

Zosterops nicobaricus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 563, after Sept. 1845: Nicobars.
Zosterops ventralis Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxv, p. 288, 1902: Car Nicobar.
Zosterops palpebrosa nicobariensis Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. iii, p. 362, Mch. 1926, *in errore.*

Zosterops simplex Swinhoe.

(*Zosterops simplex* Swinhoe, Ibis, 1863, p. 331; id., P. Z. S., 1863, p. 203, Oct. 6: China.)

Zosterops simplex peguensis Stuart Baker.

Zosterops palpebrosa peguensis Stuart Baker, Ibis, 1922, p. 144, Jan.: Moulmein.

Zosterops siamensis Blyth.

Zosterops siamensis Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1867, p. 34: Siam.
Zosterops austeni Walden in Blyth's Birds Burma, p. 111, Aug. 27, 1875: Karen-nee, Burma.

Zosterops aureiventris Hume.

Zosterops aureiventris aureiventris Hume.

Zosterops aureiventer Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vi, p. 519, 1878: Tavoy.

Zosterops lateralis Hartlaub, Jour. fur Orn., 1865, p. 15; not *Z. lateralis* Latham, 1801 = *Z. cœrulescens* Lath.

Zosterops aureiventris mesoxantha Salvadori.

Zosterops mesoxantha Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, vol. vii, p. 396, Aug. 6, 1889: Karen Hills, Burma.

Zosterops tahanensis Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xix, p. 10, 1906. Gunong Tahan, Penang.

Zosterops ceylonensis Holdsworth.

Zosterops ceylonensis Holdsworth, P. Z. S., 1872, p. 459, pl. 20, fig. 2, Nov.-3, 1872: Nuwara Eliya, Ceylon.

Family CHALCOPARIIDÆ.

Genus CHALCOPARIA.

Chalcoparia Cabanis, Mus. Hem., vol. i, p. 103, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Sylvia singalensis* Lath. = Gmelin.

Chalcoparia singalensis Gmelin.

Chalcoparia singalensis singalensis Gmelin.

Motacilla singalensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 964, 1789: Ceylon *in errore* = Java, Malacca.

Nectarina phœnicotis Temm. & Laug., Planch. Colqr. d'Ois., livr. 18, pl. 108, fig. 1; new name for above.

Chalcoparia singalensis rubinigentis nom. nov.

Chalcoparia singalensis lepida Stuart Baker, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, 2nd ed., vol. iii, p. 370, Mch. 1926: Cachar; based on *Certhia lepida* Lath., 1790, which is antedated by *Certhia lepida* Sparrman, 1787, a synonym of *Anthreptes malaccensis* Scop., p. 409.

Family NECTARINIIDÆ.

Subfamily NECTARINIINÆ.

Genus **CHALCOSTETHA.**

Chalcostetha Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i. p. 103, note, 1851.
Type by taut., *N. chalcostetha* Jardine.

Chalcostetha calcostetha Jardine.

Nectarinia calcostetha Jardine, Nat. Library, Sunbirds, p. 263, 1843: E. Ind. Islands?=Borneo.
Nectarinia pectoralis Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 23, pl. 138, fig. 3, June 1822: Java; not *N. pectoralis* Horsf., 1821.
Nectarinia insignis Jardine, Nat. Library, Sunbirds, p. 274, 1843; new name for *N. pectoralis* Temm. & Laug.
Chalcostetha insperata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 319, 1875: Tenasserim.
Cinnyris macklotii Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., p. 408, 1850; new name for *N. pectoralis* Temm.

Genus **ÆTHOPYGA.**

Æthopyga Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 103, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Certhia siparaja* Raffles.

Æthopyga siparaja Raffles.

(*Certhia siparaja* Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. 2, p. 299, Nov. 1822: W. Sumatra.)

Æthopyga siparaja cara Hume.

Æthopyga cara Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 473, note, 1874: Tenasserim.
Æthopyga siparaja heliotis Oberholser, Wash. Acad., p. 229, 1923: Mergui.

Æthopyga siparaja nicobarica Hume.

Æthopyga nicobarica Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 412, 1878: Nicobars.

Æthopyga siparaja seheriæ Tickell.

Nectarinia seheria Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 577, Nov. 1833: Seheria, Borabhum.

Cinnyris miles Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. ii, p. 273, 1837: Nepal.

Cinnyris labecula Horsf., P. Z. S., 1839, p. 167, Meh. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Certhia goalpariensis Royle, Ill. Himalay. Botany, p. lxxvii pl. 7, 1840.

Nectarinia lathami Jardine, Nat. Libr., Sunbirds, pp. 233, 268, 1843: ? India is regarded = typical *siparaja*.

Æthopyga andersoni Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. ii, p. 349, Oct. 1890: Bhamo.

Æthopyga siparaja mussooriensis Stuart Baker.

Æthopyga siparaja mussooriensis Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 12, 1925: Mussoorie.

Æthopyga siparaja viridicauda Rothschild.

Æthopyga seheriæ viridicauda Rothschild, Nov. Zool., vol. xxviii, p. 58, 1921: Tengueh, Yunnan.

Æthopyga siparaja vigorsii Sykes.

Cinnyris vigorsii Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 98, July 31: Ghauts, Dukhun.

Æthopyga ignicauda Hodgs.

Æthopyga ignicauda ignicauda Hodgs.

Cinnyris ignicauda Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. ii, p. 273, 1837: Nepal.

Cinnyris rubricaudata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 972, 1843–44, ex J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 192, 1842 *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Nectarinia phœnicura Jardine, Nat. Libr., Sunbirds, p. 270, 1843: Silhet and Nepaul.

Cinnyris epimacurus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 59, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Æthopyga ignicauda flavescens Stuart Baker.

Æthopyga ignicauda flavescens Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 71, 1921: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Æthopyga ignicauda exultans Stuart Baker.

Æthopyga ignicauda exultans Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 13, 1925: Shweli-Salwin Divide, W. Central Yunnan.

Æthopyga gouldiæ Vigors.

Æthopyga gouldiæ gouldiæ Vigors.

Cinnyris gouldiæ Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 44, Apl. 6, 1831: Himalayas: Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 56.

Æthopyga gouldiæ isolata Stuart Baker.

Æthopyga gouldiæ isolata Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 13, 1925: Manipur.

Æthopyga dabryi Verreaux.

Nectarinia dabryi Verreaux, Rev. Mag. Zool., p. 173, May–June 1867, pl. 15: Ta-tsien-lu, Szechuan.

Æthopyga saturata Hodgs.

Æthopyga saturata saturata Hodgs.

Cinnyris saturata Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. ii, p. 273, 1837: Nepal.

Cinnyris assamensis Horsf., P. Z. S., 1839, p. 167, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Nectarinia hodgsoni Jardine, Nat. Libr., Sunbirds, p. 240, pl. xxviii; p. 269, 1843: Nipaul.

Æthopyga sanguinipecta Walden.

Æthopyga sanguinipecta sanguinipecta Walden.

Æthopyga sanguinipecta Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xv, p. 400, 1875: Tounghoo, Karennee.

Æthopyga waldeni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 51, 1877.

Æthopyga nipalensis Hodgs.

Æthopyga nipalensis nipalensis Hodgs.

Cinnyris nipalensis Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. ii, p. 273, 1837: Nepal.

Æthopyga nipalensis horsfieldii Blyth.

Cinnyris horsfieldii Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 975, 1844–45, ex J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 107, 1842 *nom. nud.*: Himalayas = Mussoorie.

Æthopyga nipalensis victoriæ Rippon.

Æthopyga victoriæ Rippon, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiv, p. 83, 1904: Mt. Victoria, Chin Hills.

Genus LEPTOCOMA.

Leptocoma Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 104, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Nectarinia hasseltii* Temm.
Cyrstotomus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 105, 1851.
Type by mon., *Certhia jugularis* Linn.
Arachnechthra Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 105, 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Certhia lotenia* Latham.
Nectarophila Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., p. 280, 1853.
Type by orig. desig., *N. hasseltii* Temm.
Arachnoraphus id., ibid., p. 313, 1853.
Type by orig. desig., *Anthreptes flavigaster* Eyton.

Leptocoma lotenia Linn.

Certhia lotenia Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 188, 1766: Ceylon.
Certhia polita Sparrman, Mus. Carls., pl. 59, 1788.
Certhia omnicolor Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 483, 1788.
Certhia purpurata Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, p. 201, 1801.

Leptocoma asiatica Latham.

Leptocoma asiatica asiatica Latham.

Certhia asiatica Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 288, 1790: India.
Certhia mahrattensis Latham, Index Orn., Suppl., p. xxxvi, 1801: Bengal.
Certhia saccharina Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, p. 258, 1812.

Cinnyris orientalis Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 122, Oct. 25, 1831: near Calcutta.
Cinnyris epauletta Hodgs., Ind. Review, vol. ii, p. 272, 1837: Nepal.
Cinnyris strigula id., ibid.
Arachnechthra curvucaria Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. i, p. 105, 1851; nec *Certhia curvucaria* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 185, 1766: Ceylon, ex Loten.

Leptocoma asiatica intermedia Hume.

Arachnechthra intermedia Hume, Ibis, 1870, p. 436: Tippera, Eastern Bengal.
Arachnechthra edeni Anderson, Yunnan Expedition, Aves, p. 661, pl. xlix, 1875.

Leptocoma asiatica brevirostris Blanford.

Nectarinia (*Arachnechthra*) *brevirostris* Blanford, Ibis, Jan. 1873: Jalk, Baluchistan.

Leptocoma brasiliana Gmelin.

Certhia brasiliana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 474, 1788: Brasilia *in errore*=Java.
Nectarinia hasseltii Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 63, pl. 376, fig. 3, Nov. 1825.
Cinnyris ruber Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 296, 1830: Sumatra.
Nectarinia phayrei Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 1008, 1843: Arracan.

Leptocoma pectoralis Horsf.

Leptocoma pectoralis pectoralis Horsf.

Nectarinia pectoralis Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 167, May 1821: Java; not *Cinnyris pectoralis* Vieillot, 1819, which does *not* clash.
Cinnyris ornatus Lesson, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. i, p. 15, 1827; for Temminck, pl. 138, figs. 1, 2.
Nectarinia eximia Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 23, pl. 138, fig. 1, June 1822; not *N. eximia* Horsfield, May 1821.
Cinnyris luteoventer Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 298, 1830: I. de Sonde.

Leptocoma pectoralis blanfordi Stuart Baker.

Cyrtostomus pectoralis blanfordi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 71, Jan. 27, 1921 : Kondal I., Nicobars.

Leptocoma pectoralis procelia Oberholser.

Cinnyris ornata procelia Oberholser, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci., vol. xiii, (2) p. 230, June 1923 : Car Nicobar Is.

Leptocoma flammaxillaris Blyth.

Leptocoma flammaxillaris flammaxillaris Blyth.

Nectarinia flammaxillaris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 557, 1845 (for *N. jugularis* id., ibid., vol. xii, p. 979) : Tenasserim.

Leptocoma flammaxillaris andamanica Hume.

Arachnechthra andamanica Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 404, 1873 : Andamans.

Leptocoma minima Sykes.

Cinnyris minima Sykes, P. Z. S., July 1, 1832, p. 99 : Ghauts, Dukhun.

Cinnyris minuta Jardine, Nat. Libr., Sunbirds, vol. xvi, p. 224, 1843 : *in errore.*

Leptocoma zeylonica Linn.

Certhia zeylonica Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 188, 1766 : Ceylon, ex Loten.

Certhia quadricolor Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun., Insubr., vol. ii, p. 91, 1786.

Certhia lepida Sparrm., Mus. Carls., vol. i, p. 35, 1786.

Certhia dubia Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, p. 204, 1811.

Cinnyris sola Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxxi, p. 512, 1819 : Pondicherry.

Cinnyris solaris Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 297, 1830.

Cinnyris nigroalbus Lesson, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. i, p. 6, 1827.

Genus ANTHREPTES.

Anthreptes Swainson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Birds, p. 495, 1831 = Feb. 1832.

Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *N. javanica* Horsf.

Hypogramma Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., p. 314, 1853.

Type by mon., *N. hypogrammica* S. Müller.

Anthreptes nuchalis Blyth.

Anthreptes nuchalis nuchalis Blyth.

Anthreptes nuchalis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 980, Singapore, 1843; new name for *A. macularia* Blyth (*infra*).

Nectarinia hypogrammica S. Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Zool., Aves, pp. 631–33, 1843: Sumatra.

Anthreptes macularia Rob. & Kloss, Jour. Straits Br. R. Asiat. Soc., No. 81, 1920, ex Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 106, 1842, *nom. nud.*

Anthreptes malacensis Scopoli.

Anthreptes malacensis malacensis Scopoli.

Certhia malacensis Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun., Insubr., vol. ii, p. 91, 1786 Malacca.

Certhia lepida Sparrman, Mus. Carls., vol. ii, pl. 35, 1787.

Nectarinia javanica Horst., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 167, May 1821 Java.

Anthreptes rhodolæma Shelley.

Anthreptes rhodolæma Shelley, Monogr. Nectar., p. 313, pl. 101, 1878: Malacca.

Anthreptes simplex S. Muller.

(*Nectarinia simplex* S. Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Zool., Aves, p. 62, 1843: Borneo.)

Anthreptes simplex frontalis Blyth.

Anthreptes frontalis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 558, 1845: Singapore.

Anthreptes xanthochlora Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 320, note, 1875: Pabyi, Tenasserim.

Subfamily ARACHNOTHERINÆ.

Genus ARACHNOTHERA.

Arachnothera Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 65, text to pl. 388, May 1826.

Type by mon., *Nectarinia chrysogenys* Temm. & Laug.

Arachnocestra Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., p. 314, 1858.

Arachnothera chrysogenys Temm. & Laug.

(*Nectarinia chrysogenys* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 5, pl. 388, fig. 1, May 1826. Java.)

Arachnothera chrysogenys intensiflava Stuart Baker.

Arachnothera chrysogenys intensiflava Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 14, 1925. Kossoom, Tenasserim.

Arachnothera magna Hodgs.

Arachnothera magna magna Hodgs.

Cinnyris magna Hodgs., Ind. Rev. vol. ii, p. 272, 1837. Nepal.
Arachnothera chrysopus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 60, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.* as synonym.

Arachnothera magna aurata Blyth.

Arachnothera aurata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 478, 1855. Pegu.

Arachnothera affinis Horsf.

(*Cinnyris affinis* Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 166, May 1821. Java.)

Arachnothera affinis modesta Eyton.

Anthreptes modesta Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 105, Nov. 1839. Malaya.
Arachnothera latirostris Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 982, 1843–44. Singapore.

Arachnothera longirostra Latham.

Arachnothera longirostra longirostra Latham.

Certhia longirostra Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 299, 1790. Bengal.
Arachnothera affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 43, 1846. E. coast, Bay of Bengal, not *C. affinis* Horsf., 1821, *supra*.
Arachnothera pusilla Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, p. 328, 1852; new name for preceding.
Arachnothera longirostris melanchima Oberholser, Smith. Misc. Coll., vol. lx, No. 70, p. 19, 1912: East Sumatra.

Family DICÆIDÆ.

Genus **DICÆUM.**

Dicæum Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 410, 1817 = Dec. 1816. Type, *Dicæum cruentatum* Linn.

Dicæum cruentatum Linn.

Dicæum cruentatum cruentatum Linn.

Certhia cruentata Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 119, Jan. 1758: Bengal.

Certhia coccinea Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun., Insubr., vol. ii, p. 91, 1786.

Certhia erythronotus Latham, Ind. Orn., p. 290, 1790.

Dicæum cruentatum ignitum Begbie.

Nectarinia ignita Begbie, Malay Penin., p. 518, 1834: Malay Peninsula.

Dicæum cruentatum siamensis Kloss.

Dicæum cruentatum siamensis Kloss, Ibis, 1918, p. 216: Lat Bua Kao, Eastern Siam.

Dicæum trigonostigma Scopoli.

(*Certhia trigonostigma* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun., Insubr., vol. ii, p. 91, 1786:-Malacca.)

Dicæum trigonostigma rubropygium Stuart Baker.

Dicæum trigonostigma rubropygium Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 108, Apl. 27, 1921: Mergui.

Dicæum chrysorrheum Temm. & Laug.

(*Dicæum chrysorrheum* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 80, pl. 478, fig. 1 : Java.)

Dicæum chrysorrheum intensum Stuart Baker.

Dicæum chrysorrheum intensum Stuart Baker, Bull B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 108, Apl. 7, 1921 : Native Sikkim.

Dicæum chrysorrheum chrysochlore Blyth.

Dicæum chrysochlore Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 1009, 1843–44 : Arracan.

Dicæum ignipectus Blyth.

Dicæum ignipectus ignipectus Blyth.

Myzanthe ignipectus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 983, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS. : Nepal.

Myzanthe inornata Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 62, 151, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Dicæum concolor Jerdon.

Dicæum concolor concolor Jerdon.

Dicæum concolor Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 227, 1840 : Malabar Coast.

Dicæum concolor subflavum Stuart Baker.

Dicæum minullum subflavum Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 12, Oct. 29, 1921 : Belgaum.

Dicæum concolor olivaceum Walden.

Dicæum olivaceum Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xv, p. 401, 1875 : Toungboo.

Dicæum concolor virescens Hume.

Dicæum virescens Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 482, 1873: Port Blair, Andamans.

Dicæum erythrorhynchum Latham.

Dicæum erythrorhynchum erythrorhynchum Latham.

Certhia erythrorhynchos Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 299, 1790: India = Bombay.

Nectarinia minima Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 577, Nov. 1833: Borabhum; not *N. minima* Sykes, 1832.

Dicæum tickelliæ Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 983, 1843–44: Calcutta.

Dicæum erythrorhynchum ceylonensis Babault.

Dicæum erythrorhynchus ceylonensis Babault, Mission Babault, p. 293, 1920: Ceylon.

Genus ACMONORHYNCHUS.

Acmonorhynchus Oates, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. ii, p. 381, 1890.

Type by mon., *Prionochilus vincens* Sclater.

Acmonorhynchus vincens Sclater.

Prionochilus vincens P. L. Sclater, P. Z. S., Nov. 3, 1872, p. 730, ex Holdsworth, ibid., p. 480, *nom. nud.*: Ceylon.

Genus PIPRISOMA.

Piprisoma Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 394, after Sept. 1844.

Type by mon., *Fringilla agilis* Tickell.

Piprisoma agile Tickell.

Piprisoma agile agile Tickell.

Fringilla agilis Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 578, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

Pipra (*squalida*) Burton, P. Z. S., 1836, p. 113, Feb. 20, 1837: Himalayas.

Parisoma virenides Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 8, 1840.

Piprisoma agile modestum Hume.

Prionochilus modestus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 298, 1875: South Tenasserim.

Genus ANAIMOS.

Anaimos Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., p. 245, 1853.
Type by mon., *Pardalotus thoracicus* Temm. & Laug.

Prionochilus Strickland, P. Z. S., Oct. 1841, p. 29.
Type, *Pardalotus percussus* Temm. & Laug.
Not *Prionochilus* Chevrolet, Cat. Coleop. (Dejean), 3rd ed., p. 451, 1837.

Anaimos ignicapillus Eyton.

Dicaeum ignicapilla Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 105, Nov. 1839: Malaya.

Anaimos maculatus Temm. & Laug.

Pardalotus maculatus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 101, pl. 600, fig. 3: Borneo.

Genus PACHYGLOSSA.

Pachyglossa Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pt. 2, p. 1009, 1843–44, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *P. melanozantha* Blyth.

Charitocoris Oberholser, Ohio Jour. Sci., vol. xxiii, (6) p. 289 Dec. 1923; new name for *Pachyglossa* (part).

Pachyglossa melanozantha Blyth.

Pachyglossa melanozantha Blyth, J. A. S. B. vol. xii, p. 1010 1843-44: Nepal.

Suborder ANISOMYODI.

Family PITTIDÆ.

Genus ANTHOCINCLA.

Anthocincla Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxi, p. 343, 1862.
Type by mon., *A. phayrei* Blyth.

Anthocincla phayrei Blyth.

Anthocincla phayrei Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxi, p. 343, 1862: Tounghoo.

Genus PITTA.

Pitta Vieillot, Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 42, 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1842 *Pitta brachyura* Linn.
Brachyurus Thunberg, K. Vet.-Acad. Handl. Stockholm, 1821, p. 369, 1822.
Type by taut., *Corvus brachyurus* Linn.
Not *Brachyurus* Fischer, 1808.
Paludicola Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 103, Feb. 1837.
Type by mon., *P. nipalensis* Hodgs.
Hydrornis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 960, 1843-44, ex Hodgs. MS., new name for *Paludicola* Hodgs.
Not *Paludicola* Wagler, 1830.
Heleornis Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 83, 1844; new name for *Paludicola* Hodgs.
Gigantipitta Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 316, Aug. 1854.
Type by mon., *Pitta cærulea*.
Melanopitta id., ibid., p. 317, Aug. 1854.
Type by mon., *Pitta cucullata* Hartlaub.
Galeripitta Elliot, Monogr. Pittidæ, ed. 2, p. xvii, 1895.
Type by mon., *Pitta cucullata* Hartlaub.
Phæniocichla Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 5, 1859.
Type by orig. desig., *Pitta granatina* Temm. & Laug.

Pitta nipalensis Hodgs.

Paludicola nipalensis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 103, Feb. 1837: Nepal.
Pitta nuchalis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 188, 1842: no locality.

Pitta oatesi Hume.

Hydrornis oatesi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 477, 1873: Tenasserim.

Pitta cærulea Raffles.

Pitta cærulea cærulea Raffles.

Myiothera cærulea Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 301, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Pitta gigas Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 37, Aug. 1823.
Brachyurus davisoni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 321, 1875.

Pitta cyanea Blyth.

Pitta cyanea cyanea Blyth.

Pitta cyanea Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 1008, 1843–44: Arracan.

Pitta moluccensis P. L. S. Müller.

Turdus moluccensis P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst. Suppl., p. 144, 1776: Molucca *in errore* = Tenasserim.
Pitta cyanoptera Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 37, pl. 218, Aug. 1823: Sumatra.

Pitta megarhyncha Schlegel.

Pitta megarhyncha Schlegel, Vogel Ned. Indie, p. 32, pl. 4, fig. 2, 1863: Isle de Banka.

Pitta brachyura Linn.

Corvus brachyurus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 158, 1766: Moluccas *in errore* = Ceylon.
Turdus coronatus P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst. Suppl., 1776.
Turdus triostegus Sparrman, Mus. Carls., pl. 84, 1788.
Citta abdominalis Wagler, Syst. Av., *Corvus*.

Pitta granatina Temm. & Laug.

Pitta granatina Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., pl. 506, 1830: Borneo.

Pitta granatina coccinea Eyton.

Pitta coccinea Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839. p. 104, Nov. 29: Malaya.

Pitta cucullata Hartlaub.

Pitta cucullata cucullata Hartlaub.

Pitta cucullata Hartlaub, Rev. Zool., Mch.-Apl. 1843, p. 65: Malacca.
Pitta nigricollis Blyth, J. A S. B., vol. xii, p. 960, 1843–44: Assam.
Pitta rodogaster id., ibid., p. 961, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.

Pitta cucullata abbotti Richmond.

Pitta abbotti Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxv, p. 298, 1902: Nicobars.

Pitta gurneyi Hume.

Pitta gurneyi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 296, pl. 3, 1875: South Tenasserim.

Family EURYLAIMIDÆ.

Genus **EURYLAIMUS.**

Eurylaimus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1. p. 170, May 1821.
Type by mon., *E. javanicus* Horsf.
Platyrhynchos Vieill., Gal. Ois., vol. i, p. 198, 1825.
Type by mon., *E. javanicus* Horsf.

Eurylaimus javanicus Horsf.

Eurylaimus javanicus javanicus Horsf.

Eurylaimus javanicus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 170, May 1821: Java.
Eurylaimus horsfieldi Temm. & Lang., Planch. Color. d'Ois., pls. 130–31, 1823.

Eurylaimus ochromalus Raffles.

Eurylaimus ochromalus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 299, Nov. 1822. Sumatra.
Eurylæmus cucullatus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., pl. 261, 1824.
Eurylæmus rafflesi Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 261, 1831.

Genus CORYDON.

Corydon Lesson, Man. d'Orn., vol. i, p. 177, 1828.
Type by orig. desig. and taut., *C. temminckii* Lesson = *E. corydon* Temm. & Laug.

Corydon corydon Temm. & Laug.

Corydon corydon corydon Temm. & Laug.

Eurylaimus corydon Temm. & Laug., Planch Color. d'Ois., Apl. 1822, pl. 297.
Coracias sumatranus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 303, Nov. 1822 Sumatra.
Corydon temminckii Lesson, Man. d'Orn., vol. i, p. 171, 1828; new name for the preceding.

Genus CYMBIRHYNCHUS.

Cymbirhynchus Vigors, Memoir Raffles, p. 654, Feb. 1830.
Type by mon., *T. macrorhynchus* Gmelin.
Erolla Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 260, Sept. 25, 1830.
Type by mon., *E. blainvillii* Lesson.

Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchus Gmelin.

Cymbirhynchus macrorhynchus macrorhynchus Gmelin.

Todus macrorhynchus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 446, 1788: no locality = Borneo
Todus nasutus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 268, 1790; new name for preceding.
Erolla nasica Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 260, 1830; new name only.
Eurylaimus lemniscatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 296, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Cymborhynchus malaccensis Salvadori, Atti R. Accad. Sci. Torino, vol. ix, p. 425, 1874.

Cymbirhynchus affinis Blyth.

Cymbirhynchus affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 312, 1846: Arracan.

Genus SERILOPHUS.

Serilophus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, pp. 81, 262, July 1, 1837.
Type by mon., *E. lunatus* Gould.

Serilophus lunatus Gould.

Serilophus lunatus lunatus Gould.

Eurylaimus lunatus Gould, P. Z. S., 1833, p. 133, Apl. 16, 1834 Rangoon.

Serilophus rubropygius Hodgs.

Raya rubropygia Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. viii, p. 36, Jan. no., 1839: Nepal.

Genus PSARISOMUS.

Psarisomus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 261, July 1, 1837 (*Parisoma*, ex Swainson, ibid., p. 81, *nom. nud.*).
Type by mon., *E. dalhousiæ* Jameson.
Crossodera Gould, Icones Avium, pt. i, Aug. 1837.
Type by mon., *E. dalhousiæ* Jameson.
Raya Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. viii, p. 35, 1839.
Type by orig. desig., *R. sericeogula* Hodgs. = *dalhousiæ* Jameson.
Sinius id., ibid., vol. x, p. 27, June 1841, new name for *Raya* Hodgs.; not *Sinius* Agassiz, 1830.
Simornis Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 82, 1844; new name for *Raya* Hodgs.

Psarisomus dalhousiæ Jameson.

Eurylaimus dalhousiæ Jameson, Edinb. N. Phil. Journ., vol. xviii, p. 389, 1835: North India.
Eurylaimus psittacinus Müller, Tydschr. Nat. Gesch. en Phys., vol. ii, p. 349, pl. v, fig. 6, 1835: Sumatra.
Raya sericeogula Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. viii, p. 35, Jan. no., 1839: Nepal.
Raya nipalensis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 55, 1846, ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.
Psarisomus assimilis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 53, 1875: Thayetmyo, Burma.

Genus CALYPTOMENA.

Calyptomena Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 295, Nov. 1822.
Type by mon., *C. viridis* Raffles.

Calyptomena viridis Raffles.

Calyptomena viridis, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 295, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Calyptomena rafflesia Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 296, 1838; new name for *C. viridis* Raffles.
Calyptomena caudacuta id., ibid.: India; ex Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 252, July 1837, *nom. nud.*

Order CORACIIFORMES.

Suborder PICI.

Family PICIDÆ.

Genus PICUS.

Picus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 112, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Picus viridis* Linn.
Gecinus Boie, Isis, 1831, col. 542.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Picus viridis* Linn.
Chrysopterus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. i, p. 69, 1836.
Type by mon., *Picus viridis* Linn.
Not *Chrysoptera* Zincken, 1817.
Brachylophus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 308, 1837.
Type by mon., *Picus viridis* Linn.
Not *Brachylophus* Wagler, 1830.
Chloropicus Malherbe, Rev. Zool., Nov.-Dec. 1845, p, 399.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus viridis* Linn.
Venilia Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 128, 1854.
Type by mon., *Picus puniceus* Horsf.
Cirropicus Stresemann, Archiv. für Nat. (Wiegm.), Abh. 4, p. 71, June 1921.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus chlorolophus* Vieillot.

Picus squamatus Gould.

Picus squamatus squamatus Gould

Picus squamatus Gould, Century of Birds, pl. xlviii, No 51, before Dec. 1830: Himalayas
Picus squamatus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830 31, p. 8, Jan 6, 1831

Picus squamatus zarudnoi Menzbier

Grecinus zarudnoi Menzbier, Ibis, 1887, p 301 Murghab, new name for following —
Grecinus flavirostris Menzbier, Bull Nat Moscow, p 440 1886, Murghab, not *Picus flavirostris* Malherbe 1850
Grecinus yarii Hargitt, Ibis, 1887, p 74, 1888, p 159 Padda Sultan Helmund River, Afghanistan

Picus vittatus Vieillot

Picus vittatus vittatus Vieillot

(*Picus vittatus* Vieillot, Nouv Dict d Hist Nat, nouv ed, vol xxvi, p 91, 1818 Malacca)

Picus vittatus xanthopygæus Gray.

Brachylophus xanthopygæus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 117, 1846, ex Hodgs, Zool. Misc, 1844, p. 85, *nom nud.*, as synonym
Picus striolatus Blyth, J. A. S B, vol xii, p 1000, 1843-44 Himalayas.
Picus myrmecophanus Stresemann, Verh. Orn Ges. Bayern, vol. xiv, p. 289, 1820, new name for *P. striolatus* Blyth.

Picus vittatus dehræ Stuart Baker.

Picus vittatus dehræ Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 69, 1926 · Dehra.

Picus vittatus viridanus Blyth.

Picus viridanus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 100, 1843-44 Arracan.

Picus vittatus eisenhoferi Gyldenstolpe.

Grecinus vittatus eisenhoferi Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsbr. 1916, p. 28: Pa Hing, N. Siam.

Picus canus Gmelin.

(*Picus canus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 434, 1788. Norway, Europe.)

Picus canus sanguiniceps Stuart Baker.

Picus canus sanguiniceps Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 20, Feb. 1926.

Picus occipitalis Gould, Century of Birds, pl. xlvii, pt. i, 1830: Himalayas; Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 8, Jan. 6, 1831; not *Picus occipitalis* Valenciennes.

Picus barbatus Gray in Hardwicke's Ill. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 31, fig. 2, pt. vi, Apl. 7, 1831: India.

Not *Picus barbatus*, Wylkes, Encycl. Lond., p. 401, 1825.

Picus canus gyldenstolpei Stuart Baker.

Picus canus gyldenstolpei Stuart Baker, Bull., B. O. C., vol. xxxix, p. 19, Nov. 30, 1918: Sadiya, Assam.

Picus canus hessei Gyldenstolpe.

Gecinus canus hessei Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsbr., vol. xxiv, p. 28, 1916: N. Siam.

Picus chlorolophus Vieillot.

Picus chlorolophus chlorolophus Vieillot.

Picus chlorolophus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxvi, p. 78, 1818: Bengal.

Picus nipalensis Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 31, fig. 1, pt. vi, Apl. 7, 1831: Nepal.

Picus chloropus Drap., Dict. Class., Hist. Nat., vol. xiii, p. 500, 1828.

Gecinus xanthoderus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 116, 1846.

Not *Chloropicus xanthoderus* Malh., Rev. Zool., p. 402, 1845.

Picus chlorolophus simlæ Meinertzhagen.

Picus chlorolophus simla Meinertzhagen, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 54, 1924: Dehra Doon.

Picus chlorolophus chlorophoides Gyldenstolpe.

Brachylophus chlorolophus chlorophoides Gyldenstolpe, Orn. Monatsbr., 1916, p. 28, Koon Tan, N. Siam.

Picus chlorolophus chlorigaster Jerdon

Picus chlorigaster Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 139, 1844, after Aug. 1845: S. India.

Brachylophus mentalis id., ibid, vol. xi, p. 214, 1840; not *Picus mentalis* Temm. & Lang.

Picus (*Chloropicus*) *xanthoderus* Malh., Rev. Zool., Nov.–Dec. 1845, p. 402, ex Hodgs. MS.: Madras.

Brachylophus seriocollis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 116, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., 1844, p. 85, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Picus chlorolophus wellsi Meinertzhagen.

Picus chlorolophus wellsi Meinertzhagen, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xliv, p. 56, 1924: Ceylon.

Picus puniceus Horsf.

Picus puniceus puniceus Horsf.

Picus puniceus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 176, May 1821: Java.

Picus puniceus observandus Hartert.

Gecinus observandus Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. iii, p. 542, 1896: Sumatra.

Picus erythropygius Elliott

(*Gecinus erythropygius* Elliott, Nouv. Archiv. Mus. Paris, vol. i, Bull., p. 76, pl. iii, 1865.)

Picus erythropygius nigrigenis Hume.

Gecinus nigrigenis Hume, P. A. S. B., 1874, p. 106, Pakchan, Tenasserim.

Genus CHRYSOPHLEGMA.

Chrysophlegma Gould, Birds of Asia, vol. vi, pt. 1, pl. 36, Jan. 1850.
Type by mon., *Picus flavinucha* Gould.
Dryotomus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 106, Feb. no., 1837.
Type by mon., *Picus flavigula* Hodgs.
Not *Dryotomus* Swainson, 1832, Fauna Bor.-Am., Aves, vol. ii, p. 301-4.
Calopicus Malh., Monogr. Pic., vol. i, p. 411, 1861.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus flavinucha* Gould.

Chrysophlegma flavinucha Gould.

Chrysophlegma flavinucha flavinucha Gould.

Picus flavinucha Gould, P. Z. S., 1833, p. 120, Mch. 12, 1834: Himalayas.
Picus (*Dryotomus*) *flavigula* Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vii, p. 106, Feb. no., 1837: Nepal.

Chrysophlegma mentalis Temm. & Laug.

Picus mentalis Temm & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 13, pl. 384, 1825: Sumatra.

Chrysophlegma mentalis humii Hargitt.

Chrysophlegma humii Hargitt, Ibis, 1889, p. 231: Malacca.

Genus CALLOLOPHUS.

Callolophus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, ser. 2, vol. xxv, p. 49, 1874.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus miniaceus* Pennant.

Callolophus miniaceus Pennant.

Picus miniaceus Pennant, Ind. Zool., pl. 4, 1769: India *in errore*=Java.

Callolophus miniaceus malaccensis Latham.

Picus malaccensis Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 241, 1790: Malacca.

Genus GECINULUS.

Gecinulus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 192, 1845.
Type by mon., *Picus grantia* Horsf.
Spaniopicoides Malherbe, Monogr. Pic., vol. i, p. liii, 1861, ex Bonaparte MS.
Type by mon., *Picus grantia* Horsf.
Geciniscus Cabanis, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, pt. i, p. 174, 1864; new name for *Gecinulus* Blyth.

Gecinulus grantia Horsf

Gecinulus grantia grantia Horsf.

Picus grantia Horsf., P. Z. S., 1839, p. 165, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.
Gecinulus viridis robinsoni Kloss, Ibis, 1918, p. 105.

Gecinulus grantia viridis Blyth.

Gecinulus viridis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxi, p. 341, 1862: Pahpoon, Tenasserim.
Picus scotochlorus Sundevall, Consp. Av. Reise, p. 48, 1866; new name for *Gecinulus viridis* Blyth.

Genus HYPOPICUS.

Hypopicus Bonaparte, Consp. Volucr. Zygod., No. 62, 1854.
Type by orig. desig., *Hypopicus hyperythrus* Vigors.

Hypopicus hyperythrus Gould.

Hypopicus hyperythrus hyperythrus Gould.

Picus hyperythrus Gould, Century of Birds, pl. l, fig. 1, 1830: Himalayas=by sub. desig., Hartert, Darjeeling.
Picus hyperythrus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 23, Feb. 1, 1831.
Dryobates hyperythrus sikkimensis Ticehurst & Whistler, Ibis, 1924, p. 473: Sikkim.

Hypopicus hyperythrus marshalli Hartert.

Dryobates hyperythrus marshalli Hartert, Vog. Palaark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 926, 1912; Murree, N.W. Himalayas.

Hypopicus hyperythrus annamensis Kloss

Dryobates hyperythrus annamensis Kloss, Bull B.O.C., vol. xlvi, p 7, 1925 South Annam

Genus DRYOBATES.

Dryobates Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 977.
Type by orig desig, *Picus major* Linn.
Dendrocopus Koch, Syst baier. Zool., vol. i, p. 72, July 1816
Type *Picus major* Linn
Not *Dendrocopos* Vieillot, Analyse nouv Orn, p 45, Apl 1816.
Dendrodromas Kaup, Skizz. Entwick Nat Syst, p 136, 1829
Type by sub desig. Gray, 1842, *D leucosternum* Gould
Leuconotopicus Malh, Rev. Zool, Oct 1845, p 378.
Type by tautt., *Picus leuconotus* Gmelin
Piprypicus Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p 123, May 1854.
Type by mon., *Picus leuconotus* Gmelin.
Dendrocoptes Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein, vol. iv, pt 2, p 41, 1864.
Type by sub. desig, Hargitt, 1890, *Picus medius* Linn
Dendrotypes id, ibid, p 46, 1864
Type by sub. desig., Hargitt, 1890, *Picus macei* Vieillot.
Xylurgus id, ibid., p 50; new name for *Hypopicus* Bonaparte.
Xylocopus id, ibid, p. 51.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus minor* Linn.
Xylopicus Rey., Syn. eur. Brutvogel, p. 246, 1872.

Dryobates himalayensis Jardine & Selby.

Dryobates himalayensis himalayensis Jardine & Selby.

Picus himalayensis Jardine & Selby, Illus. Orn, vol. iii, pl. 116, 1831: Mussuri.
Picus assimilis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol xviii, p. 803, 1849-50, ex Natterer MS: Himalayas.

Dryobates himalayensis albescens Stuart Baker.

Dryobates himalayensis albescens Stuart Baker, Bull. B.O.C, vol. xlvi, p. 70, 1926: Kashmir.

Dryobates cabanisi Malherbe.

Dryobates cabanisi cabanisi Malherbe.

Picus cabanisi Malherbe, Jour. fur Orn., 1854, p. 171 : China.

Dryobates cabanisi stresemanni Rensch.

Dryobates major stresemanni Rensch, Abh. Bericht Mus. Dresden, vol. xvi, p. 38, 1924 : Isahle.

Dryobates cabanisi stephensoni Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 70, 1926 : Yunnan.

Dryobates scindeanus Horsf. & Moore.

Picus scindeanus Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol ii, p. 671, June 1858, ex Gould MS. : Skikarpore, Scinde.

Picus scindianus Blanford, East Persia, vol. ii, p. 132 : emendation only.

? *Picus assimilis* Bonaparte, Consp. Volucr. Zygod., p. 8, No. 61, 1854.

Dryobates darjellensis Blyth.

Picus darjellensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 196, 1845 : Darjeeling.

Picus (D.) majoroides id., ibid., ex Hodgs. MS., as synonym.

Picus majoroides Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, pp. 115, *nom. nud.*, 155, 1846, ex *Dendrocopus majoroides* Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 85 : Nepal, *nom. nud.*

Picus hodgsoni Malherbe, Monogr. Pic., vol. i, p. 49, pl. xiii, figs. 1, 2, 1861.

Picus desmursi Verreaux, Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, vol. vi, Bull. 33, 1870 : Chinese Tibet.

Dryobates cathpharius Blyth.

Dryobates cathpharius cathpharius Blyth.

Picus (Dendrocopus) cathpharius Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 1006, 1843-44, ex Hodgs. MS. : Darjeeling ; also spelt *cathphoricus*.

Dryobates cathpharius pyrrhothorax Hume.

Picus pyrrhothorax Hume, Str. Feath., vol. x, p. 150, 1887: Aimole, East Manipur.

Dryobates cathpharius pernyi Verreaux.

Picus pernyi Verreaux, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1867, p. 271: Kansu.

Dryobates macei Vieillot.

Dryobates macei macei Vieillot.

Picus macei Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxvi, p. 80, 1818: Bengal.

Dendrocopus pyrrceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 115, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., 1844, p. 85, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Dryobates westermani Blyth, Ibis, 1870, p. 163.

Dryobates atratus Blyth.

Picus atratus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 803, 1849: Tenasserim.

Dryobates brunnifrons Gould.

Picus brunnifrons Gould, Century of Birds, pl. iii, 1831 (published before Vigors' name): Himalayas; Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 176, March 2, 1832.

Picus auriceps Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 44, Apl. 6, 1831: Himalayas.

Picus incognitus Scully, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 246, 1879.

Dryobates analis Horsf.*

Dryobates analis analis Horsf.

Picus analis Horsf., Zool. Res. in Java, 1824, Gen. Cat. at end, ex Temm. MS.; new name for *P. minor* Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, p. 177.

Picus wagleri Hartlaub, Cat. Mus. Bremen, 1844; new name for *P. macei* Wagler, not Vieillot.

Picus pectoralis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 15, 1846; not *P. pectoralis* Wagler, Syst. Avium, 1827, ex Latham.

---

* Horsfield uses *analis* as a new name for his *Picus minor*, which he discovers not to be the same as *Picus minor* Linn.

Dryobates analis longipennis Hesse.

Dendrocopus analis longipennis Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., 1912, p. 82: Bangkok, Siam.

Dryobates analis andamanensis Blyth.

Picus andamanensis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 412, note, 1859: Andaman Is.

Genus LEIOPICUS.

Leiopicus Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 123, May 1854. Type by mon., *Picus mahrattensis* Latham.
Liopipo Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 44, 1864; new name for *Leiopicus* Bonaparte.

Leiopicus mahrattensis Latham.

Leiopicus mahrattensis mahrattensis Latham.

Picus mahrattensis Latham, Suppl. Index Orn., p. xxxi, 1801.
Picus hæmasoma Wagler, Syst. Avium, *Picus*, p. 30, 1827; new name only for preceding.
Picus aurocristatus Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 579, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

Leiopicus mahrattensis blanfordi Blyth.

Picus blanfordi Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxii, p. 75, 1863: Tounghoo, Burma.

Genus YUNGIPICUS.

Yungipicus Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 123, May 1854. Type by mon., *Picus hardwickii* Jerdon.
Bœopipo Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, (2) p. 54, 1864; new name for *Yungipicus* Bonaparte.
Iyngipicus: emendation only.

Yungipicus nanus Vigors.

Yungipicus nanus semicoronatus Malherbe.

Picus semicoronatus Malh., Bull. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Metz, vol. v, p. 21, 1848: Himalayas.

Picus rubricatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 804, 1849 (50) Sikkim.

Picus scintilla id., ibid., ex Lichtenstein.

Picus meniscus Malh., Monogr. Pic., vol. i, p. 151, pl. 35, figs. 2, 3 (4) 1861.

Yungipicus nanus nanus Vigors.

Iyngipicus nanus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 172, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas, restricted to Simla–Almora Districts (*Whistler & Tichhurst*).

Picus mitchelli Malherbe, Rev. Zool., Nov.–Dec. 1849, p. 530: Nepaul.

Picus pygmæus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 44, Apl. 6, 1831: Himalayas; not *P. pygmæus* Lichtenstein, 1823, Verz. Doubl. Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 12.

Yungipicus nanus omissus Rothsch.

Dryobates pygmæus omissus Rothsch., Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlin, p. 10, 1922: Yunnan, Lichiang Range.

Yungipicus nanus canicapillus Blyth.

Picus canicapillus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 197, 1845: Arracan.

Yungipicus nanus hardwickii Jerdon.

Picus (*Dendrocopus*) *hardwickii* Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pl. 2, 1844, 1845: S. India.

Picus cinereigula Malh., Rev. Zool., Nov.–Dec. 1849, p. 531: Madras.

Iyngipicus pumilus Hargitt, Ibis, 1851, p. 599: South Tenasserim.

Iyngipicus peninsularis Hargitt, Ibis, 1882, p. 48.

Yungipicus nanus brunneiceps Stuart Baker.

Yungipicus hardwickii brunneiceps Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 42, 1926: Oodeypore.

Yungipicus nanus gymnopthalmos Blyth.

Picus gymnopthalmos Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 804, 1849–50: Ceylon.

Genus BLYTHIPICUS

Blythipicus Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 124, May 1854.
Type by mon., *Hemicercus rubiginosus* Sw.
Venilia Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 128, 1850.
Type by mon., *Picus puniceus* Horsf.
Not *Venilia* Duponch., 1829.
Veniliornis Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 125, May 1854; new name for *Venilia* Bonaparte.
Pyrrhopicus Malh., Monogr. Pic., vol. ii, p. liii, 1861.
Plinthopicus id., ibid.
Lepocestes Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, pt. ii, p. 110, 1864; new name for *Venilia* Bonaparte.
Phloiostes Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 110, 1864.
Type by mon., *Picus pyrrhotis* Hodgs.

Blythipicus pyrrhotis Hodgs.

Blythipicus pyrrhotis pyrrhotis Hodgs.

Picus pyrrhotis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 108, Feb. no., 1837: Nepal.
Picus flavirostris Malh., Nouv. Class. Pic., p. 24, 1850, ex Horsf. MS., as synonym.

Blythipicus rubiginosus Swainson.

Hemicirous rubiginosus Swainson in Jardine's Nat. Libr., Birds West Africa, vol. ii, p. 150, Sept. 22, 1837: Western Africa *in errore*=Malacca.
Picus porphyromelas Malh., Rev. Zool., 1844, ex Boie, Briefe gesch. aus Ostind., p. 143, 1832, *nom. nud.*
Picus melanogaster Hay, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 153, 1844, after Aug. 1845.
Picus bellus Malh., Nouv. Class. Pic., p. 23, 1850, ex Natterer MS., as synonym.
Picus pyrrhomelas Malh., Nouv. Class. Pic., p. 23, 1850, ex Temm. MS., as synonym.

Genus **MIGLYPTES.**

Miglyptes Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 309, July 1837.
Type by mon., *Picus tristis* Horsf.
Phaiopicos Malh., Mem. Acad. Metz, vol. xxx, pp. 316, 336, 1849.
Type by mon., *Picus tristis* Horsf.

Miglyptes tristis Horsf.

(*Picus tristis* Horsfield, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 177, May 1821: Java.)

Miglyptes tristris grammithorax Malherbe.

Phaiopicus grammithorax Malh., Monogr. Pic., vol. ii, pt. 2, pl. 48, figs. 4–6, 1862: Malay Peninsula.

Miglyptes tukki Lesson.

Picus tukki Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1839, p. 167, June–July: Sumatra.
Hemicircus brunneus Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 106, Nov. 1839: Malaya.
Picus luridus Nitzsch., Pterylog., p. 137, 1840.
(*Phaiopicos*) *marginatus* Malherbe, Nouv. Class. Pic., p. 26, 1850, ex Reinhardt MS., as synonym.
(*Phaiopicos*) *collaris* id., ibid., ex Horsf. MS., as synonym.
(*Phaiopicos*) *fasciolatus* id., ibid., ex Lichtenstein MS., as synonym.

Miglyptes jugularis Blyth.

Picus (*Meiglyptes*) *jugularis* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 195, after July 1845: Arracan.

Genus **MICROPTERNUS.**

Micropternus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 194, after July 1845.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus brachyurus* Vieillot.

Micropternus brachyurus Vieillot.

(*Picus brachyurus* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxvi, p. 103, 1818 : Java.)

Micropternus brachyurus williamsoni Kloss.

Micropternus brachyurus williamsoni Kloss, Ibis, Jan. 1918, p. 107: Koh Lak, S.W. Siam.

Micropternus brachyurus phæoceps Blyth.

Micropternus phæoceps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 195, 1845 : Arracan.

Picus rufus Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 29, fig. 2, 1831 ; not *Picus rufus* Gmelin, 1788.

Phaiopicus blythii Malherbe, Rev. Mag. Zool., Nov.-Dec. 1849, p. 534 : Eastern Himalayas.

Phaipicos rufinotus id., ibid., ex Malh. MS., olim, as synonym.

Micropternus burmanicus Hume, P. A. S. B., 1872, p. 70: Thayetmyo, North Pegu.

Micropternus brachyurus humei Kloss.

Micropternus brachyurus humei Kloss, Ibis, 1918, p. 109, Jan.: Rohilkund.

Micropternus brachyurus mesos Kloss.

Micropternus brachyurus mesos Kloss, Ibis, Jan. 1918 : Kuttak, Orissa.

Micropternus brachyurus jerdonii Malh.

Phaiopicos jerdonii Malh., Rev. Mag. Zool., 1849, p. 535, Nov.-Dec. : Indian Peninsula.

(*Phaiopicus*) *phaiopus* id., ibid., ex Malh. MS., *in errore.*

Picus (*Micropternus*) *gularis* Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 139, 1844, 1845 : S. India; not *Picus gularis* Wagler, 1827, Syst. Av., sp. No. 89.

Micropternus brachyurus lanka Kloss.

Micropternus brachyurus lanka Kloss, Ibis, Jan. 1918, p. 108: Ceylon.

Genus BRACHYPTERNUS.

Brachypternus Gray, List Gen Birds, 2nd ed., p. 71, Sept. 1841, ex Strickland MS., P. Z. S., Oct 1841, p. 31.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus aurantius* Linn.
Brahmapicus Malh., Mem. Acad. Metz, vol. xxx, p. 344, 1849.

Brachypternus benghalensis Linn.

Brachypternus benghalensis benghalensis Linn.

Picus benghalensis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 113, Jan. 1758: Bengal.
Picus aurantius Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 174, 1766: Cape of Good Hope, *in errore*.
Picus psarodes Lichtenstein, Cat. Rev. Nat. Hamb., p. 18, 1793: no locality.
Picus nuchalis Wagler, Syst. Av. Preusch., sp. 94, 1827; new name for *P. benghalensis* Linn.
Picus chrysonotus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 220, 1830. Bengal.
Malacolophus ? melanochrysos Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 109, Feb. no., 1837: Nepal.
Brachylophus hemipodius Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 308, footnote, July 1837; new name for *P. benghalensis* Linn.
Picus (Brachypternus) micropus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 194, 1845: no locality; ex Jerdon.
Brachypternus igniceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 117, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Brachypternus benghalensis puncticollis Malherbe.

Picus (Brachypternus) puncticollis Malh., Rev. Zool., p. 499, 1845: Ceylon.

Brachypternus benghalensis dilutus Blyth.

Brachypternus dilutus Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 56, 1852: Scinde.

Brachypternus benghalensis ceylonus Cuvier.

Picus ceylonus Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 451, 1829: Ceylon.
Brachypternus intermedius Legge, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 242.

Brachypternus benghalensis erithronotus Vieillot.

Picus erithronotus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxvi, p. 73, 1818. Ceylon.
Picus neglectus Wagler, Syst. Avium, *Picus*, sp. 99, 1827, new name for *erithronotus* Vieill.
Picus ceylonus Cuvier, Règne Anim., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 451, 1829, for Nat. Forsch., pl. 1. Ceylon (part).

Genus DINOPIUM

Dinopium Rafinesque, Précis des ses découvertes et travaux somiologiques, p. 2, 1814.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus javanensis* Ljung.
Tiga Kaup, Das Thierreich, vol. ii, pt. 1, p. 37, early 1836.
Type by taut., *Picus tiga* Horsf. = *P. javanensis* Ljung.
Chrysonotus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 309, July 1, 1837.
Type by mon., *C. tridactylus* Sw. = *P. javanensis* Ljung.
Brachypternopicus Malh., Rev. Zool., Nov.–Dec. 1845, p. 400.
Type by mon., *B. rubropygialis* Malherbe = *P. javanensis* Ljung.

Dinopium javanense Ljung

(*Picus javanensis* Ljung, Kongl. Svensk Vet. Akad. Handl. Stockholm, p. 134, pl. 6, 1797: Batavia, Java.)

Dinopium javanense intermedium Blyth

Picus (*Tiga*) *intermedius* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 193, after July 1845. Nepal.

Dinopium javanense rubropygialis Malh.

Picus (*Brachypternopicus*) *rubropygialis* Malh., Rev. Zool., Nov.–Dec. 1845, p. 400. Bengal.

Dinopium shorii Gould.

Picus shorii Gould, Century of Birds, pl. xlix, 1831: Himalayas; Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 175, March 2, 1832.
Chrysonotus biddulphi Walden, Ibis, 1876, p. 344, ex Tickell MS.

Genus **CHLOROPICOIDES.**

Chloropicoides Malh., Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Morelli, vol. v, p. 26, 1849.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus rafflesi* Vigors.
Gauropicoides Malh., Monogr. Pic., p. 411, 1851, ex Bonaparte.
Mesophilus Sundevall, Consp. Av. Picin., p. 116, 1866.
Type by mon., *Picus rafflesi* Vigors.

Chloropicoides rafflesi Vigors.

(*Picus rafflesi* Vigors, Memoirs Life Raffles, App., p. 669, Feb. 1830: Sumatra.)

Chloropicoides rafflesi peninsularis Hesse.

Gauropicoides rafflesi peninsularis Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., vol. xix, p. 192, 1911: Malacca.

Genus **CHRYSOCOLAPTES.**

Chrysocolaptes Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 1004, 1844.
Type by mon., *Picus sultaneus* Hodgs.
Indopicus Malh., Mem. Acad. Metz, vol. xxx, pp. 316, 342, 1849.
Type by mon., *Picus sultaneus* Hodgs.

Chrysocolaptes festivus Boddaert.

Picus festivus Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 43, Dec. 1783; for Pl. Enlum. 696: Goa, India.
Picus goensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 434, 1788; on same basis.
Picus humeralis Wagler, Syst. Av, *Picus*, sp. 93, 1827; new name for *P. goensis* Gmelin.
Dendrocopus elliotti Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 212, Apl. 1840.
Picus (*Chrysocolaptes*) *melanotus* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 1005, 1843–44: Madrapore.

Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus Tickell.

Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus guttacristatus Tickell.

Picus guttacristatus Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 578, Nov. 1883: Borabhum.

Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus sultaneus Hodgs.

Picus sultaneus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 105, Feb. no., 1837: Nepal.
Picus strenuus Gould, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 165.
Picus orientalis Malh., Nouv. Class. Pic., p. 31, 1850, as synonym.

Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus delesserti Malherbe.

Indopicus delesserti Malh., Mem. Acad. Metz, vol. xxx, p. 343, 1849: Malabar.

Chrysocolaptes guttacristatus stricklandi Layard.

Brachypternus stricklandi Layard, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. xiii. p. 449, June 1854: Ceylon.

Genus HEMICIRCUS.

Hemicircus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 306, July 1, 1837.
Type by mon., *P. concretus* Temm & Laug.
Micropicos Malherbe, Mem. Acad. Metz, vol. xxx, pp. 316–330, 1849.
Type by mon., *P. concretus* Temm. & Laug.

Hemicircus concretus Temm.

(*Picus concretus* Temm., Pl. Col., pl. xc, figs. 1, 2, June 1824.)

Hemicircus concretus sordidus Eyton.

Dendrocopus sordidus Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 229, Oct. 1885: Malacca.
Hemicircus coccometopus Reichenbach, Hand. spec. Orn., p. 401, 1854 = 1855.
Picus hartlaubi Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. ii, p. 650, June 30, 1851, as synonym, from Malacca.

Hemicircus canente Lesson.

Hemicircus canente canente Lesson.

Picus canente Lesson in Bélanger's Voy. Indes Orientales, Zool., p. 240, 1831: Pegu; Lesson, Cent. Zool., p. 215, pl. 73, May 1832.
Hemicercus canens Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 129, 1850, emendation only.
Picus canente var. *orientalis* Sundevall, Consp. Av. Picin., p. 11, 1866: Arracan.

Hemicircus canente cordatus Jerdon.

Hemicircus cordatus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 211, 1840: Malabar.

Picus canente var. *occidentalis* Sundevall, Consp. Av. Picin., p. 11, 1866: Malabar.

Genus MULLERIPICUS.

Mulleripicus Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 122, May 1854.
Type by mon., *Picus pulverulentus* Temm. & Laug.

Hemilophus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 309, 1837.
Type by mon., *Picus pulverulentus* Temm. & Laug.
Not *Hemilophus* Serville, 1835.

Alophonerpes Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., p. 385, 1845 = 1855.
Type, *Picus pulverulentus* Temm. & Laug.

Alophus Malh., Monogr. Pic., vol. i, p. 47, 1861 = 1860.
Type by sub. desig., Richmond, 1917, *Picus gutturalis* Valenciennes.
Not *Alophus* Schönherr, 1826.

Mulleripicus pulverulentus Temm. & Laug.

Picus pulverulentus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 66, pl. 389, June 10, 1826: Isles de Sonde.

Picus gutturalis Valenciennes in Levrault's Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. xl, p. 178, June 24, 1826.

Mulleripicus pulverulentus harterti Hesse.

Mulleripicus pulverulentus harterti Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., p. 182, 1911: Assam.

Genus MACROPICUS.

Macropicus Malh., Monogr. Pic., vol. i, p. liii, 1861, ex Bonaparte MS.
Type by mon., *P. leucogaster* Valenc.

Thriponax Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, pt. 2, p. 105, 1864; new name for *Macropicus* Malh., 1861, on grounds of purism only.

Macropicus crawfordi Griffith.

Macropicus crawfordi leucogaster Valenciennes.

Picus leucogaster Valenciennes, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. xl, p. 178, 1826: Isles de Sonde.

Picus horsfieldii Wagler, Syst. Avium, *Picus*, sp. 5. 1827; new name for

Picus javanensis Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii. pt. 1, p. 175, May 1821: Java: not *P. javanensis* Ljungh, 1797.

Macropicus crawfurdi crawfurdi Griffith.

Picus crawfurdi Griffith in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., vol. ii, p. 513, fig., 1829, ex J. E. Gray MS.: Pegu.

Mulleripicus feddeni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxii, p. 75, 1863, ex Blanford MS.: Pegu.

Thriponex jerdoni Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, pt. 2, p. 105, 1863=1864: Pegu.

Macropicus crawfurdi hodgsoni Jerdon.

Hemilophus hodgsoni Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 215, pl. ii, 1840: Malabar Coast.

Picus albicinctus Malh., Nouv. Class. Pic., p. 10, 1850, ex Gould MS., as synonym.

Macropicus hodgei Blyth.

Mulleripicus hodgei Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxix, p. 105, 1860: Andamans.

Subfamily PICUMNINÆ.

Genus VIVIA*.

Vivia Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 107, Feb. no., 1837.
Type by mon., *V. nipalensis* Hodgs.

Piculus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Vivia* Hodgs.; not *Piculus* Sipex, 1824, or Geoffrey, 1832.

Pipiscus Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 2, p. 9, 1864; new name for *Vivia* Hodgs.

---

* *Picumnus* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 62, 1825, has for type a South American bird, *Picumnus minutus*, which is not congeneric with our Indian forms.

Vivia innominata Burton.

Vivia innominata innominata Burton.

Picumnus innominatus Burton, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 154, Feb. 12, 1836: Himalayas.

Vivia nipalensis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 107, Feb. no., 1837, ex ibid., vol. v, p. 779, Dec. 1836, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Piculus rufifrons Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 114, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Vivia innominata malayorum Hartert.

Picumnus innominatus malayorum Hartert, Vög. Paläark. Fauna, vol. viii, p. 937, 1912: Perak.

Vivia innominata avunculorum Hartert.

Picumnus innominatus avunculorum Hartert, Vog. Paläark. Fauna, vol. viii, p. 937, 1912: Nilgiris.

Genus **SASIA.**

Sasia Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 778, Dec. 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *S. ochracea* Hodgs.

Microcolaptes Gray, List Gen. Birds, ser. 1, p. 54, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *Picus abnormis* Temm.

Comeris Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 27, June 1841; new name for *Sasia* Hodgs.

Dryaltes Gloger, Hand- und Hilsfb., p. xxxv, 1842.
Type by sub. desig., Hargitt, 1890, *S. ochracea*.

Picumnoides Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 91, 1855, ex Malherbe MS., as synonym.

Sasia ochracea Hodgs.

Sasia ochracea ochracea Hodgs.

Sasia ochracea Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 778, Dec. no., 1836: Nepal.

Sasia lacrymosa Lafresnaye, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., p. 208, 1854: Nepal.

Sasia ochracea querulivox Stuart Baker.

Sasia ochracea querulivox Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 43, 1926: E. Bengal.

Sasia ochracea reichenowi Hesse.

Sasia ochracea reichenowi Hesse, Orn. Monatsb., vol. xix, p. 181, 1911: Burma.

Sasia abnormis Temm. & Laug.

Sasia abnormis abnormis Temm. & Laug.

Picumnus abnormis Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 62, pl. 371, 1825: Java.

Subfamily JYNGINÆ.

Genus **JYNX.**

Jynx Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 112, Jan. 1758.
Type by mon., *J. torquilla* Linn.; also spelt *Yunx* and *Iynx*.
Torquilla Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 42; vol. iv, p. 4, 1760.
Type by taut., *Jynx torquilla* Linn.

Jynx torquilla Linn.

Jynx torquilla torquilla Linn.

(*Jynx torquilla* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 112, Jan. 1758. Sweden, Europe.)

Jynx torquilla japonica Bonaparte.

Jynx torquilla japonica Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 112, 1850: Japan.

Family CAPITONIDÆ.

Genus **CALORAMPHUS.**

Caloramphus Lesson, Rev. Zool., May–June, 1839, p. 138.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *M. sanguinolentus* Lesson.
Megalorhynchus Eyton, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 106.
Type by mon., *M. spinosus* Eyton.
Xylopogon Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1840, p. 134, ex Temm. MS., synonym.

Calorhynchus Wagner, Archiv fur Nat., vol. vii (2), p. 98, 1841, *in errore.*
Callirhamphus Agassiz, Nomen. Zool., Index Univ., 1866; emendation only.
Psilopus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 141, 1850, ex Temm. MS.; not *Psilopus* Gould, 1837.

Caloramphus fuliginosus Temm. & Laug.

(*Micropogon fuliginosus* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 83, text to pl. 490, Feb. 20, 1830: West Coast Borneo.)

Caloramphus fuliginosus hayi Gray.

Cucco hayi Gray, Zool. Misc., p. 33, Feb. 12, 1832: Malacca.
Caloramphus sanguinolentus Lesson, Rev. Zool., May–June 1839, p. 130: Sumatra.
Megalorhynchus spinosus Eyton, P. Z. S., Nov. 1839, p. 106: Malacca.

Genus **MEGALAIMA**.

Megalaima Gray, Appendix List Gen. Birds, p. 12, 1842.
Type by orig. desig., *Bucco grandis* Gm. = *B. virens* Boddaert.

Megalaima virens Boddaert.

Megalaima virens virens Boddaert.

Bucco virens Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 53, 1873; based on Pl. Enlum. 871: China.
Bucco grandis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 408, 1788: China.

Megalaima virens marshallorum Swinhoe.

Megalæma marshallorum Swinhoe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. vi, p. 348, Oct. 1870: Himalayas.

Megalaima virens magnifica Stuart Baker.

Megalaima virens magnifica Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. lxvii, p. 43, 1926: Manipur.

Genus THEREICERYX.

Thereiceryx Blanford, Ibis, April 1893, p. 237.
Type by orig. desig., *Bucco zeylanicus* Gmelin.

Thereiceryx zeylanicus Gmelin.

Thereiceryx zeylanicus zeylanicus Gmelin.

Bucco zeylanicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 408, 1788: Ceylon.

Thereiceryx zeylanicus caniceps Franklin.

Bucco caniceps Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 121, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Bucco linerata (sic) Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 579, Nov. 1833; Borabhum.

Thereiceryx zeylanicus inornatus Walden.

Megalæma inornata Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. v, p. 219, Nov. 1870: Malabar (Coorg).

Thereiceryx lineatus Vieill.

(*Capito lineatus* Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. lv, p. 500, 1816: "Australasiae.")

Thereiceryx lineatus hodgsoni Bonaparte.

Megalaima hodgsoni (sic) Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 144, 1850: Nepal.
Megalaima macclellandi Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. ii, p. 637, June 30, 1858, ex Moore MS.: N.E. Bengal.

Thereiceryx lineatus intermedius Stuart Baker.

Thereiceryx lineatus intermedius Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxiv, p. 9, 1918: Pahpoon, Burma.

Thereiceryx viridis Boddaert.

Bucco viridis Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum. p. 53, 1783; based on Pl. Enl. 870: India.
Bucco lathami Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 408, 1788.
Megalæma sykesi Hayes Lloyd, Ibis, April 1873, p. 125: W. India.

Genus **CHOTOREA**.

Chotorea Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 127, May 1854.
Type by mon., *Bucco javensis* Horsf.

Chotorea mystacophanes Temm. & Laug.

Bucco mystacophanes Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois, livr. 53, pl. 315, Dec. 1824: Sumatra.
Bucco quadricolor Eyton, P. Z. S., Nov. 1839, p. 105: Malaya.
Megalæma humei Marshall, Ibis, 1870, p. 536.
Chotorea nebulosa Marshall, Monogr. Capito, Introd., p. xxxix.

Genus **CYANOPS**.

Cyanops Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 127, May 1854.
Type by orig. desig., "*Bucco*" *asiaticus* Latham.
Mezobucco Shelley, Ibis, Oct. 1889, p. 477.
Type by orig. desig., *Bucca duvaucelii* Lesson.

Cyanops asiatica Latham

Cyanops asiatica asiatica Latham.

Trogon asiaticus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 201, 1790: India.
Bucco cœruleus Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. iv, p. 48, 1816.
Capito cyanocollis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. iv, p. 498, 1816: Senegal and Bengal.
Bucco cyanops Cuvier, Régne Anim., vol. i, p. 428, 1817 = Dec. 1816; on same basis as preceding.
Bucco cœruligula Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 114, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, as synonym.

Cyanops asiatica davisoni Hume.

Megalæma davisoni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 108, 1887: Tenasserim.

Cyanops asiatica rubescens Stuart Baker.

Cyanops rubescens Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. iii, p. 257, 1896: N. Cachar.

Cyanops incognita Hume.

Megalaima incognita Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 442, 1874: Yea, Tenasserim.

Cyanops flavifrons Cuvier.

Bucco flavifrons Cuvier, Régne Anim., vol. i, p. 428, note, 1817= , Dec. 1816: Ceylon.

Cyanops duvaucellii Lesson.

(*Bucco duvaucellii* Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 164, 1830: Sumatra.)
Cyanops duvaucellii robinsoni Stuart Baker, Bull. B.O.C., vol. xxxix, p. 20, 1918: Klang, Malay Peninsula.

Cyanops duvaucellii cyanotis Blyth.

Bucco cyanotis Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xvi, p. 465, 1847: Arracan.

Cyanops duvaucellii stuarti Rob. & Kloss.

Cyanops dauvaucellii stuarti Rob. & Kloss, Jour. Nat. Hist. Siam, vol. v, p. 166, 1923: Tapiti, Siam.

Cyanops robustirostris Stuart Baker.

Cyanops robustirostris Stuart Baker, Jour. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. x, p. 356, 1896: N. Cachar.

Cyanops franklinii Blyth.

Cyanops franklinii franklinii Blyth.

Bucco franklinii Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xi, p. 167, 1842: Darjeeling.
Bucco igniceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 114, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom, nud.*, as synonym.
Bucco ignitus Gray, *in errore.*

Cyanops franklinii ramsayi Walden.

Megalæma ramsayi Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xv, p. 400, June 1875: Karennee, Burma.

Genus **XANTHOLÆMA.**

Xantholæma Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 127, May 1854.
Type by orig. desig., *Bucco philippinensis* Gmelin.

Xantholæma hæmacephala Müller.

(*Bucco hæmacephalus* P. L. S. Muller, Natursyst. Suppl., p. 88, 1776: Philippine Islands.)

Xantholæma hæmacephala indica Latham.

Bucco indicus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 205, 1790: India.

Xantholæma hæmacephala lutea Lesson.

Bucco luteus Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 163, 1821: Pondicherry.

Xantholæma malabarica Blyth.

Bucco malabarica Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, pp. 386, 465, 1847; new name for
Bucco barbiculus id., ibid, vol. xv., p. 13: Malabar; not Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 428, 1817.

Xantholæma rubricapilla Gmelin.

Bucco rubricapillus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 408, 1788: Ceylon.
Bucco barbaculus Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 428, note, 1817 = Dec. 1816.

Family INDICATORIDÆ.

Genus **INDICATOR.**

Indicator Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. ix (1), p. 131, 1815, ex Vieillot MS.
Type by taut., *Cuculus indicator* Sparrman.
Prodotes Nitsch, Pterylog., p. 131, 1840; new name only.
Melignothes Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad., 1856; new name.
Melignostes Heine, Jour. für Orn., 1860, p. 102; new name.
Pseudofringilla Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 314, Feb. 1873.
Type by mon., *Indicator melanotus* Blyth.
Pseudospiza Sharpe in Rowley's Orn. Miscell., vol. i, p. 207, Jan. 1876; new name for *Pseudofringilla* Blyth.

Indicator xanthonotus Blyth.

Indicator xanthonotus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 166, 1842, ex J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 928, note, Dec. 1841, *nom. nud.*: Darjeeling.
Indicator radcliffi Hume, Ibis, 1870, p. 529.

Suborder CUCULI.

Family CUCULIDÆ.

Subfamily CUCULINÆ.

Genus CUCULUS.

Cuculus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i. p. 110, Jan. 1758.
Type by taut., *C. canorus* Linn.
Nicoclarius Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 121, May 1854.
Type by mon., *Columba pallida* Latham.

Cuculus canorus Linn.

Cuculus canorus canorus Linn.

Cuculus canorus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 110, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.

Cuculus canorus telephonus Heine.

Cuculus telephonus Heine, Jour. für Orn., 1863, p. 352: Japan.
Cuculus canorus johansenii Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb., vol. xiv, p. 165, 1903: Tomsk, W. Siberia.
Cuculus canorus (*indicus*) Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 18, 1846. (Is not a technical name, but was then quoted.)
Cuculus indicus Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., iv, p. 36, 1863=1864.

Cuculus canorus bakeri Hartert.

Cuculus canorus bakeri Hartert, Vög. Paläark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 948, 1912: Shillong, Khasia Hills.

Cuculus optatus Gould.

Cuculus optatus Gould, P. Z. S., Apl. 1845, p. 18: Port Essington, Northern Territory.

Cuculus fucatus Peale, U.S. Expl. Exped., vol. viii, p. 136, 1848: Sooloo Is.

Cuculus tenuirostris Cassin, U.S. Expl. Exped., p. 244, 1858: Sooloo Is.; not *C. tenuirostris* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 146, 1830.

Cuculus horsfieldi Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. ii, p. 703, 1858, ex Moore MS.: Java.

Cuculus cantor Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 34, 1863 =1864, ex Illiger MS., as synonym.

Cuculus peninsulæ Stejneger, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., No. 29, p. 227, 1885: Commander Islands.

Cuculus bubu Hartert, Vog. Palaärk. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 949, 1912, ex Dybowski, Jour. für Orn., 1868, p. 336, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Cuculus optatus belli Mathews, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxvi, p. 83, May 25, 1916: Lord Howe Is.

? *Cuculus saturatus* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 942, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS., *nom. nud.*

Cuculus poliocephalus Latham.

Cuculus poliocephalus poliocephalus Latham.

Cuculus poliocephalus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 214, 1790: India.

Cuculus intermedius Vahl, Skriv. Selsk. Kjöbenhavn, vol. iv, p. 58, 1797: Tranquebar, India.

Cuculus himalayanus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 172; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 54, 1831.

Cuculus himalayanus ? vel *bharovus* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 119, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Cuculus bartlettii Layard, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. xiii, p. 452, June 1854: Ceylon.

Cuculus tamsuicus Swinhoe, Ibis, 1865, p. 108: Tamsui, Formosa.

Cuculus micropterus Gould.

Cuculus micropterus micropterus Gould.

Cuculus micropterus Gould, P. Z. S., Dec. 5, 1837, p. 137, 1838: Himalayas.

Cuculus striatus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, ex Hodgs. MS., 1846: Nepal.

Cuculus michieanus Swinhoe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. vi, p. 153, 1870: Szechuan.

Genus **HIEROCOCCYX.**

Hierococcyx Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land- en Volk., p. 233, 1842. Type by mon., *Cuculus fugax* Horsfield.

Hierococcyx sparverioides Vigors.

Cuculus sparverioides Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 172, Meh. 2, 1832: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, 1831, pl. 53.
Cuculus strenuus Gould, P. Z. S., July 30, 1856, p. 96: Manilla.
Cuculus sparverinus Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein, vol. iv, p. 28, 1862; emendation only.

Hierococcyx varius Vahl.

Cuculus varius Vahl, Nat. Selsk. Kjöbenhavn, vol. iv, p. 61, 1797: Tranquebar, India.
Cuculus tenuirostris Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 146, 1830: Bengal.
Cuculus lathami Gray in Hardwicke's Illus Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 34, fig. 2, Oct. 5, 1832: India.
Cuculus ejulans Sundevall, Phys. Sellsk. Tidskr. vol. i, (2) p. 164, 1837.
Hierococcyx nisiodes Blyth, Ibis, Oct. 1866, p. 362: Nepal.

Hierococcyx fugax Horsf.

Hierococcyx fugax fugax Horsf.

Cuculus fugax Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pl. i, p. 178, May 1821: Java.

Hierococcyx fugax nisicolor Blyth.

Cuculus nisicolor Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 943, 1842–44, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal.
(*Cuculus nisicolor* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 120, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym of *fugax*.

Hierococcyx nanus Hume.

Hierococcyx nanus Hume. Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 498, 1877: S. Tenasserim.

Genus **CACOMANTIS.**

Cacomantis S. Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land- en Volk., p. 177, 1843.
Type by mon., *Cuculus flavus* Linn.
Gymnopus Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xii, p. 94, Aug. 1843.
Type by mon., *C. passerinus* Vahl.
Not *Gymnopus* Duméril & Bibron, 1835.
Polyphasia Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, pt. 1, p. 244, 1843.
Type by orig. desig., *Cuculus flavus* Linn.
Not *Polyphasia* Stephens, 1829.
Ololygon Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 20, note, 1863 =1864.
Type by mon., *C. passerinus* Vahl.
Vidgenia Mathews, Birds Austr., vol. vii, p 311, 1918.
Type by mon., *C. castaneiventris* Gould.

Cacomantis merulinus Scopoli.

(*Cuculus merulinus* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 89, 1786; for Sonn., N. G., p. 121, (8): I. Panay.)

Cacomantis merulinus passerinus Vahl.

Cuculus passerinus Vahl, Skriv. Nat. Selsk. Kjöbenhavn, vol. iv, p. 57, 1797: Tranquebar.
Cuculus tenuirostris Gray in Hardwicke's Illus. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 34, fig. 1, Oct. 8, 1832: India; not *C. tenuirostris* Lesson, 1830.
Cuculus niger var. *pyrommatus* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 120, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Cuculus brevipennis id., ibid.

Cacomantis merulinus querulus Heine.

Cacomantis querulus Heine, Jour. für Orn., 1863, p. 312: Nepal.
Polyphasia rufiventris Jerdon, Ibis, 1872, p. 15, Jan.; new name for *tenuirostris* Jerdon, not Gray.

Genus **PENTHOCERYX.**

Penthoceryx Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 16, 1864.
Type by mon., *Cuculus sonneratii* Latham.

Penthoceryx sonneratii Latham.

Penthoceryx sonneratii sonneratii Latham.

Penthoceryx sonneratii Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 215, 1790: India.

Penthoceryx sonneratii venustus Jerdon.

Cuculus venustus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 140, 1844, Aug. 1845: Malacca.
? *Cuculus pravata* Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 179, May 1821: Java.

Penthoceryx sonneratii waiti Stuart Baker.

Penthoceryx sonneratii waiti Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxix, p. 46, 1918: Ceylon.

Genus CHALCITES.

Chalcites Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 152, 1831.
Type by taut., *Cuculus chalcites* Illiger= *C. basalis* Horsf.

Chalcites xanthorhynchus Horsf.

Chalcites xanthorhynchus xanthorhynchus Horsf.

Cuculus xanthorhynchus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 179, May 1821: Java.
Cuculus malayanus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 286, Nov. 1822: Malay.
Chrysococcyx limborgi Tweeddale, P. Z. S., 1877, p. 366.

Chalcites maculatus maculatus Gmelin.

Trogon maculatus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 404, 1788: Ceylon *in errore*; Pegu, *Rob. & Kloss.*
Chrysococcyx smaragdinus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 53, 1846; new name only.
Chrysococcyx hodgsoni Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. ii, p. 705, June 30, 1858, ex Moore MS.; new name only.
Chrysococcyx schonburgi Gould, P. Z. S., 1864, p. 73.

Genus **SURNICULUS.**

Surniculus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 151, 1830.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Cuculus lugubris* Horsf.
Pseudornis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. viii, p. 126, 1839.
Type by mon., *P. dicruroides* Hodgs.
Cacangelus Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 17, 1864; new name for *Surniculus* Lesson.

Surniculus lugubris Horsf.

Cuculus lugubris Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 179, May 1821: Java.

Surniculus lugubris brachyurus Stresemann.

Surniculus lugubris brachyurus Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. xx, p. 340, 1913: Pahang.

Surniculus lugubris dicruroides Hodgs.

Pseudornis dicruroides Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. viii, p. 136, 1839: Nepal.

Surniculus lugubris stewarti Stuart Baker.

Surniculus lugubris stewarti Stuart Baker, Nov. Zool., vol. xxvi, p. 293, 1919: Ceylon.

Genus **CLAMATOR.**

Clamator Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 53, 1829.
Type, *Cuculus glandarius* Linn.
Coccystes Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., vol. i, p. 203, 1841.
Oxylophus Swainson, Class. Birds, vol. ii, p. 322, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *Oxylophus vaillantii* Swainson.

Clamator jacobinus Boddaert.

Clamator jacobinus jacobinus Boddaert.

Cuculus jacobinus Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 53, 1783; for Pl. Enlum. 872: Coromandel Coast.
Cuculus melanoleucos Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 416, 1788; from same basis.
Oxylophus serratoides Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 118, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, as synonym.

Clamator jacobinus taprobanus Hartert.

Clamator jacobinus taprobanus Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol xxii, p. 254, 1915: Ceylon.

Clamator coromandus Linn.

Cuculus coromandus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 171, 1766: Coromandel.

Cuculus collaris Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. viii, p. 229, 1817.

Cuculus coromandelicus Gray, Hand-l. Gen. Sp. Birds. pt. ii, p. 220, 1870, ex Muller, as synonym.

Oxylophus coromandus var. *rubramus* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 119, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844 *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Subfamily EUDYNAMINÆ.

Genus **EUDYNAMYS.**

Eudynamys Vigors & Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xv, p. 303, 1827.

Type by mon., *Cuculus orientalis* Linn.

Dynamene Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xiv, pt. i, p. 211, 1826.

Type by orig. desig., *D. maculatus* Stephens.

Not *Dynamene* Leach, 1814.

Eudynamys scolopaceus Linn.

Eudynamys scolopaceus scolopaceus Linn.

Cuculus scolopaceus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 111, Jan. 1758: Bengal.

Cuculus niger id., ibid., p. 111, Jan. 1758: Bengal.

Cuculus honoratus id., ibid., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 169, 1766: Malabaria.

Cuculus indicus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 211, 1790: India.

Eudynamis ceylonensis Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 51, note, 1864: Ceylon.

Eudynamys scolopaceus malayanus Cabanis & Heine.

Eudynamis malayana Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 52, 1864: Sunda I.

Subfamily PHŒNICOPHAINÆ.

Genus **ZANCLOSTOMUS.**

Zanclostomus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 323, July 1, 1837. Type by mon., *P. javanicus* Horsf.
Leptourus Swainson in Jardine's Nat. Libr., Birds West Africa, vol. ii, p. 184, Sept. 23, 1837; not *Lepturus* Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, pp. 85, 259, July 1837.

Zanclostomus javanicus Horsf.

Phœnicophaus javanicus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 178, May 1921 Java.
Coccyzus rubrirostris Drapiez, Dict. Class. Hist. Nat., vol. iv, p. 558, 1823.
Piaya chrysogaster Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 140, 1830, ex Cuvier MS.: Guine=Java.
Piaya erythrorhyncha id., ibid., p. 141, 1830: Java.

Genus **RHOPODYTES.**

Rhopodytes Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 61, 1864. Type by mon., *M. diardi* Lesson.
Poliococcyx Sharpe, P. Z. S., 1873, p. 606. Type by mon., *C. sumatranus* Raffles.

Rhopodytes viridirostris Jerdon.

Zanclostomus viridirostris Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 223, 1840: Coonoor.
Phœnicophaus jerdoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 1095, 1842–43.

Rhopodytes tristis Lesson.

Rhopodytes tristis tristis Lesson.

Melias tristis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 182, 1830: Bengal.
Phœnicophaus monticolus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 1095 1842–43, ex Hodgs. MS.
Phœnicophaus montanus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 118, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Rhopodytes tristis nigristriatus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 44, 1926.

Rhopodytes tristis longicaudatus Blyth.

Phœnicophaus longicaudatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 923, 1841: Tenasserim.
Rhopodytes tristis hainanus Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. xvii, p. 218, 1910: Hainan.

Rhopodytes diardi Lesson.

Melias diardi Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 132, 1830: Java.
Phœnicophœus nigriventris Peale, U.S. Explor. Exped., vol. viii, pp. 140–41, 1848.

Rhopodytes sumatranus Raffles.

Cuculus sumatranus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 287, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Phœnicophaus crawfurdii J. E. Gray, Zool. Misc., p. 3, pl. 3, Feb. 19, 1831: Siam.
Cuculus cristatus Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 62, 1864, ex Lichtenstein MS.

Genus RHAMPHOCOCCYX.

Rhamphococcyx Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 65, 1864.
Type by sub. desig., Sharpe, *Phœnicophaus calorhynchus* Temm.
Rhinococcyx Sharpe, P. Z. S., 1873, p. 604.
Type by orig. desig., *Cuculus curvirostris* Shaw & Nodder.
Dryococcyx Sharpe, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. i, p. 321, 1877.
Type by mon., *Dryococcyx harringtoni* Sharpe.
Urococcyx Shelley, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xiii, p. 398.
Type by orig. desig., *Phœnicophaus erythrognathus* Hautlaub.

Rhamphococcyx erythrognathus Hartlaub.

Phœnicophœus erythrognathus Hartlaub, Syst. Verz. Mus. Bremen, p. 95, 1844: Sumatra.

Genus PHŒNICOPHAUS.

Phœnicophaus Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 27, April, 1816.
Type by mon. and by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Cuculus pyrrhocephalus* Pennant.
Malcoha Schinz, Das Thierrich, vol. i, p. 662, 1821, ex Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 427, 1817=Dec. 1816, vernacular only.
Type by mon., *M. viridirufus* Müller=*P. viridis* Vieillot.

Melias Gloger in Froriep's Notizen, vol. xvi, p. 278, 1827; new name for *Phœnicophaus* Vieillot.
Carpophaga Billberg, Synop. Faun. Scand., vol. i, pt. 2, tab. A. 1828; new name for *Phœnicophaus* Vieillot.
Alectorops J. & E. Verreaux, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1855, p. 356.

Phœnicophaus pyrrhocephalus Pennant.

Cuculus pyrrhocephalus Pennant, Ind. Zool., p. 16, pl. vi, 1769: Ceylon.
Phœnicophaus leucogaster Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. ix (1), p. 60, 1815.
Phœnicophaus ceylonensis Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 68, 1864, ex Licht.

Genus RHINORTHA.

Rhinortha Vigors, Memoir Raffles, p. 671, Feb. 1830.
Type by sub. desig. Gray, 1840, *Cuculus chlorophœus* Raffles.
Bubutus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 143, May 9, 1830
Type by mon., *Cuculus chlorophœus* Raffles.
Anadœnus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 324, July 1, 1837.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *A. rufescens* Swainson.
Idiococcyx Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 96, 1855, ex Boie, 1838, as synonym.
(*Idiococcyx* H. Boie, Neues Staatsb. Mag. (Schweslig), vol. i, p. 489, 1832.)

Rhinortha chlorophœa Raffles.

Rhinortha chlorophœa chlorophœa Raffles.

Cuculus chlorophœus Raffles Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 288, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Bubutus duvaucelii Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 143, 1831: Sumatra.
Bubutus sumatrensis id., ibid., ex Cuvier, as synonym.
Bubutus isidori id., ibid., p. 143: Sumatra.
Bubutus lucida id., ibid.
Anadœnus rufescens Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 324, July 1, 1837: no locality = India.
Anadœnus rufescens id., Anim. in Menag., p. 346, Dec. 1837: India.
Phœnicophaus viridirostris Eyton, P. Z. S., Nov. 1839, p. 105: Malaya.

Genus TACCOCUA.

Taccocua Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 143, 1830.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *T. leschenaultii* Lesson.
Acentetus Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 102, note, 1864 new name for *Taccocua* Lesson.

Taccocua leschenaultii Lesson.

Taccocua leschenaultii leschenaultii Lesson.

Taccocua leschenaultii Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 144, May 9, 1830: L'Inde = Madras.

Taccocua leschenaultii sirkee Gray.

Centropus sirkee Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 28, Apl. 7, 1831.
Centropus cuculoides Pearson, J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 659, 1849, ex C. W. Smith MS.: Gorruckpore District.

Taccocua leschenaultii infuscata Blyth.

Taccocua infuscata Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 200, after July 1845: Indo Himalayan Region.
Coccyzus chrysogaster Royle, Illus. Him. Botany, p. 78, 1837; not Cuvier.

Taccocua leschenaultii affinis Blyth.

Taccocua affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 19, 1846: Rajshahi and Monghyr Hills.

Genus CENTROPUS.

Centropus Illiger, Prodr. Syst. Mamm. & Av., p. 205, 1811.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Cuculus ægyptus* Gmelin.
Not *Centropodes* Lacépède, 1802.
Corydonyx Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 28, 1816.
Type by sub desig., Gray, 1840, *Cuculus ægyptus* Gmelin.
Centrococcyx Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. iv, p. 109, 1864.
Type by mon., *Centropus lepidus* Horsf.
Pyrrhocentor id., ibid., p. 117, 1864.
Type by mon., *Centropus bicolor* Cuvier.
Nesocentor id., ibid., p. 118, 1864.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, *Centropus goliath* Bonaparte, ex Forster MS.

Centropus sinensis Stephens.

Centropus sinensis sinensis Stephens

Polophilus sinensis Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. ix, pt. 1, p. 51, 1815: Nongpo, China.

Centropus sinensis intermedius Hume.

Centrococcyx intermedius Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 454, 1873: Thayetmyo, Burma.

Centropus sinensis parroti Stresemann.

Centropus sinensis parroti Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. xx, p. 323, 1913: Ceylon.

Centropus chlororhynchos Blyth.

Centropus chlororhynchos Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 809, 1849: Ceylon.

Centropus andamanensis Beavan.

Centropus andamanensis Beavan, Ibis, July 1867, p. 321, ex Tytler MS: Andaman Isles.

Centropus benghalensis Gmelin.

Centropus benghalensis benghalensis Gmelin.

Cuculus bengalensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 412, 1788: Bengal.

Centropus ægyptius var. γ, Lath., Ind. Orn., vol. i, p. 213, 1790.

? *Polophilus lathami* Leach, Zool. Misc., vol. i, p. 127, pl. 56, 1814.

? *Polophilus rufus* Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. ix, p. 50, 1815.

Cuculus rufinus Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 426, note, 1817.

Corydonix maculatus Bonn. et Vieill., Enc. Méth., p. 1353, 1823.

Centropus tecticauda Hodgs., Icon. med., Passeres, pl. 349, No. 495, 1830.

Centropus pygmæus id., ibid., Nos. 495 & 522.

Centropus lepidus McClell., P. Z. S., 1839, p. 166.

Centropus dimidiatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, p. 390, 1844.

Centropus viridis Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 78, 1849.

Centropus lignator Swinhoe, Ibis, 1861, p. 48.

Suborder **PSITTACI.**

Family PSITTACIDÆ.

Genus **PSITTACULA**,

Psittacula Cuvier, Leçons Anat. Comp., vol. i, tab. A, 1800.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *P. passerina* Linn.
Not, *vide* Mathews, Birds Austr., vol. vi, p. 169, 1917, *Psittacus alexandri* Linn.
Conurus Kuhl, Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., vol. x, p. 12, 1820.
Type by mon., *P. eupatria* Linn.
Palæornis Vigors, Zool. Journ., vol. ii, p. 46, 1825.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1892, *P. alexandri* Linn.
Belocercus Muller, Verh. Nat. Land- en Volk., p. 107, 1839–44.
Type by orig. desig., *P. eupatria* Linn.

Psittacula eupatria Linn.

Psittacula eupatria eupatria Linn.

Psittacus eupatria Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. ii, p. 140, 1766: Ceylon.
Psittacus guianensis Muller, Natursyst. Suppl., p. 81, 1766; (probably different.)
Psittacus sonneti (sic) Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 324, 1788; for Sonnerat, p. 80, t. 43: I. Luzon.
Palæornis cucullatus Lear, Illustr. Psittac., pt. ii, 1832.

Psittacula eupatria nipalensis Hodgs.

Palæornis nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 177 (after Sept.), 1836: Nepal.
Palæornis sivalensis Hutton, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 335, 1872–73.
Palæornis sacer id., ibid.
Palæornis punjabi id., ibid.
Palæornis vindhiana id., ibid.

Psittacula eupatria indoburmanica Hume.

Palæornis indoburmanicus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vii, p. 459, 1878: Burma.
Palæornis eupatria avensis Kloss, Jour. Siam Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. ii, p. 219, 1917: Bhamo.

Psittacula eupatria magnirostris Ball.

Palæornis magnirostris Ball, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, pt. 2, p. 278, Dec. 22, 1872: Andamans.

Psittacula krameri Scop.

(*Psittacus krameri* Scop., Annus I. Hist. Nat., p. 31, 1769: West Africa.)

Psittacula krameri manillensis Bechst.

Palæornis manillensis Bechst., Stubenvögel, p. 612, 1794: Ceylon.
Psittacus torquatus, many recent authors.
Psittacus sinciulo Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, pt. 2, p. 441, 1811.
Conurus rufirostris Less., Traite d'Orn., p. 213, 1831.
Palæornis rubicularis Wagler, Mon. Psitt., p. 507, 1832.
Palæornis layardi Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 341, 1849.
Palæornis frenatus Licht., Nomencl. Av., p. 71, 1859.

Psittacula krameri borealis Neumann.

Psittacula krameri borealis Neum., Orn. Monatsb., vol. xxii, p. 178, 1915: Assam.

Psittacula cyanocephala Linn.

Psittacula cyanocephala cyanocephala Linn.

Psittacus cyanocephalus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 141, 1766: India orientali.
Psittacus purpureus Müller, Natursyst. Suppl., p. 74, 1776: India.
Psittacus signatus Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 86, 86, 1786.
Psittacus erythrocephalus Gmelin., Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 325, 1758: India.
Psittacus rhodocephalus Shaw, Mus. Lever., tab. 45, 1792.
Psittacus flavitorquis Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, pt. 2, p. 439, 1811.

Psittacula cyanocephala bengalensis Forster.

Psittacus bengalensis Forster in Pennant's Ind. Zool., p. 40, 1781: Bengal.

Psittacula himalayana Lesson.

Psittacula himalayana himalayana Lesson.

Psittacus (*Conurus*) *himalayanus* Lesson in Bélanger's Voy. Ind. Orient., Zool., p. 239, Aug. 1832: Himalayas.

Palæornis schisticeps Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 178, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Palæornis hodgsoni Finsch, Die Papageien, vol. ii, p. 50, 1865; new name for *P. schisticeps* Hodgs.

Psittacula himalayana finschi Hume.

Palæornis finschi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 509, 1874: Kollidoo.

Psittacula melanorhyncha Sykes.

? *Conurus erythrogenys* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 215, 1831: Bengal and Pondicherry.

Palæornis melanorhynchus Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 97: Ghauts.

Palæornis columboides Vigors, Zool. Journ., vol. v, p. 274, 1835; no locality.

Palæornis peristeroides Finsch, Die Papageien, vol. ii, p. 74, 1868; new name only for *columboides*.

Psittacula calthrapæ Blyth.

Psittacula calthrapæ Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 800, Aug. no., 1849, ex Layard MS.: Ceylon.

Psittacula layardi Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 341, 1852, *nom. nud.*

Palæornis gironieri Verreaux, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1853, p. 195.

Psittacus viridicollis Cassin, Pr. Acad. Phil., vol. vi, p. 373, 1853.

Psittacula alexandri Linn.

(*Psittacus alexandri* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 97, Jan. 1758: Java.)

Psittacula alexandri fasciata Müller.

Psittacus fasciatus Muller, Natursyst. Suppl., p. 74, 1776; for Pl. Enlum. 517: Pondicherry.

Psittacus vibrissa Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 30, 1783; for Pl. Enlum. 517.

Psittacus pondicerianus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 325, 1788; on same basis.
Palæornis mystaceus Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, pt. 2, p. 436: India.
Palæornis melanorhynchus Wagler, Abh. k. bayer. Ak. Wien, vol. i, p. 511, after Dec., 1832.
Palæornis derbyanus Fraser, P. Z. S., 1850, pl. 25.
Palæornis nigrirostris Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 113, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Psittacula caniceps Blyth.

Palæornis caniceps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, pp. 23, 51, 1846: Nicobars.

Psittacula nicobarica Gould.

Psittacula nicobarica nicobarica Gould.

Palæornis nicobaricus Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. ix, May, 1857, vol. vi, pl. 6; new name for *erythrogenys* Blyth.
Palæornis erythrogenys Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, pp. 23, 51, 1846: Nicobars; not of Lesson 1831 or 1844.

Psittacula nicobarica tytleri Hume.

Palæornis tytleri Hume, P. A. S. B., 1874, p. 108: new name for following:—
Palæornis affinis Beavan, Ibis, July 1867, p. 320: Andamans; not of Gould, Birds of Asia, vol. vi, pl. 11, p. 143, 1857.

Genus PSITTINUS.

Psittinus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, pt. 2, p. 789, 1842.
Type by mon., *P. malaccensis* Latham.
Dichrognathus Reichenow, Jour. für Orn., 1881, p. 255; new name for *Psittinus* Blyth.

Psittinus cyanurus Forster.

Psittacus cyanurus Forster, Indische Zool., 1795, p. 6.
Psittacus incertus Shaw & Nodder, Nat. Miscell., vol. xviii, pl. 769, June 1807: India.

Psittinus cyanurus macropterus Kuhl.

Psittacus macropterus Kuhl, Nova Acta Phys. Acad. Leop. Carol., vol. x, p. 6, 1820, as synonym of *Psittacus malaccensis* Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 130, 1790: Malacca; not *P. malaccensis* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 325, 1781, nor of Forster, 1781.

Psittacula reticulata Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 204, 1830: no locality (*fide* Pucheran, Rev. Zool., 1853, p. 157).

Genus CORYLLIS.

Coryllis Finsch, Die Papageien, vol. ii, p. 687, 1868; new name for *Loriculus* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 6, 1850, ex Blyth MS.

Type by mon., *Psittacus galgulus* Linn.

Coryllis vernalis vernalis Sparrman.

Psittacus vernalis Sparrman, Mus. Carls., pl. 29, 1787: no locality.

Psittacus pendulus Pearson, J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 654, 1841.

Psittacula pyropygia var. *vernalis* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 113, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Coryllis vernalis rubropygius Stuart Baker.

Coryllis vernalis rubropygius Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 44, 1926: Belgaum.

Coryllis beryllinus Forster.

Psittacus beryllinus Forster, Indische Zool., p. 40, 1781; for Brisson, Orn., p. 390, and Edw., Av., vol. i, pl. 6: Ceylon.

Psittacus indicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 349, 1788, same basis; not of Gmelin, ibid., p. 318, nor of Forster, 1871, nor of Brisson, Orn., vol. iv, p. 341, 1760, ex Edwards.

Psittacus asiaticus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 130, 1790; new name for *P. indicus* Gmelin, p. 349.

Loriculus edwardsi Blyth, Ibis, 1867, p. 295, July; for Edwards, Av., pl. 6.

Suborder CORACIÆ.

Family CORACIIDÆ.

Genus CORACIAS.[1]

Coracias Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed. vol. i, p. 107, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, vol. i, p. 12, 1855, *Coriacias garrula*, Linn.
Galgulus Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 30; vol. ii, p. 63, 1760.
Type by tautt., *Coracias garrula* Linn.

Coracias garrula Linn.

(*Coracias garrula* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 107, Jan. 1758: Europe.)

Coracias garrula semenowi Loudon & Tschusi.

Coracias garrulus semenowi Loudon & Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb., vol. xiii, p. 148, 1902: Transcaspia.

Coracias benghalensis Linn.

Coracias benghalensis benghalensis Linn.

Corvus benghalensis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 106, Jan. 1758: Bengal.

Coracias benghalensis indica Linn.

Coracias indica Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 159, 1766: Ceylon.

Coracias benghalensis affinis Horsfield.

Coracias affinis Horsfield, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 164, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.

Genus **EURYSTOMUS.**

Eurystomus Vieill., Analyse nouv. Orn., p. 37, 1816.
Type by mon., *Coracias orientalis* Linn.
Colaris Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 401, 1817=Dec. 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Salvadori, Orn. Pap., p. 503, 1880= *C. orientalis* Linn.
Hirundolanius Buller, Man. Birds New Zealand, p. 7, 1882.
Type by mon., *E. caruleus* Buller=*E. pacificus* Lath.

Eurystomus orientalis Linn.

Eurystomus orientalis orientalis Linn.

Coracias orientalis Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 159, 1766: India, Java.
Eurystomus fuscicapillus Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxix, p. 426, 1819.
Eurystomus calonyx Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 53, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Eurystomus lætior Sharpe, P. Z. S., Oct. 1890, p. 551: Malabar.
Eurystomus calonyx id., ibid.: Himalayas.

Eurystomus orientalis gigas Stresemann.

Eurystomus orientalis gigas Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. xx, p. 299, 1913: S. Andamans.

Family MEROPIDÆ.

Genus **MEROPS.**

Merops Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 117, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, *Merops apiaster* Linn.
Apiaster Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 44; vol. iv, p. 532, 1760.
Type by taut., *Merops apiaster* Linn.
Blepharomerops Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., p. 82, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Merops ægyptius* Forsk.=*M. persica* Pallas.
Phlothrus Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., p. 82, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Merops viridis* Linn., auct.=*orientalis* Lath.

Merops apiaster Linn.

Merops apiaster Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 117, Jan. 1758: South Europe.

Merops congener id., ibid., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 183, 1766: South Europe.

Merops chrysocephalus Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. viii, pt. i, p. 176, 1811 ? locality.

Merops apiarius id., ibid., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 73, 1825, *in errore*.

Merops hungaria Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 146, 1831: Hungary.

Merops elegans Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 50, 1855: Egypt.

Merops apiaster minor Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 858, 1912, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 10, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Merops orientalis Latham.

Merops orientalis orientalis Latham.

Merops orientalis Latham, Suppl. Index Orn., p. xxxiii, 1801: Mahratta, India.

Merops lamarki Cuvier, Règne Anim., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 442, 1829.

Merops viridis of many authorities; not of Linn., 1766.

Merops ferrugiceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 58, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Merops indicus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., Fauna, vol. xi, p. 227, 1840: India.

Merops orientalis birmanus Neumann.

Merops viridis birmanus Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., vol. xviii, p. 80, 1910: Irrawaddy.

Merops orientalis biludschicus Neumann.

Merops viridis biludschicus Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., vol. xviii, p. 80, 1910: Persian Baluchistan.

Merops superciliosus Linn.

(*Merops superciliosus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 183, 1766: Madagascar.)

Merops superciliosus javanicus Horsf.

Merops javanicus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 171, May 1821 Java.
Merops daudin Cuvier, Regne Anim., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 442, 1829; based on Levaill., p. 11.

Merops superciliosus persicus Pallas.

Merops persica Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. ii, p. 708, 1773: Caspian Sea.
Merops ægyptius Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Meth. Orn., vol. i, p. 276, 1791, ex Forskål, 1775; non-binominal: Egypt.
Merops ruficollis Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xiv, p. 22, 1817: Africa=Egypt.
Merops savignii Audouin in Savigny's Descr. Egypte, Expl. pls. Ois., pp. xxiii, 371, 1828: Egypt

Genus MELITTOPHAGUS.

Melittophagus Boie, Isis, 1828, col. 316.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 11, 1840, *Merops erythrocephalus* Gmelin.
Urica Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 318, Aug. 1854.
Type by tautf., *Merops urica* Horsf.
Melittias Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. ii, p. 134, 1859.
Type by mon., *Merops urica* Horsf.

Melittophagus erythrocephalus Gmelin.

Melittophagus erythrocephalus erythrocephalus Gmelin.

Merops erythrocephalus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 463, 1788: India=Ceylon.
Merops leschenaultii Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xiv, p. 17, 1817; Java=India.
Merops quinticolor id., ibid., p. 21: Ceylon.
Merops urica Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, May 1821: Java.
Merops swinhoei Hume, Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, p. 102, 1873.

Genus ALCEMEROPS.

Alcemerops Is. Geoff. St. Hilaire, Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, vol. i, 1832, p. 395, Aug. 1833.
Type by orig. desig., *Merops amictus* Temm. & Laug.
Nyctyornis Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. ii, App., Dec. 1830, ex Swainson MS.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Merops amictus* Temm. & Laug.

Nyctiornis Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 2, vol. ii, pl. 56, 1831, same type; not *Nyctornis* Nitzsch, Obs. de Av., 1829.
Nyctinomus Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 2, vol. ii, pl. 56, 1831, same type; not *Nyctinomus* Geoffroy.
Bucia Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 360, June 1836.
Type by mon., *Bucia nipalensis* Hodgs. = *M. athertoni* Jardine & Selby.
Napophila Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 29, June 1841; new name for *Bucia* Hodgs.

Alcemerops athertoni Jardine & Selby.

Merops athertoni Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. ii, pl. 58, 1828: India = Bangalore.
Bucia nipalensis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 361, June 20, 1836: Nipal.
Nyctiornis amherstiana Royle, Himal. Botany, vol. i, p. 76, 1839: Himalayas.
Merops cyanogularis Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xv, p. 229, 1840.
Alcemerops paleazureus Lesson, Rev. Zool., Sept. Oct. 1840, p. 261: no locality.
Napophila (*Bucia*) *meropura* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 58, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Alcemerops amictus Temm. & Laug.

Merops amictus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 52, pl. 310, 1824: Bencoolen, Sumatra.
Nyctiornis malaccensis Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. ii, p. 133, 1859: Malacca.

Family ALCEDINIDÆ.

Genus CERYLE.

Ceryle Boie, Isis, 1828, col. 316.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 11, 1840, *Alcedo rudis* Linn.
Alcyon Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 240, July 1830.
Type by taut., *Alcedo alcyon* Linn.
Ispida Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 336, 1837.
Type by mon., *Alcedo alcyon* Linn.

Megaceryle Kaup, Verh. nat. Vereins Hessen, vol. ii, p. 68, 1848.
Type by mon., *Alcedo maxima* Pallas.
Streptoceryle Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii. p. 320, Aug. 1854.
Type by mon., *Alcedo torquata* Linn.
Ichthynomus Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. ii. p. 150, 1859 60.
Type by mon., *A. maxima* Pallas.

Ceryle rudis Linn.

(*Alcedo rudis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 116, Jan. 1758: Egypt.)

Ceryle rudis leucomelanura Reichenbach.

Ceryle leucomelanura Reichenbach, Handb. Alced., p. 21, 1851 Ceylon.

Ceryle lugubris Temm. & Laug.

(*Alcedo lugubris* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 92, pl. 548, 1834: Japan.)

Ceryle lugubris guttulata Stejneger.

Ceryle guttulata Stejneger, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xiv, p. 294, 1892; new name for
Alcedo guttatus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p 22, Feb. 1, 1831: Himalayas; not *A. guttata* Boddaert, 1783.

Genus ALCEDO.

Alcedo Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 115, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 11, 1840: *Alcedo ispida*, Linn.
Ispida Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 44; vol. iv, p. 471, 1760.
Type by taut., *Alcedo ispida* Linn.

Alcedo atthis Linn.

(*Gracula atthis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 109, Jan. 1758: Egypt = *Alcedo ispida* id., ibid., p. 115.)

Alcedo atthis bengalensis Gmelin.

Alcedo bengalensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 450, 1788: Bengal.

Alcedo atthis taprobana Kleinschmidt.

Alcedoi spida var. *taprobana* Kleinschmidt, Orn. Monatsb., vol. ii, p. 126, 1894: Ceylon.

Alcedo atthis pallasii Reichenbach.

Alcedo pallasii Reichenbach, Handb. Alced., p. 3, 1151: West Siberia.

Alcedo meninting Horsf.

(*Alcedo meninting meninting* Horsf., Trans. Linn Soc., vol. xiii, p. 172, 1821: Java.)

Alcedo meninting phillipsi Stuart Baker.

Alcedo meninting phillipsi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 78, 1927: Ceylon.

Alcedo meninting scintillans Stuart Baker.

Alcedo cærulescens scintillans Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxix, p. 38, 1919: Bankasoon.

Alcedo meninting asiatica Swainson.

Alcedo asiatica Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 1, vol. i, pl. 50, 1821: some part of India=Bengal.

Alcedo laubmanni Mathews, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 21, 1925; new name for *A. asiatica* Swainson; not Meuschen, non-binomial.

Alcedo meninting coltarti Stuart Baker.

Alcedo cærulescens coltarti Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxix, p. 39, 1919: Saddya, Assam.

Alcedo meninting rufigastra Walden.

Alcedo rufigastra Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xii, p. 487, Dec. 1873: South Andamans.
Alcedo rufiventer Sharpe, Zool. Rec., 1873: emendation only; not of Swainson, 1837, nor Bonaparte, 1850, nor of Temm. & Laug., 1839.
Alcedo beavani Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xiv, p. 158, Aug. 1874: new name only.

Alcedo hercules Laubmann.

Alcedo hercules Laubmann, Verhandl. der Orn. Gesell. Bayern, vol. xii, i, p. 238, 1917; new name for
Alcedo grandis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 190, 1845; not *Alcedo grandis* Gmelin, 1788.
Alcedo iredalei Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 29, 1921; new name for *Acedo grandis*.
Alcedo megalia Kinnear, Ibis, 1929, p. 121, ex ?

Alcedo euryzona Temm. & Laug.

Alcedo oryzona (sic, misprint) Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 86, text to pl. 508, 1830: Java.
Alcedo nigricans Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 1180, 1847: Malacca.

Genus CEYX.

Ceyx Lacépède, Tabl. Ois., p. 10, 1799; Daudin in Buffon's Hist. Nat., ed. Didot, Quadr., vol. xiv, 1802.
Type by mon., *Alcedo tridactyla* Pallas.

Ceyx tridactylus Pallas.

Ceyx tridactylus tridactylus Pallas.

Alcedo tridactyla Pallas, Spec. Zool., pt. vii, p. 10, pl. 11, fig. 1, 1769: India.
Alcedo rubra Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 48, 1783; Pl. Enlum. 778, fig. 2: India; not *A. rubra* Müller, 1776.
Alcedo erithaca Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 449, 1788: Bengal.
Alcedo purpurea id., ibid., based on Pl. Enlum. 778, fig. 2.
Ceyx microsoma Burton, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 89, Feb. 13, 1838: in India—Madraspatana.

Ceyx tridactylus macrocercus Oberholser.

Ceyx tridactylus macrocercus Oberholser, Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus., No. 98, p. 24, 1917 : Andamans.

Genus **RAMPHALCYON**.

Ramphalcyon Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., Alced , p. 16, 1851.
Type by sub. desig . Gray, 1855, p. 16, *Alcedo capensis* Linn.

Ramphalcyon amauroptera Pearson.

Halcyon amauropterus Pearson, J. A. S. B., vol x, p. 635, 1841 Calcutta.

Ramphalcyon capensis Linn.

(*Alcedo capensis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 180, 1766: Cape of Good Hope *in errore*=Java.)

Ramphalcyon capensis intermedia Hume.

Pelargopsis intermedia Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 166, 1874 : Galatea Bay, Nicobars.

Ramphalcyon capensis gurial Pearson.

Halcyon gurial Pearson, J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 535, 1841 : Calcutta.
Halcyon bruniceps Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 143, Dec. 1844, after Aug. 1845.

Ramphalcyon capensis burmanica Sharpe.

Pelargopsis burmanica Sharpe, P. Z. S., June 2, 1870, p. 67: Burmah.

Genus **HALCYON**.

Halcyon Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 1, pl. 27, Feb. 1821.
Type by orig. desig., *Alcedo senegalensis*, Linn.
Entomophilia Horsf., Zool. Researches in Java, No. 4, 1822; new name for *Halcyon* Swainson.

Entomothera Reichenbach, Hand. spec. Orn., Alced., 1851; not *Entomothera* Horsfield, 1822.
Entomobia Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. ii, p. 154, 1860; not *Entomobius* nor *Entomibia* Costa, 1846.
Cancrophaga Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 155, 1850.
Type by taut., *Alcedo cancrophaga* Latham.
Plesialcyon Mathews, Birds Austral., vol. vii, p. 152, 1918.
Type by orig. desig., *Alcedo smyrnensis* Linn.
Cecilia id., ibid., p. 153, 1918.
Type by orig. desig., *Alcedo pileata* Boddaert.

Halcyon smyrnensis Linn.

Halcyon smyrnensis smyrnensis Linn.

Alcedo smyrnensis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 116, Jan. 1758: Africa and Asia=Smyrna.
Halcyon smyrnensis var. *albogularis* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 998, 1843-44: habitat uncertain.

Halcyon smyrnensis fusca Boddaert.

Alcedo fusca Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 54, 1783; based on Pl. Enlum. 894: Malabar.

Halcyon smyrnensis generosa Madarász.

Halcyon generosa Madarász, Ann. Mus. Hung., vol. ii, p. 85, 1904: Ceylon.

Halcyon smyrnensis saturatior Hume.

Halcyon saturatior Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, pp. 168, 531, 1874 Andamans.

Halcyon pileata Boddaert.

Alcedo pileata Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 41, 1783; based on Pl. Enlum. 673: China.
Alcedo atricapilla Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 453, 1783: based on Pl. Enlum. 673: China.
Alcedo brama Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 155, 1850, ex Lesson, Cent. Zool., pl. 8: Malacca, Sumatra—in synonymy.
Alcedo puella Von Kreling, *teste* Reichenb., Jour. für Orn., 1854, p. 149.

Genus **ENTOMOTHERA.**

Entomothera Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, p. 173 (note), 1820; Zool. Res. in Java, 1822.
Type by sub. desig., Sharpe, Mon. Alced., p. xiii, 1871. *Alcedo coromanda*, Latham.
Calialcyon Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 156, 1850.
Type by sub. desig., Sharpe, Mon. Alced., p. xiii, 1871. *Halcyon lilacina* Swainson.

Entomothera coromanda Latham.

Entomothera coromanda coromanda Latham.

Alcedo coromanda Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 252, 1790: Coromandel Coast.
(*Alcedo coromandeliana* Scopoli, 1786, does not apply to this bird.)
Halcyon lilacina Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 335, 1837.
Alcyon calipyga Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 56, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Halcyon coromanda minor Temm. & Schleg., Fauna Japonica, text to pl. 39, 1848: Sumatra.
Halcyon coromandelicus Vigors, Mem. Raffles, p. 654, 1830; emendation only.
Dacelo coromandeliæ Drapiez, Dict. Class. Sci. Nat., vol. viii, p. 155, 1841; emendation only.

Entomothera coromanda mizorhina Oberholser.

Entomothera coromanda mizorhina Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 1915, p. 645: N. Andaman Is.

Genus **SAUROPATIS.**

Sauropatis Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. ii, p. 158, 1859–60.
Type by sub. desig., Sharpe, Cat. Birds B. M., vol. xvii, p. 218, 1892, *Halcyon sanctus*, Vigors & Horsf.
Leucalcyon Mathews, Birds Austral., vol. vii, p. 156, 1918.
Type by orig. desig., *H. sauropha*ga Gould.

Sauropatis chloris Boddaert.

Sauropatis chloris chloris Boddaert.

Alcedo chloris Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 49, 1783; based on Pl. Enl. 783, fig. 2: Buru Is., Moluccas.
Alcedo collaris Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 90, 1786.
Alcedo chlorocephala Gmelin, Syst. Nat. vol. i, pt. ii, p. 454, 1788; on Pl. Enlum. 783, fig. 2: Moluccas.
Halcyon armstrongi Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xvii, p. 277, 1892.
Halcyon humii id., ibid., p. 281, pl. viii.

Sauropatis chloris vidali Sharpe.

Halcyon vidali Sharpe, Cat. Birds B. M., vol. xvii, p. 278, 1892: S. Konkan.

Sauroptis chloris occipitalis Blyth.

Todiramphus occipitalis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, pp. 23, 51, 369, 1846: Nicobars.

Sauropatis chloris davisoni Sharpe.

Halcyon davisoni Sharpe, Cat. Birds B. M. vol. xvii, p. 282, 1892: Andamans.

Genus CARIDAGRUS.

Caridagrus Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. ii, p. 161, 1859–60. Type by mon., *Dacelo concreta*, Temm. & Laug.

Caridagrus concretus Temm. & Laug.

Dacelo concreta Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 58, pl. 346, 1825: Sumatra.
Halcyon varia Eyton, P. Z. S., Nov. 1839, p. 101: Malaya.

Genus LACEDO.

Lacedo Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., Alced., p. 41, 1851. Type by mon., *Dacelo pulchella* Horsf.
Carcineutes Cabanis & Heine, Mus. Hein., vol. ii, p. 163, 1859–60; new name for *Lacedo* Reichenbach.

Lacedo pulchella Horsf.

(*Dacelo pulchella* Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 175, May 1821 : Java.)

Lacedo pulchella amabilis Hume.

Carcineutes amabilis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 474, 1873 : Pegu.

Family BUCEROTIDÆ

Genus **DICHOCEROS.**

Dichoceros Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 335, 1841.
Type by mon., *Buceros bicornis Linn.*

Dichoceros bicornis Linn.

Buceros bicornis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 104, Jan. 1758 : China *in errore*=Travancore.
Buceros cavatus Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, pt. i, p. 18, 1811 : Philippines *in errore*=India.
Buceros cristatus Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. iv, p. 59, 1816 : Batavia.
Buceros homrai Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. i, p. 251, 1832 : Nepal.

Genus **HYDROCISSA.**

Hydrocissa Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 90, 1850.
Type by mon., *Buceros monoceros* Shaw.
Anthracoceros Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, pt. ii, Aug. 1854 ; ex Reichenbach, 1849.
Type by mon., *Buceros monoceros* Shaw.
Not *Anthracocera* Agassiz, 1846.
Anhorrhinus id., ibid., ex Reichenbach.
Type by mon., *B. violaceus* Shaw.

Hydrocissa coronata Boddaert.

Hydrocissa coronata coronata Boddaert.

Buceros coronatus Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 53, 1783 ; based on Pl. Enlum. 873 : Malabar.
Buceros pica Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 87, 1786 ; for Sonn., China, vol. ii, p. 215, pl. 121 : Malabar.
Buceros monoceros Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, pt. i, p. 8, 1811.
Buceros violaceus id., ibid., p. 19, 1811.

Hydrocissa malabarica Gmelin.

Hydrocissa malabarica malabarica Gmelin.

Buceros malabaricus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 359, 1788: Malabar.

Buceros affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 802, 1842–50, ex Hutton MS.: Deyra Doon.

Buceros albirostris Shaw & Nodder, Nat. Misc. Coll., vol. xix, pl. 899, 1808: India, Chandanagore.

Buceros nigralbus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 112, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Hydrocissa malabarica leucogastra Blyth.

Buceros leucogaster Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 922, 1841: Tenassarim.

Genus RHYTICEROS.

Rhyticeros Reichenbach, Syst. Av., pl. l., 1849.
Type by mon. (plate), *Rhyticeros plicatus* Müll.=*B. undulata* Shaw.

Rhyticeros Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, pt. ii, p. 3, Aug. 1854, ex Reichenbach, 1849.
Type by mon., *Buceros undulatus* Shaw.

Calao Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 90, 1850.
Type by mon., *Buceros undulata* Shaw.

Rhyticeros undulatus Shaw.

Buceros undulatus Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, pt. i, p. 26, 1811: Batavia.

Buceros juvanicus id., ibid., p. 28, 1811.

Buceros annulatus Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. vi. p. 210, 1817.

Buceros plicatus Müll. & Schleg., Verh. Ges. Ned. Ind., pp. 24–30, 1839–44.

Buceros pucaran Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 990, 1843.

Buceros pusaran id., ibid., vol. xvi, p. 998, 1847.

Rhyticeros subruficollis Blyth.

Buceros subruficollis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 177, 1843; for descr., J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 922: Tenasserim.

Rhyticeros narcondami Hume.

Rhyticeros narcondami Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 411, 1873: I. of Narcondam, N. Andamans.

Genus ACEROS.

Aceros Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844.
Type by mon., *A. nipalensis* Hodgs.
Not *Acerus* Dejean, 1833, *nom. nud.*

Aceros nipalensis Hodgs.

Buceros nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xviii, pt. i, p. 178, pl. 12, 1829: Nepal.
Aceros leucostigma Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, ser. 2, vol. v, p. 516, 1887.

Genus ANORRHINUS.

Anorrhinus Reichenbach, Syst. Av., pl. xlix, 1849.
Type by orig. desig. (plate), *Buceros galeritus* Temm.

Anorrhinus galeritus Temm. & Laug.

Buceros galeritus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 88, pl. 520, 1824: Sumatra.
Buceros carinatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 187, 1845: Malacca.

Genus PTILOLÆMUS.

Ptilolæmus Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xvii, p. 392, 1892.
Type by sub. desig., Richmond, *Buceros tickelli* Blyth.

Ptilolæmus tickelli Blyth.

Ptilolæmus tickelli tickelli Blyth.

Buceros tickelli Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 266, 1855: Tenasserim.
Menoceros tickelliæ Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 470, 1874.

Ptilolæmus tickelli austeni Jerdon.

Anorrhinus austeni Jerdon, Ibis, Jan. 1872, p. 6: N. Cachar Hills.

Genus BERENICORNIS.

Berenicornis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 91, 1850.
Type by sub. desig., Ogilvie-Grant, 1892, *Buceros comatus* Raffles.

Berenicornis comatus Raffles.

Buceros comatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 339, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Buceros lugubris Begbie, Malay Peninsula, p. 513, 1834: Malay.

Genus TOCKUS.

Tockus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 252, 1831,
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *T. erythrorhynchus* Less.
Ocyceros Hume, Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, p. 113, 1873.
Type by sub. desig., Ogilvie-Grant, 1892, *B. ginginianus* Latham.
Lophoceros Hemprich & Ehren., Symb. Phys. Av., fol. ii, footnote 8, 1833.

Tockus birostris Scopoli.

Buceros birostris Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 87, 1786: Coromandel.
Buceros ginginianus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 146, 1790: same bird.
Buceros oxyurus Wagler, Syst. Av., *Buceros*, sp. 14, 1827; new name only.
Buceros cinerascens Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 112, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 35, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Tockus griseus Latham.

Buceros griseus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 147, 1790: New Holland *in errore*=Malabar.
Buceros cineraceus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 88, May 1831.

Tockus gingalensis Shaw.

Buceros gingalensis Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. viii, pt. i, p. 37, 1811: Ceylon.
Buceros gingala Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. iv, p, 600, 1816: Ceylon.
Buceros pyrrhopygus Wagler, Syst. Av., *Buceros*, sp. 18, 1827; new name only.

Genus RHINOPLAX.

Rhinoplax Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 335, 1841.
Type by mon., *Buceros vigil* Forster.
Bucerotarus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 89, 1850.
Type by mon., *B. galeatus* Gmelin.
Cranoceros Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, pt. ii, p. 186, Aug. 1854, ex Reichenbach, 1849.
Type by mon., *B. vigil* Forster.

Rhinoplax vigil Forster.

Buceros vigil Forster in Pennant's Ind. Zool., p. 40, 1781: no loc.=Tenasserim.
Buceros scutatus Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 55, 1883; based on Planch. Enlum. 933.
Buceros galeatus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 360, 1788; on Pl. Enlum. 933.

Suborder UPUPÆ.

Family UPUPIDÆ.

Genus UPUPA.

Upupa Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 117, Jan. 1758.
Type by taut., *Upupa epops* Linn.

Upupa epops Linn.

Upupa epops epops Linn.

Upupa epops Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 117, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Upupa vulgaris Pallas Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 433, 1811–27; new name only.

Upupa bifasciata Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 215, 1831 : Germany.
Upupa senegalensis Swainson in Jardine's Nat. Libr., Birds West Africa, vol. ii, p. 114, 1837 : Senegal.
Upupa macrorhynchos and *brachyrhynchos* Brehm, Isis, 1845, col. 490, 494, 499 : Mid-Germany.
Upupa epops var. *indica* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 50, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Upupa maculigera Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., Scans., p. 319, 1853 : no locality.
Upupa exilis Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 78, 1855 : Germany.
Upupa epops communis, *medius* Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. iv, p. 867, 1912, ex Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 10, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.
Upupa epops loudoni Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb., vol. xiii, p. 70, 1902 : Transcaspia.

Upupa epops saturata Lonnberg.

Upupa epops saturata Lonnberg, Arkiv fur Zool., vol. v, p. 29, 1909 : Kjachta, Mongolia.

Upupa epops orientalis Stuart Baker.

Upupa epops orientalis Stuart Baker, Jour. Bomb. Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. xxviii, p. 148, Mch. 25, 1922 ; new name for
Upupa indica Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., Scans., p. 320, 1853 : India ; not *Upupa indica* Latham 1790.

Upupa epops ceylonensis Reichenbach.

Upupa ceylonensis Reichenbach, Handb. spec. Orn., Scans., p. 320, 1853 : Ceylon.
Upupa nigripennis Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. ii, p. 725, 1858, ex Gould MS. : Deccan.

Upupa epops longirostris Jerdon.

Upupa longirostris Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. i, p. 393, 1862 : Burma.

Suborder **TROGONES.**

Family TROGONIDÆ.

Genus **HARPACTES.**

Harpactes Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 2, pl. 107, 1833.
Type by orig. desig., *H. fasciatus* Pennant.
(*Harpactes* Templeton, Zool. Jour., vol. v, p. 401, was published Dec. 5, 1835.)
Pyrotrogon Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 129, Aug. 1854.
Type, *Trogon ardens*.
Harpalurus Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 14, 1855, ex Reichenbach, 1851; new name for *Harpactes* Swainson.
Oreskios Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, vol. ii, p. 129, 1854.
Type by taut., *T. oreskios* Temm.
Duvaucelius id., ibid.
Type by taut., *T. rutilus* Gray = *T. duvauceli* Temm.
Not *Duvaucelia* Risso, 1826.

Harpactes fasciatus Pennant.

Harpactes fasciatus fasciatus Pennant.

Trogon fasciata Pennant, Ind. Zool., pl. iv, 1769: Ceylon.

Harpactes fasciatus malabaricus Gould.

Trogon malabaricus Gould, P. Z. S., 1834, p. 26, June 9: Malabar Coast.

Harpactes erythrocephalus Gould.

Harpactes erythrocephalus erythrocephalus Gould.

Trogon erythrocephalus Gould, P. Z. S., 1834, p. 25, June 19, 1834: Rangoon.
Trogon (*Harpactes*) *hodgsonii* Gould, Monog. Trogon., 1st ed., pl. 34, 1838: Nepal.

Harpactes duvaucelii Temm. & Laug.

Trogon duvaucelii Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 49, pl. 291, Aug. 28, 1824; Sumatra.
Harpactes rutilus Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. i, p. 71, 1845.

Harpactes oreskios Temm. & Laug.

(*Trogon oreskios* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 31, pl. 181, Feb. 1823: Java).

Harpactes oreskios uniformis Robinson.

Pyrotrogon oreskios uniformis Robinson, Jour. Fed. Malay States, vol. vii, p. 149, 1917: Trang, Pen. Siam.

Suborder MICROPODES.

Family MICROPIDÆ.

Subfamily MICROPINÆ.

Genus MICROPUS.

Micropus Meyer & Wolf, Taschenb. d. Vogel, p. 280, 1810.
Type by sub. desig., Hartert, Cat. Birds, B. M., vol. xvi, p. 437, 1892, *Hirundo apus* Linn.
Apus Scopoli, Introd. Hist. Nat., p. 483, 1777.
Type by mon., *Hirundo apus* Linn.
Not *Apos* Scopoli, ibid., p. 404.
Cypselus Illiger, Prodr. Mamm. et Av., p. 229, 1811: new name only; not *Cypsela* Meigen, 1800.
Apodiam Rafinesque, Précis Somiol., p. 29, 1814; new name for *Apus* Scopoli.
Brachypus Meyer, Vogel Liv- u. Esthl. p. 142, 1815.
Type by mon., *B. murarius* Meyer=*H. apus* Linn.
Brevipes "P."=S. Palmer, Analyst, vol. iv, p. 101, 1836; new name for *Brachypus* Meyer.
Tachymarptis Roberts, Annals Transvaal Museum, vol. viii, p. 216, 1922.
Type by orig. desig., *Hirundo melba* Linn.
Colletoptera id., ibid., p. 217.
Type by orig. desig., *Cypselus affinis* Gray.

Micropus melba Linn.

Micropus melba melba Linn.

Hirundo melba Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed. vol. i, p. 192, Jan. 1758: Gibraltar.

Hirundo alpina Scopoli, Annus I. Hist. Nat., p. 166, 1769: Tyrol.

Apus melba tuneti Tschusi, Orn. Jahrb., vol. xv, p. 123, 1904: Tunis.

Cypselus melba microrhynchos Hartert, Vogel Paläark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 834, 1912, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 3, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Micropus melba bakeri Hartert.

Apus melba bakeri Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. xxxiv, p. 363, 1928: Ceylon.

Micropus apus Linn.

(*Hirundo apus* Linn, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 192, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Micropus apus pekinensis Swinhoe.

Cypselus pekinensis Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1870, p. 435: Pekin.

Apus apus kalaharicus Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., p. 81, 1908: Kalahari Desert, S. Africa.

Micropus murinus Brehm.

Micropus murinus murinus Brehm.

Cypselus murinus Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 46, 1855: Siut, Egypt.

Cypselus pallidus Shelley, Ibis, Jan. 1870, p. 45: Egypt.

Micropus acuticauda Blyth.

Cypselus acuticauda Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1865, p. 45: Cherrapoonji, Khasia Hills.

Micropus pacificus Latham.

Micropus pacificus pacificus Latham.

Hirundo pacifica Latham, Index Orn. Suppl., p. lviii, 1801: New South Wales.

Cypselus australis Gould, P. Z. S., 1839, p. 141, Mch. 1840: New South Wales.

Cypselus vittatus Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., vol. iv, text to pl. 39, July 1840: New South Wales.

Micropus coleloughi Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., vol. ii, p. 129, 1915: Cape York, Queensland.

Micropus pacificus cooki Harington.

Cypselus pacificus cooki Harington, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxi, p. 56, 1912: N. Shan States.

Micropus pacificus leuconyx Blyth.

Cypselus leuconyx Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 212, after July 1845: Deccan.

Micropus affinis Gray.

Micropus affinis affinis Gray.

Cypselus affinis Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 35, fig. 2, 1832: Ganges.

Micropus affinis galilejensis Antinori.

Cypselus galilejensis Antinori, Naumannia, p. 307, 1855: Sea of Galilee, Palestine.

Micropus kœnigi Reichenow, Orn. Monatsb., p. 192, 1894: Icenia.

Micropus affinis nipalensis Hodgs.

Cypselus nipalensis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 780, 1836: Nepal.

Micropus affinis subfurcatus Blyth.

Cypselus subfurcatus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 807, Aug. no., 1849: Malay (Penang).

Genus **CYPSIURUS.**

Cypsiurus Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, 1843 col. 134, 659.
Type by mon., *Cypselus parvus* Licht.
(The type of *Tachornis* is *T. phœnicobia* Gosse, an American bird, which is not congeneric with our Indian forms.)

Cypsiurus batassiensis Griffith.

Cypsiurus batassiensis batassiensis Griffith.

(*Cypselus*) *balassiensis* (*sic, in errore*) Griffith in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., vol. vii (Aves, vol. ii), p. 60, 1829: India.
Hirundo (*Apus*) *batassia* Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 108, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Buch.-Hamilton MS., as synonym.

Cypsiurus batassiensis palmarum Gray.

Cypselus palmarum Gray in Hardwicke's Illus. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 35, figs. 1 *a* & 1 *b*, 1832: Cawnpore.

Cypsiurus batassiensis infumatus Sclater.

Cypselus infumatus Sclater, P. Z. S., 1865, p. 602, Apl. 24, 1866: Borneo.
Cypselus tinus Swinhoe, Ibis, 1870, p. 90: Hainan.
Cypselus tectorum Jerdon, P. A. S. B., 1870, p. 61.
Cypselus minusculus Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Gen., ser. 2, vol. vii, p. 383, Aug. 6, 1889: Metele.

Subfamily CHÆTURINÆ.

Genus **HIRUNDAPUS.**

Hirundapus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 780, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *C. nudipes* Hodgs.
Pallenia Bonaparte in Parzudaki's Cat. Ois. Europe, p. 25, 1856.
Type by mon., *Hirundo caudacuta* Latham.

Hirundapus caudacutus Latham.

(*Hirundo caudacuta* Latham, Index Orn. Suppl., p. lvii, 1801: New South Wales.)

Hirundapus caudacutus nudipes Hodgs.

Chætura nudipes Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 779, 1836: Nepal.
Cypselus leuconotus Delessert, Mag. de Zool., Ois., pl. 20, 1840.

Hirundapus caudacutus cochinchinensis Oustalet.

Chætura cochinchinensis Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Phil. Paris, 1878, p. 52: Saigon, Cochin China.

Hirundapus giganteus Temm. & Laug.

(*Cypselus giganteus* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 61, pl. 354, Aug. 1825: Malay Peninsula.)

Hirundapus giganteus indicus Hume.

Chætura indica Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 471, 1873: Aneichardi, Travancore.

Genus INDICAPUS.

Indicapus Mathews, Birds Austral., vol. vii, p. 265, 1918.
Type by orig. desig., *Acanthylis sylvatica* Blyth.

Indicapus sylvaticus Blyth.

Acanthylis sylvatica Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 284, 1846, ex Tickell MS.: Central India.

Genus RHAPHIDURA

Rhaphidura Oates, Handb. Birds Brit. Burmah, vol. ii, p. 6, 1883.
Type by mon., *Acanthylis leucopygialis* Blyth.

Rhaphidura leucopygialis Blyth.

Acanthylis leucopygialis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 809, Aug. no., 1849: "Penang."
Acanthylis coracinus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av. vol. i, p. 64, 1850, ex Müll. MS.: Borneo.

Genus COLLOCALIA.

Collocalia Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 8, 1840
Type by orig. desig., *Hirundo esculenta* Linn.
Salangana Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, col. 134, 1843.
Type by mon., *Hirundo esculenta* Linn.
Ærodramus Oberholser, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Philad., July 24, 1906, pp. 179–182.
Type by orig. desig., *Collocallia innominata* Hume.
Zoonava Mathews, Austral Av. Rec. vol. ii, p. 112, 1914.
Type by orig. desig., *Cypselus terraeregina* Ramsay = *C. francica* Gmelin.

Collocalia unicolor Jerdon.

Collocalia unicolor unicolor Jerdon.

Hirundo unicolor Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xi, p. 238, 1840: Coonoor Pass.
Cypselus concolor Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 886, after Sept. 1842; new name only.

Collocalia fuciphaga Thunberg.

(*Hirundo fuciphaga* Thunberg, Kongl. Vetensk.-Akad Handl. Stockholm, vol. xxxiii, p. 153, pl. iv, 1812: Java.)

Collocalia fuciphaga brevirostris Horsf.

Hirundo brevirostris Horsf., P. Z. S., 1839, p. 155, Mch. 1840: Assam.

Collocalia innominata Hume.

Collocalia innominata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 294, Feb. 1873: Andamans.
Collocalia maxima Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 223, *nom. nud.*

Collocalia francica Gmelin.

Collocalia francica francica Gmelin.

Hirundo francica Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 1017, 1789: Mauritius.

Collocalia francica inexpectata Hume.

Collocalia inexpectata Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 296, Feb. 1873: Andamans.

Collocalia francica germaini Oustalet.

Collocalia germaini Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Phil. Paris, p. 1, 1876: Condore Isl.

Collocalia mergueusis Hartert, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xvi, p. 506: Mergui.

Collocalia linchi Horsf. & Moore.

(*Collocalia linchi* Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 100, Nov. 8, 1854; new name for *C. fuciphaga* Horsf., Jour. Linn. Soc.: Java.)

Collocalia linchi affinis Beavan.

Collocalia affinis Beavan, Ibis, July 1867, p. 318, ex Tytler MS.: Port Blair, Andamans.

Collocalia linchi elachyptera Oberholser.

Collocalia linchi elachyptera Oberholser, Proc. Acad. Nat. Phil. U.S., 1906, p. 207: Bentinck Isl.

Subfamily HEMIPROCNINÆ.

Genus HEMIPROCNE.

Hemiprocne Nitzsch, Obs. Av. Art. Carot. Comm., p. 15, 1829.
Type by mon., *Hirundo longipennis* Rafinesque.

Macropteryx Swainson, Zool. Illustr., ser. 2, pl. 47, 1831.
Type by mon., *Hirundo longipennis* Rafinesque.

Macropterus id., ibid.

Dendrochelidon H. Boie, Neues Staatsb. Magaz. Schleswig, vol. i (2), p. 492, 1832.
Type by mon., *Hirundo longipennis* Rafinesque.

Pallestre Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 11, 1841, ex Lesson, as synonym.

Hemiprocne coronata Tickell

Hirundo coronata Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 580, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.
Dendrochelidon velatus Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, col. 1190, June 27, 1844. Bengal.

Hemiprocne longipennis Rafinesque

(*Hirundo longipennis* Rafinesque, Bull. Soc. Phil. Paris, vol. iii, p. 153, 1803. Java.
Hirundo klecho Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 143, May 1821. Java.)

Hemiprocne longipennis harterti Stresemann

Hemiprocne longipennis harterti Stresemann, Nov. Zool., vol. xx, p. 239, 1913. N.E. Sumatra.

Hemiprocne comata Temm. & Laug.

Cypselus comatus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 45, pl. 268, 1824. Sumatra.

Suborder CAPRIMULGI.

Family CAPRIMULGIDÆ.

Genus CAPRIMULGUS.

Caprimulgus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 193, Jan. 1758. Type by taut. and by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *C. europæus* Linn.
Nycticheliidon Rennie in Montagu's Orn. Dict., 2nd ed., Introd., p. vi, 1831; new name for *Caprimulgus*.
Vociferator "W. H. Y.," Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. vii, p. 636, Dec. 1834; new name for *Caprimulgus* Linn.

Nyctivociferator "W. H. Y.," Mag. Nat. Hist. vol. vii, p. 636, Dec., 1834; new name for *Caprimulgus* Linn.
Phalænivora Blyth in White's Nat. Hist. Selborne, p. 49, 1836; new name for *Caprimulgus* Linn.
Rossoornis Mathews, Birds Austral., vol. vii, p. 234, 1918.
Type by orig. desig., *Caprimulgus macrourus* Horsf.

Caprimulgus europæus Linn.

(*Caprimulgus europæus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 193, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Caprimulgus europæus unwini Hume.

Caprimulgus unwini Hume, Ibis, 1871, p. 406, Oct.: Hazara.
Caprimulgus europæus var. *pallens* Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 67, 145, 1873: Turkestan.
Caprimulgus pallidus Severtzoff, Jour. für Orn., 1875, p. 198: Turkestan.
Caprimulgus europæus severzowi Zarudny, Orn. Monatsb., 1907, p. 166: West Persia.

Caprimulgus macrourus Horsfield.

(*Caprimulgus macrourus* Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 142, May, 1821: Java.)

Caprimulgus macrourus atripennis Jerdon.

Caprimulgus atripennis Jerdon, Illus. Ind. Orn., pl. 24, 1847: E. Ghauts, South India.
Caprimulgus spilocercus Gray, List Spec. Birds Brit. Mus., pt. 2, Sect. 1, Fissirostres, p. 7, 1848; new name only.

Caprimulgus macrourus bimaculatus Peale.

Caprimulgus bimaculatus Peale, U.S. Expl. Exped., vol. viii, p. 170, 1848: Malacca.
Caprimulgus macrourus ambiguus Hartert, Ibis, 1896, p. 373: Malay Peninsula.

Caprimulgus macrourus andamanicus Hume.

Caprimulgus andamanicus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 470, 1873: Andamans.

Caprimulgus macrourus albonotatus Tickell.

Caprimulgus albonotatus Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 580, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

Caprimulgus gangeticus Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xi, p. 95, 1843: near Calcutta.

Caprimulgus gagateus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 205, 1845, ex Strickland MS., as synonym.

Caprimulgus nipalensis and *innotatus* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 53, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Caprimulgus macrourus hodgsoni, nom. nov.

Caprimulgus nipalensis Hartert, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xvi, p. 541, 1892, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nepal; not *C. nipalensis* Gray, as above.

Caprimulgus indicus Latham.

Caprimulgus indicus indicus Latham.

Caprimulgus indicus Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 588, 1790: India.

Caprimulgus cinerascens Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. x, p. 283.

Caprimulgus saturior Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 53, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym

Caprimulgus indicus jotaka Temm. & Schleg.

Caprimulgus indicus jotaka Temm. & Schleg., Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 37, pl. 12, 1847: Japan.

Caprimulgus dytiscivorus Swinhoe, Ibis, 1860, p. 130: Amoy, China.

Caprimulgus melanopogon Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, vol. vii, p. 918, 1875: West New Guinea.

Caprimulgus innominatus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 318, 1875: Tenasserim.

Caprimulgus indicus kelaarti Blyth.

Caprimulgus kelaarti Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xx, p. 175, 1851: Ceylon.

Caprimulgus mahrattensis Sykes.

Caprimulgus mahrattensis Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 83: Mahrattas, Dukhun.

Caprimulgus asiaticus minor Parrot, Orn. Monatsb., 1907, p. 170: Ceylon.

Caprimulgus monticolus Franklin.

Caprimulgus monticolus monticolus Franklin.

Caprimulgus monticolus Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 116, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.

Caprimulgus gymnopus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 54, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Caprimulgus arenarius Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 21, 1846: Scinde.

Caprimulgus asiaticus Latham.

Caprimulgus asiaticus Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 588, 1790: India, Bombay.

Genus LYNCORNIS.

Lyncornis Gould, Icones Avium, pt. 2, pl. xiv, 1838.
Type by mon., *L. cerviniceps* Gould.

Lyncornis cerviniceps Gould.

Lyncornis cerviniceps cerviniceps Gould.

Lyncornis cerviniceps Gould, Icones Avium, vol. ii, pl. 14, 1838; China.

Lyncornis cerviniceps bourdilloni Hume.

Lyncornis bourdilloni Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 302, 1875: S. Travancore.

Suborder **PODARGI**

Family PODARGIDÆ

Genus **BATRACHOSTOMUS**

Batrachostomus Gould Icones Avium pt 2, pl xvii, 1838
Type by mon *P darqus javensis* Horsfield
Bombycistoma or *Bombycistomus* Hay, J A S B vol x p 574 after July 1, 1841
Type by mon *B fullertonii* or *bombycivorus* Hay = *Podargus auritus* Gray
Otothrix Gray P Z S 1859, p 101, pl 152
Type by orig desig *O hodgsoni* Gray

Batrachostomus javensis Horsf

(*Podargus javensis* Horsf, Trans Linn Soc, vol xiii, p 141, 1821 Java.)

Batrachostomus javensis hodgsoni Gray

Otothrix hodgsoni Gray, P Z S, 1859, p 101, pl 152 Darjeeling.
Batrachostomus castaneus Hume, Str Feath, vol ii, p 349, 1879.

Batrachostomus affinis Blyth

Batrachostomus affinis Blyth, J A S B, vol xvi, p. 1180, 1847. Malacca.

Batrachostomus moniliger Blyth.

Batrachostomus moniliger Blyth, J A. S. B, vol. xviii, p. 806, 1849, ex Layard MS Ceylon
Batrachostomus punctatus Hume, Str. Feath, vol. i, p 432, 1873.

Suborder STRIGES.

Family TYTONIDÆ

Genus TYTO.

Tyto Billberg, Synops Faunæ Scand, vol i (2), tab A, 1828, new name for *Strix flammea* Linn = *Strix alba* Scop

Strix Savigny, Descr Egypte, Hist Nat, vol i, pp 69–113, 1809.
Type by mon, *S flammea* Linn = *S alba* Scopoli
Not *Strix* Linn, Syst Nat 10th ed, vol i, p 92, Jan 1758

Aluco Fleming, Philos Zool, vol ii, p 236, June, 1822
Type by mon, *S alba* Scopoli
Not *Aluco* Link, 1807, Beschr Rostock Samml, p 130

Ulula Nitsch, Obs Av Art Carst Comm, p 20, 1829, new name for *Strix* Savigny, not *Ulula* Cuvier, Regne Anim, vol i, p. 329, 1817=1816

Flammea Fournel, Fauna de la Moselle, p 101, 1836
Type by mon, *F vulgaris* Fleming=*S alba* Scopoli

Hybris Nitzsch, Pterylog, pp 27–100, 1840
Type by mon., *S. alba* Scopoli

Eustrinx Webb & Berthelot, Hist Nat Ile Canaries, vol. ii, p 8, 1841
Type by mon, *S. alba* Scopoli.

Strigula Selys-Longchamps, Faune Belge, p. 60, 1842
Type by mon., *S alba* Scopoli.

Glaux Blyth, J A.S.B, vol xix, p 513, 1850
Type by orig desig., *G candida* Tickell=*S longimembris* Jerdon.
Not *Glaux* Rylands, 1836

Scelostrix Kaup in Jardine's Contrib. Orn., p 119, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *S. longimembris* Jerdon.

Dactylostrix id., ibid.
Type by mon, *Strix castanops* Gould

Strigymnhemipus Des Murs, Encycl Hist Nat. Ois., vol. i, p. 146, 1853.
Type by sub. desig, Mathews, Birds Austral, vol. v, p. 360, Aug. 1916, *Strix perlata* Licht.

Glyphidiura Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 10, 1855, ex Reichenbach.
Type by orig. desig., *Strix perlata* Licht.

Glaucostrix Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 135, 1855, ex Bonaparte, 1854, as synonym of *Glaux* Blyth.

Tyto alba Scopoli.

(*Strix alba* Scopoli, Annus I Hist. Nat., p. 21, 1769: North Italy.)

Tyto alba javanica Gmelin.

Strix javanica Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 295, 1788: Java.

Tyto alba stertens Hartert.

Tyto alba stertens Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol xxxv, p. 98, 1929: Cachar.

Strix indica Blyth, Ibis, 1866, p. 250: India; not *Strix indica* Gmelin, 1788 = *Otus bakhamœna* Pennant.

Tyto alba derœpstorffi Hume.

Strix derœpstorffi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 390, 1875 Andamans.

Tyto longimembris Jerdon.

Tyto longimembris longimembris Jerdon.

Strix longimembris Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 86, 1840. Neilgherries, Madras.

Strix candida Tickell, J. A. S B., vol. ii, p 572, Nov. 1833. Bengal; not *Strix candida* Latham, 1801.

Family ASIONIDÆ.

Subfamily PHODILINÆ.

Genus PHODILUS.

Phodilus Geoffr. St. Hilaire, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, vol. xxi, p. 194. Sept. 1830.

Type by orig. desig., *Strix badia* Horsf.

Also spelt *Photodilus* and *Pholidus*.

Phodilus badius Horsf.

Phodilus badius badius Horsf.

Strix badia Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 139, May, 1821: Java.
Phodilus nipalensis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 429, 1873, ex Gray.

Phodilus badius saturatus Robinson.

Phodilus badius saturatus Robinson, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 121, 1927. Native Sikkim.

Phodilus badius assimilis Hume.

Phodilus assimilis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. v, p. 138: Ceylon.

Genus ASIO.

Asio Brisson, Orn., vol. i, pp. 28, 477, 1760.
Type by taut., *Strix otus* Linn.
Otus Cuvier, Leçons Anat. Comp., vol. i, tab. 2, 1800.
Type by taut., *Strix otus* Linn.
Not *Otus* Pennant, 1769.
Brachyotus Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 11.
Type by taut., *Strix brachyotus* Forster.
Ascalaphus Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 123, June, 1837.
Type by mon., *A. auritus* Rennie=*Asio otus* Linn.

Asio otus Linn.

Asio otus otus Linn.

Strix otus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 92, Jan. 1758: Sweden.
Stryx diminuta Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. ii, p. 706, 1773: Ural Mts.
Otus cillacollis Daudin, Traité elem. Orn., vol. ii, p. 213, 1900: Europe, an albinism.
Otus italicus id., ibid.: Italy.
Otus asio Forster, Synop. Cat. Birds Brit., p. 3, 1817; new name for *Strix otus* Linn.
Otus europæus Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 57, 1826; new name only.

Otus vulgaris Fleming, Hist. Brit. Anim., p. 56, 1828; new name only.
Otus communis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 110, 1830; new name only.
Otus aurita Rennie in Montagu's Orn. Dict., 2nd ed., p. 262, 1831; new name only.
Otus sylvestris Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 121, 1831: Germany.
Otus arboreus id., ibid, p. 122: Germany.
Otus gracilis id., ibid., p. 123: Germany.
Otus major id., Vogelfang, p. 42, 1855: no. loc.
Otus minor id., ibid.: Greece.
Otus assimilis id., ibid., p. 413: W. Europe.
Otus linnei Malm, Goteborgs Fauna, p. 233, 1877: Bohus.

Asio flammeus Pontoppidan.

Asio flammeus flammeus Pontoppidan.

Strix flammea Pontoppidan, Danske Atlas, vol. i, p. 617, pl. xxv, 1763: Denmark.
Strix arctica Sparrman, Mus. Carls., fasc. iii, pl. 51, 1788: Sweden.
Strix palustris Bechstein, Gemein. Nat. Deutschl., vol. ii, p. 344, 1791: Germany.
Strix tripennis Schrenk, Faune Boica, vol. i, p. 112, 1798; Newburg, Germany.
Strix brachyotus Forster, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 3, 1817; ? *Strix brachyotos* Forster, Philos. Trans., vol. lxii, p. 384, 1771.
Otus microcephalus Forster, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 3, 1817; new name only.
Strix brachyura Nilsson, Orn. Suec., vol. i, p. 62, 1917; ? error only.
Otus agrarius Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 124, 1831: Denmark.
Brachyotus gmelini Malm, Goteborgs Fauna, p. 234, 1877: Bohus.
Brachyotus palustris major, medius, minor, melanopsis, crassirostris Hartert, Vogel Paläark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 988, 1913, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 2, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Genus STRIX.

Strix Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 92, Jan. 1758.
Type by taut. and by sub. desig., Newton in Yarrell's Brit. Birds, 4th ed., vol. i, p. 150, 1871–74, *S. aluco* Linn.
Not *Strix* auct., ex Linné, 12th ed.
Ulula Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p, 329, 1817=1816.
Type by mon., *S. uralensis*.

Syrnium Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 57, 1809.
Type by taut., *Strix aluco* Linn.
Bulaca Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 169. after Sept. 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *Ulula ? newarensis* Hodgs.
Nyctimene Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 123, June, 1837.
Type by mon., *N. stridula*=*S. aluco* Linn.
Meseidus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *Strix aluco* Linn.
New name for *Bulaca* Hodgs.
Aluco Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 190, 1829.
Type by taut., *S. aluco* Linn.
Scotiaptex Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. i, p. 327. Oct. 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *Strix cinerea* Sw.=*S. uralensis* Pallas.
Ptynx Blyth, ex Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., 1840 ed., p. 175, note.
Type by orig. desig., *S. uralensis* Pallas.
Myrtha Bonaparte, Rev. Zool., vol ii, p. 541, 1854.
Type by mon., *Strix scloputo* Horsf.

Strix aluco Linn.

(*Strix aluco* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., p. 93, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Strix aluco biddulphi Scully.

Strix biddulphi Scully, Ibis, 1881, p. 423. pl. xiv: Gilgit.

Strix nivicola Blyth.

Syrnium nivicolum Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 185, 1845, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844 (*Mesomorpha nivicola*), *nom. nud.*: Himalayas.

Strix indranee Sykes.

Strix indranee indranee Sykes

Strix indranee Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 82: Ghauts.
Bulaca monticola Jerdon, Suppl., *cf.* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 312, 1843.
Syrnium ochrogenys Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 431, 1873: Ceylon.

Strix indranee newarensis Hodgs.

Ulula ? newarensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 168, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Syrnium hodgsoni Scully, Str. Feath., vol. viii, p. 231, 1879: Nepal.

Strix indranee maingayi Hume.

Syrnium maingayi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vi, pp. 27-28, 1875: Malacca.

Strix ocellata Lesson.

Syrnium ocellatum Lesson, Rev. Zool., Oct.-Nov., 1839: Pondicherry.

Strix orientalis Shaw.

Strix orientalis Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. vii. pt. 1, p. 258, 1809: China.

Strix sinensis Latham, Ind. Orn., Suppl. vol. xvi, 1801; *nec* ibid., p. 53, 1790.

Strix seloputo Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 140, May 1821: Java.

Strix pagodarum Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois, livr. 39, pl. 230, Oct. 25, 1823: India.

Strix butleri Hume.

Asio butleri Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vii, p. 316, 1878: Omara, Mekran Coast.

Subfamily BUBONINÆ.

Genus KETUPA.

Ketupa Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 114, 1830.
Type by taut., *K. javanensis* Lesson=*Strix ketupu* Horsf.

Cultrunguis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 363, after Sept. 1836.
Type by orig. desig., *C. nigripes* Hodgs.=*S. zeylonensis* Gmelin.

Smilonyx Sundevall, Meth. Nat. Av. Tent., pt. ii, p. 105, 1873; new name for *Ketupa* Lesson.

Ketupa zeylonensis Gmelin

Ketupa zeylonensis zeylonensis Gmelin

Strix zeylonensis Gmelin, Syst Nat, vol i, pt i, p 287, 1788: Ceylon

Ketupa zeylonensis hardwickii Griffith

Strix hardwickii Griffith, Anim Kingd, Aves, vol i, p 77, 1829, ex Gray MS Futtehgur, Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool, vol ii, pl 31, Oct 8, 1832

Cultrunguis nigripes Hodgs J A. S B, vol v, p 364, after Sept. 1836 Nepal

Strix dumetricola Tickell, J A S B, vol ii, p 571, Nov 1833 Borabhum

Strix hutum Horsf & Moore, Cat Birds Mus E I Co, vol i, p. 78, Nov 8, 1854, ex Buch-Hamilton MS, in synonymy

Ketupa zeylonensis leschenaulti Temm

Strix leschenaulti Temm & Laug, Planch Col pl 20, livr. 4 *a*, 1820 Chandanagore, E India.

Ketupa zeylonensis semenowi Zarudny

Ketupa semenowi Zarudny, Orn. Jahrb., vol xvi, p 141, 1905 Arabistan.

Ketupa ketupu Horsf.

Ketupa ketupu ketupu Horsf.

Strix ketupu Horsf., Trans Linn. Soc vol. xiii, pt 1, p. 141, May 1821 Java.

Ketupa javanensis Lesson, Traite d'Orn, p. 114, 1830; new name for *Strix ketupu* Horsf.

Ketupa flavipes Hodgs.

Cultrunguis flavipes Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 364, pl. 25, June 20, 1836; Nepal.

Genus BUBO.

Bubo Dumeril, Zool. Analyst, p. 34, 1806.
Type by taut., *Strix bubo* Linn.
Bubotus Rafinesque, Anal. Nat., p. 69, 1815; new name for *Bubo* Dumeril.
Heliapteyx Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. i, p. 327, 1836.
Type by mon., *Bubo arctica* Swain.
Byas Morris, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 123, June 1837.
Type by mon., *Bubo nobilis*=*Strix bubo* Linn.
Urrua Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 372, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *Urrua cavearea* Hodgs.
Mesomorpha Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June, 1841; new name for *Urrua* Hodgs.
Aibryas Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 225, 1841.
Nyctætus id., ibid., p. 228, 1841.
Megaptynx Bonaparte, Rev. Zool., vol vi, p. 542, 1854.
Type by orig. desig., *Strix crassirostris* Vieillot.
Nisuella Bonaparte, Rev. Zool., vol. vi, p. 542, 1854.
Type by mon., *Strix maculosa* Vieillot.
Not *Nisuella* Lesson, 1843.
Pachyptynx Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 135, ex Bonaparte, as synonym of *Megaptynx*.

Bubo bubo Linn.

(*Strix bubo* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 92, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.)

Bubo bubo turcomanus Eversmann.

Strix turcomana Eversmann, Addenda, Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., fasc. i, p. 3, 1835: near Caspian Sea.
Bubo hemachalana Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 315, 1873: Koolo, N. India.

Bubo bubo tibetanus Bianchi.

Bubo bubo tibetanus Bianchi, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 69, Apl. 2, 1906: Chitsu, E. Tibet.

Bubo bubo bengalensis Franklin.

Otus bengalensis Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 115, Oct. 25, 1831: between Calcutta and Benares.
Bubo ? cavearius Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 169, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Bubo coromandus Latham.

Bubo coromandus coromandus Latham

Strix coromanda Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p 53, 1790. Coromandel Coast.

Urrua umbrata Blyth, J. A S. B., vol xiv, p. 180, 1845 Lower Bengal.

Bubo coromandus klossi Robinson.

Bubo coromandus klossi Robinson, Jour Fed. Malay States, p. 246, 1911 Malay States

Genus HUHUA.

Huhua Hodgs, Asiat. Res., vol xix, pp. 171-74, after Sept. 1836; J A. S. B, vol vi, p 362, May no., 1839
Type by orig desig, *Bubo nipalensis* Hodgs

Etoglaux Hodgs, J. A. S B., vol. x, p. 28, June, 1841; new name for *Huhua* Hodgs

Ptiloskelos Tickell, J. A. S. B, vol. xxviii, p. 448, 1859.
Type by mon., *P. amherstii* Tickell = *B. nipalensis* Hodgs.

Huhua nipalensis Hodgs.

Bubo nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res, vol. xix, p. 172, after Sept. 1836 Nepal.

Huhua nipalensis Hodgs., J A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 362, May no., 1837 · Nepal.

Huhua pectoralis Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci, vol. x, p. 89, pl. i, 1840.

Ptiloskelos amherstii Tickell, J. A S. B., vol. v, p. 448, 1859: Tenasserim.

Huhua sumatrana Raffles.

Huhua sumatrana sumatrana Raffles.

Strix sumatrana Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 279, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.

Strix strepitans Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 30, pl. 174, Jan. 1823: Sumatra.

Genus **NYCTEA**.

Nyctea Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 62, 1826.
Type by taut., *N. erminea* Shaw=*Strix nyctea* Linn.
Glaux Rylands, Mag. Nat. Hist , vol. ix, p. 179, Apr. 1836.
Type by mon., *Strix nyctea* Linn.
Hæmeria Zander, Nat. Vogel Mecklenberg, Heft 2, pp. 123–28, 1838.
Type by mon., *S. nivea* Thunberg=*S. nyctea* Linn.
Leuchybris Sundevall, Meth. Nat. Av. Tent., pt. ii, p. 105, 1873; new name for *Nyctea* Stephens.

Nyctea nyctea Linn.

Strix nyctea Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 93, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Strix nivea Thunberg, Svensk. Akad. Forh., 1798, p. 184: Sweden.
Strix candida Latham, Index Orn. Suppl., p. xiv, 1801: no locality=Sweden.
Strix erminea Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. vii, p. 251, 1809, ex Latham above: Sweden.
Nyctea nivea europæa and *americana* Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. ii. p. 958, 1912, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 2, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Genus **OTUS**

Otus Pennant, Ind. Zool., p. 3, pl. iii, 1769.
Type by mon., *O. bakkamœna* Pennant.
Scops Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, pp. 9–47, 1809.
Type by taut., *Strix scops* Linn.
Not *Scops* Brunnich, 1772.
Zorca "S. D. W.," Analyst, vol. iii, p. 200, Jan. 1836.
Type by taut., *Z. arborea*=*S. scops* Linn.=*S. zorca* Swain.
Ephialtes Keyserl. & Blasius, Die Werbelth. Europa's, p. xxxiii, 1840: new name for *Scops*; not *Ephialtes* Schrenk, 1802.
Acnemis Kaup, Isis, 1848, col. 769.
Type by orig. desig., *Scops gymnopodus* Gray.
Pisorhina id., ibid., col. 769.
Type by orig. desig., *Strix manadensis* Quoy & Gaimard.
Megascops id., ibid., col. 765, 769.
Type by orig. desig., *Strix asio* Linn.
Lempijius Bonaparte, Rev. Zool., vol. vi, p. 542, 1854.
Type by taut., *Strix lempiji* Horsf.

Otus bakkamœna Pennant.

Otus bakkamœna bakkamœna Pennant

Otus bakkamœna Pennant, Ind Zool, p 3, pl. iii, 1769 Ceylon.
Strix indica Gmelin, Syst. Nat, vol i, pt. i, p. 289, 1788, new name for preceding
Strix malabaricus Jerdon, Madr. Jour Lit Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p 119, 1845 Malabar
Strix griseus id, ibid.
Strix lettioides Blyth, J A. S. B, vol xiv, p 192, 1845, ex Jerdon Coromandel.

Otus bakkamœna marathæ Ticehurst

Otus bakkamœna marathæ Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 122 Raipur, Central Provinces

Otus bakkamœna gangetica Ticehurst

Otus bakkamœna gangetica Ticehurst, Bull B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 122 Fatehgarh.

Otus bakkamœna plumipes Hume.

Ephialtes plumipes Hume, My Scrap Book, p. 397, 1870 Murree.

Otus bakkamœna deserticolor Ticehurst.

Otus bakkamœna deserticolor Ticehurst, Bull. B. O. C. vol. xlii, p. 57, 1922 Sind.

Otus bakkamœna lettia Hodgs.

Scops lettia Hodgs, Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p 176, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Otus spilocephalus Blyth.

Otus spilocephalus spilocephalus Blyth.

Ephialtes spilocephalus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 8, 1846: Darjeeling.

Otus spilocephalus huttoni Hume

Ephialtes huttoni Hume, My Scrap Book, p 393, 1869 Jerripani, Mussoorie

Otus balli Hume

Ephialtes balli Hume, Str Feath, vol i p 407, 1873 Andamans.

Otus sagittatus Cassin

Ephialtes sagittatus Cassin Proc Acad Nat Sci Philad vol iv, p 121 1850 India, Perak

Otus brucei Hume

Ephialtes brucei Hume, Str Feath, vol i p 8 1873 Bombay

Otus scops Linn

(*Strix scops* Linn, Syst Nat 10th ed vol i p 92 1758 Italy)

Otus scops pulchellus Pallas

Strix pulchellus Pallas, Reise Russ Reichs, vol i p 450, 1770 Volga Russia

Otus scops pulchella Tschusi, Orn Jahrb, vol xiv, p 138, 1903.

Otus scops zarudnyi id, ibid, p 139 Sarepta

Otus scops turanica Loudon, Orn Monatsb, 1905, p 129 Transcaspia

Otus scops basanica Johansen Orn Jahrb, vol xviii, p 202, 1907

Scops scops irtyshensis Buturlin, Nascha Okhota, 1912 Tobolsk.

Scops scops ferghanensis id., ibid Ferghana

Otus sunia Hodgs.

Otus sunia sunia Hodgs.

Scops sunia Hodgs, Asiat Res, vol xix, p. 175, after Sept. 1836: Nepal

Scops pennatus Hodgs, J A S B, vol vi, p 369, 1837

Ephialtes gymnopodus Gray, List Birds Coll Brit. Mus, 2nd ed, vol ii, p 96, 1848, *nom nud*, ex *Scops gymnopodus* Gray, ex 1st ed, ibid., p 44 India

Ephialtes jerdoni Walden, Ann. Mag Nat Hist, ser. 4, vol. v, p. 417, 1870

Ephialtes spilocephalus Blyth, J A. S. B., vol xv, p. 8, 1846: Darjeeling

Otus sunia rufipennis Sharpe.

Scops rufipennis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. ii, p. 60, 1875: Madras.

Otus sunia leggei Ticehurst.

Otus sunia leggei Ticehurst, Ibis, 1923, p. 242: Ceylon.
Scops minutus Legge, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 5, vol. i, p. 175, 1878: Ceylon; not Brehm, 1831.

Otus sunia modestus Walden.

Scops modestus Walden, Ann. Mag Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. liii, p. 123, 1873: Andamans.
Ephialtes nicobaricus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 283, 1877: Nicobars.

Otus sunia malayanus Hay.

Scops malayanus Hay, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 147, 1845: Malacca.

Genus ATHENE.

Athene Boie, Isis, 1822, col. 549 (nec *Athena* Hubner, 1818).
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, p. 5, *Athene nudipes* Daudin.
Carine Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 29, 1829.
Type, *Strix noctua* Scopoli.
Heteroglaux Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 467, 1873.
Type by mon., *Heteroglaux blewitti* Hume.

Athene brama Temm.

Athene brama brama Temm.

Strix brama Temm., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 12, pl. 68, 1821: Pondicherry.
Carine brama fryi Stuart Baker, Bull B. O. C., vol. xl, p. 60, 1919: Paumbaum, Madras.

Athene brama indica Franklin.

Noctua indica Franklin, P. Z. S., 1831, p. 115: United Provinces.

Athene brama pulchra Hume.

Athene pulchra Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 469, 1873: Pegu.

Athene blewitti Hume.

Heteroglaux blewitti Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 468: Phulgan State, West India.

Athene noctua Scopoli.

Strix noctua Scopoli, Annus I. Hist. Nat., p. 22, 1769: Krain, Carniola, Italy.

Athene noctua bactriana Blyth.

Athene bactriana Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 776, 1847, ex Hutton MS, · Candahar.
Athene orientalis Severtzoff, Turk. Jevotn., p. 115, 1873: Turkestan.

Athene noctua ludlowi Stuart Baker.

Athene noctua ludlowi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 58, Nov. 1926: Rhamtso Lake, Tibet.

Genus GLAUCIDIUM.

Glaucidium Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 970 (976).
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, p. 6, *Strix passerina* Linn.
Nyctipes Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 218, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *N. perlatus* Swainson.
Tænioptynx Kaup, Isis, 1848, col. 765, 767.
Type by mon., *Noctua brodiei* Burton.
Tænioglaux id., ibid., col. 769.
Type by mon., *Strix castanoptera* Horsf.
Microptynx id., ibid., col. 768.
Type by mon., *Strix passerina* Linn.
Microglaux id., ibid., col. 769.
Type by mon., *Strix perlata* Vieillot.
Smithiglaux Bonaparte, Rev. Zool., 1854, p. 544.
Type by mon., *Noctua capensis* Smith.
Phalænopsis id., ibid.
Type by mon., *Strix nana* King.

Glaucidium cuculoides Vigors.

Glaucidium cuculoides cuculoides Vigors.

Noctua cuculoides Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 8, Jan. 6, 1831: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 4, 1831.
Noctua auribarbis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 369, May no., 1837: Nepal.

Glaucidium cuculoides rufescens Stuart Baker.

Glaucidium cuculoides rufescens Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 59, 1926: Manipur.

Glaucidium cuculoides brugeli Parrot.

Glaucidium cuculoides brugeli Parrot, Orn. Gesell. in Bayern, vol. viii, p. 104, 1907: Bangkok.

Glaucidium cuculoides fulvescens Stuart Baker.

Glaucidium cuculoides fulvescens Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 60, 1926: Kolidoo, Tenasserim.

Glaucidium castanonotum Blyth.

Athene castanonota Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., vol. i, p. 39, Dec. 1852: Ceylon.
Athene castanopterus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 280, 1846: Ceylon.

Glaucidium radiatum Tickell.

Glaucidium radiatum radiatum Tickell.

Strix radiata Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 572, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.
Noctua perlineata Hodgs. J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 369, May no., 1837: Nepal.
Athene erythropterus Gould, P. Z. S., 1837, p. 136, Dec. 5, 1838: Himalayas.
Athene perlineata var. *undulata* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 49, 1856, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 82, 1844, ex Buch.-Hamilton, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Glaucidium radiatum malabaricum Blyth.

Athene malabaricus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 280, 1846: Malabar Coast.

Glaucidium brodiei Burton.

Noctua brodiei Burton, P. Z. S., 1835, p. 152, Feb. 12, 1836: Himalayas.
Athene badia Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 50, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool Misc., p. 82, 1844, *nom nud.*, as synonym.
Glaucidium immaculatum Hume, My Scrap Book, p. 420, 1870.
Athene minutilla Gould, Birds of Asia, vol. i, pt. xxii, pl. 15, Mch. 1870.

Glaucidium brodiei tubiger Hodgs.

Noctua tubiger Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 175, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Genus NINOX.

Ninox Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol vi. p. 364, May no., 1836; Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol v, p. 23, 1839.
Type by orig. desig., *N. nipalensis* Hodgs
Cephaloptynx Kaup in Jardine's Contr. Orn., p. 105, 1852.
Type by mon., *S. punctulata* Quoy & Gaimard.
Ctenoglaux Kaup in Jardine's Contr. Orn., p. 109, 1852.
Type by mon., *S. hirsuta* Temm.

Ninox scutulata Raffles.

(*Strix scutulata* Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc. vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 280, Nov. 1852: Sumatra)

Ninox scutulata lugubris Tickell.

Strix lugubris Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 572, Nov. 1833: Dampara, Dholbhum.
Ninox nipalensis Hodgs., Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. v, p. 23, pl. 14, 1837: Nepal; id., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 364, 1837.

Ninox scutulata burmanica Hume.

Ninox burmanica Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 285, 1876: Pegu
Ninox innominata id., ibid., p. 286.

Ninox scutulata affinis Beavan.

Ninox affinis Beavan, Ibis, July 1867, p. 316, ex Tytler MS.: Andamans.

Ninox scutulata isolata Stuart Baker.

Ninox scutulata isolata Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 60, Nov. 1926: Car Nicobar.

Ninox scutulata hirsuta Temm. & Laug.

Strix hirsuta Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 49, pl. 289, Aug. 28, 1824: Ceylon.

Ninox obscura Hume.

Ninox obscurus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 11, Nov. 1872: near Camoorta, Nicobars.

Order ACCIPITRES.

Family PANDIONIDÆ.

Genus PANDION.

Pandion Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 69, 1809.
Type by mon., *P. fluvialis* Sav. = *Falco haliaëtus* Linn.
Triorchis Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 1, Dec. 1817.
Type by mon., *P. fluvialis* Sav. = *Falco haliaetus* Linn.
Balbusardus Fleming, Hist. Brit. Anim., pp. 48–51, Mch. 1828; new name for *Pandion* Savigny.

Pandion haliaëtus Linn.

Pandion haliaëtus haliaëtus Linn.

Falco haliaëtus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 91, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Pandion fluvialis Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 95, 1809; new name only.
Aquila balbuzardus Dumont, Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. i, p. 351, 1816; new name only.
Pandion altiveps Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 33, 1831: Germany.

Pandion planiceps Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 33, 1831: North of Germany.
Pandion indicus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 42, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Pandion albigularis Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 12, 1855: South Europe and Egypt.
Pandion minor id., ibid.: Germany.
Pandion clypeatus Brehm, Allg. d. Naturh. Zeit., 1865, p. 94: Germany.
Pandion haliaetus major, albicollis Hartert, Vogel Paläark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 1192, 1914, ex A. E Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 2, 1866, *nomina, nuda* as synonyms.

Family ÆGYPIIDÆ.

Genus ÆGYPIUS.

Ægypius Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 8, B. 1809.
Type by mon., *A. niger* Savigny = *V. monachus* Linn.
Polypteryx Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiv, July 1844, ex Hodgs. MS., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *V. monachus* Linn.

Ægypius monachus Linn.

Vultur monachus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 122, 1766: Arabia.
Vultur arrianus Picot de la Peyrouse. Vet.-Akad. Nya Handl., vol. iii, p. 105, 1782.
Vultus cinereus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 247, 1788.
Vultur chincou Daudin, Traite d'Orn., vol. ii, p. 12, 1800.
Vultur vulgaris id., ibid., p. 16, 1800: Europe.
Vultur niger id., ibid., p. 17: Egypt.
Vultur arrianus id., ibid.
Polypteryx cupido var. *cinereus*? Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 31, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Genus SARCOGYPS.

Sarcogyps Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, vol. vi, col. 1038, Dec. 8, 1832.
Type by orig. desig., *Vultur ponticerianus* Latham.
Otogyps Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 2, 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *V. auricularis* Daud. = *V. tracheliotus* Forster.
Hemigyps Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 81. 1844.
Type by mon., *Otogyps calvus* Scop.

Sarcogyps calvus Scopoli.

Vultur calvus Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 85, 1786. Pondicherry.
Vultur pondicerianus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 7, 1790; on same basis.

Genus GYPS

Gyps Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 68, 1809.
Type by mon., *G. vulgaris* Savigny = *G. fulvus* Hablizl.
Gypohierax Gray, Hand. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. i, p. 2, 1869; ex Agassiz, Nomencl. Zool., 1846, ex Gray, MS., as synonym.

Gyps fulvus Hablizl.

Gyps fulvus fulvus Hablizl.

Vultur fulvus Hablizl, Neue nord. Beytr., vol. iv, p. 58, 1783: North Persia.

Gyps fulvus fulvescens Hume.

Gyps fulvescens, Hume, Ibis, 1869, p. 356: Punjab.

Gyps himalayensis Hume.

Gyps himalayensis Hume, My Scrap Book, pp. 12–15, 1869: Simla, Himalayas.
Gyps simlaensis id., ibid., p. 14, ex Jerdon MS., as synonym.
Gyps nivicola Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., p. 111, pl. viii, 1873: Turkestan.

Gyps indicus Scopoli.

Gyps indicus indicus Scopoli.

Vultur indicus Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 85, 1786. Pondicherry.

Gyps indicus pallescens Hume.

Gyps pallescens Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 150, 1873: Ajmere.

Gyps indicus nudiceps Stuart Baker.

Gyps indicus nudiceps Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 151, 1927: Nepal.
Gyps tenuirostris Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vii, p. 356, 1878.
Gyps tenuirostris Gray, Hand-l., vol. i, p. 2, 1844, synonym of *indicus*.
Gyps tenuiceps id., ibid.

Gyps indicus jonesi Whistler.

Gyps indicus jonesi Whistler, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 74, 1920: Rawal Pindi.

Genus PSEUDOGYPS.

Pseudogyps Sharpe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xi, p. 133, 1873.
Type by sub. desig., Sharpe, Cat. Birds, vol. i, p. 11, 1874, *Vultur bengalensis* Gmelin.

Pseudogyps bengalensis Gmelin.

Vultur bengalensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 245, 1788: Bengal.
Vultur leuconotus, Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 14, pt. ix, Dec. 2, 1831: India.

Genus NEOPHRON.

Neophron Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 68, 1809.
Type by mon., *V. percnopterus* Linn.
Percnopterus Rafinesque, Analyse, p. 69, 1826.
Type by taut., *V. percnopterus* Linn.

Neophron percnopterus Linn.

Neophron percnopterus percnopterus Linn.

Vultur percnopterus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 87, Jan. 1, 1858: Egypt.
Vultur stercorarius Picot de la Peyrouse, Vet.-Akad. Nya Handl., vol. iii, p. 106, 1782: South France.
Vultur fuscus Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 25, 1783; for Pl. Enl. 427: Malta.
Vultur leucocephalus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 248, 1788: Sardinia.

Vultur alimoch La Peyrouse, Tabl. Meth. Mamm. et Ois. Haute Garonne, p. 10, 1799: Pyrenees.
Vultur albus Daudin, Traite d'Orn., vol. ii, p. 21, 1800, ex Ray: Spain.
Vultur albicans Meisner & Schinz, Vog. d. Schweiz, p. 2, 1815, ex Johnston; new name only.
Vultur meleagris Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso Asiat., vol. i, p. 377, 1811-27.
Percnopterus ægyptiacus Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xiii, p. 2, 1815; new name only.
Cathartes europæus Brehm, Isis, 1840, p. 599: Switzerland.
Cathartes capensis id., ibid.: South Africa.

Neophron percnopterus ginginianus Latham.

Vultur ginginianus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 7, 1790: Ginga, Coromandel Coast.

Family FALCONIDÆ.

Subfamily GYPAËTINÆ.

Genus GYPAËTUS.

Gypaëtus Storr, Alpenreise Jahre, 1781, p. 69, 1784.
Type by mon., *G. grandis* Storr.
Gyptus Dumeril, Zool. Anal. p. 34, 1806.
Type by mon., *V. barbatus* Linn.
Phene Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 68, 1809
Type by mon., *P. rossifragu* Vieill. = *V. barbatus* Linn.
Gypista N. Wood, Analyst, vol. vi, p. 71, Apl. 1837.
Type by mon., *G. barbata* Linn. = *V. barbatus* Linn.

Gypaëtus barbatus Storr.

Gypaëtus barbatus barbatus Storr.

(*Falco barbatus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 87, 1758; Africa.)

Gypaëtus barbatus hemachalanus Hutton.

Gypaëtus hemachalanus Hutton, J. A. S. B., vol. vii, p. 22, 1838 Himalayas.

Gypaetus barbatus altaicus Sharpe.

Gypaetus altaicus Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. i, p. 229, ex Gebler, Bull. Soc. Acad. St. Petersb., vol. vi, p. 292, 1840 Altai.

Subfamily FALCONINÆ.

Genus FALCO.

Falco Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 88, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *F. peregrinus* Tunstall.
Hierofalco Cuvier, Regne Anim., 1st ed., vol. i, p. 312, 1817 = 1816.
Type by mon., *Falco candicans* Gmelin.
Hypotriorchis Boie, Isis, 1826, col. 976 (970).
Type by mon., *Falco subbuteo* Linn.
Gyrfalco Fleming, Hist. Brit. Anim., p. 50, 1828; new name for *Hierofalco* Cuvier.
Ægypius Kaup, Skizz Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 29, 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco tinnunculus* Linn.
Not *Ægypius* Savigny, 1809.
Æsalon Kaup, ibid., p. 40, 1829.
Type by taut., *Falco æsalon* Linn.
Pannychistes Kaup, ibid., p. 57, 1829.
Rhynchodon Nitzsch, Obs. Av. Art. Caroi. Com., p. 20, 1829.
Type by sub. desig., Am. O. U. Checklist, 1886, *Falco peregrinus* Tunstall.
Cataractes "S. D. W.," Analyst, vol. iv, p. 296, 1836.
Type by mon., *Falco candicans* Gmelin.
Not of Brisson, 1750.
Dendrofalco Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 3, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco subbuteo* Linn.
Euhierax Webb & Berthelot, Hist. Nat. Iles Canaries, vol. ii, Orn., p. 5, 1841.
Type by mon., *Falco peregrinus* Tunstall.
Lanarius Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant (2), vol. vii, p. 489, 1843.
Type by taut., *Falco lanarius* Latham.
Not *Lanarius* Vieillot, 1816.
Pœcilornis Kaup, Class. Säug. u. Vogel, p. 108, 1844.
Type by mon., *F. sparverus* Linn.
Tichornis id., ibid.
Type by mon., *F. naumanni* Fleischer.
Cenchris Brehm, Handb. Stubenvogel, pp. xviii, 323, 1832; error for *Cerchneis* Boie.
Falcolus Brandt in Tchitatcheff's Voy. Sci. d'Altai Or., vol. ii, 439, 1845.
Type by mon., *Falco lanarius* Linn.

Gennaia Kaup, Isis, 1847, col. 69.
Type by mon., *Falco jugger* Gray.
Chiquera Bonaparte, Rev. Zool., 1854, p. 535.
Type by taut., *Falco chiquera* Daudin.
Lithofalco Newton, List Birds Europe, p. 4, 1862, ex Blasius MS.; new name for *Æsalon* Kaup.
Pontotriorchis Cabanis, Journ. fur Orn., 1862, pp. 253–436.
Type by mon., *Falco concolor* Temm.
Turumtia Blyth, Ibis, 1863, p. 9.
Type by taut., *Falco chiquera* Daudin.
Dorcadothera Heughn, Nachtr. Ber. Orn., Nord Ost. Afr., 1871, p. cexii, note.
Type by mon., *Falco sacer* Gmelin.
Prigohierax Cabanis, Jour. fur Orn., 1872, p. 156.
Tolmerus Heine & Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 260, 1890; new name for *Chiquera* Bonaparte.
Gennadas Heine & Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 262, 1890; new name for *Gennaia* Kaup.
Eufalco Acloque, Faune de France, vol. i, p. 113, 1900.
Type, *Falco peregrinus* Tunstall.
Notofalco Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., vol. ii, p. 56, 1913.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco subniger* Gray.
Cuvieria Roberts, Annals Trans. Mus., vol. viii, p. 210, 1922.
Type by taut., *Falco cuvieri* Smith.
Megacerchneis id., ibid., p. 211.
Type by mon., *Falco rupicoloides* Smith.

Falco peregrinus Tunstall.

(*Falco peregrinus* Tunstall, Orn. Brit., p. 1, 1771: Great Britain.)

Falco peregrinus calidus Latham.

Falco calidus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 41, 1790: India.
Falco lunulatus Daudin, Traité d'Orn., vol. ii, p. 122, 1800; new name for *F. calidus* Lath.
Falco peregrinus ussuriensis Buturlin, Psovaia Ruzhein. Okhota, vol. xiii, 7, p. 100, 1907: Ussuriland.
Falco peregrinus harterti id., ibid.: Lena.

Falco peregrinus peregrinator Sundevall.

Falco peregrinator Sundevall, Physiogr. Sallst. Tidsskr. Lund, vol. i, p. 177, pl 4, 1837: near Nicobars.
Falco shaheen Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 81, 1839: Travancore, South India.

Falco sultaneus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 44, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonyms.
Falco micrurus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 44, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym of *F. peregrinus* Tunstall.
Falco atriceps Hume, My Scrap Book, p. 58, 1869: West Himalayas.
Falco ruber Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, vol. i, *Falco*, p. 5, 1862; new name for *F. peregrinator* Sundevall.

Falco peregrinoides Temm.

Falco peregrinoides Temm., Planch. Color. d'Ois, livr. 81, pl. 479, 1829: Nubia.

Falco peregrinoides babylonicus Sclater.

Falco babylonicus P. L. Sclater, Ibis, 1861, p. 218, pl. vii, ex Gurney MS.: Oudh, India, Babylon.
Falco tcherniaievi Severtzoff, Turkest. Jevotn., pp. 63, 114, 1873: Tschimkent, Persia.

Falco jugger Gray.

Falco jugger Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, p. 26, April 1834; India.
Falco thermophilus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 43, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Falco cherrug Gray.

Falco cherrug cherrug Gray.

Falco cherrug Gray in Hardwicke's Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 25, Apl. 10, 1834: India.
Falco cyanopus Thienemann, Rhea, vol. i, p. 62, pl. 1, 1846, ex Conr. Gesner.
Falco milvipes Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 43, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*; as synonym.
Genæa venerata Würthemberg, Naumannia, 1857, p. 432, *nom. nud.*

Falco cherrug hendersoni Hume.

Falco hendersoni Hume, Ibis, 1871, p. 407, Oct.: Sangu Pass, West Turkestan.
Gennaia sacer gurneyi Menzbier, Orn. Turkestan, vol. i, p. 286, 1888: Tarsus, Asia Minor.
Gennaia saceroides Bianchi, Exped. Koslowi per Mongol, Aves, p. 204, 1907, ex Menzbier MS.: South-East Mongolia.

Falco subbutteo Linn.

Falco subbuteo subbutteo Linn.

Falco subbuteo, Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 89, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Falco barletta Daudin, Traité d'Orn., vol. ii, p. 129, 1800: Europe.
Falco dendrofalco Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 3, 1817; new name for *F. subbuteo* Linn.
Falco hirundinum Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 65, 1831: Germany.
Falco arboreus Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 27, 1855: Europe.
Hypotriorchis subbuteo rufiventris Hartert, Vogel Paläark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 1071, 1913, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 1, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Falco subbutteo centralasiæ Buturlin.

Falco subbuteo centralasiæ Buturlin, Orn. Mitt., vol. ii, p. 175, 1911: Tianschan.

Falco subbutteo jakutensis Buturlin.

Falco subbuteo jakutensis Buturlin, Nascha Ochota, vol. iv, p. 71, 1910: N.E. Siberia.

Falco subbutteo streichi Hartert & Neumann.

Falco subbuteo streichi Hartert & Neumann, Jour. für Orn., 1907, p. 592: Swatou, S. China.

Falco severus Horsf.

Falco severus severus Horsf.

Falco severus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 135, May, 1821: Java.
Falco aldrovandrii Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color d'Ois., livr. 22, pl. 128, May, 1822, ex Reinwardt MS.: Java.
Falco guttatus Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xi, p. 371, May 1843: Philippines; not *Falco guttatus* Lichtenstein, 1842.

Falco severus rufipedoides Anon.

Falco rufipedoides Anon. (? Hodgson), Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. iv, p. 283, July, 1843 Nepal.
Falco severus indicus Meyer & Wiglesworth, Birds of Celebes, vol. i, p. 84, 1897: Calcutta; not *Falco indicus* Gmelin, 1788.

Falco chicquera Daudin.

Falco chicquera chicquera Daudin.

Falco chicquera Daudin, Traité d'Orn., vol. ii, p. 121, 1800: Bengal.
Falco ruficollis Swainson in Jardine's Nat. Libr., Birds West Africa, vol. i, p. 107, 1837 Senegal.
Falco macrodactylus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 212, 1837.
Falco fasciatus Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 24, Nov. 8, 1854, ex Buch.-Hamilton MS., as synonym; not of Retzius, 1800.
Chiquera typus Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1854, p. 535; new name only.

Falco columbarius Linn.

(*Falco columbarius* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 90, Jan. 1758: America.)

Falco columbarius insignis Clark.

Æsalon regulus insignis Clark, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxxii, p. 470, 1907: Corea.

Falco columbarius christiani-ludovici Kleinsch.

Falco columbarius christiani-ludovici Kleinsch, Falco, vol. xiii, p. 10, 1917: Caucasus.

Genus MICROHIERAX.

Microhierax Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. i, p. 366, 1874.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco cærulescens* Linn.
Gerax Vigors, Zool. Journ., vol. i, p. 328, 1824.
Type by mon., *Falco cærulescens* Linn
Not *Gerax* Forster, 1817.

Microhierax fringillarius Drapiez.

Falco fringillarius Drapiez, Dict. Class. d'Hist. Nat., vol. vi, p. 412, pl. v, 1824: Malacca.

Microhierax cærulescens Linn.

Microhierax cærulescens cærulescens Linn.

Falco cærulescens Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 88, Jan. 1758: Bengal.
Hierax erythrogenys Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 96, Aug. 1831.
Ierax cutolmus Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiv, p. 35, July 1844; ex Hodgs.

Microhierax cærulescens burmanicus Kirke Swann.

Microhierax cærulescens burmanicus Kirke Swann, Synops. Accipitres, p. 116, 1920: Thayetmyo, Burma.

Microhierax melanoleucos Blyth.

Microhierax melanoleucos melanoleucos Blyth.

Ierax melanoleucos Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 179, 1843: Assam.

Genus NEOHIERAX.

Neohierax Kirke Swann, Synops. Accipitres, 2nd ed., pt. vi, p. 184, May 20, 1922.
Type by orig. desig., *Poliohierax insignis* Walden.

Neohierax insignis Walden.

Neohierax insignis insignis Walden.

Poliohierax insignis Walden, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 637, May 2, 1872: Tonghoo, Burmah.
Lithofalco feildeni Hume, J. A. S. B., vol. xli, p. 60, 1872.

Neohierax insignis cinereiceps Stuart Baker.

Poliohierax insignis cinereiceps Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 101, 1927: Myawadi.

Genus **ERYTHROPUS.**

Erythropus Brehm, Isis, 1828, p. 1270.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Falco vespertinus* Linn.: Province St. Petersburg.
Tichornis Kaup, Class. Saug. u. Vogel, p. 108, 1844.
Type by mon., *Falco naummanni* Fleisch.
Pannychistes Kaup, Naturl. Syst., p. 7, 1829.
Type by mon., *Falco vespertinus* Linn.

Erythropus amurensis Radde.

Falco vespertinus var. *amurensis* Radde, Reis. Ost-Siberien, vol. ii, p. 110, 1863: Blago westschensk, Amoor, E. Siberia.
Falco raddei Finsch & Hartl., Vog. Ost-Afrikas, p. 74, 1870: new name for *F. amurensis*.

Genus **CERCHNEIS.**

Cerchneis Boie, Isis, 1826, p. 970.
Type by mon., *Falco rupicolus* Daud.
Tinnunculus Vieill., Ois. Amér. sept., vol. i, p. 39, pl. xi, 1807.
Type by sub. desig., Sharpe, Cat. Birds B. M., *Falco columbarius* Linn.
Falcula Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 365, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco tinnunculus* Linn.

Cerchneis tinnunculus Linn.

Cerchneis tinnunculus tinnunculus Linn.

Falco tinnunculus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 90, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Falco tinnunculus var. *griseus* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 279, 1788: South Russia.
Falco tinnunculus var. *alaudarius* id., ibid.: Europe.
Falco badius Bechstein, Gemeinn. Naturg. Deutschl., vol. iii, p. 748, 1793: Thuringen, Germany; not *Falco badius* Gmelin, 1788.
Falco brunneus Bechstein in Latham's Uebers. d. Vögel, vol. i, Anhang, p. 679, 1793: Thuringen, Germany.
Falco albicans Siemssen, Handb. Mecklenb. Land- u. Wasservögel, p. 10, 1794: Rostock, Germany.
Falco fasciatus Retzius, Faun. Suec., p. 70, 1800: Sweden.

Falco architinnunculus Brehm Orn., vol iii, p 10, 1827 Germany

Cerchneis murium Brehm, Handb Vogel Deutschl, p 70, 1831 Germany

Cerchneis media id ibid, p. 72 · Germany

Cerchneis tenuira Brehm, Vogelfang, p 28, 1855 Germany

Cerchneis interciliens id, ibid p 29 Germany

Cerchneis ruficeps id, ibid North Africa

Cerchneis rufiauila id, ibid no locality

Cerchneis guttata id, ibid Egypt

Cerchneis perpallida Clark, Proc U S Nat Mus vol xxxii p 470, 1907 Fusan, Korea

Tinnunculus minutus Millet-Horsin, Revue Franç d Orn., vol. ii, p 69, 1912 Medenine, Tunis

Cerchneis tinnunculus var. *accelens* Brehm, Naumannia, 1855, p 269, *nom nud*

Tinnunculus alaudarius var, *ancep*s, *longicaudus*, *pallidus*, *ambiguus* Hartert, Vogel Palaark Fauna, vol ii, p 1083, 1913, ex A E Brehm Verz Samml vol i, 1866 *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Cerchneis tinnunculus dorsei Kirke Swann, Synops Accipitres, p 215, 1922 Amur

Cerchneis tinnunculus interstinctus Horsf.

Falco interstinctus Horsf, P Z S, 1839, p 154, Mch. 1840, ex McClelland MS Assam

Cerchneis tinnunculus saturatus Blyth.

Tinnunculus saturatus Blyth, J. A. S B, vol. xxviii, p. 277, 1859 Port Blair, Andamans

Tinnunculus atratus Gray, Handb. Gen. Sp Birds, pt. i, p 23, 1869 *nomen nudum*, ? *in error*, *cf.* Rothschild, Nov Zool. vol xxxiii.

Cerchneis tinnunculus manchuricus nom. nov.

Falco tinnunculus japonicus Temm & Schleg, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 2, pls. 1 and 1 *b*. 1844: (Japan), nec *Falco japonicus* Gmelin, Syst Av., vol i, pt i, p. 257, 1788.

Cerchneis tinnunculus objurgatus Stuart Baker.

Cerchneis tinnunculus objurgatus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 106, 1927. Nilgiris.

Genus AQUILA

Aquila Brisson, Orn., vol. i, pp. 28, 420, 1760.
Type by taut., *Falco chrysaetos* Linn.
Chrysaetus Sweeting, Naturalist (N. Wood), vol. ii, p. 303, Sept. 1837.
Type by taut., *C. aquila* Daud. = *F. chrysaetos* Linn.
Aetos Nitzsch, Pterylog., p. 31, 1840, ex Pteryl. Av. Paris pr., p. 21, 1833.
Type by mon., *Falco chrysaetos* Linn.
Psammoaetus Roberts, Annals Trans. Mus., vol. x, p. 79, 1924.
Type by orig. desig., *Aquila nipalensis* Hodgs.
Clanga Adanowicz, Rev. Mag. de Zool., 1857, p. 604, 1858, ex Tyzenhaus.
Type by taut., *F. maculatus* Gmelin.
Euaquila Acloque, Faune de France, vol. i, p. 99, 1900.
Type by mon., *F. chrysaetos* Linn.

Aquila chrysaetos Linn.

(*Falco chrysaetos* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 88, Jan. 1758. Europe.)

Aquila chrysaetos daphanea Gray

Aquila daphanea Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 39, 1846, cited as a synonym of *A. chrysaetus* Linn.

Aquila heliaca Savigny.

Aquila heliaca heliaca Savigny

Aquila heliaca Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Syst. Ois., vol. i, p. 82, pl. 12, 1809. Upper Egypt.
Falco imperialis Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., pt. iii, p. 553, 1812. Germany.
Aquila crassipes Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 40, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Aquila nipalensis Hodgs.

Aquila nipalensis nipalensis Hodgs.

Aquila nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res. vol. xviii, pt. 2, p. 13, pl. 1, 1833. Nepal.

Aquila bifasciata Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool. vol. i, pl. 17, Dec. 2, 1831: Cawnpore; not *A. bifasciata* Brehm, 1831, Handb. Vög. Deutschl., p. 25.

Aquila amurensis Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 338: Amoor.

Aquila rapax Temm. & Laug.

(*Falco rapax* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 76, pl. 455, Mch. 1, 1828: South Africa.)

Aquila rapax vindhiana Franklin.

Aquila vindhiana Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 114, Oct. 25, 1831: Vindhya Hills, Central India.

Aquila punctata Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool. vol. i, pl. xvi, Dec. 2, 1831: Cawnpore.

Aquila fusca id., ibid., vol. ii, pl. 27, Apl. 10, 1834: no locality; not *Aquila fusca* Dumont, 1805, or Brehm, 1823.

Aquila clanga Pallas.

Aquila clanga Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 351, 1811–27: Russia.

Falco maculatus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 258, 1788: no locality=Europe; not *Falco maculatus* Tunstall, 1771.

Aquila fusca Brehm, Lehrb. Naturg. eur. Vogel, vol. i, p. 16, 1823: Germany; not *Aquila fusca* Dumont, 1805.

Aquila bifasciata Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 25, 1831: Switzerland.

Aquila fulvescens Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 29, July 11, 1832: Cawnpore.

Aquila vittata Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 40, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Aquila unicolor Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 10, 1855: North-West Africa.

Aquila fulviventris, id., ibid.: Egypt, Germany.

Aquila fusco-atra, id., ibid.: Germany.

Aquila dubia Brehm, Allg. d. nat. Zeit., 1856, p. 16: Lake Menzaleh, Egypt.

Aquila flavigaster Heuglin, Orn. Nord O.-Afr., vol. ii, Nach. P. C. C., vol. xxi, 1871: Egypt, ex Homeyer MS.

Aquila boeckii Homeyer, Jour. für Orn., 1874, p. 105, pl. iii: no locality.

Aquila pomarina Brehm.

(*Aquila pomarina* Brehm, Handb. Naturg. Vög. Deutschl., p. 27, 1831.)

Aquila pomarina hastata Lesson.

Morphnus hastatus Lesson in Bélanger's Voy. Indes Orient., p. 217, May 1831: Bengal.
Spizaetus punctatus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 164, 1844.

Genus HIERAAËTUS.

Hieraaetus Kaup, Class. Saug u. Vögel, p. 120, Meh. 15, 1844.
Type by orig desig., *Falco pennatus* Gmelin.
Eutolmaetus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 174, July 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco bonelli* Temm. = *A. fasciatus* Vieillot.
Butaetus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 174, July 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *F. pennatus* Gmelin.
Not *Butaëtes* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 83, 1830.
Tolmaetus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 5, 1846; emendation only.
Pseudaetus Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., p. 531, Oct. Nov., ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *A. fasciata* Vieillot.
Asturaëtos Brehm, Naumannia, 1855, p. 26.
Type by mon., *A. fasciata* Vieillot.
Aquilastur Brehm, Allg. Deutsch. Nat. Ziet., N. F., vol. ii, p. 53. 1856.
Type by mon., *A. fasciata* Vieillot.

Hieraaëtus fasciatus Vieillot.

Hieraaëtus fasciatus fasciatus Vieillot.

Aquila fasciata Vieillot, Mem. Linn. Soc. Paris, vol. ii (2), p. 152, 1822: Montpelier.
Falco bonelli Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 49, pl. 288, Aug. 1824: France.
Nisaëtus grandis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 230, 1836: Nepal.
Aquila nipalensis var. *rubriventer* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 40, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Nisaëtus strenuus Jerdon, Illustr. Ind. Orn., on pl. i, 1847 = *N. grandis* Hodgs.
Aquila ducalis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 14, 1850, ex Licht., Nitzsch MS., as synonym.
Aquila intermedia id., ibid., ex Boitard MS., as synonym.
Aquila wiedii Brehm, Naumannia, 1855, p. 25: Red Sea.

Hieraaëtus pennatus Gmelin.

Falco pennatus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 272, 1788: no locality = Spain.
Morphnus albescens Smith, S. Afr. Quart. Jour., 1830, p. 115 (*cf.* Smith, after 1834): South Africa.

Aquila minuta Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p 29, 1831: Orla, Germany.

Butaetes lessoni Smith, S Afr. Quart. Jour, 1834, p. 287 South Africa (cites *M. albescens* as synonym)

Spizaetus milvoides Jerdon, Madr. Jour Lit Sci, vol. x, p. 75 1839: Trichinopoli, Further India.

Aquila brehmii Muller, Naumannia, vol. i, p 24, 1851: Melpess in Kordofan.

Aquila nudipes id, ibid., p 25.

Aquila longicaudata Heuglin, Sitz. Ak Wien, vol. xix, p. 258, 1855 Lower Egypt

Aquila gymnopus id, ibid = *H nudipes* Muller.

Aquila maculatirostris Brehm, Allg. Deutsch. Nat. Zeit., 1856, p. 46 West Poland.

Aquila pygmæa A. E & C. L Brehm, Bericht, vol. xiii, Vers. D. Orn Ges, 1860, p. 99, 1861 Madrid.

Hieraetus pennatus major and *medius* Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. ii, p 112, 1914, ex A E Brehm, Verz Samml., p. 2, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms

Aquila albipectus Severtzoff, Turkest Jevotn., vol. iii, p. 63, 1873: Turkestan.

Genus **LOPHOTRIORCHIS.**

Lophotriorchis Sharpe, Cat Birds Brit Mus, vol. i, p. 255, 1874. Type by mon., *Astur kieneri* Sparre

Lophotriorchis kieneri Sparre.

Astur kieneri Sparre, Mag. Zool., Ois., pl. 35, 1835: Himalayas.

Spizaetus alboqularis Blyth, J A. S. B, vol. xi, p. 456, 1842, ex Tickell MS. Calcutta?

Genus **ICTINAËTUS**

Ictinaetus Blyth, J A. S. B, vol. xii, p. 128, 1843, ex Jerdon MS (Suppl., privately circulated, only gives *Nisaetus ovivorus.*)

Type by mon., *I. ovivorous* Blyth = *F. malayensis* Temm. & Laug.

Heteropus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 127, 1843.

Type by orig. desig., *Aquila pernigra* Hodgs = *F. malayensis* Temm. & Laug.

Not *Heteropus* Palisot, 1820, nor Fitzinger, 1826.

Onichaaetus Kaup. Classif. Saug. u. Vogel, p. 120, March 15, 1844.

Type by orig. desig., *Falco malayensis* Temm. & Laug.

Neopus Hodgs. in Gray's Zool Misc., p. 81, 1844.

Type by mon., *A. pernigra* Hodgs. in Gray's Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 42, 1846.

Ictinaetus malayensis Temm. & Laug.

(*Falco malayensis* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color d'Ois., livr 20, pl. 117, 1824, ex Reinw. MS.: Java.)

Ictinaetus malayensis perniger Hodgs.

Aquila pernigra Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 229, 1836. Nepal
Ictinaetus ovivorus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 128, 1843, ex Jerdon MS. (*I. nisaetus ovivorus* Jerdon, Suppl., privately circulated.)

Genus LIMNAËTOPS nom. nov.

Type, *L. c. cirrhatus* Gmelin.
(*Spizaetus* Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 24, 1816)
Type by orig. desig., *F. ornatus* Daudin S. America (not congeneric).
Limnaetus Vigors, Memoir Raffles, p. 648, Feb. 1830.
Type by taut., *L. horsfieldii* Vigors=*F. limnaetus* Horsf.
Not *Limnaetus* Bowdich, Excur. Madeira, p. 56, 1825

Limnaetops cirrhatus Gmelin.

Limnaetops cirrhatus cirrhatus Gmelin.

Falco cirrhatus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 274, 1788: India.
Falco cristatellus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 14, pl. 282, 1824 India
Nisaetus pallidus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 41, 1846 ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 41, 1844, *nom. nud.*, ex J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 367, 1837, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Spizaetus sphinx Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 321, Feb. 1873: Travancore.

Limnaetops cirrhatus ceylanensis Gmelin.

Falco ceylanensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 275, 1788: Ceylon.

Limnaëtops cirrhatus limnaetus Horsf.

Falco limnaetus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 138, May 1821: Java.
Falco caligatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 278, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Falco niveus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 22, pl. 127, 1823: Java.
Falco unicolor id., ibid., pl. 134.
Limnaëtus horsfeldii Vigors, Memoir Raffles, p. 649, Feb. 1830; new name only.

Limnaetops cirrhatus andamanensis Tytler.

Spizaetus andamanensis Tytler, P. A. S. B., 1865, p. 112. Port Blair, Andamans.

Limnaetops nipalensis Hodgs.

Limnaetops nipalensis nipalensis Hodgs.

Nisaetus nipalensis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 229, pl. 7, 1836. Nepal.

Nisaetus pulcher id., ibid., vol. vi, p. 361, 1837.

Nisaetus pulchrior Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 41, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Limnaetops nipalensis fokiensis Kirke Swann.

Spizaetus nipalensis fokiensis Kirke Swann, Synops. Accipitres, p. 27, 1919. Fokien, China.

Limnaetops nipalensis kelaarti Legge.

Spizaetus kelaarti Legge, Ibis, 1878, p. 202. Ceylon.

Limnaetops alboniger Blyth.

Nisaetus alboniger Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 173, 1845. Malacca.

Genus CIRCAETUS.

Circaetus Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 23, 1816.
Type by mono. *Falco gallicus* Gmelin.

Circaetus gallicus Gmelin.

Falco gallicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 259, 1788. France.

Falco leucopsis Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., vol. ii, p. 460, 1803. Rhine, Germany.

Aquila leucamphomma Bekker, Borkhausen, Teutsche Orn., vol. ix, pl. 1, and text, 1804: Rhine, Germany.

Aquila brachydactyla Meyer & Wolf, Taschenb. d. Vogel, p. 21, 1810; new name for preceding.

Falco longipes Nilsson, Orn. Suec., vol. i, p. 18, 1817. Sweden.

Accipiter hypoleucus Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 354, 1811–27. South Russia.

Circaetus anguium Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 87, 1831: Germany.

Circaetus orientalis Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 11, 1855. South West Europe.

Circaetus paradoxus Brehm, Allg. Deutsch. Nat. Zeit., p. 61, 1856: West Russia.

Genus HÆMATORNIS.

Hæmatornis Gould, Century of Birds, pl. i, 1831.
Type by mon., *H. undulatus* Gould.

Hæmatornis Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 170, Mch. 2, 1832, not *Hæmatornis* Swainson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Feb. 1832.

Spilornis Gray, List Gen. Birds, 1st ed., p. 3, 1840; new name for *Hæmatornis* Vigors.

Hypaetos Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 4, 1841, ex "Geoffr(oy)," as a questionable synonym.

Ophaetus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci. vol. xiii, p. 159, 1844.

? *Bacha* Jameson, Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist. vol. i, p. 320, 1840, *nom. nud.*

Hæmatornis cheela Latham.

Hæmatornis cheela cheela Latham.

Falco cheela Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 14, 1790: India=Lucknow.

Hæmatornis undulatus Gould, Century of Birds, pl. i, 1831.

Circaetus nipalensis Hodg., Asiat. Res., vol. xviii, pt. 2, p. 17, 1833. Nepal.

Buteo melanotus Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, p. 166, 1844.

Circaetus mithilensis, *tarayensis*, and *maculatior* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 42, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nomina nuda*, as synonym.

Hæmatornis cheela minor Hume.

Spilornis minor Hume, Nests & Eggs Ind. Birds, p. 42, 1873.

Falco albidus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 4, pl. xix, Nov. 1820. Pondicherry; not *Falco albidus* Gmelin, 1788, p. 267.

Hæmatornis cheela burmanicus Kirke Swann

Spilornis cheela burmanicus Kirke Swann, Synops Accipitres, 2nd ed., p. 81, 1920 Thayetmyo, Burma

Hæmatornis cheela ricketti Sclater.

Spilornis cheela ricketti Sclater, Bull B O C, vol xl, p. 37, 1919. Lokien.

Hæmatornis cheela spilogaster Blyth

Hæmatornis cheela spilogaster Blyth J. A S B, vol xxi, p 351, 1852 Ceylon

Hæmatornis cheela davisoni Hume

Spilornis davisoni Hume, Stt Feath., vol i, p 307, Feb. 1873 Andamans

Hæmatornis cheela minimus Hume

Spilornis minimus Hume, Stt Feath, vol. i, p. 464, 1873: Camorta, Nicobars

Hæmatornis cheela klossi Richmond

Spilornis klossi Richmond, Proc. U. S Nat. Mus, vol xxv, p. 304, 1902: Great Nicobars

Hæmatornis elgini Blyth.

Hæmatornis elgini Blyth, J. A S. B., vol. xxxii, p 87, 1863, ex Tytler MS. (Ibis, Jan. 1863, p 118) Andamans.

Genus BUTASTUR.

Butastur Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 311, 1843.
Type by orig. design., *Circus teesa* Franklin.
Buteopernis Jameson, Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist., vol i, p. 319, 1841: *nom. nud.*
Poliornis Kaup, Class. Saug. Vogel, p. 122, 1844; same type.
Valeria Gray, List Spec. Birds Brit. Mus, pt. i, 1844, ex Boie MS., as synonym.
Pernopsis Bonaparte, Mag. de Zool, 1850, p. 481.
Type by taut., *P. rufipennis* Sundevall.
Buperinis Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 4, 1855, ex Hodgs. MS., in synonymy.

Butastur teesa Franklin

Circus teesa Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 115, Oct. 25, 1831 between Benares and Calcutta.
Astur hyder Sykes, P. Z. S., July 31, 1832, p. 79, Dukhun

Butastur liventer Temm. & Laug.

Falco liventer Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 74, pl. 438, 1827. Celebes.
Falco pallidus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 82, 1830. Java.

Butastur indicus Gmelin.

Falco indicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 264, 1788. Java.
Falco poliogenys Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 55, pl. 325, 1825. Luzon.
Buteo (*Butastur*) *fasciatus* Hay, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 146, after Aug. 1845. Malacca.
Astur barbatus Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 227, Oct. 1846, Malay Peninsula.
Buteo pygmæus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 177, 1845. Tenasserim.
Buteo pyrrhogenys Temm. & Schleg., Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 21, pl. vii B, 1845. Philippines.

Genus HALIAEETUS.

Haliaeetus Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 68, 1809.
Type by mon., *H. nisus* Savigny = *Falco albicilla* Linn.
Ossifraga C. I. Wood, Orn. Guide, pp. xv, 50, 66, 1806.
Type by mon., *F. albicilla* Linn.
Cuncuma Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 367, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *C. albipes* Hodgs. = *Falco leucoryphus* Pallas.
Pontoaetus Kaup, Class. Saug. u. Vogel, p. 122, Meh. 15, 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *P. macei* Temm. = *Falco leucoryphus* Pallas.
Blagrus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xv, p. 369, 1846.
Type by taut., *Falco blagrus* Daud. = *F. leucogaster* Gmelin.

Haliaeetus albicilla Linn.

Falco albicilla Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 89, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Falco ossifragus id., ibid., p. 124, 1766. Sweden, Europe.
Falco albicaudus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 258, 1788: Sweden, Europe.

Falco hinnularius Latham Index Orn, vol i, p 15 1790 new name for *F albicaudus* Gmelin
Haliaetus nisus Savigny, Descr l'Egypte, Hist Nat vol i, p 26 1809 New name only
Falco pygargus Daudin, Traite d Orn vol ii, p 62, 1800, new name only
Aquila borealis Brehm Ornis, vol i p 1, 1824 North Europe
Haliaetos orientalis Brehm Handb Vogel Deutschl p 15 1831 Germany
Haliaetos islandicus id ibid p 16, 1831 Island
Haliaetos groenlandicus cinereus, and *funereus* Brehm Vogelfang p 7, 1855 (the last two ex Ruppell MS) Europe Asia and N Africa
Haliaetus Dukhunensis Hume Ibis, 1870, p 435 Upper India
Haliaetus hypoleucus Ridgway Proc U S Nat Mus, vol vi p 90 1844 Bering Islands

Haliaeetus leucoryphus Pallas

Aquila leucoryphus Pallas, Reise Russ Reichs, vol i, p 454 1771 Lower Ural R Russia
Falco macei Temm & Laug Planch Color d Ois livr 2 pl 8 Sept, 1820 Bengal
Haliaetus unicolor Gray, Illustr Ind Zool, vol i, pl 19, Oct 1 1831 China
Haliaetus albipes Hodgs, J A S B vol v, p 228 April no 1836 Nepal
Haliaetus lanceatus Gray, Cat Birds Nepal, p 43, 1846 ex Hodgs, Zool Misc p 81, 1844, *nom nud*, as synonym
Haliaetus lanceolatus Bonaparte, Consp Gen Av vol i, p 15 1850, ex Hodgs MS, as synonym
Aquila deserticola Eversman, Bull Soc Imp Nat Moscow vol xxv, p 545, pl 8, 1852 North of Sea of Aral

Haliaeetus leucogaster Gmelin

Falco leucogaster Gmelin, Syst Nat, vol i, pt i, p 257, 1788 no locality = New South Wales
Falco blagrus Daudin, Traite d'Orn, vol ii, p 70, 1800 S Africa = New South Wales
Haliaetus fulviventer Viellot, Nouv. Dict d'Hist Nat, nouv ed, vol. xxviii, p 283, 1819 Java.
Falco dimidiatus Raffles, Trans Linn Soc., vol. xiii, pt 2, p 277, Nov. 1822. Sumatra
Haliaetus sphenurus Gould, Synops Birds Austr, pt iii, pl 39, Apl. 1838 Tasmania.

Ichthyaetus cultrungus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 110, 1842; Calcutta.

Haliaetus leucogaster pallidus Mathews, Nov. Zool., vol. xviii, p. 248, Jan. 31, 1912. Derby, N.W. Australia.

Genus ICTHYOPHAGA.

Icthyophaga Lesson, Echo du Monde Savant, ser. 2, vol. v, col. 14, Jan. 1843.

Type by mon., *I. javana* Less.=*Falco ichthyaetus* Horsf., ex Selby, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Types Aves, p. 2, 1840.

Ichthyaetus Lafresnaye, Dict. Univ. Hist. Nat., vol. ii, p. 432, 1843,

Type by taut., *I. jokowaru* Hodgs.=*F. ichthyaetus* Horsf.; not *Ichthyaetus* Kaup, 1829.

Polioaetus Kaup, Isis, 1847, col. 270.

Type by orig. desig., *F. ichthyaetus* Horsf.

Icthyophaga ichthyaetus Horsf.

Icthyophaga ichthyaetus ichthyaetus Horsf.

Falco ichthyaetus Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 136, May 1821. Java.

Pandion (*Ichthyaetus*) *horsfieldii* Selby, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Types Aves, p. 2, 1840; new name only.

Haliaetus plumbeus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 304, 1843, ex Hodgs.; J. A. S. B., vol. vi, p. 367, 1837, *nom. nud.*, wrongly cited as synonym.

Ichthyaetus bicolor Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 4, 1841; new name for *F. ichthyaetus* Horsf.

Ichthyaetus hucarius Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 42, 1846; ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*; as synonym.

Icthyophaga ichthyaetus plumbiceps Stuart Baker.

Ichthyophaga ichthyaëtus plumbiceps Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 150, 1927: Ceylon.

Icthyophaga nana Blyth.

Icthyophaga nana nana Blyth.

Ichthyaetus nanus Blyth J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 202 (p. 100 *nom. nud.*), 1842: Singapore.

Falco (*Pandion*) *humilis* S. Müller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land- en Volk., Zool., pp. 47, 48, pl. 6, 1845: Sumatra.

Icthyophaga nana plumbeus Jerdon.

Polioaetus plumbeus Jerdon, Ibis, 1871, p. 336, July, ex Hodgs. MS.: Nipal.

Polioaëtus fuscicaudata id., ibid., ex Hodgs. MS. (Jerdon mentions Hodgson's name *plumbeus* first in line 7 and *fuscicaudata* not not until line 16: the former therefore remains.)

Genus HALIASTUR.

Haliastur Selby, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Types Aves, p. 2 (note), 1840.

Type by orig. desig., *H. pondicerianus* Gmelin = *Falco indus* Boddaert.

Ictinoetus Kaup, Class. Saug u. Vogel, p. 122, Meh. 15, 1844; new name for *Haliastur* Selby; not *Ictinaetus* Jerdon, 1843, *supra*:

Dentiger Hodgs., Zool. Miscell., p. 81, after June 1844.

Type by mon., *D. pondicerianus* Gmelin (Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 43, 1846).

Milvaquila Burmeister, Verz. Zool. Mus. Halle, p. 24, 1850; new name for *Haliastur* Selby.

Halinertus Heine & Reichenow, Nomen. Mus. Hein., Orn., p. 267, 1890; new name only.

Ictinastur Mathews, Birds Austral., vol. v, p. 146, 1915.

Type by orig desig., *Milvus sphenurus* Vieillot.

Milvulus Hodgs., Bengal Sporting Mag., vol. viii, p. 183, Oct. 1836.

Type by mon., *Falco indus* Boddaert.

Not *Milvilus* Swainson, 1827.

Haliastur indus Boddaert.

Haliastur indus indus Boddaert.

Falco indus Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 25, 1783 for Pl. Enl. 416: Pondicherry, India.

Falco pondicerianus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 265, 1788; same basis.

Haliaëtus girrenera Vieillot, Galerie des Ois., vol. i (1), p. 31, 1822; new name only.

Haliaëtus garuda Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 44, Feb. 1830; new name only.

Milvus ? *rotundicauda* "Parbattiah" = Hodgs., Bengal Sporting Mag., vol. viii, p. 183, Oct. 1, 1836: Nepal.

Haliastur indus intermedius Gurney

Haliastur intermedius Gurney, Ibis 1865, p 28 Java

Genus MILVUS

Milvus Lacepede, Tabl Ois, p 4, 1799 (Daudin 1802)
Type by taut, *M vulgaris* Selby = *Falco milvus* Linn
Hydroictinia Kaup, Class Saug u. Vogel, p 115, Meh 15 1844
Type by orig desig, *H ater* Blyth = *Falco migrans* Boddaert

Milvus migrans Boddaert

(*Falco migrans* Boddaert, Tabl. Pl Enlum, p. 25, 1783 for Pl Enl 472 no locality = France)

Milvus migrans govinda Sykes

Milvus govinda Sykes, P Z S, 1832, p 81 July 31, 1832 Dukhun
Milvus palustris Anderson, P. Z S, 1873, p 143 Etawah
Milvus indicus var *cheela* Gray, Cat Birds Nepal, p 46, 1846, ex Hodgs, Zool Misc, p. 81, 1844, as synonym

Milvus migrans lineatus Gray.

Haliaetus lineatus Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr Ind. Zool, vol 1, pl 18, Oct 19, 1831 China
Milvus melanotis Temm & Schl., Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 14, pl. 5, 5 B, 1844 Japan

Genus ELANUS

Elanus Savigny, Descr Egypte. Hist. Nat, vol. ii, p 69, 1809
Type by mon, *E. cæsius* Savigny = *Falco melanopterus* Daudin.

Elanus cæruleus Desfontaines

Elanus cæruleus cæruleus Desfontaines.

(*Falco cæruleus* Desfontaines, Hist. (Mem) Acad Paris, 1787, p. 503, pl. 15, 1789: Algiers)

Elanus cæruleus vociferus Latham.

Falco vociferus Latham, Index Orn., vol. i, p. 46, 1790. Coromandel Coast.

Falco clamosus Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. vii, pt. i, p. 200, 1809; new name for *F. vociferus* Latham.

Elanus cæsius Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, pp. 69–97, pl. ii, fig. 2, 1809: Mengaleh Sea.

Elanus minor Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 22, 1850: Asia.

Genus CIRCUS.

Circus Lacépède, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1792 (Daudin, 1802).
Type by taut. and sub. desig., Lesson, 1828. *Falco æruginosus* Linn.

Pygargus Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., pp. xxxii, 127, July 1816.
Type by taut., *P. dispar* Koch = *Falco pygargus* Linn.

Strigiceps Bonaparte, Consp. Geog. List Birds Europe & N. Am., p. 5, 1831, ex Giorn. Accad. Roma, 1831, *nom. nud.*
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Falco pygargus* Linn.
Not *Strigiceps* Lesson, Rev. Zool., 1840, p. 266.

Glaucopterix Kaup, Class. Saug. u. Vögel, p. 113, Mch. 15, 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *G. cinereaceus* Montagu = *Falco pygargus* Linn.

Spizacircus Kaup, Mus. Senckenb., vol. iii, p. 258, 1845.
Type by mon., *Circus macropterus* Vieillot.

Spilocircus Kaup, Isis, 1847, col. 89.
Type by mon., *S. jardinii* = *Circus assimilis* Jard. & Sel.

Pterocircus Kaup in Wiegen's Archiv. fur Nat. 1850, p. 32; new name for *Glaucopterix* Kaup.

Eucircus Acloque, Faune de France, vol. i, p. 122, 1900.
Type by sub. desig., Richmond, 1917, *Circus æruginosus* Linn.

Pseudocircus Roberts, Ann. Trans. Museum, vol. viii, p. 207, 1922.
Type by orig. desig., *Accipiter macrourus* Gmelin.

Melanocircus id., ibid.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco maurus* Temm.

Circus macrourus S. G. Gmelin.

Accipiter macrourus S. G. Gmelin, Nov. Comm. Acad. Petrop., vol. xv, p. 430, pls. viii, ix, 1771: Veromitz, Volga.

Circus swainsoni Smith, South Afr. Quart. Jour., 1830, p. 384: Namaqualand.

Circus superciliaris id., ibid., p. 385: Namaqualand.

Circus albescens Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p 85, 1830 · Bengal.
Falco æquipar id., ibid. ex Cuvier MS
Circus pallidus Sykes, P Z S 1832, p 80, July 31, 1832 · Dukhun
Falco (*Circus*) *dalmatinus* Ruppell, Mus. Senckenb., vol. ii, p 177, pl. xi, fig. 1, 1837 Dalmatia.
Falco herbicola Tickell, J A S B vol ii, p 570, Feb no, 1833: Borabhum.
Circus desertorum Brehm, Vogelfang, p 33, 1855 North Africa.
Strigiceps pallidus major and *minor* Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. ii, p 1142, 1914, ex A. E Brehm, Verz Samml p 1, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms

Circus pygargus Linn.

Circus pygargus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol i, p. 89, Jan. 1758: England, Europe.
Falco cineraceus Montagu, Orn. Dict., sheet K 2, 1802: Wiltshire, England.
Circus ater Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat, nouv. ed., vol. iv, p 459, 1816: no locality
Circus montagui id, ibid., vol xxxi, p. 411, 1819, new name for *F cineraceus* Montagu.
Circus cinerarius Forster, Synopt Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 3, 1817; new name only.
Circus cinerascens Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool, vol. xiii (2), p. 41, 1826; error only
Circus pratorum Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 95, 1813: West Europe; rare in Germany.
Circus nipalensis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 48, 1846, ex Hodgs, Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Circus elegans Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 33, 1855: Germany.
Strigiceps murcicus A. E. Brehm, Allg. D. Natt. Zeit., 1857, p. 439 · Murcia, Spain.
Strigiceps cineraceus obscurus and *communis* Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 1144, 1914, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 1, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Circus cyaneus Linn.

Circus cyaneus cyaneus Linn.

Falco cyaneus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 126, 1766: London, England.
Falco griseus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 275, 1788: England.
Circus gallinarius Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat., vol. i, p. 31, 1809; new name for *F. cyaneus* Linn.

? *Pygargus dispar* Koch, Syst. baier. Zool., vol. i, p. 128, 1816: Germany.

Circus ægithus Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 1887; new name for *F. cyaneus* Linn.

Falco strigiceps Nilsson, Orn. Suec., vol. i, p. 21, 1817; new name for *F. cyaneus* Linn.

Circus cinereus Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 94, 1831: Thuringen, Germany; not Vieillot, 1916.

Circus nigripennis Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 33, 1855: Greece.

Circus pallens id., ibid.: Germany.

Circus taisiae Buturlin, Jour. fur Orn., 1908, p. 283: Jakutsk, Siberia.

Strigiceps cyaneus vulgaris Hartert, Vögel Palaark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 1140, 1914, ex Brehm, Verz. Samml., vol. i, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Circus melanoleucus Pennant.

Falco melanoleucus Pennant, Ind. Zool., p. 12, pl. 11, 1769: Ceylon.

Circus æruginosus Linn.

Circus æruginosus æruginosus Linn.

Falco æruginosus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 91, Jan. 1758: Sweden, Europe.

Falco rufus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 266, 1788: France.

Falco arundinaceus Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., vol. i, p. 23, 1803: Germany.

Accipiter circus Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 362, 1811–27; new name for *F. æruginosus* Linn.

Circus rufus var. *indicus* Lesson in Bélanger's Zool. Orn., p. 228, 1831.

Circus aquaticus Brehm, Isis, 1832, col. 838: Germany.

Circus variegatus Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 81: Dukhun; not of Vieillot, Nouv. Dict., vol. iv, p. 406, 1816.

Circus sykesi Lesson, Compl. de Buffon, vol. vii (Ois.), p. 161, 1836; new name for preceding.

Circus æruginosus var. *unicolor* Radde, Orn. Caucas., p. 106, pl. iii, 1884: Lenkoran.

Circus arundinaceus fuscus Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. ii, p. 1136, 1914, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 1, 1886, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Circus spilonotus Kaup.

Circus spilonotus Kaup in Jardine's Contr. Orn., 1850, p. 59: Asia.

Genus **BUTEO.**

Buteo Lacepede, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1799.
Type by taut., *Falco buteo* Linn.
Limnaetus Bowdich, Excursions Madeira, p. 56, 1825.
Type by mon., *Falco buteo* Linn.
Triorchis Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 84, 1829.
Type by mon., *Falco lagopus* Brunnich.
Not *Triorchis* Forster 1817
Butaetes Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 83, 1830.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco lagopus* Brunnich.
Archibuteo Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 38, 1831, ex Isis, 1828, col. 1269, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *Falco lagopus* Brunnich.
Hemiaetus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 39, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, as synonym.
Butaquila id., ibid., ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, as synonym.
Buteaetos Moschler, Naumannia, 1853, p. 296, ex Naumann, Naumannia, 1853, p. 116, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *Buteo leucurus* Neumann = *B. ferox* Gmelin.
Limnosalus Wurttemberg, Naumannia, 1857, p. 432, as synonym.
Circobuteo Jerdon, Ibis, July 1871, p. 340, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *Buteo plumipes* Hodgs.
Prædo Kleinschmidt, Falco, vol. xiii, p. 10, 1917.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco buteo* Linn.
Not *Prædo* Nelson, 1912.

Buteo rufinus Cretzschmar.

Buteo rufinus rufinus Cretzschmar.

? *Accipiter ferox* S. G. Gmelin, Nov. Comm. Acad. Petrop., vol. xv, p. 442, pl. x, 1771: Astrachan.
? *Falco astracanus* Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. vii, pl. 1, p. 85, 1809; new name only.
? *Circus pectoralis* Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. iv, p. 477, 1816: India.
Falco rufinus Cretzschmar, Atlas zu Ruppell, p. 40, pl. 27.
Buteo canescens Hodgs., Bengal Sporting Mag., vol. viii, p. 180, 1836: Nepal.
Buteo longipes Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 75, 1839. Jaulna, India.
Buteo leucurus Naumann, Naumannia, 1853, p. 256: Sarepta.
Buteo eximius A. Brehm, Naumannia, 1855, p. 4: Blue Nile.
Limnosalus africanus Wurttemberg, Naumannia, 1857, p. 342, as synonym.
Buteo ferox var. *obscura* Pelzeln, Verh. zool. bot. Ges. Wien, vol. xii, p. 147, 1862: Sennaar.

Buteo fulginosus Hume (Ibis 1869), p 356 Punjab not of Sclater, P Z S, 1858, p 356 = *B ofsoletus* Gmelin
Buteo nigricans Severtzoff, Turkest Jevotn p 63 1873 Turkestan
Buteo ferox rufiventris Loudon, Verh V Orn Kongress Berlin p 855, pl., 1811, Jan 1812 Caucasus

Buteo hemilasius Temm & Schl

Buteo hemilasius Temm & Schl, Fauna Japonica, Aves p 16, pl 7 1844 Japan
Buteo leucocephalus Hodgs, P Z S Aug 1845, p 37
Butaquila leucocephala Gray, Zool Misc p 81 1844 *nom nud* Nepal
Butaquila aquilina Blyth, J A S B vol xiv p 176, after July 1845, ex Hodgs MS Nepal
Archibuteo strophiatus Gray, Cat Birds Nepal, p 39, 1846 ex Hodgs MS Nepal
Hemiaetus strophiatus id ibid, ex Hodgs, Zool Misc p 81 1844, *nom nud* as synonym
Archibuteo hemiptilopus Blyth, J A S B, vol xv p. 1 1846 Darjeeling
Archibuteo cryptogenys Hodgs, Calcutta Jour Nat Hist, vol viii, p 96, pl 3, fig 1, Aug 1847 Nepal
Archibuteo leucopteryx Hume, Str Feath vol i p 315, Feb 1873 Himalayas
Archibuteo holderi Schalow, Jour f r Orn, 1901, p 426 new name for *A strophiatus* Gray

Buteo vulpinus Gloger

Buteo vulpinus Gloger, Das Atlas der Vog, p. 141, 1833 Africa

Buteo buteo burmanicus Oates

Buteo burmanicus Oates, Str. Feath, vol iii, p 30, 1875. Thayetmyo, Burma
Falco buteo japonicus Temm & Schl, Fauna Japonica, Aves, p 16, pls vi, vi B, 1844 Japan, not *Falco japonicus* Vieillot, 1823.

Genus ASTUR

Astur Lacepède, Tabl Ois, p 4, 1799
Type by sub desig, Vigors, 1824, *Falco palumbarius* Linn. = *F. gentilis* Linn.
Dædalion Savigny, Descr. Egypte, Hist. Nat, vol i, p 69, 1809; same type

Sparvius Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 24, 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Falco palumbarius* Linn.
Tachyspiza Kaup, Class. Saug u Vögel, p 116, 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco soloensis* Horsf.
Nisastur Blyth, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiv, p. 35, July 1844.
Type by mon., *Falco badius* Gmelin.
Lophospiza Kaup, Mus. Senckenb., vol ii, p. 259, 1845.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco trivirgatus* Temm. & Laug.
Neonisus Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Museum, vol. viii, p. 208, 1922.
Type by mon., *Accipiter melanoleucus* Smith.

Astur gentilis Linn.

Astur gentilis gentilis Linn.

Falco gentilis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 89, Jan. 1758: Sweden. Europe.
Falco palumbarius Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 130, 1760.
Falco albescens Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 25, 1783.
Falco dubius Sparrm., Mus. Carls., pl. 76, 1787.
Falco gallinarius Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 266, 1788.
Falco nævius id., ibid.
Falco marginatus Lath., Ind. Orn., vol i, p. 26, 1790.
Falco incertus id., ibid., p. 32, 1790.
Accipiter astur Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 367, 1808.
Astur indicus Gray, Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844.
Astur brachyrhynchus Brehm, Naumannia, 1855, p. 269.
Astur paradoxus id., ibid.

Astur gentilis schvedowi Menzbier.

Astur palumbarius schvedowi Menzbier, Mem. Sci. Univ. Imp. Moscow Hist. Nat., 1882, p. 439: Transvaal.
Astur cæsius Buturlin, Orn. Monatsb., 1907, p. 80: Kolyma.
Astur palumbarius khamensis Bianchi, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 70, 1906: Kham, Tibet.

Astur badius Gmelin.

Astur badius badius Gmelin.

Falco badius Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. i, p. 280, 1788: Ceylon.
Falco brownii Shaw, Gen. Zool., vol. vii, pt. i, p. 161, 1809; new name for *F. badius* Gmelin.
Astur insularis Madarasz, Orn. Monatsb., 1910, p. 65: Ceylon.

Astur badius dussumieri Temm & Laug

Falco dussumieri Temm & Laug, Planch Color d'Ois, livr 52, pl 308, 1824 Bengal

Accipiter dukhunensis Sykes, P. Z S, 1832, p 79 July 31 Dukhun

Accipiter scutatus Hodgs, Bengal Sporting Mag, 1836, p 180, id, Asiat Res, vol xix, p 175, note, 1836

Accipiter fringillaroides Gray, Cat Birds Nepal, p 48, 1846, ex Hodgs Zool Misc, p 81, 1884 *nom nud* as synonym

Astur badius cenchroides Severtzoff

Astur cenchroides Severtzoff, Turkest Jevotn, p 63, 1873: Turkestan

Astur badius poliopsis Hume

Micronisus poliopsis Hume, Str Heath vol ii, p 325, 1874: North Pegu

Astur badius klossi Kirke Swann, Synop Birds Prey, p 217, 1925, Annam

Astur butleri Gurney

Astur butleri Gurney, Bull B O C vol. vii, p. xxvii, Jan 1898: Car Nicobar

Astur obsoletus Richmond

Astur obsoletus Richmond, Proc. U S Nat Mus, vol. xxv, p 306, 1903 Katchal, Nicobar Islands

Astur soloensis Horsf

Falco soloensis Horsf, Trans Linn Soc, vol. xiii, pt. 1, p 137, May 1821 Java

Falco cuculoides Temm & Laug, Planch Color. d'Ois, livr 22, pls 110, 129, May 1822: Java

Nisus manilensis Meyen, Verh Leop -Carol. Akad, vol viii, Suppl., Zool, p. 694, pl ix, 1834 Manila

Astur trivirgatus Temm. & Laug.

Astur trivirgatus trivirgatus Temm. & Laug.

Falco trivirgatus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 51, pl. 303, 1824: Sumatra.
Astur anceps Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. i, p. 31, 1850, ex Temminck MS., as synonym.

Astur trivirgatus indicus (? Hodgson or Pearson).

Astur indicus (? Hodgson or Pearson), Bengal Sporting Mag., vol. vii, p. 177, Oct. 1836.
Spizaetus rufitinctus Horsf., P. Z. S., 1839, p. 153, Meh. 1840, ex McClelland MS.: Assam.
Astur cristatus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 47, 1846, as synonym.

Genus ACCIPITER.

Accipiter Brisson, Orn., vol. i, pp. 28, 310, 1760.
Type by taut., *Accipiter accipiter* Brisson = *Falco nisus* Linn.
Nisus Lacépède, Tabl. Ois., p. 4, 1799 (Daudin, 1802).
Type by taut., *Falco nisus* Linn.
Ierax Forster, Synop. Cat. Birds Brit., p. 2, 1817.
Type by orig. desig., *Falco nisus* Linn.
Ierax Vigors, Zool. Jour., vol. i, p. 328, 1824.
Type by mon., *Falco nisus* Linn.
Fringillarius Jameson, Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist., vol. i, p. 324, 1839; alternative name for *Accipiter*.
Hieraspiza Kaup, Class. Säug. u. Vögel, p. 116, 1844.
Type by mon., *H. virgatus* Temm. = *Falco cærulescens* Linn.
Cooperastur Bonaparte, Rev. Mag. de Zool., Oct.–Nov. 1854, p. 538,
Type by taut., *Falco cooperii* Bonaparte.
Leptohierax Sundevall, Öfv. K. Vetensk. Akad. Förh., vol. ii, p. 24, 1874; new name for *Cooperastur* Bonaparte.
Paraspizias Mathews, Birds Austral., vol. v, p. 74, 1915.
Type by orig. desig., *Sparvius cirrocephalus* Vieillot.

Accipiter nisus Linn.

(*Falco nisus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 92, Jan. 1758: Sweden and Europe.)

Accipiter nisus nisosimilis Tickell.

Falco nisosimilis Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 571, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

Accipiter subtypicus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 47, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 31, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Accipiter nisus melanoschistus Hume.

Accipiter melanoschistus Hume, Ibis, 1869: Simla.

Accipiter nisus lodygini Bianchi, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 69, 1906: Kham, Mid-Tibet.

Accipiter virgatus Temm. & Laug.

(*Falco virgatus* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 19, pl. 109, Feb. 1822: Java.)

Accipiter virgatus besra Jerdon.

Accipiter besra Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 84, 1839: South India.

Accipiter affinis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 48, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Accipiter virgatus affinis Hodgs.

Accipiter affinis Hodgs., Beng. Sporting Mag., new series, vol. viii, p. 179, 1836: Nepal.

Accipter gularis Temm. & Schleg.

Accipiter gularis gularis Temm. & Schleg.

Astur (*Nisus*) *gularis* Temm. & Schleg., Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 5, pl. 2, 1844: Japan.

Accipter gularis stevensoni Gray.

Accipiter stevensoni Gray, Ibis, 1863, p. 447, pl. xi: China.

Accipiter gularis nisoides Blyth.

Accipiter nisoides Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, p. 727, 1847: Malacca.

Genus **PERNIS.**

Pernis Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 322, 1817 = Dec. 1816. Type by mon., *Falco apivorus* Linn.

Pernes, *Pternis*, *Pterochalinus* Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 215, 1841; new names only for *Pernis*.

Pernis ptilorhynchus Temm. & Schleg.

(*Falco ptilorhynchus* Temm. & Schleg., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 8, pl. 44, Mch. 1821: Java.)

Pernis ptilorhynchus ruficollis Lesson.

Pernis ruficollis Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 77, 1830: loc. unknown = Bengal.

Pernis elliotti Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. x, p. 74, July 1839, ex Jameson, Mem. Werner. Soc. Edinb., vol. vii, p. 493, 1838, *nom. nud.*

Pernis bharatensis Gray, Cat, Birds Nepal, p. 46, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 81, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Pernis brachypterus Blyth, J. A. S. B, vol. xxi, p. 436, 1852; id., Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. xxviii, 1852: Mergui.

Pernis apivorus Linn.

(*Falco apivorus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 91, 1758: Sweden.)

Pernis apivorus orientalis Tacz.

Pernis orientalis Tacz., Faune Orn. Sib.-Or., vol. i, p. 50, 1891: Lake Baikal.

Genus **MACHAERHAMPHUS.**

Machaerhamphus Westerman, Bijd. tot de Dierkunde Amsterdam, vol. i, p. 29, pl. 12, 1848? = 1851.

Type by mon., *M. alcinus* Westerman.

Machaerhamphus alcinus Westerman.

Machaerhamphus alcinus Westerman, Bijd. tot de Dierkunde Amsterdam, vol. i, p. 29, pl. 12, 1851: Malacca.

Genus BAZA.

Baza Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 777, Dec. no., 1836=1837.
Type by orig. desig., *B. syama* Hodgs.=*Falco leuphotes* Dumont.
Lophotes Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 96, 1830.
Type by taut., *L. indicus* Lesson=*F. lophotes* Temm.
Not *Lophotes* Giorna, 1803.
Lepidogenys Gould, Synops. Birds of Austr., pt. iii, pl. 46, 1838, ex Gray MS., new name for *Lopohotes* Lesson.
Hypthopus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 27, June 1841, new name for *Baza* Hodgs.

Baza leuphotes Dumont.

Baza leuphotes leuphotes Dumont.

Falco leuphotes Dumont in Levrault's Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. xvii, p. 217, July 22, 1820: Pondicherry.
Falco lophotes Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 2, pl. 10, Sept. 1820: Pondicherry.
Falco latham Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., vol. vi (Birds, vol. i), p. 30, 1829, ex Gray MS.: India.
Lophotes indicus Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 96, 1830, new name only.
Baza syama Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 777, Dec. no., 1836=1837: Nepal.
Falco cristatellus Horsf. & Moore, Cat. Birds Mus. E. I. Co., vol. i, p. 63, 1854, ex Buch. Hamilton MS., as synonym.

Baza leuphotes burmana Sclater.

Baza lophotes burmana W. L. Sclater, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 31, 1920: Malacca.

Baza jerdoni Blyth.

Baza jerdoni jerdoni Blyth.

Lophastur jerdoni Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 464, after May 1842: Malacca.
Aviceda sumatrensis Lafresnaye, Rev. Zool., July-August 1848, p. 210: Sumatra.
Baza incognita Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 314, 1875: Burma.

Baza jerdoni ceylonensis Legge.

Baza ceylonensis Legge, Str. Feath., vol. iv, p. 247, 1876: Kandy, Ceylon.

Order COLUMBÆ.

Family COLUMBIDÆ.

Subfamily TRERONINÆ.

Genus **CROCOPUS.**

Crocopus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxix, p. 973, 1854.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba phœnicoptera* Latham.

Crocopus phœnicopterus Latham.

Crocopus phœnicopterus phœnicopterus Latham.

Columba phœnicoptera Latham, Ind. Orn., vol. ii, p. 597, 1790: India, now restricted to E. Bengal.
Columba militaris Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., vol. vii, p. 291, 1829, ex Gray MS. · Cawnpore.

Crocopus phœnicopterus viridifrons Blyth.

Treron viridifrons Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 849, 1845, after May 22, 1846: Tenasserim.

Crocopus phœnicopterus chlorigaster Blyth.

Vinago chlorigaster Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 167, note, 1843: no loc.=South India.
Treron jerdoni Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, p. 38, Jan. 1844.

Genus **DENDROPHASSA.**

Dendrophassa Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 359, 1842.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba aromatica* Gmelin.
Osmotreron Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxix, p. 873, 1854.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba olax* Temm.

Dendrophassa pompadora Gmelin

Dendrophassa pompadora pompadora Gmelin.

Columba pompadora Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, 1775, 1789: Ceylon.
Treron flavogularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol xxvi, p. 225, 1857.

Dendrophassa pompadora phayrei Blyth.

Osmotreron phayrei Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxi, p. 344, 1862: Toungboo.

Dendrophassa pompadora affinis Jerdon.

Vinago affinis Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xii, p. 13, 1840: Malabar Coast.
Vinago malabarica Jerdon, Illustr. Ind. Orn., letterpress to pl. 21, 1845.

Dendrophassa pompadora chloroptera Blyth.

Treron chloroptera Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 852, 1845, after May 22, 1846: Nicobar Is.

Dendrophassa fulvicollis Wagler.

Dendrophassa fulvicollis fulvicollis Wagler.

Columba fulvicollis Wagler, Syst. Av., *Columba*, sp. 8, 1827: Java.
Columba ferruginea Wagler, Isis, 1829, p. 738.
Columba cinnamomea Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 93, 1835.
Treron tenuirostre Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 230, 1845.

Dendrophassa bicincta Jerdon.

Dendrophassa bicincta bicincta Jerdon.

Vinago bicincta Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xii, p. 13, July 1840: Madras.
Vinago unicolor id., ibid.
Treron multicolor Reichb., Syn. Avium, fig. 1342, 1847.
Osmotreron domvillii Swinhoe, Ibis, 1870, p. 354; Hainan.

Dendrophassa bicincta leggei Hartert.

Treron bicincta leggei Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. xvii, p. 193, 1910: Ceylon.

Dendrophassa bicincta prætermissa Rob. & Kloss.

Treron bicincta prætermissa Rob. & Kloss, Jour. Fed. Malay States Mus, vol. x, p. 203, 1921: Koh Lak, S.W. Siam.

Dendrophassa vernans Linn.

(*Columba vernans* Linn., Mantissa Plant., p. 526, 1771: Philippines.)

Dendrophassa vernans griseicapilla Schleg.

Treron griseicapilla Schleg., N. T. D., vol. i, p. 70, 1863: Sumatra.

Genus **TRERON.**

Treron Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 49, Apl. 1816.
Type by mon.: *Columba curvirostra* Gmelin.
Vinago Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 457, 1817=Dec. 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *T. aromatica* Gmelin.
Toria Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 163, after Sept. 1836.
Type by mon., *T. nipalensis* Hodgs.
Romeris Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June 1841; new name for *Toria* Hodgs.

Treron curvirostra Gmelin.

Columba curvirostra Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 777, 1789; *Tanna* in errore =Malacca.

Treron curvirostra nipalensis Hodgs.

Toria nipalensis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 164, pl. ii, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Genus **BUTRERON.**

Butreron Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxix, p. 873, 1854.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba capellei* Temm. & Laug.

Butreron capellei Temm. & Laug.

Columba capellei Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 24, pl. 143, July, 1822 : Java.

Vinago giganteus Vigors, Memoir, Raffles, p. 674, Feb. 1830: Sumatra.

Treron magnirostris Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiv, p. 116, note, Aug. 1844 : Malaya.

Genus SPENOCERCUS.

Sphenocerus Gray, List Gen. Birds, p. 57, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *C. oxyurus* Temm. & Laug.

Sphenurus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 348, 1837.
Type by mon., *S. semitorquatus* Sw. = *C. oxyurus* Temm. & Laug.
Not *Sphenura* Lichtenstein, 1820.

Sphenotreron Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xxxix, p. 873, 1854; new name only.

Sphenena Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 8, after Apl. 15, 1855, ex Bonaparte, C. R. O., 1854, p. 139, *nom. nud.*; new name only.

Rhombura Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 360, 1842.
Type by mon., *Columba oxyura* Temm. & Laug.

Sphenocercus apicauda Blyth.

Treron apicauda Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 854, 1845, after May 22, 1846, ex Hodgs. MS. and Gray, List Spec. Gallinæ B. M., 1844, *nom. nud.*: Darjeeling.

Sphenocercus phasianellus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xliii, p. 833, Nov. 1856, ex Blyth MS. and Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 9, 1855, *nom. nud.*: Himalayas.

Sphenocercus apicicauda Reichenb., Tauber, vol. i, p. iii, 1862.

Sphenocercus sphenocercus Vigors.

Vinago sphenura Gould, Century of Birds, pl. lvii, 1831: Himalayas.

Vinago sphenura Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 172, Mch. 2, 1832: Himalayas.

Vinago? cantillans Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. vii, p. 166, 1843: cage bird.

Ptilonopus macronotus and *turturoides* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 121, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Ptilonopus macrognathus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 8, 1855, as of Hodgs., *in errore*.

Sphenocercus minor Brooks, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 255, 1875.

Subfamily DUCULINÆ.

Genus **DUCULA.**

Ducula Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 160, after Sept. 1836.
Type by mon., *D. insignis* Hodgs.
Rhinopus Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 85, after June 1844; new name for *Ducula*, Hodgs.
Rinopus Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. x, p. 28, June 1841; new name only.

Ducula badia Raffles.

Ducula badia badia Raffles.

Columba badia Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 317, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Columba capistrata Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 28, pl. 165, 1823.

Ducula badia insignis Hodgs.

Ducula insignis Hodgs., Asiat. Res., vol. xix, p. 162, pl. ix, after Sept. 1836: Nepal.

Ducula badia griseicapilla Walden.

Ducula griseicapilla Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 228, Sept. 1875: Karen Hills, Burma.

Ducula badia cuprea Jerdon.

Carpophaga cuprea Jerdon, Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. xii, p. 12, July 1840: Malabar.

Genus **MUSCADIVORA.**

Muscadivora Selby, Nat. Libr. Pigeons, p. 112, 1835.
Type by mon., *Columba ænea* Linn.
Muscadivores Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 98, 1855.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba ænea* Linn.
Carpophaga Selby, Nat. Libr. Pigeons, p. 112, 1835.
Type by mon., *Columba ænea* Linn.
Not *Carpophaga* Billberg, 1828.
Muscadivora Schleg., Dierent. Gen. Nat. Art. Amst., p. 209, 1872; emendation only.

Muscadivora ænea Linn.

Muscadivora ænea ænea Linn

Columba ænea Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 283, 1766: Flores, Moluccas.

Muscadivora ænea sylvatica Tickell

Columba sylvatica Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 581, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

Muscadivora ænea pusilla Blyth

Carpophaga pusilla Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 816, 1849: Ceylon.

Muscadivora ænea insularis Blyth

Carpophaga insularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxvii, p. 270, 1858: Nicobars.

Genus MYRISTICIVORA.

Myristicivora Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxvi, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba littoralis* Temm. = *C. bicolor* Scop.

Myristicivora bicolor Scopoli.

Myristicivora bicolor bicolor Scopoli.

Columba bicolor Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 94, 1786: New Guinea.
Columba littoralis Temm. & Knip, Pigeons, pl. 7, 1808.
Columba alba Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. ii, p. 780, 1788.
Myristicivora luctuosa Bonaparte, Consp. Av., vol. ii, p. 37, 1854.

Subfamily CALŒNADINÆ.

Genus CALŒNAS.

Calœnas Gray, List Gen. Birds, p. 59, 1840.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba nicobarica* Linn.
Geophilus Selby, Nat. Libr., Pigeons, p. 214, 1835.
Type by mon., *C. nicobarica* Linn.
Not *Geophilus* Leach, 1814.
Phabalectryo Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 367, 1842.
Type by mon., *C. nicobarica* Linn.

Calœnas nicobarica Linn.

Columba nicobarica Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 164, Jan., 1758: Nicobars.
Columba gallus Wagler, Syst. Avium., *Columba*, sp. 113, 1827; new name only.
Columba gouldiæ Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, p. i, pl. 57, Oct. 1834.

Subfamily PHABINÆ.

Genus CHALCOPHAPS.

Chalcophaps Gould, Birds Austral., pt. xiii, vol. v, pl. 62, 1843.
Type by mon., *Columba chrysochlora* Wagler.
Monornis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 123, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *M. perpulchra* Hodgs. = *Columba indica* Linn.

Chalcophaps indica Linn.

Chalcophaps indica indica Linn.

Columba indica Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 164, Jan. 1, 1758: India.
Columba augusta Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 92, after Apl. 1885: loc. unknown=Nicobars.
Columba pileata Scopoli, Del. Flor et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 94, 1786.
Columba cyanocephala Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 781, 1788; not Linn., 1766.

Chalcophaps indica robinsoni Stuart Baker.

Chalcophaps indica robinsoni Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlviii, p. 58, 1928: Ceylon.

Subfamily COLUMBINÆ.

Genus COLUMBA.

Columba Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 162, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. désig., Selby, *C. palumbus*, Linn.
Lithœnas Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xxv, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba livia* Gmelin.
Palumbœna Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 49, 1855.
Type by mon., *Columba œnas* Linn.
Rupicola Bogdanow, Tr. Sib. Obtsch. Jestestv., vol. xii, p. 99, 1881.
Type by sub. desig., *Columba livia* Gmelin.
Not *Rupicola* Brisson, 1760.

Cœlotreron Heine & Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 275, 1890, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *Columba hodgsoni* Vigors.
Palumbus Forster, Synopt. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 55, 1817.
Type by taut., *P. torquata*=*Columba palumbus* Linn.
Palumbus Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 107, 1829.
Type by taut., *Columba palumbus* Linn.

Columba livia Gmelin.

Columba domestica var. *livia* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 769, 1789: no locality=South Europe.
Columba amalia Brehm, Isis, p. 139, 1828. Islands of Northern Seas.
Columba affinis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 862, 1845: South of England.
Columba selbyi, Reichenb., Tauben, vol. i, p. 56, 1862: England.

Columba livia neglecta Hume.

Columba neglecta Hume, Lahore to Yarkand, p. 272, 1873: Ladak.
Columba spelæa id., ibid., ex Hutton MS., as synonym.
Columba livia Jorejewi Zarudny & Loudon, Orn. Monatsb. 1906, p. 134: Turkestan.
Columba plumipes Gray, List Birds Brit. Mus., p. 49, 1856: Persia, *nom. nud.*

Columba livia intermedia Strickland.

Columba intermedia Strickland, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xiii, p. 39, Jan. 1844: India.

Columba rupestris Pallas.

(*Columba œnas* var. *rupestris* Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 560, 1811–27: Dauria.)

Columba rupestris turkestanica Buturlin.

Columba rupestris turkestanica Buturlin, Orn. Monatsb., 1908, p. 45; new name for following:—
Columba rupestris pallida Rothschild & Hartert, Orn. Monatsb., 1893, p. 41: Altai; not *Columba pallida* Latham, 1801.

Columba leuconota Vigors.

Columba leuconota leuconota Vigors.

Columba leuconota Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 23, Feb. 1, 1831: Himalayas.

Columba leuconota Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 59, 1832.

Columba leucomela Reichenbach, Syn. Av., fig. 1266, 1842, *in errore*=*C. leuconota* Vigors.

Columba leucomæna Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 46, 1855, *in errore*=*C. leuconota* Vigors.

Columba leuconota gradaria Hartert.

Columba leuconota gradaria Hartert, Nov. Zool., 1916, p. 85: Szetschuan.

Columba palumbus Linn.

(*Columba palumbus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 163, 1758: Sweden.)

Columba palumbus casiotis Bonaparte.

Palumbus casiotis Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 42, after Apl., 1855: Himalayas.

Columba palumbus himalayana Schleg., Mus. Pays-Bas, Columb., p. 66, livr. 16, Mch. 1873; new name only.

Columba elphinstonii Sykes.

Ptilinopus elphinstonii Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 149, Nov. 22, 1832: Niligris.

Columba torringtonii Bonaparte.

Palumbus torringtonii Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 42, after April 1855, ex Kelaart, Prodr. Fauna Zeyl., pp. 107 132, *nom. nud.*: Ceylon.

Columba pulchricollis Blyth.

Columba? (*Alsocomus*) *pulchricollis* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 856, 1845, after May 22, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc.. p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Eastern Himalayas.

Genus **ALSOCOMUS.**

Alsocomus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 461, after May 1842, ex Tickell MS.
Type by mon., *Columba puniceus* Blyth.

Alsocomus puniceus Blyth.

Columba (*Alsocomus*) *puniceus* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 461, after May 1842, ex Tickell MS.: Chyebassa, Burma

Genus **IANTHŒNAS.**

Ianthœnas Reichenb., Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxv, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba ianthina* Temm. & Schleg.

Ianthœnas palumboides Hume.

Carpophaga palumboides Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 302, Feb. 1873: Andamans.
Ianthœnas nicobarica Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, vol. xiv, p. 157, Aug. 1874: Trinkut Isl.

Genus **DENDROTRERON.**

Dendrotreron Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 937, note, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by mon., *Columba hodgsonii* Vigors.
Dendrophaps Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiv, p. 855, 1845; new name for *Dendrotreron* Blyth.
Stictœnas Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxv, 1852–53.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba arquatrix* Linn.

Dendrotreron hodgsonii Vigors.

Columba hodgsonii Vigors, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 16, March 29, 1832: Nepal.
Columba nipalensis Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. v, p. 122, Feb. no., 1836: Nepal.

Genus STREPTOPELIA.

Streptopelia Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 63, after Apl. 1865.
Type by mon., *Columba risoria* Linn.
Peristera Boie, Isis, 1828, col. 327; not of Swainson, 1827.
Turtur Selby, Nat. Libr., Pigeons, p. 169, 1835; not *Turtur* Boddaert, 1783.
Stigmatopelia Sundevall, Meth. Nat. Av. disp. Tent., p. 100, 1873.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba senegalensis* Linn
Spilopelia id., ibid.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba chinensis* Linn.
Amoropelia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., vol. iv, p. 164, 1921
Type by orig. desig., *Columba turtur* Linn.

Streptopelia turtur Linn.

Streptopelia turtur turtur Linn.

Columba turtur Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 164, Jan. 1758: India.
Peristera tenera Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 494, 1831: Germany.
Peristeria lugubris Landbeck, Syst. Vogel Wurtemburgs, p. 52, 1834: Alsace.
Peristeria maxima id., ibid.
Turtur communis Selby, Nat. Lib., Pigeons, p. 153, 1871; new name only.
Turtur vulgaris Eyton, Cat. Brit Birds, p. 32, 1836; new name only.
Turtur migratorius Swainson, Classif. Birds. vol. ii, p. 349 1837; new name only.
Turtur auritus Gray, List Gen. Birds, p. 58, 1840; new name only.
Turtur sylvestris Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxv, 1852: new name only.
Turtur auritus, *alticeps*, and *minor* Hartert, Vögel Palaark. Fauna, vol. ii, 1484, 1920, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 11, 1856, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Streptopelia turtur arenicola Hartert.

Turtur turtur arenicola Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. i, p. 42, 1894: Fao, Persian Gulf.
Turtur communis var. *gregorjewi* Zarudny & Loudon, Orn. Monatsb., 1902, p. 149: R. Hilmund, Persian Baluchistan.

Streptopelia orientalis Latham.

Streptopelia orientalis orientalis Latham.

Columba orientalis Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 603, 1790: China.

Columba rupicola Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. i, p. 566, 1811–27: Lena R., Siberia.

Columba gelastis Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color d'Ois., livr. 92, pl. 550, July 1834: Japan.

Columba vitticollis major Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 60, 1855, ex Temm., as synonym.

Turtur lhasæ Walton, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xv, p. 92, 1905: Lhasa, Tibet.

Streptopelia orientalis ferrago Eversmann.

Columba ferrago Eversmann, Addenda, Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., fasc. ii, p. 17, 1842: Songarei.

Columba pulchrata Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 123, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.* as synonym.

Streptopelia orientalis meena Sykes.

Columba meena Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 149, Nov. 22, 1832: Dukhun.

Columba agricola Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 581, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

Columba vitticollis minor Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 60, 1855, ex Temm., as synonym.

Turtur erythrocephalus Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 60, after Apl. 15, 1855: South Africa *in errore.*

Streptopelia chinensis Scopoli.

(*Columba chinensis* Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., p. 94, 1896: China.)

Streptopelia chinensis suratensis Gmelin.

Columba suratensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 778, 1789: Surat.

Columba albinotata Donovan, Nat. Hist. Brit. Birds, vol. vii, p. B in text to pl. 149, 1816.

Turtur vitticollis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 123, 1846; ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*; as synonym.

Streptopelia chinensis tigrina Temm. & Knip.

Columba tigrina Temm. & Knip, Les Pigeons, vol. i, pl. 43, p. 94, 1810: **Java.**

Metriopelia inornata Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 76, 1855, ex *Columbina inornata* Gray, List Spec. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. iv, Gallinæ, p. 13, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Brazil *in errore*=Java.

Turtur tigrinus minor Parrot, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad., vol. ii, pl. xxiv, vol. i, p. 275, 1907: Deli, Sumatra.

Streptopelia chinensis forresti Rothschild.

Streptopelia chinensis forresti Rothschild, Nov. Zool., vol. xxxii, p. 293, 1926: Yunnan.

Streptopelia chinensis ceylonensis Reichenbach.

Turtur ceylonensis Reichenbach, Vollst. Naturg. Tauben, pl. 253*b*, figs. 3373-3374, 1851: Ceylon.

Streptopelia senegalensis Linn.

(*Columba senegalensis* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 283, 1766: Senegal, Africa.)

Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis Gmelin.

Columba cambayensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 779, 1789: Cambaya.

Streptopelia senegalensis ermanni Bonaparte.

Turtur ermanni Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xliii, p. 942, 1856, Buchara.

Streptopelia decaocto Frivalszky.

Streptopelia decaocto decaocto Frivalszky.

Columba risoria var. *decaocto* Frivalszky, A. M. Tarsasag Evkonyvei, 1834–36, Bd. iii, Teil 3, p. 183, pl. viii, 1838: Turkei.

Turtur douraca Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 123, 1846; ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym of *Turtur risorius* Selby (not *Columba risoria* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 285, 1766.)

Peristera intercedens Brehm, Vögelfang, p. 285, 1855: North Africa *in errore*.
Turtur stoliczkæ Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 519, 1874: Kashgar.
Streptopelia torquata Bogdanow, Tr. Sib. Obtsch. Jestestv., vol. xii, p. 98, 1881: Turkestan.

Streptopelia decaocta xanthocycla Newman.

Turtur decaocta xanthocycla Newman, Avicultural Mag. (n. s.), vol. iv, p. 324 and pl., 1906: Burma.

Genus ŒNOPOPELIA.

Œnopopelia Blanford, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. iv, pp. xv, 47, (prob. Mch. 1), 1898.
Type by mon., *Columba tranquebarica* Hermann.

Œnopopelia tranquebarica Hermann.

Œnopopelia tranquebarica tranquebarica Hermann.

Columba tranquebarica Hermann, Observ. Zool., p. 200, 1804: Tranquebara, India.

Œnopopelia tranquebarica humilis Temm. & Laug.

Columba humilis Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 44, pl. 259: Bengal.
Œna murwensis Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 123, 1846, ex *Œna murwensis* Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Also spelt *murœnsis* Bonaparte, Consp. Gen. Av., vol. ii, p. 66, 1855, and *murnensis* and *murvensis* by Hodgs.

Œnopopelia tranquebarica murmensis Hartert.

Œnopopelia tranquebarica murmensis Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. ii. p. 1499, 1920, ex Hodgs.: Nepal; not *Œna murvensis* Gray, 1846; nor *O. murvensis* Bonaparte, 1855, nor *murwensis*, ex Hodgs. MS.

Genus **MACROPYGIA**

Macropygia Swainson Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 348, 1837.
Type by orig desig., *C. phasianella* Sw. = *M. tenuirostris* Bonaparte.
Coccyzura and *Tusalia* Blyth, J A. S B, vol. xii, p. 937 note, ex Hodgs MS.
Type by orig. desig., *C. tusalia* Hodgs.

Macrogypia unchall Wagler

Macropygia unchall unchall Wagler

(*Columba unchall* Wagler, Syst. Av, *Columba*, sp 38, 1827 Java)

Macroypgia unchall tusalia Blyth.

Columba (*Macroypgia*) *tusalia* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol xii, p 936, 1843-44 Darjeeling

Macropygia rufipennis Blyth

Macropygia rufipennis Blyth, J A S B, vol. xv, p. 374, 1846 Southern Nicobars

Macropygia ruficeps Temm. & Laug

(*Columba ruficeps* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois. livr 95, pl. 561, 1835 · Java.)

Macropygia ruficeps assimilis Hume.

Macropygia assimilis Hume, Str Feath, vol. ii, p. 441, 1874 · Burma.

Subfamily GEOPELIINÆ

Genus **GEOPELIA.**

Geopelia Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 348, 1837.
Type by mon., *Columba lineata* Swainson.
Tomopeleia Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxv, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba maugeus* Temm.
Stictopeleia Reichenbach, id., ibid.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba cuneata* Latham.

Chrysauchœna Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad Paris, Sci., vol. xl, p. 210, Feb. 1855.
Type by orig. desig., *Columba humeralis* Temm
Erythauchœna id., ibid., p. 221, Feb. 1855.
Type by mon., *Columba humeralis* Temm.

Geopelia striata Linn.

Geopelia striata striata Linn.

Columba striata Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 282, 1766: East Indies.

Order PTEROCLETES.

Family PTEROCLIDÆ.

Genus **PTEROCLES.**

Pterocles Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, p. 712, 1815.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Tetrao alchata* Linn.
Œnas Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 52, 1816.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Tetrao alchata* Linn.
Not *Œnas* Latreille, 1802.
Pteroclurus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xlii, p. 880, 1856, ex Ann. Nat. Sci. Paris. ser. 4, i, p. 147, 1854, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *Tetrao alchata* Linn.
terogocys Heine & Reich., Nomencl. Mus. Hein., 1890; new name for *Pteroclurus* Bonaparte.
Eremialector W. L. Sclater, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlii, p. 73, Feb. 1922.
Type by orig. desig., *Tetrao orientalis* Linn.
Calopterocles Roberts, Ann. Transvaal Museum, vol. viii, p. 195, Oct. 1922.
Type by orig. desig., *Tetrao variegatus* Burchell = *Pt. burchelli* Sclater.
Nyctiperdix id., ibid., p. 196.
Type by orig. desig., *Pterocles bicinctus* Temm.

Pterocles orientalis Linn.

Tetrao orientalis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 161, Jan. 1758: In Oriente=Anatolia, Pallas.

Tetrao arenarius Pall., Nov. Comm. Acad. Sci., Petrop., vol. xix, p. 418, pl. viii, 1775: Volga, Russia.

Perdix aragonica Latham, Index Orn., vol ii, p. 645, 1790: Aragonia.

Pterocles arenaria var. *magna* Zarudny, Bull. Soc. Imp. Na Moscow, 1889, p. 811.

Pterocles indicus Gmelin.

Tetrao indicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 755, 1789: Coromandel Coast, India.

Tringa fasciata Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun Insubr., vol. ii, p. 92, 1786: Coromandel Coast; not *Tringa fasciata* S. G. Gmelin, 1774.

Pterocles quadricinctus Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, p. 713 1815.

Pterocles simplex Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 515, 1831.

Pterocles pictus Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 129, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Pterocles lichtensteinii Temm. & Laug.

(*Pterocles lichtensteinii* Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 60, pls. 355, 361, 1825: Nubia, Africa.)

Pterocles lichtensteinii arabicus Neumann.

Pterocles lichtensteinii arabicus Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 1909, p. 152: Lahadj, South Arabia.)

Pterocles coronatus Lichtenstein.

(*Pterocles coronatus* Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl. Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 65. 1823: Nubia, Africa.)

Pterocles coronatus atratus Hartert.

Pterocles coronatus atratus Hartert, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xii, p. 48, 1902: East Persia.

Pterocles alchata Linn.

(*Tetrao alchata* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 276, 1766: Pyrenees, Europe.)

Pterocles alchata caudacutus S. G. Gmelin.

Tetrao caudacutus S. G. Gmelin, Reise Russ., vol. iii, p. 93, pl. 18, 1774: North Persia.
Pterocles caspius Ménétries, Cat. Rais. Caucase, p. 47 1832: Baku Steppes.
Pterocles sewerzowi Bogdanow, Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb., vol. xxvii, p. 165, 1881: Aral-Caspian Steppes.

Pterocles exustus Temm. & Laug.

(*Pterocles exustus* Temm. & Laug, Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 60, pls. 359, 360: West Coast Africa.
Pterocles senegalensis Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl. Zool. Mus. Berlin, p. 64, 1823, is invalidated by *Tetrao senegalensis* Shaw & Nodder, Nat. Misc., vol. xxii, pl. 933, 1814, a new name for *Tetrao senegallus* Linn., the next species.)

Pterocles exustus erlangeri Neumann.

Pterocles exustus erlangeri Neumann, Orn. Monatsb., 1909, p. 154: Lahadj, South Arabia.

Pterocles senegallus Linn.

Tetrao senegallus Linn., Mantissa Plant, p. 526, 1771: Senegallia.
Tetrao senegalensis Shaw & Nodder, Nat. Miscell., vol. xxii. text to pl. 933, 1814, new name for preceding.
Pterocles guttatus Lichtenstein, Verz. Doubl. Zool. Mus. Berlin. p. 64, 1823: Nubia.
Pterocles tachypetes Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, p. 715, 1815

Genus SYRRHAPTES.

Syrrhaptes Illiger, Prodr. Syst. Mamm. & Aves, p. 243, 1811.
Type by mon., *Tetrao paradoxus* Pallas.
Nematura Fischer, Mem. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscow, vol. iii, p. 272, 1812.
Type by mon., *Tetrao paradoxus* Pallas.
Heteroclitus Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 53, 1816.
Type by mon., *Tetrao paradoxus* Pallas.

Syrrhaptes paradoxus Pallas.

Tetrao paradoxa Pall., Reise versch. Russ. Reich., vol. ii, p. 712, 1773: Tartary.
Heteroclitus tartaricus Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., vol. xiv, p. 453, 1817.
Syrrhaptes pallasii Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, pp. 282, 716, 1815.
Syrrhaptes heteroclita Vieill., Galerie des Oiseaux, vol. iii, p. 64, pl. ccxxii, 1825.
Sirraptes fischeri Karelin, Bull. Moscou, vol. xiii, p. 495, 1840.

Syrrhaptes tibetanus Gould.

Syrrhaptes tibetanus Gould, P. Z. S., 1850, p. 92, 15 Mch., 1852: Ladakh, Thibet.

Order GALLINÆ.

Suborder ALECTOROPODES.

Family PHASIANIDÆ.

Subfamily PAVONINÆ.

Genus PAVO.

Pavo Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 156, Jan. 1758.
Type by mon., *Pavo cristatus* Linn.
Pavianus Rafinesque, Analyse, p. 219, 1815.
Type by mon., *Pavo cristatus* Linn.
Spicifer Gray, Cat. Gen. Birds, p. 103, 1855, ex Bonaparte, 1854 *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *Pavo muticus* Linn.
Not *Spicifer* Kaup, 1836.
Spiciferus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xlii, p. 878, 1856.
Type by taut., *Pavo spiciferus* Shaw & Nodder=*Pavo muticus* Linn.

Pavo cristatus Linn.

Pavo cristatus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 156, Jan. 1758: India.
Pavo assamensis McClelland, Ind. Review, p. 513, 1838.

Pavo muticus Linn.

Pavo muticus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 268, 1766: Java.
Pavo japonensis Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Meth. Orn., vol. i, p. 179: Japan.
Pavo spicifer Shaw & Nodder, Nat. Miscell., vol. xvi, pl. 642, 1804. India.
Pavo javanicus Horst., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. i, p. 185, May 1821. Java.
Pavo ukhovandi Wilson, Illus. Zool., pls. 14, 15, 1828: Japan.

Subfamily ARGUSIANINÆ.

Genus ARGUSIANUS.

Argusianus Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 103, 1855, ex Rafinesque, Anal. Nature, p. 219, 1815, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *Argus giganteus* Temm.
Argus Temm., Cat. syst. Cab. Orn., p. 149, 1807.
Type by mon., *Argus giganteus* Temm.
Not *Argus* Bohadsch, 1761, nor Scop., Lep., 1777.
Argusa Kelham, Ibis, 1881, p. 530.
Type by taut., *P. argus* Linn.

Argusianus argus Linn.

Phasianus argus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 272, 1766. Chinese Tartary, *in errore* = Malacca.
Argus giganteus Temm., Cat. syst. Cab. Orn., p. 149, 1807; new name only.
Argus pavoninus Vieillot, Galerie des Oiseaux, pl. 204, 1825; new name only.

Genus POLYPLECTRON.

Polyplectron Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. ii, p. 363, 1813.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Pavo bicalcaratus* Linn.
Diplectron Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 50, 1816.
Type by mon., *Pavo bicalcaratus* Linn.
Diplectropus Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 382, 1842.
Type by mon., *P. chinquis* Buff.
Emphania Reichenb., Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxix, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *P. napoleonis* Lesson.
Chalcurus Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 103, 1855, ex Bonaparte, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, ser. 4, vol. i, p. 146, 1854, *nom. nud.*
Type by orig. desig., *Polyplectron chalcurum* Temm.

Polyplectron bicalcaratum Linn.

Polyplectron bicalcaratum bicalcaratum Linn.

Pavo bicalcaratus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 156, Jan. 1, 1758. China *in errore*=Thoungyah, Burma (*Lowe*)

Pavo chinguis P. L. S. Muller, Natursyst. Suppl., p. 121, 1776: China.

Pavo tibetanus Gmelin, Syst Nat, vol i, pt. ii, p. 731, 1789: Thibet

Polyplectron cyclospilum Gray, List Spec. Birds Brit. Mus., Gallinæ, p. 23, 1867 N E India.

Polyplectron atelospilum id., ibid., p. 24, 1867 · Loa Mts.

Polyplectron enicospilum id., ibid. . N.E. India.

Polyplectrum helenæ Oates, Ibis 1883, p. 136, pl. vi: Upper Burma.

Polyplectrum albocellatum Lesson, Traite d'Orn . p 487, 1831.

Polyplectron lineatum Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind Zool., vol. i. pl. 38 (pt. 8), Oct. 1831 : India.

Pavo calcaratus Gray, List Spec Birds Brit. Mus., pt v, Gallinæ, p. 23, 1867 ; as of Shaw, Lev Mus., p. 73, pl., as synonym.

Polyplectron bicalcaratum bakeri Lowe.

Polyplectron bicalcaratum bakeri Lowe, Ibis, 1925, p. 477, Apl. 1925. Bhotan Doans.

Polyplectron malaccensis Scopoli.

Phasianus malaccensis Scopoli, Del Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 93, 1786 : Malacca.

Subfamily PHASIANINÆ.

Genus GALLUS.

Gallus Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 166, 1760.
Type by taut.. *Phasianus gallus* Linn. (domestic variety).

Alector Klein, Hist. Av. Prodr., p. 111, 1750.
Type by mon., *Phasianus gallus* Linn.

Creagrius Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 387, 1842.
Type by orig. desig., *Phasianus varius* Shaw & Nod.

Gallus bankiva Temm

(*Gallus bankiva* Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. ii, p. 246, pl. 87, 1813. Java.)

Gallus bankiva murghi Rob. & Kloss

Gallus ferrugineus murghi Rob. & Kloss, Rec. Ind. Mus. vol. xix, p. 14, 1920. Behar.

? *Gallus gallus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 158 (not used in a binomial sense).

? *Phasianus gallus* Linn. (form of domestic fowl), Syst. Nat., 10th ed. vol. i, p. 158, 1758.

Gallus bankiva robinsoni Rothschild

Gallus gallus robinsoni Rothsch. Nov. Zool., vol. xxxiii, p. 206, 1926. Sumatra.

Gallus sonneratii Temm.

Gallus sonneratii Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. ii, p. 246, 1813. India.

Phasianus indicus Leach, Zool. Miscell., vol. ii, p. 6, pl. 61, 1815. India.

Gallus lafayetii Lesson

Gallus lafayetii Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 491, Apl. 9, 1831. Ceylon.

Gallus stanleyi Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i (9), pl. 43, fig. 2, Apl. 14, 1832.

Gallus lineatus Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, p. 243, 1852, ex J. A. S. B., vol. xvi, pp. 21, 389, 1847, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Genus SYRMATICUS Wagler.

Syrmaticus Wagler, Isis, 1832, p. 1229.
Type by mon., *Phasianus reevesi* Gray.

Syrmaticus humiæ Hume

Syrmaticus humiæ humiæ Hume.

Callophasis humiæ Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ix, p. 461, 1881. Manipur.

Syrmaticus humiæ burmanicus Oates.

Callophasis burmanicus Oates, Ibis, 1898, p. 124: Ruby Mines, Burma.

Genus PHASIANUS.

Phasianus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 158, Jan. 1758.
Type by taut., *P. colchicus* Linn.
Graphephasianus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. xxix, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Phasianus sæmmeringii* Temm.
Calophasis Elliot, Monogr. Phas., vol. i, pt. iv, pl. xiii *bis*, 1872.
Type by orig. desig., *Phasianus ellioti* Swinhoe.

Phasianus elegans Elliot.

Phasianus elegans Elliot, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. vi, p. 312, Oct. 1870: Sechuen, China.
Phasianus sladeni Anderson, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 214, ex Elliot, P. Z. S., 1870, pp. 404, 408, ex Anderson MS., *nom. nud.*

Genus CATREUS.

Catreus Cabanis in Ersch u. Gruber's Encycl., sect. i, vol. liii, p. 221, 1851.
Type by mon., *Lophophorus wallichii* Hardwicke.
Lophophasianus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxix, 1852-53.
Type by orig. desig., *Lophophorus wallichii* Hardwicke.

Catreus wallichii Hardwicke.

Lophophorus wallichii Hardwicke, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xv, p. 166, Feb. 1827: Almorah Hills.
Phasianus stacei Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 35, Mch. 2, 1831: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 68.

Genus CERIORNIS.

Ceriornis Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 341, July 1837.
Type by mon., *S. macrolophus* Lesson.
Eulophis Lesson, Compl. de Buffon, vol. vii, p. 354, 1836; 2nd ed., vol. ii, p. 194, 1838.
Type by mon., *S. macrolopha* Lesson.
Not *Eulophus* Geoffroy, 1762.

Pucrasia Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 79, 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *S. macrolopha* Lesson.
Gallophasis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 313, 1843, ex Hodgs. MS.
Type by orig. desig., *Phasianus pucrasia* Gray.
Lophotetrax Cabanis in Ersch u. Gruber's Encycl., sect. iii, vol. xxii, p. 144, 1846.
Type by mon., *S. macrolopha* Lesson.
Lochmophasis Heine & Reich., Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 298, 1890; new name for *Gallophasis* Hodgs.

Ceriornis macrolophus Lesson.

Ceriornis macrolophus macrolophus Lesson.

Satyra macrolopha Lesson in Levrault's Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. lix, p. 196, *circa* June 1829: Bengal.
Phasianus pucrassa Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, vol. iii, p. 26, Aug. 15, 1829, ex Gray MS.: Almorah Hills, ex Hardwicke.
Phasianus pucrasia Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 40, dated June 1, 1829, issued Jan. 6, 1830: Almorah Hills.

Ceriornis macrolophus biddulphi Marshall.

Pucrasia biddulphi Marshall, Ibis, 1879, p. 481: Kashmir.

Ceriornis macrolophus nipalensis Gould.

Pucrasia nipalensis Gould, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 100, Apl. 5, 1855: Nepaul.

Ceriornis macrolophus castaneus Gould.

Pucrasia castanea Gould, P. Z. S., 1854, p. 99, Apl. 5, 1855: Kafiristan.

Genus CHRYSOLOPHUS.

Chrysolophus Gray, Ill. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 41, fig. 2, 1833.
Type by mon., *Phasianus pictus* Linn.

Chrysolophus amherstiæ Leadbeater.

Phasianus amherstiæ Leadbeater, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xvi, p. 129, pl. 15, 1828: China.

Genus **LOPHURA**.

Lophura Fleming, Philos. Zool., vol. i, p. 230, 1822
Type by mon., *Phasianus ignitus* Shaw & Nodder.
Phasianalector Brookes, Mus. Brookes, p. 93, Feb. 1830.
Type by mon., *P. macartneyi* Temm.
Euplocomus Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 86, pl. 507, 1830.
Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *P. ignitus* Shaw & Nodder.
Not *Euplocamus* Latreille, 1809.
Macartneya Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 492, 1831.
Type by taut., *Gallus macartneyi* Temm.
Spicifer Voigt in Cuvier's Das Thierreich, vol. i, p. 769, 1831.
Type by mon., *Phasianus ignatus* Shaw & Nodder.
Lophalector Cabanis in Ersch u. Gruber's Encycl., sect. iii, vol. xxii, p. 146, 1846.
Type by mon., *Phasianus ignitus* Shaw & Nodder.
Alectryon id., ibid., p. 147.
Type by orig. desig., *Phasianus erythrophthalmus* Raffles.
Not *Alectrion* Montfort, 1810.
Acomus Reichenbach, Synop. Avium, vol. iii, p. 3, Feb. 1848.
Type by orig. desig., *Phasianus erythrophthalmus* Raffles.
Lophora Gray, Handl. Birds, vol. ii, p. 259, No. 2378, 1870.
Type by orig. desig., *P. ignita* Shaw & Nodder.
Diardigallus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xliii, p. 414, 1856.
Type by taut., *Euplocomus diardi* Bonaparte.

Lophura rufa Raffles.

Lophura rufa rufa Raffles.

Phasianus rufus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 321, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.

Lophura diardi Bonaparte.

Euplocamus diardi Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xliii, p. 415, ex Temm., 1856: Cochin China.
Diardigallus prelatus id., ibid.
Diardigallus crawfurdii Gould, P. Z. S., 1859, p. 353.

Genus **GENNÆUS**.

Gennæus Wagler, Isis, 1832, col. 1228.
Type by mon., *Phasianus nycthemerus* Linn.
Nycthemerus Swainson in Murray's Encycl. Geogr., 1834, p. 341: Amer. ed. of 1837, vol. i, p. 271, fig. 80.
Type by taut., *N. argentatus* = *P. nycthemerus* Linn.

Specifer Kaup, Das Theirreich, vol. ii, pt. i, p. 78.
Type by mon., *Gallus macartneyi* Temm.
Not *Spicifer* Voigt, 1831.
Alectrophasis Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 78, 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *Lophophorus cuvieri* Temm.
Grammatoptilus Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. 30, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Phasianus lineatus* Vigors.
Hierophasis Elliot, Monogr. Phas., text to pl. xxv, p. 2, 1872.
Type by orig. desig., *E. swinhoii* Gould.

Gennæus hamiltonii Griffith & Pidgeon.

Phasianus hamiltonii Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, vol. iii, p. 27, Aug. 15, 1829, ex Gray MS.: India; Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 41, Jan. 25, 1831: India.
Phasianus albocristatus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1831 31, p. 9, Jan. 6, 1831: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pl. 66 in pt. 2, Jan. 1831, or earlier.

Gennæus leucomelanos Latham.

Phasianus leucomelanos Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 633, 1790; India.
Lophophorus cuvieri Temm., Man. Orn., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. xci, Oct. 1820; new name for preceding.

Gennæus melanotus Hutton.

Euplocamus melanotus Hutton, J. A. S. B., vol. xvii, pt. 2, p. 694, 1848, ex Blyth MS.: Darjeeling.
? *Phasianus muthura* Latham, Gen. Hist. Birds, vol. viii, p. 200, 1823.

Gennæus horsfieldi Gray.

Gennæus horsfieldi horsfieldi Gray.

Gallophasis horsfieldi Gray, Gen. Birds, vol. iii, p. 498, pl. cxxvi, 1845: India, Assam.
Gennæus mearsi Oates, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. v, p. 164, 1910.
Gennæus prendergasti Oates, Jour. B. N. H. S., vol. viii, p. 10, 1906.
Gennæus batemani id., ibid., p. 11.

Gennæus horsfieldi williamsi Oates.

Gennæus williamsi Oates, Man. Game Birds Ind., vol. i, p. 342, Feb. 10, 1898: Kalewa, Chindwin River, Upper Burma.
Gennæus turneri Finn, J. A. S. B., vol. lxix, pt. 2, p. 146, 1901 Upper Burma.
Gennæus macdonaldi ommaneyi Oates, Jour. B. N. H. S., vol. xvii, p. 10, 1906.
Gennæus davisoni Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Birds B. M., vol. xxii, p. 304, 1893 (appears to be a hybrid).

Gennæus lineatus Vigors.

Gennæus lineatus lineatus Vigors.

Phasianus lineatus Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830-31, p. 24, Feb. 1, 1831, ex Latham MS.: Straits of Malacca.
Phasianus fasciatus McClelland, Calcutta Jour. Nat. Hist., vol ii, p. 146, pl. iii, 1842.

Gennæus lineatus oatesi Ogilvie-Grant.

Gennæus oatesi Ogilvie-Grant, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol xxii, p. 306, 1893: Prome, Arracan Hills.

Gennæus lineatus sharpii Oates.

Gennæus sharpii Oates, Man. Game Birds India, vol. i, p. 357, Feb. 10, 1898: Salween.
Euplocamus andersoni Elliot, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 137 (a hybrid).

Gennæus nycthemerus Linn.

Gennæus nycthemerus nycthemerus Linn.

Phasianus nycthemerus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 159, Jan. 1758: China.
Nycthemerus argentatus Swainson in Murray's Encycl. Geogr., 1834, p. 341; new name for preceding.

Gennæus nycthemerus ripponi Sharpe.

Gennæus ripponi Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xiii, p. 29, 1902: S. Shan States.
Gennæus jonesi Oates, Ibis, 1903, p. 97; based on same specimen.

Gennæus nycthemerus rufipes Oates.

Gennæus rufipes Oates, Man. Game Birds Ind., vol. i, p. 362, Feb. 10, 1898: Ruby Mines, Burma.
Gennæus jonesi Oates, Ibis, 1903, p. 97: Shan States.
Gennæus nisbeti id., ibid., p. 99: Kachin Hills.
Gennæus affinis id., Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. xi, p. 231, 1903: Namli River, U. Burma.
Gennæus assimilis id., Jour. B. N. H. S., vol. xvi, p. 114, 1904: Ruby Mines District.
Gessnæus atlayi Oates, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. v, p. 162, 1910: Ruby Mines District.
Gennæus haringtoni id., ibid.: Bhamo District, U. Burma.
Gennæus granti id., ibid., p. 163: Ruby Mines District.

Genus LOPHOPHORUS.

Lophophorus Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. ii, p. 355, 1813.
Type by mon., *L. refulgens* Temm.
Monaulus Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 51, 1816.
Type by mon., *Phasianus impejanus* Latham.
Lophofera Fleming, Philos. Zool., p. 230, 1822; same type.
Impejanus Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 488, 1831; same type.
Chalcophasis Elliot, Monogr. Phas., vol. i, pt. 4, pl. xx, 1871.
Type by mon., *Lophophorus sclateri* Sclater.

Lophophorus impejanus Latham.

Phasianus impejanus Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 632, 1790: India.
Phasianus curvirostris Shaw, Mus. Leverian. Expl., p. 10, 1792: India.
Lophophorus refulgens Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. ii, p. 355, 1813.
Lophophorus chambanus Marshall, Ibis, 1884, p. 421, pl. x: Chamba, Kashmir.
Lophophorus impeyanus var. *mantoni* Oustalet, Bull. Soc. Zool. Paris, 1893, p. 19.
Lophophorus impeyanus var. *obscura* id., ibid.

Lophophorus sclateri Jerdon.

Lophophorus sclateri Jerdon, P. A. S. B., 1870, p. 60; id., Ibis, 1870, p. 147: Mishmi Hills.

Genus **CROSSOPTILON**.

Crossoptilon Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. vii, p. 864, 1838.
Type by taut. and mon., *C. crossoptilon* Hodgs.

Crossoptilon harmani Elwes.

Crossoptilon harmani Elwes, Ibis, 1881, p. 399, pl. xiii East Tibet.

Subfamily PERDICINÆ.

Genus **TRAGOPAN**.

Tragopan Cuvier, Règne Anim., 2nd ed., vol. i, p. 479. Apl. 11, 1829.
Type by mon., *Meleagris satyra* Linn.
Penelope Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth., Orn., vol. i, p. lxxxvi, 1790.
Type by mon., *M. satyra* Linn.
Not *Penelope* Merrem, 1789.
Satyra Lesson in Levrault's Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. lix, p. 196, after June 1829.
Type by orig. desig., *Meleagris satyra* Linn.
Ceratornis Cabanis in Ersch u. Gruber's Encycl., sect. iii, vol. xxii, p. 150, 1846.

Tragopan satyra Linn.

Meleagris satyra Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 157, Jan. 1766: Bengal.
Phasianus cornutus P. L. S. Müller, Natursyst. Suppl., p. 125, 1776.
Satyra lathami Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 51, Feb. 1835.
Satyra pennantii id., ibid., pl. 49, 1830–32.
Ceriornis macrolophus Swains., Class. Birds, vol. ii, p. 341, 1847.

Tragopan melanocephalus Griffith & Pidgeon.

Phasianus melanocephalus Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, vol. iii, p. 29, Aug. 15, 1829, ex Gray MS.: Almorah, India.
Phasianus nepaulensis id., ibid.
(*Phasianus castaneus* id., ibid., p. 28, has priority, but does not appear to apply to this species.)
Tragopan hastingsii Vigors, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 8, Jan. 6, 1831: Himalayas; Gould, Century of Birds, pls. 63, 64, 65, 1831.

Tragopan blythii Jerdon.

Tragopan blythii blythii Jerdon.

Ceriornis blythii Jerdon, J. A. S. B., 1870, p. 60: Henema, Naga Hills.

Tragopan blythii molesworthi Stuart Baker.

Tragopan blythii molesworthi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxv, p. 18, 1914 Tibet.

Tragopan temminckii Gray.

Satyra temminckii J. E. Gray, Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 50, Dec. 2, 1831: Szechuan, China.

Genus ITHAGINIS.

Ithaginis Wagler, Isis, 1832, col. 1228.
Type by mon., *Phasianus cruentus* Hardwicke.
Plectophorus Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, 1834.
Type by orig. desig., *Plectophorus cruentus* Hardwicke.

Ithaginis cruentus Hardwicke.

Phasianus cruentus Hardwicke, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol xiii, pt. 2, p. 237, Nov. 1822: Nepaul.
Phasianus gardneri id., ibid, vol. xv, p. 167, Feb. 1827: Snowy Mts., Nepaul.

Ithaginis kuseri Beebe.

Ithaginis kuseri Beebe, Zoologica, vol. i (10), p. 190, 1912: N.W. Yunnan.

Ithaginis tibetanus Stuart Baker.

Ithaginis tibetanus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xxxv, p. 18, 1914: Tela Range, Bhutan-Tibet boundary.

Genus OPHRYSIA

Ophrysia Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xlii, p. 414, 1856.
Type by mon., *Rollulus superciliosus* Gray.
Malacortyx Blyth, Ibis, p. 313, July 1867.
Type by mon., *Rollulus superciliosus* Gray.
Malacoturnix Blyth, P. Z. S., 1867, p. 475.
Type by mon., *Rollulus superciliosus* Gray.

Ophrysia superciliosa Gray.

Rollulus superciliosus Gray, Knowsley Menagerie, Aves, pl. xvi, 1846; India, Mussourie.
Malacortyx superciliaris Blyth, Ibis, July 1867, p. 313; new name only.

Genus GALLOPERDIX.

Galloperdix Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 936, note, 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *Perdix bicalcaratus* Forster.
Hepburnia Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxviii, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Perdix hardwickii* Gray.
Plectroperdix Heine & Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 293, 1890; new name for *Hepburnia* Reichenbach.

Galloperdix spadicea Gmelin.

Galloperdix spadicea spadicea Gmelin.

Tetrao spadiceus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 759, 1789: Madagascar=Nilgiris, India.
Polyplectron northiæ Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 42, fig. 2, pl. 43, fig. 1, 1834: India.

Galloperdix spadicea stewarti Stuart Baker.

Galloperdix spadicea stewarti Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xl, p. 18, 1919: Travancore.

Galloperdix spadicea caurina Blanford.

Galloperdix caurina Blanford, Fauna Brit. Ind., Birds, vol. iv, p. 107, 1898: Mt. Abu.

Galloperdix lunulata Valenciennes

Perdix lunulata Valenciennes in Levaillant's Dict. Sci. Nat. vol. xxxviii, p. 146, 1826. Bengal.
Perdix hardwickii Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, vol. iii, p. 48, Aug. 15, 1829, ex Gray MS. no locality.
Francolinus amosus Delessert, Mag. de Zool. Ois. pl. 18, 1840.

Galloperdix bicalcarata Forster

Perdix bicalcaratus Forster in Pennant's Ind. Zool. p. 25, pl. 14, 1781. Ceylon.
Tetrao ceylonensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat. vol. i, pt. ii, p. 759, 1789, on same plate.

Genus BAMBUSICOLA

Bambusicola Gould, P. Z. S. 1862, p. 285.
Type by mon. *B. thoracica* Temm.

Bambusicola fytchii Anderson

Bambusicola fytchii fytchii Anderson

Bambusicola fytchii Anderson, P. Z. S. 1871, p. 214, pl. xl: Ponse, Yunnan.

Bambusicola fytchii hopkinsoni Godwin-Aust.

Bambusicola hopkinsoni Godwin-Aust., P. Z. S. June 1, 1874, p. 44. Khasia Hills, Assam.

Genus ROLLULUS

Rollulus Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Meth., Orn. vol. i, p. xciii, 1791.
Type by mon., *Phasianus rouloul* Scopoli.
Cryptonix Temm., Pig. et Gall. vol. iii, p. 526, 1815.
Type by mon., *Phasianus rouloul* Scopoli.
Lophoryx Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 51, 1816.
Type by mon., *Phasianus rouloul* Scopoli.

Rollulus rouloul Scopoli

Phasianus rouloul Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 93, 1786.

Genus **EXCALFACTORIA.**

Excalfactoria Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xlii, p. 881, May 1836.
Type by taut., *Tetrao chinensis* Linn.
Compsortyx Heine & Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 292, 1890; new name for *Excalfactoria* Bonaparte

Excalfactoria chinensis Linn.

Excalfactoria chinensis chinensis Linn.

Tetrao chinensis Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 277, 1766: China.
Tetrao manillensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 764, 1789: I. Manilla, Philippines.
Coturnix excalfactoria Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, p. 516, 1815.
Coturnix flavipes Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 808, 1842.

Excalfactoria chinensis trinkutensis Richmond.

Excalfactoria trinkutensis Richmond, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. xxv, p. 310, 1902: Trinkut Isl.

Genus **COTURNIX.**

Coturnix Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth., Orn., vol. i, p. lxxxvii, p. 216, 1791.
Type by taut., *Tetrao coturnix* Linn.
Ortygion Keyserling & Blasius, Die Wirbelth. Europa's, pp. lxvi, 112, 1840.
Type by mon., *Tetrao coturnix* Linn.
Perdortyx Montess., Mem. Soc. Saone, vol. vi, p. 36, 1885.
Type by mon., *Synoicus lodoisiæ* Verreaux = *T. coturnix* Linn.
Maroturnia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., vol. ii, p. 112, 1914.
Type by orig. desig., *Coturnix pectoralis* Linn.

Coturnix coturnix Linn.

Coturnix coturnix coturnix Linn.

Tetrao coturnix Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 161, Jan. 1, 1758: Sweden, Europe.
Coturnix communis Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Méth., Orn., vol. i, p. 217, pl. 96, fig. 2, 1791; new name only.

Coturnix dactylisonans Meyer, Vögel Liv- u. Esthlands, p. 167, 1815; new name only.
Coturnix alba Bechstein, Nat. Deutschl., vol. iii, p. 581, 1793.
Coturnix nigra id., ibid.
Coturnix varia id., ibid.
Coturnix major Brehm, Handb. Vögel Deutschl., p. 527, 1831: Germany.
Coturnix media id., ibid., p. 528; Germany.
Coturnix minor id., ibid., p. 529: Germany.
Coturnix europæus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 344, 1837; new name only.
Coturnix migratoria A. T. Wood, Orn. Guide, p. 199, 1836; new name only.
Coturnix vulgaris Blyth in White's Nat. Hist. Selborne, p. 9, 1836; new name only.
Coturnix dactylisonans? var. *indicus* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 128, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 34, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Coturnix baldami Brehm, Vögelfang, p. 274, 1855: Italy.
Coturnix leucogenys id., ibid., p. 416: Germany.
Synoicus lodoisiæ Verreaux & Des Murs, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1862, p. 225, pl. 11: Lombardy.
Coturnix communis orientalis Bogdanow, Consp. Av. Imp. Ross., p. 44, 1884: Siberia.

Coturnix coturnix japonica Temm. & Schleg.

Coturnix vulgaris japonica Temm. & Schleg., Fauna Japonica, Aves, p. 103, pl. 61, 1849: Japan.
Coturnix ussuriensis Bogdanow, Consp. Av. Imp. Ross., p. 45, 1884: Ussuriland, Siberia.
Coturnix muta Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. iii, p. 1943, 1921, ex Dybowski, Jour. für Orn., 1868, p. 337, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Coturnix coromandelicus Gmelin.

Tetrao coromandelicus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 764, 1789: Coromandel.
Coturnix textilis Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, p. 512, 1815.
Perdix olivacea Franklin, P. Z. S., 1830–31, p. 123, Oct. 25, 1831, ex Buchanan MS., as synonym.
Coturnix textilis? var. *pluvialis* Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 128, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Genus **PERDICULA.**

Perdicula Hodgs., Bengal Sporting Mag., vol. ix, p. 344, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., *P. rubicola* Hodgs.
Microplectron Streubel in Ersch u. Gruber's Encycl., sect. iii, vol. xvi, p. 291, 1842.
Type by mon., *Perdix asiatica* Latham.
Rubicola Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 808, 1842, ex Hodgs. (? error for *Perdicula*).
Type by taut., *Perdix asiatica* Latham.

Perdicula asiatica Latham.

Perdicula asiatica asiatica Latham.

Perdix asiatica Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 649, 1790: Mahratta region.
Perdix rubiginosa Valenciennes in Levrault's Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. xxxviii, p. 449, 1826: Pondicherry.
Coturnix pentah Sykes, P. Z. S., Nov. 22, 1832, p. 153, 1832: Dukhun.
Perdicola rubicola Hodgs., Bengal Sporting Mag., vol. ix, p. 344, 1837: Bengal.

Perdicula asiatica argoondah Sykes.

Corturnix argoondah Sykes, P. Z. S., Nov. 22, 1832, p. 153: Dukhun.

Genus **CRYPTOPLECTRON.**

Cryptoplectron Streubel in Ersch u. Gruber's Encycl., sect. iii, vol. xvi, p. 291, 1842.
Type by mon., *Coturnix erythrorhyncha* Sykes.
Microperdix Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. xiv, vol. vii, pl. 3, 1862.
Type by orig. desig., *Coturnix erythrorhyncha* Sykes.

Cryptoplectron erythrorhynchum Sykes.

Cryptoplectron erythrorhynchum erythrorhynchum Sykes.

Coturnix erythrorhyncha Sykes, P. Z. S., 1832, p. 153, Nov. 22, 1832: Valley of Karley, Dukhun.

Cryptoplectron erythrorhynchum blewitti Hume.

Microperdix blewitti Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 512, 1874: Karnal, Raipur

Cryptoplectron manipurensis Hume.

Cryptoplectron manipurensis manipurensis Hume.

Perdicula manipurensis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ix, p. 467, 1880: Manipur.

Cryptoplectron manipurensis inglisi Ogilvie-Grant.

Microperdix inglisi Ogilvie-Grant, Bombay Nat. Hist. Jour., vol. xix, p. 1, 1909: Goalpara.

Genus **ARBOROPHILA.**

Arborophila Hodgs., Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. v, p. 303, Mch. 1837.
Type by mon., *A. olivacea* Griffith & Pidgeon = *A. torqueola* Val.
Dendrophila Hodgs., Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. v, p. 432, Apl., 1837; alternative name for *Arborophila* Hodgs.
Arboricola Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 85, 1844.
Type by orig. desig., *A. olivacea* var. *torqueola* Valen.
Hyloperdix Sundevall, Meth. Av. disp. Tent., p. 116, 1873; new name for *Arborophila* Hodgs.

Arborophila torqueola Valenciennes.

Arborophila torqueola torqueola Valenciennes.

Perdix torqueola Valenciennes in Levrault's Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. xxxviii, p. 435, Apl. 29, 1826: Bengal.
Perdix megapodia Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 78, pls. 462, 463, July 5, 1828: Bengal.
Perdix olivacea Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, vol. iii, p. 54, Aug. 15, 1829: no locality.
A(rboricola) ruficeps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 127, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Arborophila torqueola millardi Stuart Baker.

Arboricola torqueola millardi Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 101, 1921: Koteghur.

Arborophila torqueola batemani Ogilvie-Grant.

Arboricola batemani Ogilvie-Grant, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xvi, p. 68, 1906: Chin Hills.

Arborophila rufogularis Blyth.

Arborophila rufogularis rufogularis Blyth.

Arboricola rufogularis Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 819, 1849: Darjiling.

Arborophila rufogularis intermedia Blyth.

Arboricola intermedia Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 277, 1856, prob. Arakan.

Arborophila rufogularis tickelli Hume.

Arboricola tickelli Hume in Hume & Marshall's Game Birds Ind. vol. ii, p. 78, 1880: Mooleyit, Tenasserim.

Arborophila atrogularis Blyth.

Arboricola atrogularis Blyth, J. S. A. B., vol. xviii, p. 819, 1849: Assam, Sylhet, Arakan.

Arborophila mandellii Hume.

Arborophila mandellii Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 449, 1874: Bhotan Doars.

Arborophila brunneopectus Blyth.

Arborophila brunneopectus brunneopectus Blyth.

Arboricola brunneopectus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxiv, p. 276, 1855, ex Tickell MS.: Tenasserim.

Genus TROPICOPERDIX.

Tropicoperdix Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 415, 1859.
Type by orig. desig., *Perdix charltoni* Eyton.
Phœnicoperdix Hartlaub in Wiegmann's Arch. für Nat., vol. xxvi, pt. 2, for year 1859, p. 99, 1860; error, apparently, for *Tropicoperdix* Blyth.
Type by mon., *P. chloropus* Blyth.
Peloperdix Jerdon, Birds of India, vol. iii, p. 579, 1864.
Type by mon., *Perdix charltoni* Eyton.
Not *Peliperdix* Bonaparte, 1856.

Tropicoperdix chloropus Blyth.

Tropicoperdix chloropus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxviii, p. 415, 1859, ex Tickell MS.: Tenasserim.

Tropicoperdix charltoni Eyton.

Tropicoperdix charltoni charltoni Eyton.

Perdix charltoni Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 230, 1845: Malacca.

Genus CALOPERDIX.

Caloperdix Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxx, pt. 2, p. 193, note, 1861.
Type by mon., *C. ocellatus* Vigors.

Caloperdix oculea Temm.

Caloperdix oculea oculea Temm.

Perdix oculea Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, pp. 408, 732, 1815: India.
Cryptonyx ocellatus Vigors, Zool. Jour., vol. iv, p. 349, 1825.

Genus RHIZOTHERA.

Rhizothera Gray, List Gen. Birds, 2nd ed., p. 79, 1841.
Type by orig. desig., *Perdix longirostris* Temm.

Rhizothera longirostris Temm.

Rhizothera longirostris longirostris Temm.

Perdix longirostris Temm., Cat. Syst. Orn., p. 158, 1807: Sumatra.
Tetrao curvirostris Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2. p. 323, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.

Genus ALECTORIS.

Alectoris Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 180, 1829.
Type by mon., *Tetrao petrosus* Gmelin.
Caccabis id., ibid., p. 183, 1829.
Type by mon., *Perdix saxatilis* Wolf & Meyer.
Chacura Hodgs., Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. v, p. 305, May 1837.
Type by orig. desig. *C. pugnax* Hodgs.=*P. chukar* Gray.
Pyctes Hodgs. in Gray's Zool. Miscell., p. 85, 1844; new name for *Chacura* Hodgs.

Alectoris græca Meisner.

(*Perdix græca* Meisner, Syst. Verz. Vogel Schweiz. p. 41, 1804: Greece.)

Alectoris græca chukar Griffith & Pidgeon.

Perdix chukar Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, vol. iii, p. 54, Aug. 15, 1829, ex Gray MS.: Mt. Sinigur (*Hardwicke*).
Perdix chukar Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 54, Mch. 30, 1830: same bird.
Chacura pugnax Hodgs., Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. v, p. 305, 1839: Nepal.

Alectoris græca koroviakovi Zarudny.

Caccabis kakelik koroviakovi Zarudny, Orn. Mitt., p. 55, 1914: East Persia.

Genus AMMOPERDIX.

Ammoperdix Gould, Birds of Asia, pt. iii, vol. vii, pl. 1, May 1851.
Type by orig. desig., *Caccabis bonhami* Gray.

Ammoperdix griseogularis Brandt.

Ammoperdix griseogularis griseogularis Brandt.

Perdix griseogularis Brandt, Bull. Phys. Math. Ac. Imp. Sci. St. Petersb., vol. i, p. 365, Apl. 1843: Transcaspia.
Caccabis bonhami Gray, Ann. Mag. Nat Hist., vol. xi, p. 372, May 1843: Mountains of Persia.
Perdix bonhami Fraser, P.Z.S., Nov. 1843, p. 70: Teheran, Persia.
Ammoperdix bonhami bucharensis Zarudny, Orn. Monatsb., 1911. p. 83: Buchara.

Genus FRANCOLINUS.

Francolinus Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xi (2), p. 316, 1819.
Type by taut., *Tetrao francolinus* Linn.
Chætopus Swainson, Classif. Birds, vol. ii, p. 344, 1837.
Type by orig. desig., Gray, 1840, *T. vulgaris* Swainson.
Attagen Keyserling & Blasius, Wirbelth. Europa's, pl. xv, p. 201, 1840.
Type by mon., *T. francolinus* Linn.
Not *Attagen* Kaup, 1829.
Didymacis Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxviii, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *T. bicalcaratus* Linn.
Ortygornis id., ibid., p. xxviii, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Tetrao pondicerianus* Gmelin.

Francolinus francolinus Linn.

(*Tetrao francolinus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 275 1766: Cyprus, Europe.)

Francolinus francolinus asiæ Bonaparte.

Francolinus asiæ Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xlii, p. 882, 1856: Asia, West Indies.

Francolinus francolinus henrici Bonaparte.

Francolinus henrici Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xlii, p. 882, 1856: Sind.

Francolinus francolinus melanotus Hume.

Francolinus melanotus Hume, Str. Feath., vol. xi, p. 305, 1898: Assam, Manipur.

Francolinus pictus Jardine & Selby.

Francolinus pictus pictus Jardine & Selby.

Perdix picta Jardine & Selby, Illustr. Orn., pl. 50, 1828: Bangalore.

Perdix hepburnii Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 55, Oct. 19, 1831: India.

Francolinus pictus pallidus Gray.

Perdix hepburnii var. *pallida* Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 55, Oct. 19, 1831: Odypore.

Francolinus pintadeanus Scopoli.

Tetrao pintadeanus Scop., Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 93, 1786: China.

Tetrao perlatus Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 758, 1789: China; based on Osbeck.

Tetrao chinensis Osbeck, Voy. China, vol. ii, p. 326, 1771; not *T. chinensis* Linn., 1766.

Francolinus pintadeanus phayrei.

Perdix phayrei Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xii, p. 1011, 1843: Arrakan.

Francolinus gularis Temm.

Perdix gularis Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, p. 401, 1815: India, Calcutta.

Perdix polygrammica Valenciennes in Levrault's Dict. Sci. Nat., vol. xxxviii, p. 143, 1826.

Perdix monogrammica Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 504, 1831, ex Temm. MS.; new name for *P. gularis*.

Perdix sylvatica Griffith & Pidgeon in Cuvier's Anim. Kingd., Birds, vol. iii, p. 53, 1829, ex Hamilton MS., as synonym.

Francolinus pondicerianus Gmelin.

Francolinus pondicerianus pondicerianus Gmelin.

Tetrao pondicerianus Gemlin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 760, 1789; Pondicherry, India.

Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus Hartert.

Francolinus pondicerianus interpositus Hartert, Nov. Zool., p. 288 1917; Oudh, W. India.

Perdix orientalis Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. i, pl. 56, fig. 2, 1831; not *P. orientalis* Horsf. 1821.

Francolinus pondicerianus mecranensis Zarudny & Härms.

Francolinus pondicerianus mecranensis Zarudny & Harms, Orn. Monatsb., 1913, p. 53: Baluchistan.

Genus PERDIX.

Perdix Brisson, Orn., vol. i, pp. 26, 219, 1760.
Type by tautonymy, *Tetrao perdix* Linn.

Starna Bonaparte, Geogr. Comp. List Birds Europe & N. Amer., p. 43, 1838.
Type by mon., *Tetrao perdix* Linn.

Sacfa Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xxv, p. 165, 1857.
Type by mon., *S. hodgsoniæ* Hodgs.

Perdix hodgsoniæ Hodgs.

Perdix hodgsoniæ hodgsoniæ Hodgs.

Sacfa hodgsoniæ Hodgs., J. A. S. B., vol. xxv, p. 165, & pl., 1857: Tsang, Tibet.

Perdix hodgsoniæ sifanica Prejevalsky.

Perdix sifanica Prejevalsky, Mongol. Shan. Tang., vol. ii, p. 124, 1876: Kansu.

Perdix hodgsoniæ caraganæ Meinertz.

Perdix hodgsoniæ caraganæ Meinertz., Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 86, 1826: Shushal.

Genus TETRAOGALLUS.

Tetraogallus Gray in Hardwicke's Illustr. Ind. Zool., vol. ii, pl. 76, July 11, 1832.

Type by mon., *Lophophorus nigellii* Jard. & Selby = *T. himalayensis* Gray.

Chourtka Motschoulski, Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moscow, 1839, p. 94, pls. viii, xi.

Type by mon., *C. alpina* Motsch = *Tetrao caucasica* Pallas.

Megaloperdix Brandt, Bull. Acad. St. Petersb., vol. viii, p. 190, 1841.

Type by mon., *Tetrao caucasica* Pallas.

Oreotetrax Cabanis in Ersch u. Gruber's Encycl., sect. iii, vol. xxi, p. 144, 1846; new name only.

Tetraogallus himalayensis Gray.

Tetraogallus himalayensis himalayensis Gray.

Tetraogallus himalayensis Gray, P. Z. S., 1842, p. 105, Jan. 1843: Himalayas.

Tetraogallus himalayensis sewerzowi Zarudny, Mess. Orn., 1910, p. 108: Semiretschje.

Tetraogallus himalayensis incognitus id., ibid., 1911, p. 311: Buchara.

Tetraogallus tibetanus Gould.

Tetraogallus tibetanus tibetanus Gould.

Tetraogallus tibetanus Gould, P. Z. S. 1853, p. 47, July 25, 1854: Thibet (Ladakh).

Tetraogallus tibetanus centralis Sushkin.

Tetraogallus tibetanus centralis Sushkin, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 37, 1926: Tangla Range, Central Tibet.

Tetraogallus tibetanus aquilonifer Meinertz.

Tetraogallus tibetanus aquilonifer Meinertz, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvi, p. 99, 1926: Interior of Sikkim.

Genus **LERWA.**

Lerwa Hodgs., Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. v, p. 300, Apl. 1837.
Type by taut., *L. nivicola* Hodgs. = *Perdix lerwa* Hodgs.
Tetraoperdix Hodgs., ibid., p. 302; alternative name for *Lerwa*.

Lerwa lerwa Hodgs.

Perdix lerwa Hodgs., P.Z.S., 1833, p. 107, Nov. 18, 1833. Nepal.
Lerwa nivicola Hodgs., Madr. Jour. Lit. Sci., vol. v, p. 301, 1837; new name only.

Order PERISTEROPODES.

Family MEGAPODIIDÆ.

Genus **MEGAPODIUS.**

Megapodius Gaimard, Bull. Gen. Nouv. Sci., vol. ii, p. 450, 1823.
Type by orig. desig., *M. freycinet* Gaimard.
Alecthelia Lesson, Bull. Sci. Nat., vol. viii, p. 115, 1826.
Type by mon., *A. urvillii* Less. = *M. freycinet* Gaimard.
Amelous Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 375, 1841; new name for *Alecthelia* Less.
Megathelia Mathews, Austral Av. Rec., vol. ii, p. 112, 1914.
Type by orig. desig., *Megapodius tumulus* Gould.

Megapodius nicobariensis nicobariensis Blyth.

Megapodius nicobariensis Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xv, p. 52, 1846: Nicobars.
Megapodius trinkutensis Sharpe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xiii, p. 448, June 1874: Trinkut Is., Nicobars.

Megapodius nicobariensis abbotti Oberholser.

Megapodius nicobariensis abbottii Oberholser, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., vol. x, p. 400, 1919: Great and Little Nicobars.

Order HEMIPODII

Family TURNICIDÆ

Genus TURNIX.

Turnix Bonnaterre, Tabl. Encycl. Meth., Orn., vol. i, pp. lxxxii, 5, 1791.

Type by sub. desig., Gray, 1840, *Tetrao gibraltaricus* Gmel. = *Tetrao sylvatica* Desfontaines.

Tridactylus Lacépède, Tabl. Ois., p. 11, 1799; Daudin in Buffon's Hist. Nat., ed. Didot, Quadr., vol. xiv, 1802, not *Tridactylus* Oliver, 1789.

Ortygis Illiger, Prodr. Mamm. & Av., p. 242, 1811; new name for *Turnix* Bonnaterre.

Hemipodius Temm., Pig. et Gall., vol. iii, p. 607, 1815, ex Reinwardt MS.; new name for *Turnix* Bonnaterre.

Ortygodes Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., pp. 52, 69, 1816.

Type by mon., *T. occellata* Blyth.

Ortyx Oken, Lehrb. der Naturg., vol. iii, Zool. ii, p. 611, 1816; new name for *Turnix*.

Ortyx Billberg, Synops. Faunæ Scand., vol. i (2), tab. A, 1828; new name for *Ortygis* Illiger.

Areoturnix Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xlii, p. 414, 1856.

Type by mon., *O. ocellatus* Scopoli.

Turnix suscitator Gmelin.

(*Tetrao suscitator* Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, p. 763, 1789.)

Turnix suscitator leggei Stuart Baker.

Turnix javanica leggei Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xli, p. 9, 1920: Ceylon.

Turnix suscitator plumbipes Hodgs.

Hemipodius plumbipes Hodgs., Bengal Sporting Mag., May 1837, p. 346; Nepal.

Turnix suscitator taigoor Sykes.

Hemipodius taigoor Sykes, P. Z. S., Nov. 1832, p. 165: Dukhun.

Turnix suscitator blakistoni Swinhoe.

Arcoturnix blakistoni Swinhoe, Ibis, 1871, p. 401: Canton.

Turnix suscitator bengalensis Blyth.

Turnix bengalensis Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 256, 1852: Lower Bengal, vicinity of Calcutta.
Turnix suscitator isabellinus Rob. & Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlviii, p. 60, 1928: Calcutta.

Turnix suscitator pallescens Rob. & Stuart Baker.

Turnix suscitator pallescens Rob. & Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlviii, p. 60, 1928: Thayetmyo.

Turnix dussumieri Temm. & Laug.

Hemipodius dussumieri Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., livr. 76, pl. 454, fig. 2, 1828 Bengal.
Hemipodius variabilis Hodgs., Bengal Sporting Mag., p. 345, May 1837: India.
Hemipodius sykesi Smith, Ill. Zool. South Africa, vol. ii, note to pl. 16, 1838: South Africa.

Turnix maculatus Vieill.

Turnix maculatus maculatus Vieill.

Turnix maculatus Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., vol. xxv, p. 47, 1819: Assam.
Turnix blanfordi Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xxxii, p. 80, 1863: Thayetmyo, Burma.
Hemipodius viciarius Swinhoe, P. Z. S., 1871, p. 402: Canton.
Homipodius chrysostomus Swinhoe, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. xii, p. 375, 1873: Shantung Peninsula.

Turnix maculatus tanki Blyth.

Turnix tanki Blyth, J.A.S.B., vol. xii, p. 180, 1843; no locality; ex Buch.-Ham. MS.

Hemipodius joudera Gray, Birds Nepal, p. 129, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 85, 1844, *nom. nud.*: Nepal.

Turnix albiventris Hume, Str. Feath., vol. i, p. 310, Feb. 1873: Andamans.

Order GRALLÆ.

Suborder FULICARIÆ.

Family RALLIDÆ.

Genus RALLUS.

Rallus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 153, Jan. 1758.
Type by sub. desig., Fleming, Mem. Werner. Soc., p. 178, 1821, *Rallus aquaticus* Linn.

Lewinia Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 29, 1855, ex Reichenbach & Bonaparte MSS.
Type by taut. and orig. desig., *R. lewinii* Swain. = *R. pectoralis* Temm. & Laug.

Donacias Heine & Reich., Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 321, 1890; new name for *Lewinia*.

Rallus aquaticus Linn.

Rallus aquaticus aquaticus Linn.

Rallus aquaticus Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 153, Jan. 1758: Great Britain, Europe.

Scolopax obscura D. G. Gmelin, Reise Russ., vol. iii, p. 90, pl. 17, 1784: Caspian Sea.

Rallus sericeus Forster, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 26, 1877; new name for *R. aquaticus* Linn.

Rallus germanicus Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutchl., p. 690, 1831: Germany.

Rallus minor Brehm, Vögelfang, p. 38, 1855: Pomerania.

Rallus fuscilateralis id., ibid.: Greece.

Rallus aquaticus communis, *major*, *cariceti* Hartert, Vögel Paläark. Fauna, vol. iii, p. 1824, 1921, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 12, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Rallus aquaticus indicus Blyth.

Rallus indicus Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xviii, p. 820, 1849. Lower Bengal.

Rallus japonicus Gray, Hand-l. Gen. Sp. Birds, pl. iii, p. 59, 1871, ex Schlegel, as synonym.

Rallus aquaticus korejewi Zarudny.

Rallus aquaticus korejewi Zarudny, Orn. Monatsb., 1905, p. 209. North-East Turkestan.

Genus HYPOTÆNIDIA.

Hypotænidia Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. 73, 1852. Type, by orig. desig., *Rallus pectoralis* Gould, not Temm. = *Hypotænidia australis* Peale.

Hypotænidia striata Linn.

Hypotænidia striata striata Linn.

(*Rallus striatus* Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 262, 1766. Philippines.)

Hypotænidia striata gularis Horsf.

Rallus gularis Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, p. 196, 1821. Java.

Rallus indicus Gray, Hand-l. Gen. Sp. Birds, pl. iii, p. 57, 1871, as of Veir., as synonym, not of Blyth, 1849.

Hypotænidia striata obscuriora Hume.

Hypotænidia obscuriora Hume, Str. Feath., vol. ii, p. 302, 1874. Andamans.

Hypotænidia ferrea Walden, Ibis, April 1874, p. 147. Andamans.

Hypotænidia abnormis Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 389, 1875. S. Andamans.

Genus CREX.

Crex Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., vol. ii, p. 336, 1803
Type by taut., *C. pratensis* Bechst. = *Rallus crex* Linn.
Octygometra Forster, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 27, 1817; also spelt *Octogometra* (p. 27) and (recte) *Ortygometra*, p. 59.
Type by mon., *O. crex* Foster = *Rallus crex* Linn.

Crex crex Linn.

Rallus crex Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 153, Jan. 1758. Sweden, Europe.
Crex pratensis Bechstein, Orn. Taschenb., vol. ii, p. 337, 1803; new name only.
Crex herbarum Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 694, 1831: Germany.
Crex alticeps id., ibid.
Rallus featherstonii Buller, Essay Orn. New Zealand, p. 18, 1865: New Zealand.
Crex pratensis vulgaris, major, brachyrhynchos Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. iii, p. 1838, 1921, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 12, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Genus PORZANA.

Porzana Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 61, 1816.
Type by taut., *Rallus porzana* Linn.
Zapornia Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xii, pt. i, p. 230, 1824, ex *Zapornia* Forster, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, pp. 27, 59, 1817, *nom. nud.*
Type by mon., *Z. pusilla* = *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.
Phalaridion Kaup, Skizz. Entwick. Nat. Syst., p. 173, 1829.
Type, *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.
Rallites Pucheran, Revue Zool., 1845, p. 277.
Type by mon., *Rallus parvus* Scopoli.
Mustelirallus Bonaparte, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Paris, vol. xliii, p. 599, 1856.
Type by orig. desig., *Rallus albicollis* Vieillot.
Galeolimnas Heine & Richenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 320, 1890; new name for *Mustelirallus* Bp.
Schœnocrex Roberts, Annals Trans. Mus., vol. viii, p. 197, 1922.
Type by mon., *R. pusilla* Pallas.

Porzana porzana Linn.

Rallus porzana Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 262, 1766: France, Europe.

Rallus fulicula Scopoli, Annus I. Hist. Nat., p. 108, 1769; Carniola.

Octogometra marmetta Forster, Synop. Cat. Brit. Birds, p. 27, 1817; new name for *R. porzana* Linn.

Gallinula maculata Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 698, 1831: Mid-Germany.

Gallinula punctata id., ibid., p. 699: Mid-Germany

Gallinula (*Ortygometra*) *minor* Brehm, Isis, 1845, col. 353: Moscow.

Gallinula leucothorax Brehm, Vogelfang, p. 329, 1855 Sweden.

Gallinula gracilis id., ibid.; new name for *minor*.

Porzana marmetta var. *maculipennis* Zarudny, Denksch. Kars. Russ. Geogr. Ges. vol. xxxvi, 1903 (Vogel Persiens, pp. 73, 74): Murghab, Persia

Gallinula porzana subporzana Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna. vol. iii, p. 1828, 1921, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p. 12, 1866, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Porzana parva Scopoli.

Rallus parvus Scopoli, Annus I. Hist Nat., p. 108, 1769 · Carniola.

Rallus mixtus Lapeyrouse, Mam. Ois. Haute Garonne, p. 38, 1799: Pyrenees.

Rallus paludosus Hermann, Observ. Zool., p. 199, 1804 · Strasburg.

Gallinula foljambei Montagu, Suppl. Orn. Dict., 1813: Norfolk.

Rallus peyrousei Vieill., Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xxviii, p. 562, 1819.

Ortogometra olivacea Stephens in Shaw's Gen. Zool., vol. xii, pt. i, p. 226, 1824; new name for *G. foljambei* Montagu.

Gallinula minutissima Brehm, Isis, 1831, col. 708: Hungary.

Porzana pusilla Pallas.

Porzana pusilla pusilla Pallas.

Rallus pusillus Pallas, Reise Russ. Reichs., vol. iii, p. 700, 1776: Dauria.

Rallus minutus Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. ii, p. 155, 1827: Dauria; not *Rallus minutus* Gmelin, 1789.

Ortogometra auricularis Reichenow, Jour. für Orn., 1898, p. 139: India.

Genus **RALLINA.**

Rallina Reichenbach, Synops. Av. Ic., p. 1, 1845.
Type by orig. desig., *Rallus fasciatus* Raffles
Corethrura Reichenbach, Synops. Av., tab. xxi, figs. 1–4, 1845.
Type by mon., *C. elegans* Smith.
Euryzona Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 120, 1855, ex Bonaparte, 1854, MS., as synonym of *Rallina*.
Castanolimnas Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., vol. i, p. 28, 1893.
Type by orig. desig., *E. canningi* Blyth.

Rallina superciliaris Eyton.

Rallus superciliaris Eyton, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., vol. xvi, p. 230, 1845: Malacca.
Zapornia nigrolineata Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 143, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 86, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.
Rallina amauroptera Gray, Handl. Gen. Sp. Birds, pt. iii, p. 88, 1871, ex Blyth; new name for *Z. nigrolineata* Hodgs.
Rallina telmatophila Hume, Str. Feath., vol. vii, pp. 142, 451.
Porzana ceylonica Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 285, 1849, not Gmelin, 1789: Ceylon.

Rallina fasciata Raffles.

Rallus fasciatus Raffles, Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 2, p. 328, Nov. 1822: Sumatra.
Gallinula euryzona Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., 8 bis, livr. 70, pl. 417, Dec. 1826. Manila.

Rallina canningi Blyth.

Euryzona canningi Blyth, Ibis, Jan. 1863, p. 119, ex Tytler MS. Port Canning, Andamans.

Genus **AMAURORNIS.**

Amaurornis Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vögel, p. 21, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *Gallinula olivacea* Meyen.
Erythra Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. 21, 1852.
Type by orig. desig., *G. phœnicurus* Pennant.
Limnobœnus Sundevall, Meth. Nat. Av. disp. Tent., p. 130, 1873.
Type by orig. desig., *R. fuscus* Linn.
Pisynolimnas Heine & Reichen., Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 317, 1890; new name for *Erythra* Reichenbach.

Amaurornis fuscus Linn.

Amaurornis fuscus fuscus Linn.

Rallus fuscus Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 262, 1766: Philippines.

Gallinula rubiginosa Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., pl. 357, 1825: Java.

Zapornia flammiceps Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 142, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 86, 1844, *nom. nud*

Amaurornis fuscus zeylonicus Stuart Baker.

Amaurornis fuscus zeylonicus Stuart Baker, Bull. B. O. C., vol. xlvii, p. 73, 1927: Ceylon.

Amaurornis fuscus bakeri Hartert.

Porzana fuscus bakeri Hartert, Nov. Zool., vol. xxv, p. 272, 1917 Bim-tal.

Amaurornis fuscus erythrothorax Temm. & Schleg.

Gallinula erythrothorax Temm. & Schleg., Fauna Japonica, p. 121, pl. 78, 1843: Japan.

Amaurornis phœnicurus Pennant.

Amaurornis phœnicurus phœnicurus Pennant.

Gallinula phœnicurus Pennant, Ind. Zool., p. 10, pl. lx, 1769: Ceylon.

Zapornia thermophila Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 143, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 86, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Amaurornis phœnicurus chinensis Boddaert.

Fulica chinensis Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum, p. 54, 1783; China.

Amaurornis phœnicurus insularis Sharpe.

Amaurornis insularis Sharpe, Cat. Birds Brit. Mus., vol. xxiii, p. 162, 1894: Andamans.

Amaurornis akool Sykes

Rallus akool Sykes, P. Z. S., Nov. 22, 1832, p. 164. Dukhun.
Gallinula modesta Swainson, Anim. in Menag., p. 348, 1838. India.

Amaurornis bicolor Walden

Porzana bicolor Walden, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, vol. ix, p. 47, 1872. Sikkim.
Porzana eluesi Hume, Str. Feath., vol. iii, p. 283, note, 1875.

Genus GALLINULA

Gallinula Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 54; vol. vi, p. 2, 1760.
Type by tautot., *Fulica chloropus* Linn.
Hydrogallina Lacepede, Tabl. Ois., p. 19, 1799. Dumdin in Buffon's Hist. Nat., ed. Didot, Quadr., vol. xiv, p. 336, 1802.
Type by mon., *Fulica chloropus* Linn.
Stagnicola Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 702, 1831.
Type by mon., *Fulica chloropus* Linn.

Gallinula chloropus indicus Blyth

Gallinula chloropus var. *indica* Blyth, J. A. S. B., vol. xi, p. 887, 1842.
Gallinula parvifrons id., ibid., vol. xii, p. 180, 1843, new name for preceding.
Gallinula eluesi id., ibid., vol. xxiii, p. 737, 1854.

Genus GALLICREX

Gallicrex Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 283, 1852.
Type by mon., *G. cristata* Lath. = *Fulica cinerea* Gmelin.
Gallinulomha Gray, Cat. Gen. Subgen. Birds, p. 121, 1855, ex Bonaparte, Ann. Sci. Nat. Paris, ser. 4, vol. i, p. 150, 1854, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Gallicrex cinerea Gmelin.

Fulica cinerea Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 702, 1789. China.
Gallinula cristata Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 773, 1790. China.
Gallinula plumbea Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. xii, p. 404, 1817. Java.

Gallinula gularis Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 195, May, 1821 : Java.
Gallinula lugubris id., ibid. •
Gallinula nævia Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 534, 1831 : Manila (*cf.* Pucheran, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1851, p. 569).
Gallinula porphyrioides Lesson, Traite d'Orn., p. 534, 1831. no locality = Bengal.

Genus **PORPHYRIO.**

Porphyrio Brisson, Orn., vol. i, p. 48; vol. v, p. 522, 1760.
Type by tautonym., *Fulica porphyrio* Linn.
Porphyrula Blyth, Cat. Birds Mus. Asiat. Soc., p. 283, 1852.
Type by mon., *Porphyrio chloronotus* Blyth.
Ionornis Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. xxv, 1852 (1853).
Type by orig. desig., *Fulica martinicensis* Jacquelin.
Casarornis id., ibid.
Type by orig. desig., *Gallinula poliocephala* Latham.
Glaucestes id., ibid.
Type by orig. desig., *Fulica flavirostris* Gmelin.
Hydronia Bonaparte, Compte Rendus Ac. Sci. Paris, vol. xlm, p. 599, 1856, ex Hartlaub MS.
Type by mon., *Fulica porphyrio* Temm.
Ionoicca Salvadori, Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova, vol. iii (2), p. 236, 1887.
Type by orig. desig., *Porphyrio alleni* Thomson.

Porphyrio poliocephalus Latham.

Porphyrio poliocephalus poliocephalus Latham.

Gallinula poliocephala Latham, Suppl. Index Orn., p. 68, 1801.
India.
Porphyrio neglectus Schlegel, Mus. Pays-Bas, vol. v, Ralli, p. 53, 1865: India.

Genus **FULICA.**

Fulica Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 153, Jan. 1758.
Type by tautonym., *Fulica atra* Linn.
Lupha Reichenbach, Nat. Syst. Vogel, p. 21, 1850.
Type by mon., *L. crustata* Gmelin.
Lophophalaris Heine & Reichenow, Nomencl. Mus. Hein., p. 317, 1890; new name for *Lupha*, supra.

Fulica atra Linn.

Fulica atra atra Linn.

Fulica atra Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 152, 1758. Sweden, Europe.
Fulica atterima Linn., Syst. Nat., 12th ed., p. 258, 1766: Europe.
Fulica fuliginosa Scopoli, Annus I. Hist. Nat., p. 104, 1769: no locality.
Fulica albiventris id., ibid., p. 105: no locality.
Fulica leucoryæ Sparrmann, Mus. Carls., vol. i, pl. 12, 1786: Sweden.
Fulica æthiops id., ibid., pl. 13: no locality.
Fulica atrata Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., vol. ii, p. 158, 1811-27: Russia.
Fulica pullata id., ibid., p. 159 Russia.
Fulica lugubris S. Muller, Verh. Nat. Gesch. Land en Volk., p. 454, 1847: Java.
Fulica platyuros Brehm, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., p. 711, 1831 Germany.
Fulica japonica Temm. & Schleg., Fauna Japonica, Birds, p. 120, pl. 77, 1849: Japan.
Fulica stenoleuca Peckelhoff, Orn. Monatsbr., 1914, p. 288: Germany.
Fulica atra communis, *maculatipennis*, *megapus* Hartert, Vogel Palaark. Fauna, vol. iii, p. 1851, 1921, ex A. E. Brehm, Verz. Samml., p 12, 1866, *nomina nuda*, as synonyms.

Family HELIORNITHIDÆ.

Genus HELIOPAIS.

Heliopais Sharpe, Bull. B. O. C., Vol. vii, p. 37, 1893.
Type by mon., *Heliopais personata* Gray.

Heliopais personata Gray.

Podica personata Gray, P. Z. S., 1848, p. 90: Malacca.

Suborder JACANÆ.

Family JACANIDÆ.

Genus METOPIDIUS.

Metopidius Wagler, Isis, 1832, col. 279.
Type by mon., *P. indica* Latham.

Metopidius indicus Latham.

Parra indica Latham, Index Orn., vol. ii, p. 775, 1790: India.
Parra cuprea Vahl, Skr. Nat. Selsk. B. (Kjob.), vol. iv (i), p. 11, 1797: Tranquebar.
Parra melanochloris Vieillot, Galerie des Ois., pl. 264, 1823: India.
Parra superciliosa Horsf., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, pt. 1, p. 194, May 1821: Java.
Parra ænea Lesson, Traité d'Orn., p. 539, 1831, ex Cuvier MS.: new name for preceding.
Parra atrata Tickell, J. A. S. B., vol. ii, p. 582, Nov. 1833: Borabhum.

Genus HYDROPHASIANUS.

Hydrophasianus Wagler, Isis, 1832, col. 279.
Type by orig. desig., *Parra sinensis* auct. = *chirurgus* Scopoli.
Diploteryx Gloger, Hand- u. Hilfsb., p. 447, 1842.
Hydrophasis Sharpe, Cat. Birds B. M., vol. xxiv, p. 69, 1896.
Type by orig. desig., *H. chirurgus* Scop.

Hydrophasianus chirurgus Scopoli.

Tringa chirurgus Scopoli, Del. Flor. et Faun. Insubr., vol. ii, p. 92, 1786: New Guinea = Philippines.
Parra luzoniensis Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 709, 1789: on same basis.
Parra sinensis id., ibid.: China.
Parra phœnicura Gray, Cat. Birds Nepal, p. 142, 1846, ex Hodgs., Zool. Misc., p. 86, 1844, *nom. nud.*, as synonym.

Suborder ROSTRATULÆ.

Family ROSTRATULIDÆ.

Genus ROSTRATULA.

Rostratula Vieillot, Anal. nouv. Orn., p. 56, Apl. 1816.
Type by mon., *Rallus benghalensis* Linn.
Rhynchœa Cuvier, Règne Anim., vol. i, p. 487, Dec. 1816.
Type by mon., *Rallus benghalensis* Linn.

Rostratula benghalensis Linn.

Rostratula benghalensis benghalensis Linn.

Rallus benghalensis Linn., Syst. Nat., 10th ed., vol. i, p. 153, Jan. 1758: Asia.

Scolopax capensis id., ibid., 12th ed., vol. i, p. 246, 1766: Cape of Good Hope.

Scolopax chinensis Boddaert, Tabl. Pl. Enlum., p. 53, 1783: China.

Scolopax madagascariensis id., ibid., p. 55: Madagascar.

Scolopax maderaspatana Gmelin, Syst. Nat., vol. i, pt. ii, p. 667, 1789: Madras.

Rostratula viridis Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., nouv. ed., vol. vii, p. 2, 1817: new name only.

Rhynchæa orientalis Horst., Trans. Linn. Soc., vol. xiii, p. 193, May 1821: Java.

Rhynchæa africana Lesson, Man. d'Orn., vol. ii, p. 270, 1828: Cape of Good Hope.

Rhynchæa picta Gray, Zool. Misc., p. 1831: China.

Rhynchæa variegata Vieillot, Galerie des Oiseaux, vol. ii, p. 109, pl. 240, 1825: new name only.

Rhynchæa variabilis Temm. & Laug., Planch. Color. d'Ois., Tabl. Méth., p. 72, 1836: new name only.

Scolopax caffra Forster, Descr. Anim., ed. Lichr., p. 49, 1844: Cape of Good Hope.

PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS, RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET, E.C.